

S  
ERN  
N  
A

77

8

9

10

11



Laws of  
The Northern Region of Nigeria  
1955





Annual Volume  
of the Laws  
of the  
Northern Region of Nigeria  
1955

*containing*

THE LAWS OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA FOR 1955  
AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION MADE IN 1955 IN RESPECT OF THE NORTHERN REGION  
OF NIGERIA UNDER THE LAWS OF NIGERIA AND OF THE NORTHERN REGION

**For Official Use**

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, KADUNA



TABLE OF LAWS, 1955

i

ALPHABETICAL ORDER

	<i>Page</i>
Adaptation of Legislation Law ... ..	A 116
Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Law ... ..	A 111
Development Corporation Law ... ..	A 122
Evidence (Amendment) Law ... ..	A 109
Land and Native Rights (Amendment) Law ... ..	A 13
Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law ... ..	A 29
Native Authority (Amendment) Law ... ..	A 10
Northern Region 1955-56 Appropriation Law ... ..	A 22
Northern Region High Court Law ... ..	A 73
Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law ... ..	A 119
Northern Regional Marketing Board (Amendment) Law ... ..	A 137
Pensions (Northern Region New Officers) Law ... ..	A 3
Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law ... ..	A 17
Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law ... ..	A 1
Widows' and Orphans' Pension (Northern Region) Law ... ..	A 107

TABLE OF LAWS, 1955

NUMERICAL ORDER

<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
1	Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law ... ..	3rd December, 1955
2	Pensions (Northern Region New Officers) Law ... ..	1st October, 1954
3	Native Authority (Amendment) Law ... ..	7th April, 1955
4	Land and Native Rights (Amendment) Law ... ..	7th April, 1955
5	Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law ... ..	1st April, 1955
6	Northern Region 1955-56 Appropriation Law ... ..	7th April, 1955
7	Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law ... ..	1st December, 1955
8	Northern Region High Court Law ... ..	1st December, 1955
9	Widows' and Orphans' Pension (Northern Region) Law ... ..	1st October, 1954
10	Evidence (Amendment) Law ... ..	1st October, 1955
11	Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Law ... ..	1st October, 1955
12	Adaptation of Legislation Law ... ..	1st October, 1954
13	Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law ... ..	1st December, 1955
14	Development Corporation Law ... ..	1st January, 1956
15	Northern Regional Marketing Board (Amendment) Law ... ..	1st January, 1956

NOTICE OF CONFIRMATION OF LAWS

<i>Year</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>Northern Regional Notice No.</i>	<i>Page of Northern Regional Gazette</i>
1953	2	The Northern Region 1952-53 Supplementary Appropriation Law, 1953 ... ..	371	186
1954	6	The Northern Region Loans Law, 1954 ... ..	57	33
1954	7	The Northern Regional Marketing Board Law, 1954 ... ..	412	205
1955	1	The Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law, 1955 ... ..	297	141
1955	2	The Pensions (Northern Region New Officers) Law, 1955 ... ..	298	141
1955	3	The Native Authority (Amendment) Law, 1955 ... ..	299	141
1955	4	The Land and Native Rights (Amendment) Law, 1955 ... ..	300	141
1955	5	The Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law, 1955 ... ..	331	169
1955	7	The Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955 ... ..	372	186
1955	9	The Widows' and Orphans' Pension (Northern Region) Law, 1955 ... ..	499	253
1955	10	The Evidence Amendment Law, 1955 ... ..	556	287
1955	11	The Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Law, 1955 ... ..	557	287
1955	13	The Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955 ... ..	576	298
1955	15	The Northern Region Marketing Board (Amendment) Law, 1955 ... ..	577	298

## INDEX TO SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION

<i>Title</i>	<i>N.R. Legal Notice No.</i>	<i>Page</i>
ARMS ORDINANCE (CAP. 14): Arms (Licence Fees—Northern Region) Regulations, 1955 ...	84	B 164
BIRTHS, DEATHS AND BURIALS ORDINANCE (CAP. 20): Births, Deaths and Burials (African Christian Military Cemetery, Jos) (Amendment) Order in Council, 1955 ...	59	B 124
BUILDING LINES REGULATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 24): Building Lines (Amendment) Order in Council, 1955 ...	123	B 242
CHANGE OF TITLES ORDINANCE (CAP. 30): Change of Titles (Northern Region) Order in Council, 1955 ...	76	B 154
CINEMATOGRAPH ORDINANCE (CAP. 32): Cinematograph (Amendment) (Northern Region) Regulations, 1955	77	B 154
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955 (No. 11 of 1955): Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955 ...	137	B 264
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LAW, 1955 (No. 14 of 1955): Development Corporation Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955	181	B 381
DIRECT TAXATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 54): Direct Taxation (Capitation Tax—Northern Region) Order in Council, 1955 ...	47	B 97
Direct Taxation (Exemption) (Amendment) Notice, 1955 ...	196	B 425
DISEASES OF ANIMALS ORDINANCE (CAP. 55): Control of Trade Cattle (Northern Region Application—Amendment) Notice, 1955 ...	51	B 108
DOGS ORDINANCE (CAP. 56): Dogs Ordinance (Northern Region—Appointment of Authorities) (Amendment) Notice, 1955 ...	25	B 41
EDUCATION ORDINANCE, 1952 (No. 17 of 1952): Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment) Regulations, 1955 ...	61	B 125
Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations, 1955 ...	87	B 167
Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment No. 3) Regulations, 1955 ...	130	B 255
Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment No. 4) Regulations, 1955 ...	178	B 379
EVIDENCE (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955 (No. 10 of 1955): Evidence (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955	136	B 264
FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CAP. 75): Abuja N.A. No. 5 Pan Gamu Forest Order, 1955 ...	135	B 261
Argungu N.A. Forest Reserve No. 1 Lema Forest De-reservation Order, 1955 ...	115	B 221
Argungu N.A. No. 1 Lema Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	116	B 222
Bauchi N.A. Dutsen Gara Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	42	B 83
Bauchi N.A. Fadaman Madda Forest Reserve Order, 1954 ...	19	B 31
Bauchi N.A. Galambi Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	43	B 85
Bauchi N.A. Nabardo Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	44	B 87
Bauchi N.A. Tatu Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	45	B 89
Bauchi N.A. Waji Hill Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	64	B 130
Bida N.A. No. 3 Agaie Gate Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	141	B 269
Bida N.A. No. 5 Edoko Hills Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	190	B 391
Bida N.A. No. 6 Ewun Raphia Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	143	B 273
Bida N.A. No. 4 Marafa Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	142	B 271
Bida N.A. No. 7 Prison Fuel Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	144	B 276
Bida N.A. No. 2 Zanchita Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	140	B 267
Birnin Gwari N.A. No. 1 Dogon Dawa Forest Reserve—Corrigendum Bornu N.A. Forest Reserve No. 1 (Maiduguri Fuel Plantation No. 1) (Amendment) Order, 1955 ...	15	B 25
Bornu N.A. No. 26 Fuchu Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	3	B 4
Bornu N.A. No. 26 Fuchu Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	159	B 297
Bornu N.A. No. 24 Gujba Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	131	B 256
Bornu N.A. No. 31 Wagur Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	182	B 381
Gombe N.A. Bodor Hill Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	85	B 164
Gombe N.A. Jan Kai Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	218	B 455
Gombe N.A. Shebangel Hills Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	226	B 471
Gombe N.A. Tukulma Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	219	B 457
Gombe N.A. Wuro Bamusa Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	220	B 459
Gombe N.A. Wuro Biriji Forest Reserve Order, 1955 ...	221	B 461
Gwandu N.A. Forest Reserve No. 4 (Gayi Forest Reserve) (Amend- ment) Order, 1955 ...	38	B 71

<i>Title</i>	<i>N.R. Legal Notice No.</i>	<i>Page</i>
<b>FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CAP. 75)—continued</b>		
Gwandu N.A. Forest Reserve No. 3 Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve De-reservation Order, 1955	125	B 245
Gwandu N.A. No. 3 Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve Order, 1955	126	B 246
Igala N.A. Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) De-reservation Order, 1955	36	B 60
Igala N.A. No. 1A Okura-Iyale Forest Reserve Order, 1955	37	B 61
Igala N.A. No. 1A Okura-Iyale Forest Reserve Order, 1955— Corrigenda	68	B 137
Igala N.A. No. 1B Western Okura Forest Reserve Order, 1955	41	B 77
Jema'a N.A. Forest Reserve No. 5 (Danguwa Forest) De-reservation Order, 1955	5	B 7
Jema'a N.A. Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbia Forest) De-reservation Order, 1955	7	B 8
Jema'a N.A. Forest Reserve No. 4 (Nungu Forest) De-reservation Order, 1955	4	B 6
Jema'a N.A. Forest Reserve No. 6 (Sanga River Forest) De-reservation Order, 1955	6	B 7
Jema'a N.A. Gimi River Forest Reserve De-reservation Order, 1955	8	B 9
Jema'a N.A. Nimbia Forest Reserve Order, 1955	10	B 17
Jema'a N.A. Sanga River Forest Reserve Order, 1955	9	B 10
Kano N.A. No. 15 Farin Dutse Forest Reserve Order, 1955	26	B 42
Katagum N.A. Dalli Forest Reserve Order, 1955	66	B 135
Katagum N.A. Jawo Forest Reserve Order, 1955	65	B 132
Katagum N.A. Kujuru Forest Reserve Order, 1955	63	B 128
Katagum N.A. Rijiyar Alhaji Forest Reserve Order, 1954	20	B 33
Katsina N.A. No. 54 Davi-Gora Forest Reserve Order, 1955	21	B 35
Pankshin N.A. Forest Reserve No. 1 De-reservation Order, 1955	56	B 112
Sokoto N.A. Forest Reserve No. 11 Gusau-Kwiambana Forest Reserve—Corrigenda	86	B 167
Sokoto N.A. Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) De-reservation Order, 1955	39	B 74
Sokoto N.A. No. 35 Kawara Forest Reserve Order, 1955	40	B 74
Wamba N.A. Ambakar Forest Reserve Order, 1955	124	B 242
Wase N.A. Pai River Forest Reserve Order, 1955	23	B 39
Wase N.A. Zok-Geji Forest Reserve Order, 1955	62	B 125
Wase N.A. Zurak Forest Reserve Order, 1955	112	B 214
West Yagba N.A. Ogbe Forest Reserve Order, 1954	17	B 27
Yauri N.A. Forest Reserve No. 1 De-reservation Order, 1955	153	B 289
Yauri N.A. No. 1 Kasanu Forest Reserve Order, 1955	154	B 289
Zaria N.A. Forest Reserve No. 6 (Arara Forests) (Amendment) Order, 1955	46	B 91
Zaria N.A. Forest Reserve No. 14 (Rahama Escarpment Forests) (Amendment) Order, 1955	71	B 140
Zaria N.A. No. 37 Giwa Forest Reserve Order, 1955	160	B 300
Zaria N.A. No. 34 Mai-Ido Forest Reserve Order, 1955	48	B 97
Zaria N.A. No. 34 Mai-Ido Forest Reserve Order, 1955—Corrigenda	67	B 137
Zaria N.A. No. 36 Katerma Forest Reserve Order, 1955	57	B 113
Zaria N.A. No. 35 Kurmin Biri Forest Reserve Order, 1955	58	B 118
<b>HIDES AND SKINS ORDINANCE (CAP. 85):</b>		
Hides and Skins (Prescribed Areas) (Northern Region Application) Notice, 1955	167	B 308
<b>HOSPITAL FEES (NORTHERN REGION) REGULATIONS, 1954 (N.R.L.N. 21 of 1954):</b>		
Hospital Fees (Relief) Order, 1955	111	B 214
<b>HOSPITAL FEES ORDINANCE (CAP. 86):</b>		
Hospital Fees (Northern Region) (Amendment) Regulations, 1955	83	B 160
<b>INCREASE OF RENT (RESTRICTION) ORDINANCE (CAP. 93):</b>		
Increase of Rent (Sabon Gari, Kano, Maximum Rents) Order, 1955	70	B 138
<b>INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 94):</b>		
Delegation of Powers	27	B 46
Delegation of Powers	34	B 59
Delegation of Powers	54	B 110
<b>LAND AND NATIVE RIGHTS ORDINANCE (CAP. 105):</b>		
Native Authority (Right of Occupancy) (Kafanchan—Amendment) Regulations, 1955	60	B 124

Title	N.R. Legal Notice No.	Page
LAND AND NATIVE RIGHTS ORDINANCE (CAP. 105)— <i>continued</i>		
Native Authority (Right of Occupancy) (Kafanchan—Amendment) Regulations, 1955—Erratum	72	B 147
LIQUOR LICENCE (CAP. 114):		
Liquor (Northern Region Amendment) Regulations, 1955	12	B 21
MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN REGION) LAW, 1955 (No. 7 of 1955):		
Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955	156	B 295
Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Rules, 1955	177	B 320
NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954):		
Abuja N.A. (Hawking) Rules, 1955	209	B 447
Agala N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	224	B 467
Argungu N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	101	B 199
Argungu N.A. (Malaria Control) Rules, 1955	227	B 473
Argungu N.A. (Preservation of Red Goats) Rules, 1955	151	B 286
Bedde N.A. (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955	197	B 426
Bedde N.A. (Hawking) Rules, 1955	214	B 451
Bida N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	225	B 469
Biron N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	96	B 187
Biu N.A. (Hawking) Rules, 1955	213	B 450
Borgu N.A. (Closing of Kaiama Prison) Order, 1955	208	B 446
Bornu N.A. (Control of Lodging Houses) Rules, 1955	107	B 209
Bornu N.A. (Hawking) Rules, 1955	211	B 448
Delegation of Powers	82	B 158
Gombe N.A. (Licensing of Bicycles) (Amendment) Rules, 1955	162	B 305
Gumel N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	97	B 189
Gwandu N.A. (Malaria Control) Rules, 1955	102	B 201
Hadeja N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	98	B 191
Igala N.A. (Cotton Marketing) Rules, 1955	30	B 53
Igala N.A. (Elections to Councils) Rules, 1955	93	B 178
Igala N.A. (Election to Native Authority Council) Regulations, 1955	92	B 175
Idoma N.A. (Prohibition of Non-Iodized Salt) Rules, 1955	176	B 317
Ilorin N.A. (Control of Siting of Advertisements) Rules, 1955	129	B 253
Ilorin N.A. (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955	191	B 396
Jimeta Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955	204	B 441
Jimeta Town Council Instrument, 1955	203	B 438
Jos N.A. (Building Control) Rules, 1955	184	B 385
Katagum N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	91	B 172
Katsina N.A. (Cotton Seed Multiplication Area) Rules, 1955	155	B 293
Katsina N.A. (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955	104	B 204
Kanam N.A. (Hawking) Rules, 1955	78	B 155
Kano N.A. (Carrying of Lamps) Order, 1955	2	B 2
Kano N.A. (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955	185	B 386
Kano N.A. (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955	113	B 216
Kano N.A. (Groundnut Marketing) (Amendment) Rules, 1955	169	B 310
Kano N.A. (Kano City and Sabon Gari) (Market) Rules, 1955	128	B 250
Kano N.A. (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955	147	B 279
Kano Outer Council Instrument, 1955	74	B 149
Kazaure N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	90	B 170
Kazaure N.A. (Hawking) Rules, 1955	13	B 22
Kazaure Outer Council Electoral Rules, 1955	100	B 196
Kazaure Outer Council Instrument, 1955	73	B 147
Keffi N.A. (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955	183	B 384
Lafagi N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	105	B 205
Misau N.A. (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	114	B 219
Misau N.A. (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955	148	B 280
Mubi Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955	202	B 436
Mubi Town Council Instrument, 1955	201	B 434
Nassarawa N.A. (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955	223	B 465
Nassarawa N.A. (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955	186	B 387
Nassarawa N.A. (Prohibition of Non-Iodized Salt) Rules, 1955	174	B 315

INDEX TO SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION—continued

Title	N.R. Legal Notice No.	Page
<b>NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)—continued</b>		
Native Authorities (Customary Presents) Orders—Publication Notice, 1955	28	B 46
Native Authorities (Customary Presents) Orders—Publication (No. 2) Notice, 1955	81	B 158
Native Authorities (Customary Presents) Orders—Publication (No. 3) Notice, 1955	94	B 185
Native Authorities (Customary Presents) Orders—Publication (No. 4) Notice, 1955	134	B 261
Native Authorities (Customary Presents) Orders—Publication (No. 5) Notice, 1955	171	B 312
Native Authority (Close Season for Groundnut Purchasing) Rules, 1955	18	B 30
Native Authority (Close Season for Groundnut Purchasing) Rules, 1955—Erratum	24	B 41
Native Authority (Close Season for Groundnut Purchasing) Rules, 1955	79	B 156
Native Authority (Close Season for Groundnut Purchasing) Rules, 1955	88	B 168
Native Authority (Close Season for Groundnut Purchasing) Rules, 1955	119	B 229
Native Authority (Close Season for Groundnut Purchasing) Rules, 1955	187	B 388
Native Authority (Control of Assemblies and Processions) Rules, 1955	89	B 168
Native Authority (Control of Assemblies and Processions) Rules, 1955	109	B 212
Native Authority (Control of Assemblies and Processions) Rules, 1955	138	B 265
Native Authority (Control of Assemblies and Processions) Rules, 1955	150	B 285
Native Authority (Control of Assemblies and Processions) Rules, 1955	188	B 389
Native Authority (Declaration of Tiv Native Marriage Law and Custom) Order, 1955	149	B 283
Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1955	53	B 109
Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1955	80	B 157
Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1955	110	B 212
Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1955	127	B 249
Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1955	146	B 279
Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1955	210	B 448
Native Authority (Milk Products) Rules, 1955	50	B 105
Native Authority (Native Liquor) Rules, 1955	52	B 109
Native Authority (Police Declarations) Order in Council, 1955	161	B 304
Native Authority (Sale of Foodstuffs—Regulation) Rules, 1954	16	B 26
Native Authority (School Attendance) Rules, 1955	192	B 422
Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment) Notice, 1955	1	B 1
Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 2) Notice, 1955	14	B 23
Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 3) Notice, 1955	99	B 194
Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 4) Notice, 1955	108	B 211
Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 5) Notice, 1955	145	B 278
Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 6) Notice, 1955	170	B 311
Numan Federation Native Authority (Carrying of Lamps) Order, 1955	198	B 429
Numan Federation Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	228	B 474
Numan Federation Native Authority (Hawking) Rules, 1955	212	B 449
Pategi Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	106	B 207
Sokoto Native Authority (Carrying of Weapons) Order, 1955	163	B 305
Tiv Native Authority (Close Season for Soya Beans Purchasing) Rules, 1954	55	B 111

Title	N.R. Legal Notice No.	Page
<b>NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)—continued</b>		
Tiv Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-Iodized Salt) Rules, 1955	173	B 313
Ungogo District Council Electoral Rules, 1955	117	B 226
Ungogo District Council Electoral Rules, 1955	121	B 233
Wamba, Mada and Eggon Native Authorities Joint Committee Instrument, 1955	75	B 151
Yauri Native Authority (Bicycle Hire Control) Rules, 1955	118	B 228
Yola Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955	200	B 432
Yola Town Council Instrument, 1955	199	B 430
Zaria Native Authority (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955	139	B 265
Zaria Native Authority (Prohibition of Cork-Explosives) Order, 1955	31	B 56
Zaria Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-Iodized Salt) Rules, 1955	175	B 316
Zaria Native Authority (Zaria and Kaduna Sabon Gari) Carrying of Lamps (Revocation) Order, 1955	95	B 186
Zaria Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955	122	B 237
Zaria Town Council Instrument, 1955	120	B 230
Zuru Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955	222	B 463
<b>NATIVE COURTS ORDINANCE (CAP. 142):</b>		
Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) (Amendment) Order in Council, 1955	49	B 103
Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) (Amendment No. 2) Order in Council, 1955	103	B 203
Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) (Amendment No. 2) Order in Council, 1955	168	B 309
<b>NIGERIA (CONSTITUTION) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1954:</b>		
Delegation of Powers	33	B 57
<b>NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955 (No. 8 of 1955):</b>		
High Court (Judicial Divisions) Order in Council, 1955	172	B 313
High Court (Sessions) Order in Council, 1955	189	B 390
Northern Region High Court Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955	164	B 307
Northern Region High Court Law, 1955 (Commencement of Sections 3, 4, 69, 109 (1) and 115) Notice, 1955	166	B 308
Proclamation	193	B 424
<b>NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955 (No. 13 of 1955):</b>		
Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955	165	B 307
<b>NORTHERN REGIONAL MARKETING BOARD (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955 (No. 15 of 1955):</b>		
Northern Regional Marketing Board (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955	180	B 380
<b>PUBLIC COLLECTIONS (REGULATION) ORDINANCE (CAP. 182):</b>		
Public Collections (Exemption of Antiquities Commission) (Northern Region) Order in Council, 1955	132	B 260
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH ORDINANCE (CAP. 183):</b>		
Public Health Ordinance (Application to Birnin Kebbi) Order in Council, 1955	207	B 445
<b>ROAD TRAFFIC ORDINANCE (No. 43 of 1947):</b>		
Road Traffic (Zaria Township) (Parking) Order, 1955	152	B 287
<b>SLAUGHTER STOCK (CONTROL AND TAXATION) LAW, 1955 (No. 5 of 1955):</b>		
Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Order in Council, 1955	195	B 425
<b>STAMP DUTIES (EVIDENCE) LAW, 1955 (No. 1 of 1955):</b>		
Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955	179	B 380
<b>STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 1955:</b>		
No. 1823 West Africa—The African Territories (Imperial Statute Extension) (Amendment) Order, 1955	216	B 454
No. 1820 West Africa—The Nigeria Protectorate and Cameroons (Imperial Statutes Extension) Order in Council, 1955	215	B 453
<b>TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE (CAP. 216):</b>		
Kaduna Township (Control of Air Guns) Bye-Laws, 1955	32	B 57
Townships (Kano Township) (Hawkers) (Amendment) Rules, 1955	69	B 138

<i>Title</i>	<i>N.R. Legal Notice No.</i>	<i>Page</i>
TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE (CAP. 216)— <i>continued</i>		
Zaria Township (Control of Air Guns) Bye-Laws, 1955 ...	35	B 60
VACCINATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 234):		
Vaccination (Zaria Province) Order in Council, 1955 ...	194	B 425
WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CAP. 227):		
Native Authority Waterworks (Okene Revised Assessment) (Amendment) Order, 1955 ...	22	B 38
Waterworks (Appointment of Water Authority) Notice, 1955 ...	133	B 260
Waterworks (Hadejia Assessment) Order, 1955 ...	158	B 296
Waterworks (Ilorin) Order, 1955 ...	205	B 443
Waterworks (Ilorin) Regulations, 1955 ...	206	B 444
Waterworks (Kano) Regulations, 1955... ..	11	B 20
Waterworks (Oturkpo Settlement Area) Order, 1955 ...	157	B 295
WILD ANIMALS PRESERVATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 232):		
Wild Animals Preservation (Prohibition of Night Hunting with Lights) Regulations, 1955 ...	29	B 53
YELLOW FEVER AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES (IMMUNISATION) ORDINANCE (CAP. 236):		
Yellow Fever (Kaduna and Jos) Order in Council, 1955 ...	217	B 455



Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 29th day of March, 1955.

(L.S.)

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor*

No. 1

1955



**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.

*Governor*

A LAW TO PROVIDE FOR THE RECEIVING IN EVIDENCE IN THE NORTHERN REGION OF DOCUMENTS DULY STAMPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF ANY PART OF THE FEDERATION OF NIGERIA. Title.

[By Notice] Date of commencement.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:— Enactment.

1. This Law may be cited as the Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on a date to be appointed by the Governor by notice in the Regional Gazette. Short title and commencement.

2. In this Law— Interpretation.  
“part of the Federation of Nigeria” means any one of the areas known as the Northern, Eastern and Western Regions, the Southern Cameroons and the Federal Territory of Lagos.

Instrument stamped in any part of Nigeria receivable in evidence in Northern Region. Cap. 209.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Stamp Duties Ordinance or in any other written law an instrument executed within any part of the Federation of Nigeria or relating, wheresoever executed, to any property situate or to any matter or thing done or to be done within any part of the Federation of Nigeria shall be—

(a) receivable in evidence—

(i) in any court of civil judicature; and

(ii) before any arbitrator or referee; and

(b) available for any other purpose whatsoever; within the Northern Region provided that it is stamped in accordance with the law in force in the part of the Federation of Nigeria in which it was stamped at the time that it was stamped.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 29th day of March, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor.*

(L.S.)

No. 2

1955



**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor*

A LAW FOR REGULATING THE PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES TO BE GRANTED TO OFFICERS APPOINTED INITIALLY TO HER MAJESTY'S SERVICE OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA AND TO CERTAIN OFFICERS TRANSFERRED THERETO FROM OTHER PUBLIC SERVICE IN RESPECT OF OFFICES HELD BY THEM IN HER MAJESTY'S SAID SERVICE OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA.

[1st October, 1954]

Date of commencement.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

Enactment.

1. (1) This Law may be cited as the Pensions (Northern Region New Officers) Law, 1955, and shall be deemed to have come into operation on the 1st day of October, 1954, which date is hereinafter referred to as the commencement of this Law.

Short title, commencement and application.

(2) The provisions of this Law shall apply to all new officers as defined in section 2, and to no others.

Interpreta-  
tion.

2. In this Law, unless the context otherwise requires—

No. 29 of  
1951.

(a) "expatriate officer", "expatriation pay", "new conditions of service", "non-pensionable office", "personal allowance", "salary", and "West African Government" have the same meanings as in the Pensions Ordinance, 1951;

No. 29 of  
1951.

(b) "other public service", "pensionable emoluments" and "pensionable office" have the same meaning as in the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, subject to the substitution in such definitions of the words "the Northern Region" for the word "Nigeria", and of the words "Governor of the Northern Region" for the "Governor-General" and upon such Ordinance being adapted by the Adaptation of Pensions Laws Order, 1955, subject to substitution in such definitions of the words "the Northern Region" for the words "the Federation";

No. 29 of  
1951.

(c) "public service" has the same meaning as in the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, subject to the substitution in such definition—

No. 29 of  
1951.

(i) of the words "the Northern Region" for the word "Nigeria" or for the words "the Federation" on adaptation of the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, as mentioned in paragraph (b);

(ii) of the words "this Law" for the words "this Ordinance" where they first appear in the definition; and

No. 29 of  
1951.

(iii) of the words "and of the provisions of the Law equivalent to section 10 of the Pensions Ordinance, 1951", for the words "and of section 10 of this Ordinance";

(d) "West Africa" includes the territories administered respectively by the Governments of the Gambia, the Gold Coast and Sierra Leone, by the Government of Nigeria prior to the 1st day of October, 1954, and by the Governments of the Federation of Nigeria and the Northern, Western and Eastern Regions of Nigeria on and after that date;

(e) "new officer" means an officer who was—

(i) on his first appointment to the public service appointed to the public service of the Northern Region on or after the 1st day of October, 1954; or

(ii) transferred to the public service of the Northern Region on or after the 1st day of October, 1954, from the public service of the Federation of Nigeria otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of section 185 of the Order in Council, or from the public service of the Western or Eastern Region of Nigeria or from other public service; or

(iii) prior to the 1st day of October, 1954, employed in the service of the Government of Nigeria otherwise than on pensionable terms and who was on or after the 1st day of October, 1954, transferred to the pensionable establishment of the public service of the Northern Region otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of section 185 of the Order in Council.

(f) "the Northern Region" means the Northern Region of Nigeria;

(g) "the Order in Council" means the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954.

3. (1) Pensions and gratuities may be granted by the Governor in accordance with the regulations contained in the First Schedule hereto to officers who have been in the public service of the Northern Region and who were new officers as defined in paragraph (e) of section 2 on their appointment to such service.

Governor's power to grant pensions and gratuities to new officers in accordance with regulations in First Schedule.

(2) The said regulations may from time to time be amended, added to, or revoked by regulations made by the Governor with the sanction of the Secretary of State and all regulations so made shall be laid before the House of Assembly and House of Chiefs and shall be published in the Regional Gazette.

(3) All regulations made under this section shall have the same force and effect as if they were contained in the First Schedule, and the expression "this Law" shall, wherever it occurs in this Law, be construed as including a reference to the said Schedule.

First Schedule.

(4) Whenever the Governor is satisfied that it is equitable that any regulation made under this section should have retrospective effect in order to confer a benefit upon or remove a disability attaching to any person that regulation may be given retrospective effect for that purpose.

4. Subject to the provisions of this Law and of regulations thereunder, any pension or gratuity granted under this Law shall be computed in accordance with the law or regulations in force at the date of a public officer's retirement, due regard being had to existing rights.

Law to be applied in computing pension or gratuity.

5. There shall be charged on and paid out of the revenue of the Northern Region all such sums of money as may from time to time be granted by the Governor by way of pension or gratuity in accordance with this Law.

Pensions and gratuities charged on revenue of the Region.

5A. (1) There shall be deemed to be incorporated in this Law provisions equivalent to the provisions of sections 6 to 10 inclusive, subsection (1) of section 11, sections 12 to 17 inclusive and section 24 of the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, varied as hereinafter mentioned and such provisions as so varied shall apply to officers to whom this Law applied and to pensions and gratuities to be granted in accordance therewith.

Incorporation of certain provisions of Ordinance No. 29 of 1951.

No 29. of 1951.

Second Schedule.

(2) The wording used in those sections of the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, which are mentioned in subsection (1) hereof and repeated in the first column of the Second Schedule hereto shall for the purposes of subsection (1) hereof be varied by the deletion of the portions of the sections or the words mentioned in the second column of the said Second Schedule and by the substitution or addition of the word (if any) mentioned in the third column of the said Second Schedules.

(3) In this section references to the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, shall be construed as references to the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, as on the 1st January, 1955, together with such adaptations and modifications as may be made in accordance with the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, but exclusive of any other amendment which may be made thereto after that date whether such amendment is given retrospective effect or not.

Section 3.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

*Regulations for the Granting of Pensions and Gratuities to New Officers*

## PART I

Title.

1. These regulations may be cited as the Pensions (Northern Region New Officers) Regulations, 1955.

Interpretation.

2. In these regulations unless the context otherwise requires—

“pensionable service” means public service which may be taken into account in computing pensions under these regulations;

“qualifying service” means public service which may be taken into account in determining whether an officer is eligible by length of service for pension or gratuity;

“the Law” means the Pensions (Northern Region New Officers) Law 1955.

## PART II—OFFICERS WITHOUT OTHER PUBLIC SERVICE

Extent of application of Part II.

3. This Part shall not apply in the case of any officer transferred to or from the public service of the Northern Region from or to other public service except for the purpose of determining whether such officer would have been eligible for pension or gratuity, and the amount of pension or gratuity for which the officer would have been eligible, if such service had been wholly in the Northern Region.

To whom and at what rates pensions to be granted.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Law and of these regulations every new officer holding a pensionable office in the Northern Region in a civil capacity for ten years or more, may be granted on retirement a pension at the annual rate of one six-hundredth of his pensionable emoluments for each complete month of his pensionable service.

Gratuities where length of public service does not qualify for pension.

5. Every officer, otherwise qualified for a pension, who has not completed the minimum period of public service qualifying him for a pension may be granted on retirement a gratuity not exceeding one-eighth of a month's pensionable emoluments for each complete month in the public service or the Northern Region.

5A. Every officer who has qualified for a pension under the provisions of subsection (11) of section 7 (incorporated by section 5A and the Second Schedule of the Law) may be granted on retirement at his option and in lieu of any such pension a gratuity calculated at the rate of one-fourth part of the aggregate amount of such officer's pensionable emoluments earned during his pensionable service in the public service of the Northern Region.

Gratuities in lieu of pensions in certain cases.

6. Where a female officer having been in the public service of the Northern Region for not less than five years, and having been confirmed in a pensionable office, retires from the public service of the Northern Region for the reason that she has married or is about to marry, and is not eligible for the grant of any pension or otherwise eligible for gratuity under regulation 5, she may be granted, on production within six months after her retirement, or such longer period as the Governor may in any particular case allow, of satisfactory evidence of her marriage, a gratuity not exceeding one-eighth of a month's pensionable emoluments for each complete month in the public service of the Northern Region:

Marriage gratuities.

Provided that the maximum gratuity which may be granted under this regulation shall not exceed one year's pensionable emoluments.

#### PARTS III, IV, V AND VI AND SCHEDULE

6A. (1) There shall be deemed to be incorporated herein as Parts, III, IV, V and VI and Schedule provisions equivalent to the provisions of the regulations contained in Parts III, IV, V and VII and the Schedule respectively of the Pensions Regulations, 1951, contained in the First Schedule to the Pensions Ordinance, 1951, varied as regards the regulations mentioned in the first column of the Table hereunder by the deletion of the regulations, parts of regulations or words set out in the second column and by the substitution or addition of the words (if any) set out in the third column; and such provisions as so varied shall apply to officers to whom this Law applies and to pensions and gratuities to be granted in accordance with this Law.

Incorporation of provisions equivalent to Parts III, IV, V, and VII and Schedule of Pensions Regulations, 1951, as varied.

(2) In this regulation reference to the Pensions Regulations, 1951, shall be construed as reference to the Pensions Regulations, 1951 as on the 1st January, 1955, together with such adaptations and modifications as may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, but exclusive of any other amendment which may be thereto after that date whether such amendment is given retrospective effect or not.

TABLE

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Deletions</i>	<i>Substitutions or additions</i>
All regulations (subject to the alterations mentioned below).	"Nigeria" "the Ordinance" "Governor-General"	"the Northern Region" "the Law" "Governor"
8    ...    ...    ...	Delete the definition of "house allowance"	—
9    ...    ...    ...	Sub-regulation (4)	—

	Regulation	Deletions	Substitutions or additions
10	... ..	In sub-regulation (1) <i>delete</i> all words from and including paragraph (a) to the end of the sub-regulation.	"at the annual rate of one six-hundredth of his pensionable emoluments for each complete month of his pensionable service in the Northern Region"
12A	... ..	—	After regulation 12 <i>insert</i> a new regulation 12A as follows:— "Gratuities 12A. Where an officer to whom this part applies retires from the public service of the Northern Region having qualified for a pension under the provisions of subsection (11) of section 7 (incorporated by section 5A and the Second Schedule to the Law) he may be granted in respect of his public service in the Northern Region at his option in lieu of any such pension a gratuity calculated at the rate of one-fourth part of the aggregate amount of such officer's pensionable emoluments earned during his public service in the Northern Region".
13	... ..	In the second proviso <i>delete</i> all words after the word "emoluments" in line 2.	—
15	... ..	In sub-regulation (2) <i>delete</i> the words "section 11 of the Ordinance".	"the provisions of the Law equivalent to section 11 of the Pensions Ordinance, 1951".
17	... ..	Paragraphs (c) and (d) and Proviso (iv)	—
18	... ..	In Proviso (1) <i>delete</i> the words "Chief Secretary of the Federation"	"Civil Secretary"

	<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Deletions</i>	<i>Substitutions or additions</i>
25	... ..	Delete the words "to whom Part IV does not apply and"	—
26	... ..	In the Proviso to sub-regulation (1) delete the words "sub-section (2) of section 10 of the Ordinance".	"the provisions of the Law equivalent to sub-section (2) of section 10 of the Pensions Ordinance, 1951".
Schedule	... ..	—	Insert the words "Nigeria The Federation of Nigeria"

## Section 6

## SECOND SCHEDULE

	<i>Section</i>	<i>Deletions</i>	<i>Substitutions or additions</i>
	All sections (subject to the alterations mentioned below)	"Nigeria" or "the Federation of Nigeria" "this Ordinance" "Governor-General"	"the Northern Region"  "this Law" "Governor"
7	... ..	Sub-section (2)  Sub-section (10) —	"(2) on compulsory retirement under the provisions of this Law equivalent to section 9 (1) of the Pensions Ordinance, 1951".  — Add a new subsection as follows— "(11) in accordance with the provisions of any regulations which may be made by the Governor-General under section 195 of the Order in Council as applied to the Northern Region".
9	... ..	Proviso to sub-section(1).	"Provided that no officer holding an office the appointment to which is subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, or an officer who, though not holding such an office, was selected for appointment by the Secretary of State, may be retired under this sub-section without the approval of the Secretary of State".

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 29th day of March, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor*

(L.S.)



No. 3

1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor*

- Title. A LAW TO AMEND THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954
- Date of commencement. [7th April, 1955]
- Enactment. BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—
- Short title. 1. This Law may be cited as the Native Authority (Amendment) Law, 1955.
- Amendment of section 6 (3) of Law No. 4 of 1954. 2. Subsection (3) of section 6 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, (hereinafter referred to as the principal Law) is hereby amended by the substitution of a semi-colon for the full stop at the end of paragraph (d) thereof and by the addition after that paragraph of the following new paragraph—
- “(e) persons selected to be members in accordance with the native law and custom of the community concerned.”
- Amendment of section 8 of principal Law. 3. Section 8 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion of paragraph (a) thereof and by the substitution thereof of the following paragraph—

“(a) the chief shall preside at all meetings of the council but where the chief is temporarily absent from Nigeria or is absent from the area of his jurisdiction, but within Nigeria, for a prolonged period, or is temporarily incapacitated through illness or any other cause from fulfilling his functions there shall preside at all meetings of the council such other person as may be specified in the standing orders of the native authority made under section 52;”

4. Section 37 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion therefrom of paragraph (3). Amendment of section 37 of principal Law.

5. Section 43 of the principal Law is hereby amended in the following respects— Amendment of section 43 of principal Law.

(a) by the deletion from paragraph (6) of the word “rules” and by the substitution therefor of the word “order”; and

(b) by the insertion after paragraph (7) of the following paragraph—

“(7A) requiring any native to cultivate land to such extent and with such crops as will secure an adequate supply of food for the support of such native and of those dependent on him;”

6. Subsection (1) of section 54 of the principal Law is hereby repealed and the following subsection is substituted therefor— Replacement of section 54 (1) of principal Law.

“(1) For the purposes of this Law, a native authority may—

(a) with the approval of the Governor, divide the area under its jurisdiction or any part of that area into districts, village areas, wards, or such other administrative sub-areas as it may consider expedient; and

(b) subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of section 36, appoint a person to be head of any district, village area, ward or other administrative sub-area.”

7. Subsection (2) of section 57 of the principal Law is hereby repealed and the following subsection is substituted therefor— Replacement of section 57 (2) of principal Law.

“(2) The outer council shall have no executive powers or functions and shall not form part of the native authority.”

8. Section 58 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion from paragraph (b) of the words “a local council, town council or outer council,” and by the substitution therefor of the words “a local council or town council.” Amendment of section 58 of principal Law.

9. Section 64 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion of the words “a local council, a town council or an outer council” and by the substitution therefor of the words “a local council or a town council”. Amendment of section 64 of principal Law.

Replacement  
of section  
117 of  
principal  
Law.

10. Section 117 of the principal Law is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

“117. Every member of a force shall upon appointment make and sign a declaration in such form as the Governor may by Order in Council declare to be applicable to members of the particular force to which the member concerned belongs.”

Amendment of  
section 151 of  
principal Law.

11. Section 151 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the insertion after the figures “12” of a comma and the figures “21”.

Amendment of  
section  
152 (1) of  
principal  
Law.

12. Subsection (1) of section 152 of the principal Law is hereby amended in the following respects—

- (a) by the insertion of the figures “21, 25, 31,” after the figure “7” ;
- (b) by the insertion of the words and figures “45, subsection (1) of section 48 and sections” after the figures “44” ;
- (c) by the insertion of the figures “116”, after the figures “113,” ;  
and
- (d) by the insertion of a comma and the figures “140” after the figures “139”.

Amendment of  
section 153  
(2) of principal  
Law.

13. Subsection (2) of section 153 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion of paragraph (a) thereof.

Amendment of  
Third Schedule  
to principal  
Law.

14. The Third Schedule to the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion of the words “except section 71.” where they appear in the third column thereof.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 28th day of March, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor*

(L.S.)

No. 4



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor*

A LAW FURTHER TO AMEND THE LAND AND NATIVE RIGHTS ORDINANCE.	Title. Date of commencement.
	[7th April, 1955]

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Law may be cited as the Land and Native Rights (Amendment) Law, 1955. Short title.

2. Section 2 of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance (hereinafter called the principal Ordinance) is hereby amended in the following respects— Amendment of section 2 of Cap 105.

(a) for the definition of "a right of occupancy" there shall be substituted the following definition—

' "a right of occupancy" means a title to the use and occupation of land and includes a customary right of occupancy and a statutory right of occupancy but does not include a licence granted under section 25;'

(b) after the definition of "a right of occupancy" there shall be inserted the following new definition—

' "customary right of occupancy" means the title of a native or native community lawfully using or occupying native lands in accordance with native law and custom; '

(c) after the definition of "public purposes" there shall be inserted the following new definition—

"statutory right of occupancy" means a right of occupancy granted under the provisions of section 6, whether by the Governor or by any public officer or native authority duly authorised and empowered in that behalf.'

Amendment  
of section 14  
of the  
principal  
Ordinance.

3. Section 14 of the principal Ordinance is hereby amended in the following respects—

(a) after the first paragraph of subsection (2) the following subsection shall be inserted—

"(3) If the occupier entitled to compensation under subsection (2) is a native community the Governor may direct that any compensation payable to it under the said subsection shall be paid—

(a) to the native community; or

(b) to the chief or headman of the native community to be disposed of by him for the benefit of the native community in accordance with native law and custom; or

(c) into some fund specified by the Governor for the purpose of being utilised or applied for the benefit of the native community."

(b) for the final paragraph of subsection (2) there shall be substituted the following subsection—

"(4) The amount of any compensation to be awarded under subsection (2) shall be such as may be agreed upon by the Governor and the occupier or, in default of such agreement, as may be determined by arbitration under the Arbitration Ordinance."

Replacement of  
section 21 of  
the principal  
Ordinance.

"Jurisdiction  
of courts".

4. Section 21 of the principal Ordinance is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

21. (1) If the right of the Governor to grant a statutory right of occupancy over any land should be disputed proceedings may be taken in the Supreme Court which court shall have and exercise jurisdiction in that behalf.

(2) Save as provided in subsection (3) and notwithstanding anything contained in the Supreme Court Ordinance or the Magistrates' Courts Ordinance all claims (whether against the Government or otherwise) arising under the provisions of this Ordinance in respect of any rights acquired under a right of occupancy shall be prosecuted before the Supreme Court or a magistrate's court, which courts shall have and exercise jurisdiction in that behalf: Cap. 211  
Cap. 122

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to confer jurisdiction upon a magistrate's court to try proceedings by way of Petition of Right.

(3) All suits between persons subject to the jurisdiction of a native court in respect of rights arising under a statutory right of occupancy granted by a native authority or under a customary right of occupancy shall be prosecuted before a native court of competent jurisdiction, but if in any area of the Northern Region there shall be no such native court of competent jurisdiction the provisions of subsection (2) shall apply in such area instead of the provisions of this subsection:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to confer jurisdiction on native courts in regard to disputes relating to inter-tribal boundaries.

(4) Where one or more of the parties in a suit in respect of any land the subject of a customary right of occupancy or a statutory right of occupancy granted by a native authority is not subject to the jurisdiction of a native court such suit shall be prosecuted in the Supreme court or a Magistrate's court which courts shall have and exercise jurisdiction in that behalf notwithstanding anything contained in the Supreme Court Ordinance or the Magistrates' Courts Ordinance. Cap. 211  
Cap. 122

(5) (a) Proceedings for the recovery of any rents payable under this Ordinance may be taken by and in the name of any administrative officer or by and in the name of any other officer appointed by the Governor in that behalf in the Supreme Court or a magistrate's court; or

(b) Where a native authority is duly authorised and empowered to grant statutory rights of occupancy and to charge rent therefor, such proceedings may be taken by and in the name of the native authority in a native court.

(6) The following native courts shall be native courts of competent jurisdiction for the purposes of this section—

- (a) every court of grade "A"; but excluding courts of grade "A" limited, except such of them as may be included in the categories specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) hereof;
- (b) every alkali's court of whatever grade having jurisdiction over the area in which the land which is the subject matter of the dispute is situated, within the limits and to the extent of the grade or powers of such court;
- (c) every other native court upon which the Governor may, by Order made under section 8 of the Native Courts Ordinance, confer jurisdiction for all or any of the purposes of subsection (3) and paragraph (b) of subsection (5), within the limits and to the extent of the jurisdiction or powers conferred by such Order."

Cap. 142.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 28th day of March, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor*

(L.S.)

No. 5



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.

*Governor*

A LAW TO CONTROL AND TAX SLAUGHTER STOCK

Title.

[1st April, 1955]

Date of  
commence-  
ment.  
Enactment.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Law may be cited as the Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on the 1st day of April, 1955.

Short title  
and  
commence-  
ment.

2. In this Law—

“Minister” means a Minister charged by directions given under section 119 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, with responsibility for veterinary matters;

Interpreta-  
tion.

“slaughter stock” means any of the classes of animal specified in the First Schedule which are intended for slaughter and which are being moved within the Region under the authority of a movement permit issued in pursuance of the Control of Trade Cattle Regulations, but does not include cattle proceeding to grazing grounds.

First  
Schedule.  
Vol. VII  
p. 488

Incidence of slaughter stock tax.

3. (1) There shall be imposed, levied and paid a tax called slaughter stock tax and the same shall be paid in respect of slaughter stock and shall be levied upon such persons and paid under such conditions as are prescribed in or under this Law.

(2) All slaughter stock tax collected under the provisions of this Law shall be credited to the general revenue of the Northern Region.

Duty to take slaughter stock to specified control posts.

Vol. VII P. 488

Second Schedule

Restrictions on transport of slaughter stock by rail.  
Third Schedule.

4. Any person who is in charge of any slaughter stock moving otherwise than by railway along any recognised trade route under the authority of any movement permit issued under the Control of Trade Cattle Regulations shall take such slaughter stock to such of the control posts specified in the Second Schedule as are situated on the route set out on the movement permit relating to such slaughter stock.

5. No owner or agent of an owner or person who is in charge of any slaughter stock shall transport or attempt to transport any slaughter stock by rail from any places other than the railing points specified in the Third Schedule without the prior permission in writing of the Minister of or a public officer delegated by him and subject to such conditions as he may think fit to impose.

Place for payment of tax.

Second Schedule.

Third Schedule.

6. Slaughter stock tax shall be payable at the prescribed rates at—

- (a) such of the control posts specified in the Second Schedule as are also set out on the movement permit relating to the stock which is being moved;
- (b) the appropriate railing point specified in the Third Schedule in the case of stock transported by rail.

Rate of tax payable.  
Second Schedule.  
Third Schedule.

7. Slaughter stock tax shall be payable at each control post and railing point set out in the Second and Third Schedules respectively in respect of each head of slaughter stock at the rate prescribed opposite to the name of each control post or railing point.

Persons accountable for and responsible for tax.

8. The person accountable for, and responsible for the payment of, slaughter stock tax shall be either the owner of the slaughter stock, or his agent or the person in charge of the slaughter stock at the time when the same are brought to a control post or railing point.

Penalties.

9. Any person who is the owner or the agent of the owner or who is in charge of any slaughter stock to which this Law applies and who—

- (a) fails to pay slaughter stock tax in respect of such stock in accordance with the provisions of this Law; or
- (b) fails to take such stock to the appropriate control post or railing point; or

- (c) removes any slaughter stock from a control post or railing point without having paid the prescribed amount of tax, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

10. (1) A veterinary officer or a person duly authorised by him may impound any slaughter stock on which slaughter stock tax is due and payable—

Impounding  
of stock on  
failure to  
pay tax.

- (a) if any person shall remove or attempt to remove such slaughter stock from a control post or railing point without payment of such tax; or

(b) if such tax is not paid within seven days of demand.

(2) Such veterinary officer or person authorised by him, may, after giving to the owner, the agent of the owner or to the person in charge of such slaughter stock as the case may be seven days previous notice in writing of his intention so to do, sell such numbers of such slaughter stock as shall be necessary to produce a sum of money equal to the amount of slaughter stock tax due from such owner, agent or other person plus the cost of the impounding of such stock and of the maintenance of them while impounded.

(3) The proceeds of sale of any slaughter stock sold shall be applied by the veterinary officer or person authorised by him—

- (a) first, in payment of the slaughter stock tax due and owing in respect of the whole herd concerned;

(b) secondly, in payment of the cost of impounding such herd and of its maintenance while so impounded; and

(c) thirdly, in payment of the ultimate balance (if any) of such proceeds of sale to the owner, agent or person in charge of such herd as aforesaid.

(4) Stock impounded under the provisions of subsection (1) shall be released—

- (a) upon payment to the veterinary officer or person authorised by him of the amount of slaughter stock tax due and owing in respect of such stock; or

(b) after the procedure prescribed in subsection (2) has been carried out.

11. (1) The Governor may by Order in Council add to or delete from the lists of animals set out in the First Schedule.

(2) The Governor may by Order in Council delete from the Second or Third Schedule respectively any new control post or railing point and may prescribe the rate of tax payable thereat.

Variations of  
Schedules by  
Order in  
Council  
First Schedule.  
Second  
Schedule.  
Third  
Schedule.

(3) The Governor may by Order in Council add to the Second or Third Schedule respectively any new control post or railing point, and may prescribe the rate of tax payable thereat:

Provided that such rate shall not in any case exceed a sum of three shillings in respect of each head of slaughter stock.

Regulations. 12. The Governor may make regulations generally for the carrying out of this Law and in particular for—

- (a) prescribing the method or collecting and accounting for the slaughter stock tax; and
- (b) prescribing the duties of a veterinary officer or person authorised by him in connection with the control and impounding of stock at control posts.

Avoidance of doubts.

13. For the avoidance of doubts it is hereby declared that none of the provisions of this Law shall be binding on or in any way affect any railway or any transport or other services ancillary thereto nor shall this Law be deemed to confer on any person any powers or rights over or in respect of any railway or any transport or other service ancillary thereto.

Saving for cattle tax levied under section 10 of Cap. 54.

14. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the operation of section 10 of the Direct Taxation Ordinance or the cattle tax authorised to be levied thereunder.

Sections 2 and 11.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

### *Slaughter Stock*

Bull, Cow, Heifer, Ox.

Sections 4, 6, 7 and 11.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### *Control Posts and Tax Payable at each*

Control Post	Tax payable in respect of each head of slaughter stock	
	s	d
Okuta ...	3	0
Yelwa ...	1	0
Kontagora ...	1	0
Jebba ...	1	0
Ilorin ...	1	0
Lokoja ...	3	0
Nguru ...	1	0
Potiskum ...	1	0
Bauchi ...	1	0
Gombe ...	1	0
Jalingo ...	1	0
Makurdi ...	3	0
Katsina Ala ...	3	0

## THIRD SCHEDULE

Sections 5, 6,  
7 and 11.*Railing Points and Tax Payable at each*

<i>Railing Point</i>							<i>Tax payable in respect of each head of slaughter stock</i>	
							s	d
Kano ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Bukuru ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Zaria ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Funtua ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Makurdi ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 29th day of March, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor*

(L.S.)

No. 6

1955



**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor*

Title.

A LAW TO APPROPRIATE THE SUM OF TWELVE MILLION, FOUR HUNDRED AND SEVENTY THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY NINE POUNDS TO THE SERVICE OF THE YEAR ENDING ON THE THIRTY-FIRST DAY OF MARCH, ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIX.

Date of commencement.

[7th April, 1955]

Enactment.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Law may be cited as the Northern Region 1955-56 Appropriation Law, 1955.

Expenditure of £12,470,299 authorised out of the revenue and funds of the Northern Region. Schedule.

2. The Accountant-General of the Northern Region may, on the warrant of the Governor, pay out of the revenue and other funds of the Northern Region during the year ending on the 31st day of March, 1956, any sums not exceeding in the whole the sum of twelve million, four hundred and seventy thousand, two hundred and ninety nine pounds being the total of the amounts set forth opposite Heads 221 to 263 in the Schedule to this Law.

3. The said sum shall be appropriated to the purposes and in the manner expressed in the Schedule.

Appropriation of  
£12,470,299.

4. The moneys granted by this Law are intended for the services in respect of which moneys will become payable within the year ending on the 31st day of March, 1956, and any balance thereof unissued at the end of the month of March of that year shall lapse and not be available for making payments in any subsequent month.

Balance unissued to lapse.

### SCHEDULE

	£
221. The Governor ... ..	20,275
222. The Premier's Office ... ..	8,225
223. Executive ... ..	43,140
224. Legislature ... ..	177,290
225. Audit ... ..	56,160
226. Judicial ... ..	65,240
227. Civil Secretary's Office ... ..	98,620
228. Administration ... ..	598,220
229. Regional Information Service ... ..	99,295
230. Police ... ..	329,860
231. Ministry of Education ... ..	14,305
232. Education ... ..	2,039,370
233. Financial Secretary's Office ... ..	25,130
234. Printing and Stationery... ..	86,620
235. Treasury ... ..	95,920
236. Ministry of Health ... ..	13,320
237. Medical and Health Services ... ..	1,578,975
238. Chemistry ... ..	10,370
239. Legal ... ..	15,740
240. Ministry of Local Government ... ..	62,380
241. Ministry of Natural Resources... ..	17,959
242. Agriculture ... ..	1,157,265
243. Forestry ... ..	117,010
244. Veterinary ... ..	225,635
245. Produce Inspection Service ... ..	101,240
246. Ministry of Northern Cameroons Affairs ... ..	13,245
247. Ministry of Social Development and Surveys ... ..	13,335
248. Co-operatives ... ..	27,535
249. Social Welfare Services... ..	15,615
250. Surveys ... ..	164,405
251. Ministry of Trade and Industry ... ..	13,125
252. Trade and Industry ... ..	69,910
253. Ministry of Works ... ..	13,420
254. Public Works ... ..	1,195,925
255. Public Works Recurrent—Maintenance Works ... ..	663,080
256. Public Works Recurrent—Maintenance Services ... ..	28,195
257. Public Works Extraordinary ... ..	300,000
258. Extra-Departmental Services ... ..	45,875
259. Miscellaneous ... ..	2,789,850

SCHEDULE—*contd.*

260.	Pensions and Gratuities	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,010
261.	Public Debt Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100
262.	Subventions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,910
263.	Land	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,200
									£ 12,470,299

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

THE MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN REGION)  
LAW, 1955

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

PART I.—PRELIMINARY

*Section*

1. Short title and commencement.
2. Interpretation.

PART II.—ESTABLISHMENT OF MAGISTRATES' COURTS

3. Power to divide the Region into districts.
4. Establishment and jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court in each district.
5. Presiding officer shall not exceed powers granted him.

PART III.—OFFICERS OF THE COURT

6. Appointment of magistrates.
7. Territorial jurisdiction of magistrates.
8. Magistrates *ex-officio* justices of the peace.
9. Duties of a Chief Magistrate.
10. Procedure when magistrate personally interested in case before him.
11. Appointment and removal of justices of the peace.
12. Powers and functions of justices of the peace.
13. Governor may confer powers of a magistrate upon justices of the peace.
14. Justice of the peace shall not exceed powers granted him.
15. Appointment of registrar.
16. Control of registrar
17. Duties of registrar.

PART IV.—JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS

18. Civil jurisdiction of chief magistrates.
19. Criminal jurisdiction of chief magistrates.
20. Criminal jurisdiction of magistrates of the first, second and third grades.
21. Conditions under which magistrate may deal summarily with offences.
22. Special jurisdiction in certain cases.
23. Power of Governor to increase jurisdiction of magistrates.
24. Appeals from native courts.
25. General powers of magistrate.
26. Acts of magistrate not affected by error as to venue.
27. Magistrate to have process of High Court executed.
28. Proceedings by or against officer of the court.
29. Administration of oaths.

*Law to be administered*

30. Application of English Law.
31. Law and equity to be concurrently administered, but equity to prevail in certain cases.
32. Application of native laws and customs.
33. Question as to interpretation of Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954.

*Reconciliation*

- 34. Courts to promote reconciliation.
- 35. In pending civil cases.
- 36. In criminal cases.

*Credit to Natives*

- 37. Credit to natives.

*Power of Transfer*

- 38. Transfer between magistrates in same district.
- 39. Magistrate may report causes for transfer.
- 40. Transfer to native court.
- 41. Restriction on retransfer.
- 42. Transfer of causes by a judge.
- 43. Effect of order of transfer.
- 44. No appeal from order of transfer.

*Revision*

- 45. Monthly lists to be sent to judge.

## PART V.—SITTINGS OF THE COURT

- 46. Fixing of times and places for sittings of courts.
- 47. Nature of business at any sitting.
- 48. Adjournment of the court.
- 49. Adjournment over Sunday or holiday.
- 50. Change of place of hearing.

*Venue*

- 51. Venue in criminal cases.
- 52. Venue in civil cases.

## PART VI.—PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE OF THE COURT

- 53. Practice and procedure.
- 54. Case of second action for same cause.
- 55. Completion by magistrate of process begun by predecessor.
- 56. Process of magistrate valid.
- 57. Issue of process.
- 58. Inspection.
- 59. Duty of police to obey magistrate.

*Determination by Magistrate*

- 60. Trial by magistrate.

*Recording of Proceedings*

- 61. Magistrate to keep notes of evidence and minutes of proceedings.
- 62. Examination of witness.

*Arbitration*

- 63. Power of magistrate to refer to arbitration.
- 64. Powers of magistrate to refer to referee

*Witnesses*

- 65. Service of summons to witnesses.
- 66. Forfeiture for neglecting witness summons.
- 67. Evidence of prisoners.

*Absconding Defendant*

- 68. Apprehension of absconding defendant and procedure thereon.
- 69. Defendant may be freed by nearest magistrate if arrested outside of jurisdiction.

70. Addresses. *Addresses*

*Judgment*

*Giving of Judgment*

71. Giving of judgment on conclusion of hearing.
72. Judgment in action for recovery of chattel.
73. What orders to be made.
74. Decree to be obeyed without demand.
75. Payment and suspension of judgments and orders.
76. Execution and power to stay execution.

*Finality of Judgment*

77. Judgments how far final.

*Costs*

78. Apportionment and payment of costs.

*Setting Aside of Judgment and New Trial*

79. Setting aside of judgment given in absence of party.
80. Relisting of causes struck out.

*Unclaimed Money in Court*

81. Suitors' money unclaimed for six years to be forfeited and go to general revenue.

*Evidence of Record of Proceedings*

82. Entries of copies intended to be admissible as evidence.

PART VII.—APPEALS

83. Right of appeal from decisions and judgments of magistrates.
84. Appeal not to operate as stay of execution.

*Right of Appeal in Criminal Cases*

85. Right of appeal in criminal cases where plea of not guilty.
86. Right of appeal against sentence.
87. Appeal against acquittal or dismissal.
88. No appeal in respect of preliminary inquiry.

*Right of Appeal in Civil Cases*

89. Right of appeal in civil proceedings.
90. Procedure on appeal from *ex-parte* order.

*Procedure on Appeal in Criminal Cases*

91. Notice of appeal to be given.
92. Verbal notice of appeal in court.
93. Copy of proceedings and judgment to be furnished on payment or in certain cases free.

94. Memorandum of grounds of appeal.
95. How prisoner may appeal.
96. Copies to be filed for service.
97. Grounds of appeal.
98. Grounds of appeal to be clearly set forth.
99. Giving security to prosecute the appeal.
100. Procedure when appellant defaults in prosecuting appeal.
101. Where surety not found or money not deposited.
102. Abatement of appeals.

*Procedure on Appeal in Civil Cases*

310. Civil appeals to be in accordance with rules.

*Hearing and Judgment*

104. Mode of taking additional evidence.
105. Enforcing of judgment.

*Miscellaneous Provisions*

106. Application to appeal court to compel magistrate to entertain complaint.
107. Case stated during hearing of case.
108. General power in Attorney-General to require a case to be stated.
109. Contents of case stated.
110. Reservation of question of law for opinion of High Court.
111. Power to make rules.

PART VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

*Fees and Costs*

112. Fees and Costs.
113. By whom fees payable.
114. All fees and moneys received in courts to be subject to the foregoing provisions.

*Protection of Magistrates, Justices of the Peace  
and Officers of the Court*

115. Protection of judicial officers.

*Representation of Parties*

116. Right of appearance of legal practitioners.
117. Representation of the Crown and Government departments.
118. Representation of native authority.
119. Representation of first and second class chiefs.

PART IX.—RULES OF COURT

120. Rules of court.
121. First rules to be made by Governor.

PART X.—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

122. Saving of pending proceedings.
123. Saving of existing appointments.
124. Saving as to causes transferred from native courts.
125. Saving as to part-heard causes.
126. Meaning of "part-heard".
127. Repeal of Cap. 122.

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 11th day of June, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
Governor, Northern Region

(L.S.)

No. 7

1955



Northern Region of Nigeria

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH,

K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.

Governor, Northern Region

A LAW FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF MAGISTRATES' COURTS FOR THE  
NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA, AND FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF  
MAGISTRATES, JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND OF OTHER OFFICERS  
OF COURT, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES RELATING TO THE ADMINI-  
STRATION OF JUSTICE IN THE REGION.

Title.

[By Notice]

Date of  
commence-  
ment.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region  
of Nigeria as follows:—

Enactment.

PART I—PRELIMINARY

1. This Law may be cited as the Magistrates' Courts (Northern  
Region) Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on a date to be  
appointed by the Governor by notice in the Regional Gazette.

Short title  
and com-  
mencement.

2. In this Law—

“Act” used with reference to legislation means an Act of Parliament;

Interpreta-  
tion.

“action” means a civil proceeding commenced by summons or  
in such other manner as may be prescribed by rules made under  
this Law and includes a criminal proceeding;

"appeal Court" means the High Court of the Northern Region;

"Attorney-General" means the Attorney-General of the Northern Region;

"cause" includes any action, suit or other original proceeding between a plaintiff and a defendant, and any criminal proceeding;

"Chief Justice" means the Chief Justice of the Northern Region;

"civil proceedings" means all civil actions triable by a magistrate and all proceedings in relation to the making of an order for the payment of a sum of money, or for the doing or abstaining from doing of any act or thing not enforceable by fine or imprisonment in the first instance;

"court" means a magistrate's court established under the provisions of the Law;

"court of further appeal" means the Federal Supreme Court; or until that court shall have assumed its functions the West African Court of Appeal;

"criminal" includes quasi-criminal, and, with reference to matters of jurisdiction, comprehends all such matters not falling within the term "civil";

"defendant" includes every person served with any summons or process, or served with notice of, or entitled to attend, any proceedings in a civil cause, and also every person charged under any process of the court with any crime or offence;

"district" means any magisterial district which may be constituted under the provisions of this Law;

Cap. 12.

"first class chief" means a head chief duly graded as first class under the provisions of the Appointment and Deposition of Chiefs Ordinance;

"Governor" means the Governor of the Northern Region;

"High Court" means the High Court of the Northern Region;

"judge" means a Judge of the High Court and includes the Chief Justice of the Northern Region;

"judgment debtor" includes every person ordered by a judgment or order in a civil cause to pay money or to do or abstain from doing an act;

"justice of the peace" means a justice of the peace appointed under the provisions of this Law;

"law officer" means the Attorney-General, Solicitor-General or a crown counsel;

"magistrate" and "magistrate's court" mean a Chief Magistrate or a magistrate and a court appointed or established under the provisions of this Law;

"matter" includes every proceeding in the court not in a cause;

"native law and custom" includes Moslem law;

"the Order in Council" means the Nigeria (Constitution) Order

in Council, 1954;

"part of the Federation of Nigeria" means any one of the areas known as the Northern, Eastern and Western Regions, the Southern Cameroons and the Federal Territory of Lagos;

"plaintiff" includes every person asking any relief (otherwise than by way of counter-claim as a defedant) against any other person by any form of proceeding, whether summons, petition or otherwise;

"the Region" means the Northern Region of Nigeria;

"registrar" means a registrar appointed under the provisions of this Law and shall include a deputy registrar;

"second class chief" means a head chief duly graded as second class under the provisions of the Appointment and Deposition of Chiefs Ordinance; Cap. 12

"suit" includes action, and means a civil proceeding commenced by summons or in such other manner as may be prescribed by rules of court, and does not include a criminal proceeding;

"summary conviction offence" means any offence punishable on summary conviction before the court, and includes any matter in respect of which the court can make an order in respect of its summary criminal jurisdiction;

"written law" has the same meaning as in the Interpretation Ordinance, but in addition shall include the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954. Cap. 94.  
L.N. 102  
of 1954.

## PART II—ESTABLISHMENT OF MAGISTRATES' COURTS

3. The Chief Justice may—

- (a) divide the Northern Region, or any portion thereof, into magisterial districts for the purposes of this Law;
- (b) constitute any part of the Northern Region a magisterial district for the purposes of this Law;
- (c) distinguish such districts by such names or numbers as he may think proper; and
- (d) vary the limits of any such districts.

Power to  
divide the  
Region into  
districts.

4. (1) In each district there shall be and there is hereby established a court, to be called the Magistrate's Court.

Establishment  
and jurisdiction  
of Magistrate's  
Court in each  
district.

(2) Each such court shall have such jurisdiction as is conferred upon it by this Law or any other written law subject nevertheless to the limitations imposed by the Order in Council and particularly by sections 144 and 152 thereof.

L.N. 102 of  
1954.

Presiding officer shall not exceed powers granted him.

5. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Law—

(a) the magistrate of each district shall be the presiding magistrate of the court of such district where in he shall have and exercise all the jurisdiction and powers conferred upon him by his appointment; and

(b) no magistrate either as presiding officer or otherwise shall exercise any jurisdiction and powers in excess of those conferred upon him by his appointment.

(2) When the Chief Justice assigns two or more magistrates to any district, each magistrate shall be a presiding officer of the court of such district, and each sitting separately shall have and exercise all the jurisdiction and powers conferred upon him by his appointment.

### PART III—OFFICERS OF THE COURT

Appointment of magistrates.

6. The Governor shall have power to appoint magistrates, who shall be styled Chief Magistrates, and First, Second and Third Grade Magistrates, and may appoint any fit and proper person to be a magistrate of such grade as he may think fit.

Territorial jurisdiction of magistrates.

7. (1) Every magistrate shall have jurisdiction throughout the Region unless his appointment is specifically limited to the area of any district, or group of districts, but may be assigned to any specified district or transferred from one district to another by the Chief Justice.

(2) A Chief Magistrate may be assigned by the Chief Justice to a specified district and, in addition, to a group of districts of which such specified district forms part.

Magistrates *ex officio* justices of the peace.

8. Every magistrate shall be *ex officio* a justice of the peace for the Region.

Duties of a Chief Magistrate.

9. (1) In addition to any other duty conferred by this Law it shall be the duty of a Chief Magistrate who is assigned to a group of districts to ensure as far as is practicable the even distribution of work and the expeditious disposal of all legal business pending in the districts within his group, and to take such steps as may be necessary to relieve congestion in any court within such group.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of section 7 a Chief Magistrate who is assigned to a group of districts may direct a magistrate in one district within the group to assist another magistrate in another district within the group, and may direct to the best advantage the movements of any additional magistrate within the group, who is assigned to assist in the disposal of arrears of cases.

10. Where a magistrate is a party to any cause or matter, or is unable, from personal interest or for any other sufficient reason, to adjudicate on any cause or matter, the Chief Justice shall direct some other magistrate to act instead of such afore-said magistrate for the hearing and determination of such particular cause or matter, or may direct that such cause or matter shall be heard and determined in a court of any other district.

Procedure when magistrate personally interested in case before him.

11. (1) The Governor may appoint any person to be a justice of the peace in and for the Region or in and for such part of the Region as the Governor may specify, and the Governor may remove any person so appointed from the office of justice of the peace.

Appointment and removal of justices of the peace.

(2) Every administrative officer shall *ex-officio* be a justice of the peace for the area of the Region to which he is for the time being appointed as such officer.

12. Subject to the provisions of this Law and of any other written law every justice of the peace shall, subject to any exceptions which may be contained in the appointment, within the area in and for which he holds such office, have—

Powers and functions of justices of the peace.

- (a) power to preserve the peace, to suppress riots and affrays, and to disperse all disorderly and tumultuous assemblies, and for any of these purposes to call in the aid and assistance of police officers and others who shall severally be bound to obey all such lawful commands;
- (b) all the powers, rights and duties of a magistrate under this or any other written law to—
  - (i) issue summonses and warrants for the purpose of compelling the attendance of accused persons or persons as witnesses before a court;
  - (ii) issue summonses and other process in civil causes;
  - (iii) admit to bail persons who are accused but not convicted of crime or remand them to a magistrate's court;
  - (iv) issue search warrants;
  - (v) take solemn affirmations and statutory declarations;
  - (vi) administer any oath which may be required to be taken before him in the exercise of any of the jurisdiction and power conferred upon him by law;
- (c) such other powers and rights and perform such duties of magistrates as may be conferred or imposed upon him by rules of court made under the provisions of this or any other written law not involving the trial of causes or, in criminal cases, the holding of preliminary investigations.

Governor may confer powers of a magistrate upon justice of the peace.

13. If a magistrate is not available for the court in any district, or where in any district the Governor for any other reason considers it necessary to do so, the Governor may by appointment confer upon any person being a justice of the peace such powers of a magistrate as he shall think fit and until the Governor revokes the appointment such person shall be deemed to be a magistrate with such powers in and for such district.

Justice of the peace shall not exceed powers granted him.

14. Where a justice of the peace is appointed magistrate under section 13 and such person has had conferred upon him part only of the powers of a magistrate such person shall not when presiding over a magistrate's court exercise any power in excess of the powers conferred upon him.

Appointment of registrar.

15. The Chief Justice may appoint a fit and proper person to be the registrar of each court.

Control of registrar.

16. The registrar shall, subject to the general supervision and control of the Chief Justice, be under the immediate direction and control of the magistrate.

Duties of registrar.

17. The duties of the registrar shall be—

- (a) to attend at such sittings of the court as the magistrate shall direct;
- (b) to fill up or cause to be filled up summonses, warrants, orders, convictions, recognisances, writs of execution and other documents and submit the same for the signature of the magistrate;
- (c) to make or cause to be made copies of proceedings when required to do so by the magistrate and to record the judgments, convictions and orders of the court;
- (d) to receive or cause to be received all fees, fines and penalties, and all other moneys paid or deposited in respect of proceedings in the court and to keep or cause to be kept accounts of the same and;
- (e) to perform or cause to be performed such other duties connected with the court as may be assigned to him by the magistrate.

#### PART IV.—JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS

Civil jurisdiction of chief magistrates.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Law and of any other written law, a chief magistrate shall have and exercise jurisdiction in civil causes or matters—

- (a) in all personal suits, whether arising from contract, or from tort, or from both, where the debt or damage claimed, whether as balance claimed or otherwise, is not more than five hundred pounds;

- (b) in all suits between landlord and tenant for possession of any lands or houses claimed under agreement or refused to be delivered up, where the annual value or rent does not exceed five hundred pounds;
- (c) in all actions for the recovery of any penalty, rates, expenses, contribution or other like demand which is recoverable by virtue of any written law for the time being in force, if—
  - (i) it is not expressly provided by that or any other written law that the demand shall be recoverable only in some other court; and
  - (ii) the amount claimed in the action does not exceed five hundred pounds;

Provided that for the purposes of this sub-paragraph the expression "penalty" shall not include a fine to which any person is liable on conviction;

- (d) in all classes of proceedings in respect of which jurisdiction has been conferred upon a magistrate's court by the Land and Native Rights Ordinance or by any other written law; Cap. 105.
  - (e) to appoint guardians *ad litem* and to make such orders and to issue and give directions relating thereto;
  - (f) to grant in any suit instituted in the courts injunctions or orders to stay waster or alienation or for the detention and preservation of any property the subject of such suit, or to restrain breaches of contracts or torts.
- (2) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of subsection (1) and of any other written law a chief magistrate shall not exercise original jurisdiction in any suit or matter which—
- (i) raise any issue as to the title to land, or to any interest in land;
  - (ii) raises any issue as to the validity of any devise, bequest or limitation under any will or settlement;
  - (iii) which is subject to the jurisdiction of a native court relating to marriage, family status, guardianship of children, inheritance or disposition of property on death.
- (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) shall have effect except—
- (i) in so far as the Governor may by Order in Council otherwise direct;
  - (ii) in suits transferred to a magistrate's court under the provisions of the Native Courts Ordinance. Civil jurisdiction excluded in certain cases. Cap. 105. Cap. 142.

Civil jurisdiction of magistrates of the first, second and third grades.

(3) Magistrates of the first, second and third grades shall have and exercise jurisdiction in civil causes or matters similar in all respects to that set out in subsections (1) and (2) save that such jurisdiction, in causes or matters where the subject matter in dispute is capable of estimation at a money value, shall be limited to causes or matters in which such subject-matter does not exceed in amount or value two hundred pounds in the case of a magistrate of the first grade, one hundred pounds in the case of a magistrate of the second grade and twenty-five pounds in the case of a magistrate of the third grade.

Jurisdiction of magistrate where there is set-off.

(4) Where in any action the debt or demand consists of a balance not exceeding five hundred pounds, two hundred pounds, one hundred pounds or twenty-five pounds, as the case may be, after an admitted counter-claim or set-off of any debt or demand claimed or recoverable by the defendant from the plaintiff a magistrate shall have jurisdiction and power to hear and determine such action within the limits of his personal jurisdiction and power.

Criminal jurisdiction of chief magistrates.

19. Subject to the provisions of this and of this and of any other written law, a chief magistrate shall have full jurisdiction in criminal causes and power as hereinafter set forth—

(1) For the summary trial and determination of criminal cases as follows—

- (a) where any person is charged with committing an offence or with doing any act or with omitting to do any act required by law, the commission or omission of which is in any case punishable either by fine not exceeding five hundred pounds or by imprisonment not exceeding five years or by both: power to impose the punishment specified by law;
- (b) (i) where any person is charged with committing an offence or with doing any act or with omitting to do any act required by law, the commission or omission of which is stated by the enactment declaring such to be both an offence and to be one punishable or triable or liable to be dealt with on summary conviction or summarily or in a summary manner: power to award the maximum sentence of imprisonment and to order the payment of the maximum fine or penalty or forfeiture provided by such enactment or both such imprisonment and such fine or penalty or forfeiture where by law both may be imposed;
- (ii) where any enactment provides that an order for the payment of money may be made on summary conviction or

summarily or in a summary manner in respect of any act or omission:

power to order the payment of the sum which may be ordered according to the provisions of the enactment providing for the making of the order;

- (c) where any person is charged with committing an offence or with doing any act or with omitting to do any act required by law, the commission or omission of which is an offence, not stated to be triable on summary conviction or summarily or in a summary manner, and is stated by the enactment declaring such to be an offence that is punishable either by a fine exceeding five hundred pounds or by imprisonment exceeding five years or both, but taking into account the circumstances of the particular offence with which such person is charged and the character and antecedents of the accused himself the court is of opinion that the charge then before the court is one of such a nature that, if proved, it would be adequately punished by any of the following punishments—
- (i) imprisonment for not more than five years;
  - (ii) a fine not exceeding five hundred pounds, such fine to be enforced in default of payment by distress or by imprisonment for not more than five years;
  - (iii) in each of the above cases with or without whipping and any additional or alternative punishment in respect of offences for which such punishment may legally be inflicted;
  - (iv) any lesser penalty or order which a magistrate in the exercise of his summary jurisdiction may impose or make: power to impose such punishment:

Provided that the person so charged, if the magistrate decides to proceed in accordance with paragraph (c) of subsection (1), shall be informed by the magistrate before any evidence is taken of his right to be tried in the High Court and such person consents to be tried by the magistrate:

Provided further that if the magistrate shall not so inform the person charged the trial shall be null and void *ab initio* unless the person charged consents at any time before being called upon to make his defence to being tried by the magistrate, in which case the trial shall proceed as if the person charged had consented to being tried by the magistrate before the magistrate proceeded to hear evidence in the case.

- (2) To receive and inquire into all charges of indictable offences, and to make such orders in respect thereof as may be required by the

provisions of any written law for the time being in force in relation to procedure in respect of indictable offences; and

(3) Generally to do all such acts and things as may, by any written law, which is now or may hereafter be in force, lawfully appertain to the office of a magistrate.

Criminal jurisdiction of magistrates of the first, second and third grades.

20. Subject to the provisions of this Law and of any other written law the jurisdiction and powers of magistrates of the first, second and third grades in criminal causes shall be as follows—

- (a) magistrates of the first grade: all those set out in section 19, save that the maximum fine of not exceeding five hundred pounds and the maximum period of imprisonment of not exceeding five years mentioned in that section shall be replaced by a sum of not exceeding two hundred pounds and a period of not exceeding two years and such limitation shall extend to any cause or matter whether or not the offence be one declared to be punishable or triable or liable to be dealt with on summary conviction or summarily or in a summary manner;
- (b) magistrates of the second grade: all those set out in paragraph (a) herein save that the maximum fine and the maximum period of imprisonment shall in no cause exceed a sum of one hundred pounds or a period of one year's imprisonment respectively;
- (c) magistrates of the third grade: all those set out in paragraph (a) herein save that the maximum fine and the maximum period of imprisonment shall in no cause exceed a sum of twenty-five pounds or a period of three months imprisonment respectively.

Conditions under which magistrate may deal summarily with offences

21. For the avoidance of doubts it is hereby declared that sections 19 and 20 confer power on a magistrate of any grade to deal summarily with any offence other than a capital offence subject to the following conditions—

- (a) if the offence is one within the terms of paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section 19, the magistrate shall without fail before any evidence is taken inform the person charged of his right to trial in the High Court and if such person wishes to exercise his right of consent to trial by the magistrate he shall do so at the latest before being called upon to make his defence;
- (b) if the person charged shall be convicted, the magistrate in imposing sentence shall not award a punishment in excess of the criminal jurisdiction as to fine and imprisonment prescribed in respect of the grade to which he has been appointed.

22. Where an offence is committed or any cause or matter arises over which a magistrate has jurisdiction, in any ship, boat or canoe, such offence may be prosecuted or such cause or matter heard or determined either by the magistrate exercising jurisdiction over the place where the ship, boat or canoe may be at the time when the offence was committed or the cause or matter arose, or by the magistrate exercising jurisdiction over any place at which the ship, boat or canoe may call after the commission of the offence or the arising of the cause or matter.

Special jurisdiction in certain cases.

23. (1) The Governor may, on the recommendation of the Chief Justice, by writing under his hand authorise an increased jurisdiction in civil or criminal matters, or in both, to be exercised by any magistrate to such extent as the Chief Justice may on such recommendation specify. Such authority may at any time be revoked by the Governor by writing under his hand.

Power of Governor to increase jurisdiction of magistrates.

(2) An order by the Governor under the preceding subsection authorising an increased jurisdiction in criminal matters to be exercised by any magistrate shall specify the maximum fine and the maximum period of imprisonment which is to replace the maximum sums and periods mentioned in sections 18, 19 and 20, and on such order being made the jurisdiction of such magistrate under section 18, 19 or 20 as the case may be, shall be deemed to be increased by the substitution of the maximum sum and the maximum fine and period of imprisonment so specified at each of the places where a particular sum, fine or period of imprisonment is mentioned in the said sections.

(3) An order under subsection (1) may authorise such increased jurisdiction in respect of—

- (a) offences under a named Ordinance or Law or under named Ordinances or Laws;
- (b) offences specifically referred to under a named Ordinance or Law under named Ordinances or Laws; or
- (c) a particular offence for which a person is or persons are then charged.

24. Subject to the provisions of this or of any other written law a magistrate shall hear and determine appeals from native courts within his jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of any written law under which such native courts are constituted.

Appeals from native courts.

25. Every magistrate shall have power to issue writs of summons for the commencement of actions in the High Court, to administer oaths and take solemn affirmations and declarations, to accept production of books and documents and to make such decrees and orders and issue such process and exercise such powers, judicial and administrative,

General powers of magistrate.

in relation to the administration of justice, as shall from time to time be prescribed by any written law or subject thereto by any special order of the Chief Justice.

Acts of  
magistrate  
not affected  
by error as  
to venue.

26. (1) No act done by or under the authority of a magistrate shall be void or impeachable by reason that such act was done, or that any act, offence or matter in respect of, or in relation to which such act was done, occurred or was situated beyond the limits of the district of the jurisdiction of such court.

(2) If the defendant in any civil or criminal cause wherein any objection as to venue might but for this enactment be of force, shall at or before, but not after, the time when he is required to state his answer or to plead in such cause or matter before the court, allege specially any such objection, the court shall consider the same, and if there is *prima facie* proof of the objection the magistrate shall report such cause or matter to a judge and the judge shall make an order directing where the cause or matter shall be heard and determined, and such order shall not be subject to appeal.

Magistrate to  
have process  
of High  
Court  
executed.

27. Every magistrate shall, when required by the High Court, cause to be executed any writ or order or process issuing from the High Court, and shall take security from any person named in a writ or order for his appearance in the High Court, and shall, in default of security being given or when the High Court so orders, send the person to the place named in the writ.

Proceedings  
by or against  
office of the  
court.

28. Subject to the provisions of section 10, any civil or criminal proceeding by or against any magistrate or officer of a magistrate's court for any offence or matter cognisable by a magistrate's court may be brought in the court or any other district, before a magistrate having jurisdiction and power in the case of any particular proceeding.

Administra-  
tion of  
oaths.

29. (1) Every magistrate and every justice of the peace is hereby authorised to administer all oaths which may require to be taken before him in the exercise of any of the jurisdiction and powers conferred upon him by this Law or any other written law.

(2) Any such oath may also be administered by the registrar or other officer of the court under the direction and in the presence of the magistrate.

#### *Law to be Administered*

Extent of  
application  
of law of  
England.

30. Subject to the provisions of any written law and of this section—

- (a) the common law;
- (b) the doctrines of equity; and

(c) the statutes of general application which were in force in England on the 1st day of January, 1900, shall, in so far as they relate to any matter with respect which the Legislature of the Region is for the time being competent to make laws, be in force within the jurisdiction of the courts constituted by this Law.

31. (1) In every civil cause or matter which shall come in dependence in any of the courts constituted by this Law law and equity shall be administered concurrently.

Law and equity to be concurrently administered but equity to prevail in certain case.

(2) A magistrate in the exercise of the jurisdiction vested in him by this Law shall have power to grant, and shall grant, either absolutely or on such reasonable terms and conditions as shall seem fit, all such remedies or relief whatsoever, interlocutory or final, as any of the parties thereto may appear to be entitled to in respect of any and every legal or equitable claim or defence properly brought forward by them respectively, or which shall appear in such cause or matter; so that as far as possible all matters in controversy between the said parties respectively may be completely and finally determined, and all multiplicity of legal proceedings concerning any of such matters avoided.

(3) In all causes or matters in which there is any conflict or variance between the rules of equity and the rules of common law with reference to the same subject the rules of equity shall prevail.

32. (1) A magistrate shall observe and enforce the observance of every native law and custom which is not repugnant to natural justice, equity, and good conscience, nor incompatible either directly or by implication with any law for the time being in force, and nothing in this Law shall deprive any person of the benefit of such native law and custom.

Application of native laws and customs.

(2) Such laws and customs shall be deemed applicable in causes and matters where the parties thereto are natives, and also in causes and matters between natives and non-natives where it may appear to the court that substantial injustice would be done to either party by a strict adherence to the rules of English law.

(3) No party shall be entitled to claim the benefit of any native law or custom, if it shall appear either from express contract or from the nature of the transactions out of which any suit or question may have arisen, that the party agreed that his obligations in connection with such transactions should be regulated exclusively by English law or that such transactions are transactions unknown to native law and custom.

(4) In cases where no express rule is applicable to any matter in controversy, the court shall be governed by the principles of justice, equity and good conscience.

Question as to interpretation of Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954.

33. If any question as to the interpretation of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954 shall arise in any proceedings in the court, the magistrate may apply to the High Court for an order of that court referring the question to the Federal Supreme Court:

Provided that he shall so apply to the High Court—

- (a) if any party to the proceedings so requires; or
- (b) if the question appears to him to be a substantial question of law as to the validity of a law enacted by the Legislature of the Federation of Nigeria.

#### *Reconciliation*

Courts to promote reconciliation.

34. In civil cases magistrates and their officers shall, so far as there is proper opportunity, promote reconciliation among person over whom such magistrates have jurisdiction, and encourage and facilitate the settlement in an amicable way and without recourse to litigation of matters in difference between them.

In pending civil cases.

35. Where a civil suit or proceeding is pending, the magistrate may promote reconciliation among the parties thereto and encourage and facilitate the amicable settlement thereof.

In criminal cases.

36. In criminal cases a magistrate may promote reconciliation, and encourage and facilitate the settlement in an amicable way, or proceedings for common assault or for any other offence not amounting to felony and not aggravated in degree, on terms of payment of compensation or other terms approved by him, and may thereupon order the proceeding to be stayed.

#### *Credit to Natives*

Credit to natives.

37. Magistrates shall not enforce against a native living in any area specified by the Governor by Order in Council under this section, which Order the Governor in Council is hereby empowered to make, any obligation incurred by him towards a non-native in respect of a commercial transaction, so far as it is based on credit, if it shall appear to the court in its discretion that the native was not reasonably aware of the nature of the obligation and the consequence of failure to perform the same.

#### *Power to Transfer*

Transfer between magistrates in same district.

38. When the Chief Justice assigns two or more magistrates to any district, any such magistrate within such district may, at any stage of the proceedings before final judgment, transfer, within the

limits of such district, any cause or matter before him to any other such magistrate and such cause or matter shall be commenced *de novo*, inquired into, tried and disposed of, by any magistrate of competent jurisdiction to whom it has been transferred as if it had been instituted before him:

Provided that no cause or matter which has been specifically transferred by the High Court for inquiry or trial by a particular magistrate shall again be transferred without leave of the Chief Justice.

39. A magistrate may, of his own motion, or on the application of any person concerned, report to a judge the pendency of any cause of matter, civil or criminal, which in the opinion of such magistrate ought for any reason to be transferred from his court to any other magistrate's court or to the High Court. Such judge shall direct in what mode and where the cause or matter shall be heard and determined.

Magistrate may report causes for transfer.

40. Subject to the provisions of section 41, a magistrate may at any stage of the proceedings before final judgment by order direct that any cause or matter pending before him be transferred to a native court having jurisdiction in such cause or matter. The magistrate shall inform such native court in writing of his reasons for making such order.

Transfer to native court.

41. (1) A magistrate shall not transfer to a native court—

- (a) any matrimonial cause arising out of or in connection with a monogamous marriage; or
- (b) a cause or matter which has been transferred to his court by the High Court.

Restriction on retransfer.

(2) A magistrate shall not save by leave of a Judge retransfer to a native court a cause or matter which has been transferred to a magistrate's court by an administrative officer in accordance with the provisions of the Native Courts Ordinance.

Cap. 142.

42. (1) The Chief Justice or a judge may at any time and at any stage thereof before judgment transfer any cause or matter before a magistrate's court to any other magistrate's court or to the High Court and such cause may be transferred either entirely or in respect of any part thereof or procedure required to be taken therein.

Transfer of causes by a judge.

(2) The power of transfer shall be exercised by means of an order under the hand of the Chief Justice or a judge, as the case may be, and seal of the court, and may apply either to any particular cause or causes, matter or matters in dependence either entirely or in respect of any part thereof or procedure required to be taken therein, or generally to all such causes or matters as may be described in such order, and in the latter case may extend to future causes or matters as well as to such as may at the time of making such orders be in dependence.

(3) The Chief Justice or judge, as the case may be, may at all times cancel, alter, add to or amend any such order.

(4) The Chief Justice, or judge, as the case may be may if it appear expedient, telegraph in the first instance the contents of any such order made by him, and such telegram shall, until receipt of the said order, have the same validity and effect as if it were the said order.

Effect of  
order of  
transfer.

43. Every order of transfer shall operate as a stay of proceedings before the magistrate from whom the proceedings are ordered to be transferred in any cause or matter to which the order extends or is applicable, and the process and proceedings in every such cause or matter, and an attested copy of all entries in the books of the court relative thereto, shall be transmitted to the court to which the same shall be transferred and thenceforth all proceedings in the cause or matter shall be taken in such court as if the cause or matter had been commenced therein.

No appeal from  
order of  
transfer.

44. No order made under the provisions of section 38, 39, 40 or 42 of this Law shall be subject to appeal.

#### Revision

Monthly  
lists to be  
sent to  
judge.

45. (1) The Chief Justice may require specified magistrates or all magistrates to forward at the expiration of every calendar month to the Chief Justice or to such other judge as the Chief Justice may designate, in such form as rules of court may direct, a list containing all criminal cases or specified criminal cases decided by or brought before such magistrates.

(2) Upon receipt of such list the Chief Justice or a judge, may, if he thinks fit, call for a copy of the record of any case included therein, and, either without seeing such record or after seeing such record as he may determine, and either without hearing argument or after hearing argument as he may determine may—

- (a) subject to any enactment fixing a minimum penalty, reduce a sentence or modify an order in such form as he thinks fit; or
- (b) annul the conviction, in which case the person under detention shall forthwith be set at liberty, or in the case of a fine such fine, if already paid, shall be refunded to the person fined, or if security has been required and has been given he shall be freed from such security; or
- (c) annul the conviction and convict the accused of any offence of which he might have been convicted on the evidence, and sentence him accordingly; or

- (d) annul the conviction and substitute a special finding to the effect that the accused was guilty of the act or omission charged but was insane so as not to be responsible for his action at the time when he did the act or made the omission, and order the accused to be confined as a criminal lunatic in a lunatic asylum, prison, or other suitable place of safe custody and shall report the case for the order of the Governor; or
- (e) order a new trial before the court which passed sentence or before any other court; or
- (f) order further evidence to be taken either generally or on some particular point by the court which passed sentence or by any other court, and order in the meantime any person who shall have been convicted and imprisoned to be liberated on his own recognisance; and
- (g) make any other order as justice may require, and give all necessary and consequential directions:

Provided that when a person convicted shall have appealed against conviction, or when the magistrate shall have reserved any point of law for the consideration of the High Court and shall have stated a case thereon, the judge shall not exercise the power by this section conferred until after the conclusion of the proceedings upon such appeal or stated case.

(3) When action upon the list as prescribed in subsection (2) is complete or if the judge shall decide to take no such action, he shall direct that the list be filed; but such direction shall not have the effect of preventing him or his successor from subsequently taking any action prescribed in subsection (2) if he shall think fit.

Provided that three months after the last day of the month to which the list relates such judge shall become *functus officio* in respect of all cases upon the list in respect of which he shall not up till then have taken any action.

#### PART V—SITTINGS OF THE COURT

46. The Chief Justice may, by notice, appoint the times and places for the sittings of the courts and may in like manner alter any such times and places.

Fixing of times and places for sittings of courts.

47. At any sitting of the court it may hear, determine and deal with either civil or criminal causes and matters, or both.

Nature of business at any sitting.

48. (1) The magistrate may adjourn the court from day to day or to any convenient day.

Adjournment of the court.

(2) If the magistrate is not present at the time and place appointed for any sitting of the court, an officer of the court or any other person

authorised in that behalf by the magistrate may, by public notice written or oral, adjourn the sitting until such time and to such place as may have been communicated to him by the magistrate and, in the absence of any such communication, to such time and to such place as may be convenient; and all person bound to be present at the sitting so adjourned shall be equally bound to be present at the time and place appointed by such notice.

(3) In the absence of any such notice and of any notification to the contrary, all such persons shall be bound to be present at the next succeeding time appointed as aforesaid or otherwise for the sitting of the court in the same place.

(4) In all cases of adjournment a magistrate may summon the parties to appear before the court before the expiration of the period to which the case was adjourned.

Adjournment  
over  
Sunday or  
holiday.

49. When any day appointed for the sitting or adjourned sitting of the court falls on a Sunday or public holiday, the magistrate shall in such case, if practicable, attend and transact the business appointed to be heard at such sitting as aforesaid on the day (not being a Sunday or public holiday) next after the day appointed for such sitting.

Change of  
place of  
hearing.

50. Subject to the provisions of section 46, the court shall be held only at a place appointed for the sitting of the court; but, on the application of either party or otherwise, the hearing of any case appointed for one such place may, in the discretion of the magistrate, be appointed to be taken by him at another such place within or without the district.

#### Venue

Venue in  
criminal  
cases.

51. Subject to the provisions of any written law and subject also to the powers of transfer contained in any written law the place for the trial or investigation of offences by a magistrate's court shall be as follows:—

Place where  
offence  
committed.

(a) an offence shall be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in the district where the offence was committed;

Where act  
done or  
where  
consequence  
ensues.

(b) when a person is accused of the commission of any offence by reason of anything which has been done, or of anything which has been omitted to be done, and of any consequence which has ensued, such offence may be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in the district in which any such thing has been done or omitted to be done, or any such consequence has ensued;

- (c) when an act is an offence by reason of its relation to any other act which is also an offence, a charge of the first mentioned offence may be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in the district either in which it happened, or in which the offence with which it was so connected happened; When offence constituted by relation to another offence.
- (d) (i) when it is uncertain in which of several districts an offence was committed; or When place uncertain or offence distributed.
- (ii) when an offence is committed partly in one district and partly in another; or
- (iii) when an offence is a continuing one, and continues to be committed in more districts than one; or
- (iv) when it consists of several acts committed in different districts, it may be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in any of such districts;
- (e) an offence committed while the offender is in the course of of performing a journey or voyage may be tried or inquired into by a court in or through or into the district of whose jurisdiction the offender or the person against whom or the thing in respect of which the offence was committed resides, is or passed in the course of that journey or voyage. Offence committed on a journey.

52. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Law and of any other written law civil proceedings shall be commenced in the court of a magistrate having jurisdiction in the magisterial district in which— Venue in civil cases.

- (a) the defendant or any one of the defendants resides or carries on his business at the time of commencing the action; or
- (b) the cause of action or claim arose, wholly or in part; or
- (c) the subject matter of the action is.

(2) In any case where, under the provisions of section 39 or section 42 of this Law, an order has been made for the transfer of any proceedings from the court in which they were instituted or commenced to any other court, such last-mentioned court shall, notwithstanding anything contained in subsection (1) of this section, have jurisdiction to hear and determine those proceedings.

## PART VI.—PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE OF THE COURT

53. The practice and procedure of the court—

- (a) in its civil jurisdiction shall be regulated by Rules made by the Chief Justice; Practice and procedure.
- (b) in its criminal jurisdiction shall be regulated by the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Ordinance;
- (c) where any claim is made to any immovable property taken in execution under the process of the court whether civil or criminal, shall be as prescribed in any written law relating thereto.

Case of  
second  
action for  
same cause.

54. (1) If any party sues another in any magistrate's court for any cause of action for which he has already sued him and for which judgement other than a judgement of non-suit has been given in the same or any other court, upon proof of such former action having been brought and judgement having been given, the party so suing shall not be entitled to recover in such second action, and may, if the court thinks fit, be adjudged to pay three times the costs of such second action to the opposite party.

(2) A judgment of the Federal Supreme Court or of any court which is or may be established within the Western Region, the Eastern Region, the Southern Cameroons, or the Federal Territory of Lagos in favour of any party to any cause or matter before that court may in respect of the same subject-matter be pleaded as a defence to any proceedings commenced in any magistrate's court in the Northern Region by the unsuccessful party to such cause or matter.

Completion  
by  
magistrate  
of process  
begun by  
predecessor.

55. Where a magistrate has issued any summons or warrant, or otherwise taken or commenced any proceeding or matter, whether civil or criminal, under any authority however conferred, and subsequently ceases to act as such magistrate, it shall be lawful for the person in whose hands such summons or warrant may be to execute or serve the same in the same manner as if the magistrate who issued summons or warrant had not ceased to act as such magistrate, and any successor of such magistrate, or any person acting for such magistrate, may hear, determine, execute, enforce and carry to completion any proceeding or matter so commenced as aforesaid, save that such magistrate shall commence the trial of any such cause or matter *ab initio*.

Process of  
magistrate  
valid.

56. All summonses, warrants, orders, judgments, writs of execution, or other process or proceeding, whether civil or criminal issued or taken by or by the authority of any magistrate respecting any cause or matter within his jurisdiction shall have full force and effect, and may be served or executed, anywhere within the Region, by a bailiff of a court or by a member of a police force to whom the same are directed or by any other member of a police force, or outside the Region in such manner as may be prescribed by any Federal Ordinance or by the law of any other part of the Federation of Nigeria.

Issue of  
process.

57. (1) All summonses, warrants, orders, convictions, recognisances and other process in criminal proceedings shall subject to the provisions of section 12 be signed by a magistrate or such other officer as may be prescribed by rules of court made under section 120.

(2) Every summons or other process in a civil proceeding shall, subject to the provisions of section 12, be signed either by a magistrate or if the magistrate shall so direct, by the registrar of the magistrate's court.

58. In any cause or matter a court may on the application of either party, or of its own motion, make such order for the inspection by the court, the parties or witnesses, of any movable or immovable property, the inspection of which may be material to the proper determination of the question in dispute, and give such direction regarding such inspection as the court may think fit. Inspection.

59. All police officers and all native authority police officers are hereby authorised and required to obey the warrants, orders and directions of a magistrate in the exercise of his criminal jurisdiction, and, so far as such obedience may be authorised and required by any written law in that behalf, of his civil jurisdiction: Duty of police to obey magistrate.

Provided that no member of a native authority police force shall, unless authorised by any other written law carry out such duty in respect of any person who is not subject to the jurisdiction of a native authority.

#### *Determination by Magistrate*

60. Subject to the provisions of this Law, the magistrate shall be the sole judge in all proceedings brought in the court and shall determine all questions of fact as well as law. Trial by magistrate.

#### *Recording of Proceedings*

61. (1) At the hearing of any proceedings the magistrate shall take notes in writing— Magistrate to keep notes of evidence and minutes of proceedings.

- (a) of any question of law or equity raised at the hearing; and
- (b) of any legal submission made, together with any authorities quoted in support of the same; and
- (c) the purport of all oral evidence given before the court; and
- (d) of his decision thereon and of his determination of the proceedings,

and such notes shall be signed by the magistrate at the conclusion of each day's proceedings.

(2) Where such a note has been taken, the magistrate, or, if the magistrate shall so direct the registrar shall, whether notice of appeal has been given or not, on the application of any party to the proceedings, and on payment by that party of such fees as may be prescribed, furnish him with a copy of the note, and shall sign the copy, and the copy so signed shall be admitted as evidence of such proceedings and of the statements made by the witnesses.

Examination  
of  
witnesses.

62. (1) The magistrate after an opening address, if any, shall then proceed to hear the plaintiff and such witnesses as he may examine and such other evidence as he may adduce in support of his plaint and also to hear the defendant and such witnesses as he may examine and such other evidence as he may adduce in his defence and also to hear such other witnesses as the plaintiff may, with leave of the court, examine in reply.

Addresses.

(2) Addresses shall be made in accordance with the provisions of section 70.

#### Arbitration

Power of  
magistrate  
to refer to  
arbitration.

63. (1) The magistrate may, with the consent of the parties to any civil proceedings, order such proceedings to be referred to arbitration, whether with or without other matters within the jurisdiction of the court in dispute between the parties, to such person or persons and in such manner and on such terms as he thinks just and reasonable.

(2) No such reference shall be revocable by any party except with the consent of the magistrate.

(3) On any such reference the award of the arbitrator, arbitrators or umpires shall be entered as the judgment in the proceedings and shall be as binding and effectual to all intents as if given by the magistrate:

Provided that the magistrate may, if he thinks fit, on application made to him at the first convenient court held after the expiration of one week after the entry of the award, set aside the award, or may, with the consent of the parties revoke the reference or direct another reference to be made in the manner aforesaid.

Interpre-  
tation.

(4) In this section the expression "award" includes an interim award.

Powers of  
magistrate to  
refer to  
referee.

64. (1) The magistrate may refer to a referee for inquiry and report—

- (a) any civil proceedings which require any prolonged examination of documents or any scientific or local investigation which cannot, in the opinion of the magistrate, conveniently be made before him;
- (b) any civil proceedings where the question in dispute consists wholly or in part of matters of account;
- (c) with the consent of the parties in respect of any other matter arising out of the civil proceedings before him in which, for reasons to be recorded by him, he is satisfied that it is proper so to do.

(2) Where any civil proceedings or question are referred as aforesaid, the magistrate may direct how the reference shall be conducted, and may remit any report for further inquiry and report, and on consideration of any report or further report may give such judgment or make such order in the proceedings as may be just.

Conduct of reference.

(3) The magistrate may refer to the registrar any mere matter of account which is in dispute between the parties in civil proceedings and when the magistrate reaches judgment he may use the report presented to him by the registrar as if such report were facts found by him in the course of the trial.

Facts of report may be incorporated in judgment.

(4) Subject to any order to be made by the court ordering the inquiry, evidence shall be taken at any inquiry before a referee or the registrar, and every such inquiry shall be conducted in the same manner as nearly as circumstances will admit as trials before a court, but not so as to make the tribunal of the referee or registrar a public court of justice.

Evidence.

(5) For the purposes of an inquiry under this section the referee or the registrar shall have power to issue summonses to enforce the attendance of witnesses and compel the production of documents and if any such summons is disobeyed or if a witness so summoned refuses to answer questions or give evidence at all the referee or the registrar shall report the matter to the magistrate concerned who may take any action as he may deem necessary as if any such summons had issued from his court or if such witness had refused to answer questions or give evidence in his court.

Powers of referee and registrar to summons witnesses.

#### *Witnesses*

65. Either of the parties to any cause or matter may obtain from the registrar of the court summonses to witnesses, with or without a clause requiring the production of the books, deeds, papers and writings in the possession or control of the person summoned as a witness and such summons shall be served in accordance with the provisions of rules of court made under this Law.

Service of summonses to witnesses.

66. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Evidence Ordinance, any person summoned as a witness in a court who—

Forfeiture for neglecting witness summonses. Cap. 63

(a) refuses or neglects, without sufficient cause, to appear or to produce any documents required by the summons to be produced; or

(b) refuses to be sworn or make an affirmation or give evidence; shall forfeit such sum not exceeding twenty pounds as the magistrate may direct:

Provided that no person so summoned shall forfeit a sum as aforesaid unless there has been paid or tendered to him at the time of the service of the summons such amount in respect of his expenses, including in such case as may be prescribed compensation for loss of time, as may be prescribed for the purposes of this section.

(2) Any person present in court who is required to give evidence, but refuses without sufficient cause to be sworn or make an affirmation or to give evidence shall forfeit such a sum as aforesaid.

(3) The magistrate may in his discretion direct that the whole or any part of any such sum, after deducting the costs shall be applicable towards indemnifying the party injured by the refusal or neglect.

Evidence of  
prisoners.

67. (1) In any proceedings pending before a court, the magistrate may, if he thinks fit, upon application either orally or in writing by any party, issue a warrant or order under his hand for bringing up before the court any person (hereafter in this section referred to as a "prisoner") confined in any place under sentence or under commitment for trial or otherwise, to be examined as a witness in the proceedings.

(2) The prisoner mentioned in any such order shall be brought before the court under the same custody, and shall be dealt with in the same manner in all respects as a prisoner required by warrant to be brought before the High Court and examined therein as a witness:

Provided that in civil proceedings the person having the custody of the prisoner shall not be bound to obey the order unless there is tendered to him a reasonable sum for the conveyance and maintenance of a proper officer or officers and of the prisoner in going to, remaining and returning from the court.

#### *Absconding Defendant*

Apprehension of  
absconding  
defendant  
and  
procedure  
thereon.

68. (1) Where the plaintiff, at any time before final judgment, proves, by evidence upon oath or affirmation to the satisfaction of a magistrate, that the plaintiff has a good cause of action against the defendant for an amount within the jurisdiction of the court, and that there is probable cause for believing that the defendant is about to quit Nigeria or the Northern Region unless he is apprehended, and that the absence of the defendant from Nigeria or the Northern Region will prejudice the plaintiff in the recovery of what is claimed, the magistrate shall issue a warrant for the apprehension of the defendant, who, if arrested, shall be served with a duplicate of the plaint at the time of arrest, unless he has been previously served therewith.

(2) The defendant shall, on his arrest, be brought as soon as practicable before a magistrate and, subject to the provisions of section 69, the action shall then be heard and determined and all proceedings consequent thereon be immediately taken, or the magistrate may, if he thinks fit, adjourn the hearing for a reasonable time, whereupon he may liberate the defendant in either of the following cases, but not otherwise, that is to say—

- (a) if the defendant deposits with the magistrate, by way of security, a sum equivalent to the sum claimed, and the costs of the action and otherwise; or
- (b) if the defendant gives security to the plaintiff by bond of the defendant and one sufficient surety, to be approved of by a magistrate, in a penalty double the sum claimed and costs, conditioned for the defendant's appearance at the hearing; and the bond shall remain in the custody of the registrar.
- (3) If an adjournment is made and the defendant fails to make the deposit or to give the security aforesaid, then the magistrate may commit him to prison for safe custody until the action is finally heard and determined:

Provided that—

- (a) no such commitment shall be for a term exceeding seven days, but without prejudice to the power of the magistrate to remand the defendant from time to time, but so that no such imprisonment shall exceed one month; and
- (b) upon the final adjudication of the action the magistrate shall order the liberation of the defendant if he is then in custody.
- (4) If judgment is given for the plaintiff at the hearing, the magistrate may pay to the plaintiff out of the sum, if any, deposited as security by the defendant, the amount of the debt and costs and shall repay the surplus, if any, to the defendant.

(5) If a bond is given as aforesaid and the defendant does not appear at the hearing, then, if judgment is given for the plaintiff, execution may be levied on the bond to recover the amount of the judgment and costs awarded by the magistrate:

Provided that, if the defendant appears at the hearing of the action, the magistrate shall in such case, when judgment has been given, cancel the bond and deliver it up to the defendant.

69. If the defendant is arrested outside the district of the magistrate who issued the warrant to arrest him, he shall on his application be brought as soon as practicable before the nearest magistrate and such magistrate may liberate him if he complies with the provisions of subsections (2) and (3) of section 68. The magistrate by whom the defendant has been liberated shall cause the deposit made or the bond entered into by the defendant to be sent with all convenient despatch to the magistrate of the court which has jurisdiction to hear and determine the cause.

Defendant may be freed by nearest magistrate if arrested outside of jurisdiction.

#### Addresses

70. (1) The party on whom the burden of proof lies shall be entitled to address the court at the commencement of the case. When the party who began has closed his case, his opponent shall, provided

Addresses.

there is any case to meet, announce whether he intends to adduce evidence or not; and if he announces that he does not intend to call evidence the party beginning shall be entitled to address the court for a second time, for the purpose of summing up his evidence, and his opponent shall have a right of reply.

(2) When the party beginning has concluded his case, if the opponent decides to call witnesses, he shall be at liberty in his turn, to open his case, call his witnesses and sum up and comment not only on his own evidence but on the whole case.

(3) If the party opposed to the party who begins adduces evidence, the party beginning shall be at liberty to reply generally on the whole case.

### *Judgment—Giving of Judgment*

Giving of judgment on conclusion of hearing.

71. On the conclusion of the hearing the court shall either at the same or at a subsequent sitting deliver judgment in the cause and formal judgment shall be entered in the appropriate form, and shall, if so required by the plaintiff or defendant and on payment of the prescribed fee, cause to be delivered to the plaintiff or defendant, as the case may be, a certified copy of the judgment so delivered.

Judgment in action for recovery of chattel.

72. If the plaintiff in an action for the recovery of any chattel or thing establishes his claim judgment shall be given either for the delivery of the chattel or thing or for payment of the value thereof as proved at the hearing, as the court may think fit, and in either case the court may award in addition such damages as the justice of the case may require.

What orders may be made.

73. Subject to particular rules, the court may in all causes and matters make any order which it considers necessary for doing justice, whether such order has been expressly asked for by the person entitled to the benefit of the order or not.

Decree to be obeyed without demand.

74. A person directed to pay money or do any other act is bound to obey the order without any demand for payment or performance, and if no time is therein expressed he is bound to do so within two days after the order has been made, except as to costs if the amount thereof may require to be ascertained by taxation, unless the court shall enlarge the time by the same or any subsequent order.

Payment and suspension of judgments and orders.

75. (1) When a judgment is given or an order is made by a court under which a sum of money of any amount is payable, whether by way of satisfaction of the claim or counter-claim in the proceedings or by way of costs or otherwise, the court may, as it thinks fit, order the money to be paid either—

(a) in one sum, whether forthwith or within such period as the court may fix; or

(b) by such instalments payable at such times as the court may fix.

(2) If at any time it appears to the satisfaction of the magistrate that any party to any proceedings is unable from any cause to pay any sum recovered against him, whether by way of satisfaction of the claim or counter-claim in the proceedings or by way of costs or otherwise, or any instalment thereof, the magistrate may, in his discretion, suspend or stay any judgment or order given or made in the proceedings for such time and on such terms as the magistrate thinks fit, and so from time to time until it appears that the cause of inability has ceased.

76. (1) The issue of any execution in any proceedings shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Sheriffs and Enforcement of Judgment and Orders Ordinance.

Execution and power to stay execution.

Cap. 205.

(2) If at any time it appears to the satisfaction of the magistrate that any party to any proceedings is unable from any cause to pay any sum recovered against him, whether by way of satisfaction of the claim or counter-claim in the proceedings or by way of costs or otherwise, or any instalment thereof, the magistrate may in his discretion, stay any execution issued in the proceedings for such time and on such terms as the magistrate thinks fit, and so from time to time until it appears that the cause of inability has ceased.

#### *Finality of Judgment*

77. Every judgment and order of the court shall, except as provided by this Law or any other written law, be final and conclusive between the parties; but the court shall have power to non-suit the plaintiff in every case in which satisfactory proof shall not be given entitling either the plaintiff or defendant to judgment.

Judgments how far final.

#### *Costs*

78. (1) All the fees and costs of any action or proceeding in the court, including any arbitration, not herein otherwise provided for, shall be paid by or apportioned between the parties in such manner as the court may think fit, and in default of any special direction, shall abide the event of such action or proceeding.

Apportionment and payment of cost

(2) Execution may issue for the recovery of any such fees and costs in like manner as for the amount of any judgment obtained in the said court.

(3) The court shall have power to refuse costs in whole or in part to either party.

*Setting aside of Judgment and New Trial*

Setting aside of judgment given in absence of party.

79. The magistrate, at the same or any subsequent sitting of the court, may set aside any judgment or order given or made against any party in the absence of such party, and the execution thereupon, and may grant a new trial or hearing, upon such terms, if any, as he may think just, on application and on sufficient cause shown to him for that purpose.

Relisting of causes struck out.

80. Any cause struck out may, by leave of the court, be replaced on the cause list on such terms as to the court may seem fit.

*Unclaimed Money in Court*

Suitors' money unclaimed for six years to be forfeited and go to general revenue.

81. (1) The registrar of every court shall in the month of March in each year make out a correct list of all sums of money belonging to suitors in the court which shall have been paid into court and which shall have remained unclaimed for five years before the first day of January then last past specifying the names of the parties for whom or on whose account the same were so paid into court.

(2) A copy of such list shall be put up and remain during court hours in some conspicuous part of the most convenient court house within the relative district.

(3) All sums of money which shall have been paid into any such court to the use of any suitors thereof and which shall have remained unclaimed for a period of six years on the first day of January next after the said list shall have been put up as aforesaid shall be accounted for by the registrar to the Accountant-General and all such moneys which shall have remained so unclaimed shall be transferred by the Accountant-General to the credit of the general revenue.

*Evidence of Record of Proceedings*

Entries of copies intended to be admissible as evidence.

82. Any entry in any book required to be kept for the purposes of subsection (3) of section 61 or for the purposes of any written law or rules of court made thereunder or under this Law or a copy of such entry purporting to be signed and certified a true copy by the registrar shall at all times without further proof be admitted in any court or place whatsoever as evidence of the entry and of the proceeding referred to thereby and of the regularity of that proceeding.

## PART VII—APPEALS

Right of appeal from decisions and judgments of magistrates.

83. Subject to any express provisions to the contrary in any other written law and to the provisions of this Law any person aggrieved by a decision or judgment of a magistrate may appeal therefrom to the appeal court.

84. An appeal shall not operate as a stay of execution but the court below or the appeal court may order a stay of execution either unconditionally or upon the performance of such conditions as may be imposed in accordance with rules of court made under the provisions of this Law or of any other written law.

Appeal not to operate as stay of execution.

#### *Right of Appeal in Criminal Cases*

85. Any person aggrieved by a conviction or order by a magistrate in a criminal case in respect of any charge to which he pleaded not guilty or of which he did not admit the truth may appeal to the appeal court from such conviction:

Right of appeal in criminal cases where plea of not guilty.

Provided that no such appeal shall lie—

- (a) in respect of any such conviction for an offence punishable by fine only and not by imprisonment (other than a sentence of imprisonment imposed on default of payment of the fine) where the fine imposed does not exceed the sum of five pounds; or
- (b) where the order does not relate to an amount or thing to the value of five pounds and upwards.

86. In any criminal case a person who is convicted of any offence may, save where the sentence imposed is one fixed under the provisions of any written law, appeal to the appeal court against such sentence.

Right of appeal against sentence.

87. Where an accused person has been acquitted or an order of dismissal made by a magistrate, the prosecutor may appeal to the appeal court from such acquittal or dismissal on the ground that it is erroneous in law or that the proceedings or any part thereof were in excess of the jurisdiction of the magistrate.

Appeal against acquittal or dismissal.

88. No appeal shall lie from the order of a magistrate committing any person at a preliminary inquiry for trial in the High Court.

No appeal in respect of preliminary inquiry.

#### *Right of Appeal in Civil Cases*

89. (1) Where in any civil proceedings a decision, judgment or order of a magistrate—

Right of appeal in civil proceedings.

- (a) is given in respect of a sum of ten pounds and upwards; or
  - (b) determines directly or indirectly a claim or question respecting money, goods or other property or any civil right or other matter of the amount or to the value of ten pounds and upwards,
- any person aggrieved may, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, appeal therefrom to the appeal court.

(2) Where in any civil proceedings a decision, judgment or order of a magistrate—

- (a) is given in respect of a sum of less than ten pounds; or
  - (b) determines directly or indirectly a claim or question respecting money, goods or other property or any civil right or other matter of the amount or to the value of less than ten pounds,
- any person aggrieved may with the leave of the appeal court appeal therefrom to the appeal court.

Procedure on appeal from *ex parte* order.

90. An appeal shall not lie directly from an order made *ex parte* but any person aggrieved by such order may apply to the court to vary or discharge it and an appeal will lie from the decision on such application in a like manner as an appeal from other civil proceedings.

#### *Procedure on Appeal in Criminal Cases*

Notice of appeal to be given.

91. (1) An appeal shall be commenced by the appellant giving to the registrar of the court below notice of such appeal, which may be verbal or in writing, and if verbal shall be forthwith reduced to writing by the registrar and signed by the appellant, or by a legal practitioner if a legal practitioner is representing him.

Limitation of time.

(2) The notice of appeal shall be given in every case before the expiration of the thirtieth day after the day on which the court has made the decision appealed against.

Verbal notice of appeal in court.

92. Where an appellant gives verbal notice of appeal at the time of the pronouncement of the decision and before the opposite party or the legal practitioner representing him has left the court such verbal notice of appeal shall be recorded by the court with a note of the presence of the respondent or the legal practitioner representing him and written notice of appeal shall not thereafter be necessary.

Copy of proceedings and judgment to be furnished on payment or in certain cases free.

93. (1) When notice of appeal whether verbal or written has been given and the appellant has, before the expiration of the fourteenth day after the day on which the notice of appeal has been given, deposited such sum as the court may estimate to be necessary for the cost of the required number of certified copies of the proceedings and judgment, the court shall as soon as may be thereafter furnish the appellant with such copies.

(2) Where the court is satisfied that owing to poverty the appellant is unable to deposit the full or any of the amount required for the necessary copies of the proceedings and judgment the court may direct the acceptance of a specified lesser sum or that the necessary copies of the proceedings and judgment be supplied to the appellant free of charge, as the case may be. Where the court directs that the necessary documents be supplied free the date upon which such direction is

given shall, for the purposes of subsection (1) be deemed to be the date of deposit of the sum referred to therein.

(3) Such notice shall be in the form prescribed.

94. (1) Every appellant shall also within thirty days of the date of the pronouncing of the decision appealed against file with the registrar of the court below a memorandum setting forth the ground of his appeal.

Memorandum of grounds of appeal.

(2) The memorandum of the grounds of appeal may be filed at the time the notice of appeal is given or at any other time within the time hereinbefore mentioned and may either be attached to the notice of appeal or be in a separate document.

(3) Every memorandum of the grounds of appeal shall be signed by the appellant or the legal practitioner representing him.

95. If the appellant is in prison he may present his notice of appeal and the memorandum of the grounds of appeal to the officer in charge of the prison who shall thereupon forward such notice and memorandum to the registrar of the court below.

How prisoner may appeal.

96. An appellant shall file as many copies of his memorandum of grounds of appeal, and when notice of appeal is a written notice, as many copies of that notice, as there are parties to be served in addition to the copies for the court.

Copies to be filed for service.

97. A memorandum of the grounds of appeal may set forth all or any of the following grounds, and no other, that is to say—

Grounds of appeal.

- (a) that the magistrate's court had no jurisdiction in the case; or
- (b) that the magistrate's court has exceeded its jurisdiction in the case; or
- (c) that the magistrate was personally interested in the case; or
- (d) that the magistrate has acted corruptly or maliciously in the case; or
- (e) that the decision has been obtained by fraud; or
- (f) that the case has already been heard or tried and decided by or forms the subject of a hearing or trial pending before a competent court:

Provided that it shall not be competent for the appeal court to entertain as a ground of appeal the special plea of *autrefois acquit* or *autrefois convict* unless such special plea was pleaded in the court below; or

- (g) that admissible evidence has been rejected, or inadmissible evidence has been admitted, by the magistrate's court and that in the latter case there is not sufficient admissible evidence to sustain the decision after rejecting such inadmissible evidence; or

- (h) that the decision is altogether unwarranted, unreasonable and cannot be supported having regard to the weight of evidence; or
- (i) that the decision is erroneous in point of law; or
- (j) that some other specific illegality, not hereinbefore mentioned and substantially affecting the merits of the case, has been committed in the course of the proceedings in the case; or
- (k) that the sentence passed on conviction is excessive or inadequate, unless the sentence is one fixed by law.

Grounds of appeal to be clearly set forth.

98. (1) The appellant shall set forth in his memorandum of grounds of appeal the particular matter on which he relies or of which he complains.

(2) Where the appellant relies upon the ground of appeal mentioned in paragraph (f) of section 97, the name of the tribunal shall be stated and, if a decision is alleged, the approximate date of such decision.

(3) Where the appellant relies upon the ground of appeal mentioned in paragraph (i) of section 97, the nature of the error shall be stated, and where he relies upon the ground of appeal mentioned in paragraph (j) of that section the illegality complained of shall be clearly specified.

Giving security to prosecute the appeal.

99. (1) Within thirty days after the pronouncing of the decision the appellant shall, unless he remains in custody under the provisions of section 101, enter into a recognisance in the prescribed form, with or without a surety as the magistrate may require, in such sum as the magistrate may specify, or in lieu of furnishing a surety or sureties, as the case may be, he may deposit with the magistrate the sum required.

(2) The condition of the recognisance shall be for the due prosecution of the appeal and for abiding the result thereof, including all costs of the appeal or otherwise.

(3) If there shall be any breach of the recognisance the deposit, if any, shall be forfeited and shall be applied to discharging the condition of the recognisance.

(4) If the appellant is in custody he shall be released from such custody on bail, on the order of the magistrate, on complying with the provisions of this section as to security for prosecuting the appeal and abiding the results thereof.

(5) If the appellant who is in custody is not within the district of the magistrate from whose decision the appeal is made, any magistrate of the district in which such appellant may be shall have the powers and functions given and assigned to the magistrate by this section.

100. (1) If the appellant makes default in duly prosecuting his appeal, the magistrate shall thereupon either treat the recognisance as forfeited and deal with the same in accordance with the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Ordinance relating to forfeited recognisances, or make such order as may be just with respect to the amount lodged by the appellant, as the case may be.

Procedure when appellant defaults in prosecuting appeal. Cap. 43.

(2) If the appellant making such default has been released from custody under the provisions of the last preceding section and if he remains or becomes liable to be kept in custody, the magistrate or the appeal court shall forthwith issue a warrant for his apprehension, in order that he may be rendered to prison accordingly.

101. (1) A person sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine who gives notice of appeal and is unable to find the necessary surety or sureties if any, or to deposit money in lieu of a surety or sureties may nevertheless prosecute his appeal by entering into a recognisance without a surety conditioned for payment of the costs of the appeal provided that he remains in custody pending the hearing of the appeal, and in such case the magistrate shall, by warrant under his hand, direct the appellant to be detained in custody accordingly, and shall, in such warrant, intimate to the officer in charge of the prison that notice of appeal has been given.

Where surety not found or money not deposited.

(2) The appellant shall in such case be detained in custody pending the determination of his appeal and may be taken without any fresh order or warrant in custody of a police officer to the appeal court to attend the hearing of the appeal.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in this section contained an appellant may, at any time before his appeal is heard, enter into a recognisance in the form and subject to the conditions set forth in section 99, and thereupon he shall be liberated unless he is in custody in respect of any other charge or matter.

(4) Where a conviction is confirmed on appeal and the appellant has been in custody pending the hearing of the appeal the appeal court shall direct that all of such period of custody shall count as imprisonment towards the term to which the appellant has been sentenced.

102. Every criminal appeal, other than an appeal from a sentence of fine, shall finally abate on the death of the appellant.

Abatement of appeals.

#### *Procedure on Appeal in Civil Cases*

103. Subject to the provisions of this Law the procedure, practice and manner of appeals in civil proceedings shall be in accordance with the rules made under this Law, the High Court Law and any other written law empowering the making of such rules.

Civil appeals to be in accordance with rules.

*Hearing and Judgment*

Mode of taking additional evidence. No. 8 of 1955.

104. (1) When on the direction of the appeal court under paragraph (b) of section 55 of the Northern Region High Court Law additional evidence is to be taken by a magistrate and specific findings of fact reported he shall certify such evidence to the appeal court which shall thereupon proceed to dispose of the appeal.

(2) Unless the appeal court otherwise directs, the appellant or the legal practitioner representing him shall be present when the additional evidence is taken.

(3) Evidence taken in pursuance of such direction shall be taken as if it were evidence taken at the trial before the magistrate's court.

(4) When forwarding to the appeal court any additional evidence taken by a magistrate in pursuance of such direction the magistrate may express his opinion on the demeanour of the witnesses and of the value of their evidence and may also, if he is the magistrate against whose decision the appeal has been made, state whether or not he would have come to a different decision had the additional evidence been brought forward at the trial.

Enforcing of judgment.

105. (1) After the pronouncement of the judgment of the appeal court, and subject to the provisions hereafter in this section contained, the magistrate of the court from which the appeal came shall have the same jurisdiction and power to enforce, and shall enforce, any decision which may have been affirmed, modified, amended or substituted by the appeal court, or any judgment which may have been pronounced by the appeal court, in the same manner in all respects as if such decision or judgment had been pronounced by himself:

Provided that in any case where an order for the imprisonment of any person is affirmed on appeal whether with or without modification or amendment, or where the appeal court orders the imprisonment of any person, the appeal court may, if it considers it expedient to do so, forthwith commit such person to prison in pursuance and in execution of such order.

(2) If the appellant had been sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine by the magistrate and such sentence is confirmed by the appeal court or other sentence of imprisonment is substituted the period during which the appellant had been released on bail shall be excluded in computing the time for which he was or is sentenced.

*Miscellaneous Provisions*

Application to appeal court to compel magistrate to entertain complaint.

106. In any case where a magistrate refuses to entertain a complaint relating to a summary conviction offence, the person aggrieved by such refusal may obtain from the magistrate a copy of the entry in the relevant book relating to such refusal and on giving not less than seven days'

previous notice in writing thereof to the magistrate, may make application to the appeal court on an affidavit of the facts, for an order on the magistrate to entertain, hear and determine the complaint and if the appeal court makes such order, the magistrate shall be bound to entertain and thereafter to hear and determine the complaint in due course of law.

**107.** At any time during the hearing of a criminal case in a magistrate's court and before the decision of such court has been pronounced the magistrate may, and when so required by the Attorney-General shall, state a special case on a point of law for the opinion of the appeal court.

Case stated during hearing of case.

**108.** In any criminal case in which no public officer is a party where the Attorney-General is of opinion that any decision of a magistrate is erroneous in law he may, at any time within six months from the date of the decision, require the magistrate to state a case thereon for the opinion of the appeal court.

General power in Attorney-General to require a case to be stated.

**109.** A case stated by a magistrate shall set out—

Contents of case stated.

- (a) the charge, summons, information or complaint;
- (b) the facts found by the lower court to be admitted or proved;
- (c) any submission of law made by or on behalf of the complainant during the trial or inquiry;
- (d) any submission of law made by or on behalf of the accused during the trial or inquiry;
- (e) the finding and, in case of conviction, the sentence of the lower court;
- (f) any question of law which the magistrate desires to be submitted for the opinion of the appeal court; and
- (g) any question of law which the Attorney-General requires to be submitted for the opinion of the appeal court.

**110.** In addition to and without prejudice to the right of appeal conferred by this Law or any other written law any magistrate may reserve for consideration by the High Court on a case to be stated by him any question of law which may arise in any cause or matter before him or in any appeal before him and may give any judgment or decision subject to the opinion of the High Court.

Reservation of question of law for opinion of High Court.

**111.** The Chief Justice may, with the approval of the Governor, make rules of court prescribing anything required to be prescribed by the provisions of this part, and for regulating the practice and procedure on appeals and the fees and costs thereon, and in particular for the waiving or remission of any fees in respect of appeals by poor persons.

Power to make rules.

## PART VIII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

*Fees and Costs*

Fees and costs.

112. The fees and costs set forth in the rules of court made under this Law may be demanded and received by the registrars or other persons appointed to receive such fees and costs for and in respect of the several matters therein mentioned:

Provided that in the absence of the registrar or in the event of there being no registrar or other person appointed to receive such fees and costs, such fees and costs may be demanded and received by the magistrate.

By whom fees payable.

113. All fees and costs payable under or by virtue of this Law shall in the first instance be paid by the party applying for the summons, warrant, or other process or document in respect whereof the same are payable:

Fees not payable by public officer or may be remitted.

Provided that no fees shall be payable in any case instituted by a public officer when acting in his official capacity or in any case in which the magistrate or justice of the peace endorses on the plaint, information or complaint as the case may be that it is a fit one for the remission of fees on account of the poverty of the party or for any other sufficient reason; and in every such case such fees and costs shall, in the discretion of the magistrate, be recoverable from the other party, if the decision be given against him.

All fees and moneys received in courts to be subject to the foregoing provisions.

114. Sections 112 and 113 shall apply to all moneys received by the registrar or other person of the court, under the provisions of this Law or any other written law, whether the same be fees, costs, fines, forfeitures, penalties, or money paid into court for any purpose, or received or recovered under or by virtue of any process of execution of distress.

*Protection of Magistrates, Justices of the Peace and Officers of the Court*

Protection of judicial officers.

115. (1) No magistrate or justice of the peace shall be liable for any act done or ordered to be done by him in the course of any proceedings before him whether or not within the limits of his jurisdiction provided that at the time he, in good faith, believed himself to have jurisdiction to do or order to be done the act complained of.

(2) No person required or bound to execute any warrant or order issued by a magistrate or by a justice of the peace shall be liable in any action for damages in respect of the execution of such warrant or order unless it be proved that he executed either in an unlawful manner.

*Representation of Parties*

Right of appearance of legal practitioners.

116. Subject to the provisions of this or any other written law all persons admitted to practise as legal practitioners in the Federal Supreme Court shall have the right to practise as such in a magistrate's court.

117. (1) In the case of a prosecution by or on behalf of the Crown or by any public officer in his official capacity, the Crown or that officer may be represented by a law officer, crown counsel, administrative officer, police officer, or by any legal practitioner or other person duly authorised in that behalf by or on behalf of the Attorney-General or, in revenue cases, authorised by the head of the department concerned.

Representation of the Crown and Government Departments.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance any civil cause or matter in which the Crown or any public officer in his official capacity is a party or in any civil cause or matter affecting the revenues of the Federation of Nigeria or of the Region, the Crown or that officer may be represented by a law officer, crown counsel, administrative officer or by any legal practitioner or other person duly authorised in that behalf by or on behalf of the Attorney-General, or in revenue cases authorised by the head of the department concerned.

Cap. 105.

118. In any cause, matter or appeal, to which a native authority is a party, such native authority may be represented at any stage of the proceedings by any member or officer of the native authority who shall satisfy the magistrate that he is duly authorised in that behalf.

Representation of native authority.

119. In any suit brought by or against a first or second class chief in either his official or personal capacity such chief may be represented in the court at any stage of the proceedings by any native of his chiefdom who shall satisfy the magistrate that he has the authority to represent such chief.

Representation of first class and second class chiefs.

#### PART IX.—RULES OF COURT

120. (1) The Chief Justice with the approval of the Governor may make rules of court for all or any of the following purposes—

Rules of Court.

- (a) regulating the practice and procedure of magistrates' courts in civil proceedings in respect of which no specific provision is made in this Law or any other written law;
- (b) regulating the practice and procedure in civil appeals to the High Court from magistrates' courts;
- (c) regulating the forms to be used, and all matters connected therewith, in such civil proceedings and appeals and the fees payable in respect of such proceedings and appeals;
- (d) the reference of civil proceedings to arbitration and all matters relating and incidental thereto, including the remuneration and fees of arbitrators and referees;
- (e) the form in which civil proceedings and arbitrations arising therefrom are to be recorded;
- (f) the preservation and destruction of records or civil proceedings;
- (g) the books and forms of account to be used in magistrates' courts and the keeping of the same;

- (h) the forms of and the times of forwarding returns of criminal cases decided in magistrates' courts to the Chief Justice or to a Judge;
  - (i) the costs, fees and amounts which may lawfully be demanded and received in respect of the service of process relating to civil proceedings;
  - (j) the acceptance, retention and disposal of fees and costs, whether in civil or criminal proceedings;
  - (k) the receipt of moneys paid into magistrates' courts, and moneys received or recovered under or by virtue of any process, execution or distress;
  - (l) the payment out of magistrates' courts of all moneys to persons entitled to receive the same;
  - (m) the fees payable in respect of the inspection and copying of records of civil proceedings and documents and other matters relating to such records;
  - (n) the fixing of scales of fees and costs recoverable in respect of the appearances and service of legal practitioners in civil proceedings and the taxation of the same;
  - (o) the waiving and remission of fees payable by poor persons and the admission of persons to sue in *forma pauperis*;
  - (p) the service and execution of any writ, summons, warrant, order or other process issuing out of or transmitted by a native court to a magistrate's court; the conditions precedent to such service or execution either in respect of such process generally or in respect of any specified class of process; the procedure to be followed after the service or execution of such process, and the payment of mileage allowance to persons effecting such service or execution;
  - (q) the imposition of penalties on any person who fails to take any action required by a rule of court or who disobeys any rule of court; and
  - (r) generally for the better carrying into effect of the provisions and objects and intentions of this Law.
- (2) Rules of court made under this section shall apply to all proceedings by or against the Crown.

First rules  
to be made  
by Governor.

121. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 120 the first rules of court shall be made by the Governor and shall come into force on the date on which this Law comes into operation.

(2) Such rules of court may be for all or any of the purposes specified in subsection (1) of section 120 and may be revoked or amended by the Chief Justice at any time.

(3) Rules of court made under this section shall apply to all proceedings by or against the crown.

## PART X.—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

122. (1) All proceedings instituted, commenced or taken in accordance with the rules or practice of a magistrate's court established under the provisions of the Magistrates' Courts Ordinance in respect of any cause or matter pending at the date of coming into force of this Law shall be valid and effectual as though they had been instituted, commenced or taken in accordance with the provisions of this Law, and such proceedings shall continue before the court in accordance with the provisions of this Law.

Saving of  
pending  
proceedings.  
Cap. 122.

(2) The magisterial districts within the Region in being at the coming into operation of this Law shall be deemed to have been constituted under the provisions of this Law.

123. Nothing in this Law shall be construed—

Saving of  
existing  
appoint-  
ments.

(a) to affect the status, appointment or tenure of office of any magistrate appointed as such within the Region on the coming into operation of this Law: such magistrate shall be deemed to have been appointed as such under this Law and shall exercise his duties in the magistrates' courts established under this Law in the district in which he was serving on the coming into operation of this Law, and shall thereafter be subject to the provisions of this Law;

(b) to affect the status, appointment or tenure of office of any justice of the peace holding office as such within the Region on the coming into operation of this Law: such justice of the peace shall be deemed to have been appointed as such under this Law and thereafter to be subject to the provisions of this Law:

Provided that where such justice of the peace has conferred upon him certain duties any such justice of the peace shall not unless further duties are conferred upon him, exercise under this Law duties in excess of those previously conferred upon him; and

(c) to affect the status, appointment or tenure of office of any registrar, deputy registrar or other officer performing duties in connection with a court constituted under the Magistrates' Courts Ordinance on the coming into operation of this Law: such registrar, deputy registrar or other officer shall be deemed to have been appointed as such under this Law and shall thereafter be subject to the provisions of this Law.

Cap. 122.

124. Any cause or matter which has been transferred from a native court to a magistrate's court established under the provisions of the Magistrates' Courts Ordinance and which has not been part-heard on the day of the coming into operation of this Law shall be heard and

Saving as  
to causes  
transferred  
from Native  
Courts  
Cap. 122.

determined by a magistrate's court as though such order of transfer had been made to a magistrate's court established under the provisions of this Law and not to a magistrate's court established under the provisions of the Magistrates' Courts Ordinance.

Cap. 122.

Saving as to part-heard causes.

**125.** A magistrate before whom any cause or matter or appeal is part-heard at the date of the coming into force of this Law shall be deemed to be a magistrate appointed under the provisions of this Law for the purpose of completing any such part-heard cause or matter or appeal subject to the provisions of this Law.

Meaning of "part-heard".

**126.** In section 125 the expression "part-heard" means—

- (a) in respect of a civil cause or matter, a cause or matter in which at least one witness has been heard by the court;
- (b) in respect of a criminal cause, a cause in which a plea has been taken by the court;
- (c) in respect of an appeal from a native court, an appeal in which the court has been addressed by or on behalf of the appellant.

Repeal of Cap. 122.

**127.** The Magistrates' Courts Ordinance is hereby repealed.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

## NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955

## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

## Section

## PART I.—PRELIMINARY

1. Short title and commencement.
2. Interpretation.

## PART II.—CONSTITUTION OF THE HIGH COURT

3. Establishment of the High Court.
4. Constitution of the Court.
5. Qualifications of judges.
6. Forfeiture of office.
7. Powers of judges.
8. Vacancies and devolution of duties.
9. Precedence of judges.

*Seal of the Court*

10. Seal.

## PART III.—JURISDICTION AND LAW

11. General Jurisdiction of High Court.
12. Specific subjects included in jurisdiction.
13. Jurisdiction excluded in certain respects.
14. Procedure for interpretation of Order in Council in High Court cases.
15. Procedure for interpretation of Order in Council in cases other than High Court cases.
16. Jurisdiction not to be exercised in certain matters.
17. Power to appoint guardians and committees of lunatics.
18. Mandamus in an action, injunctions and receivers.
19. Relief against forfeiture for non-payment of rent.
20. Execution of instruments by order of court.
21. Reconciliation in civil cases.
22. Reconciliation in criminal cases.
23. Credit to natives.

*Prerogative Writs and certain other Crown Proceedings*

24. Orders of mandamus, prohibition and certiorari.
25. Injunction in lieu of *quo warranto*.
26. Application of law and practice in force in England to proceedings under sections 24 and 25.
27. Jurisdiction of High Court limited in native court cases.

*Law to be applied*

28. How far the law of England in force
29. Law and equity to be concurrently administered.
30. Rules of equity to prevail.
31. Determination of matter completely and finally.

*Probate and Divorce*

32. Law and practice in force in England to apply in probate, divorce, and matrimonial causes.
33. Powers and duties of Queen's Proctor for Northern Region.

*Native Law and Custom*

34. Application of native laws and customs.

*Practice and Procedure*

35. Practice and procedure generally.

## PART IV.—SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO APPELLATE JURISDICTION

36. Order in Council to prevail.  
 37. Jurisdiction of High Court with respect to appeals and cases stated from lower courts.  
 38. Jurisdiction in appeals from native courts.  
 39. Power of revision of decisions of magistrates' courts.  
 40. Constitution of the High Court in its appellate jurisdiction.  
 41. Judgment of the High Court in criminal appeal cases.

*Appeals from Magistrates' Courts in Civil Case*

42. Power of High Court in civil appeals from magistrates.  
 43. Procedure on appeal in civil cases.  
 44. Appearance of appellant in civil cases.

*Appeals from Magistrates' Courts in Criminal Cases*

45. Summary dismissal of criminal appeal.  
 46. Notice of time, place and hearing.  
 47. Determination of criminal appeals from magistrates.  
 48. Power of High Court in criminal appeals from magistrates.  
 49. Effect of wrong venue.  
 50. Appearance of appellant in criminal cases.

*General Provisions relating to Appeals from Magistrates*

51. Defects in notice of appeal or recognisance.  
 52. Objections to form of grounds for appeal.  
 53. Objections to complaint, charge, conviction or order.  
 54. Defects in proceedings under appeal.  
 55. Additional evidence.  
 56. Restriction on review.  
 57. Costs in appeals from magistrates.  
 58. Enlargement of time.  
 59. Finality of judgment.

*Appeals from Native Courts*

60. Assessors in native court appeals.  
 61. Powers of High Court on appeal from native courts.  
 62. English Law not to be applied in cases governed by native law and custom.  
*Appeals from Decisions of the High Court given in its Appellate Jurisdiction*  
 63. Further appeal from High Court in magistrates' civil cases.  
 64. Further appeal from High Court in magistrates' criminal cases.  
 65. Further appeal from High Court in native court appeal cases.  
 66. Procedure on appeal from High Court to Federal Supreme Court.

## PART VI.—DIVISIONS, DISTRIBUTION OF BUSINESS, SESSIONS, ETC.

67. Court open throughout the year.  
 68. Divisions and distribution of business.  
 69. Regulation of Sessions.  
 70. Power to dispense with holding of Sessions in places where unnecessary.  
 71. Effect of judge's absence from a sitting.

*Power of Transfer*

72. Transfer of cause to magistrate.
73. Transfer of cause from one judge to another.
74. Power to cancel or vary order of transfer
75. Telegram to have validity of order.
76. Effects of order of transfer.
77. Power to transfer cause to native court.
78. Order of transfer not subject to appeal.

## PART VI.—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO TRIAL, PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

*Trial by Judge alone.*

79. Mode of trial in original jurisdiction.
80. Powers of single judge in court and in chambers.
81. Discharge of orders made in chambers.
82. Procedure where second action for same cause.

*Venue in Criminal Cases*

83. Venue in criminal cases.

*Keeping of Minutes*

84. Notes of evidence and minutes of proceedings to be kept by presiding judge.

*Inspection*

85. Inspection.

*Trial with a jury or with Assessors*

86. Power of Governor to direct trial with a jury.
87. Trial with assessors.
88. Questions of foreign and native law or custom to be decided by judge alone.

*Inquiries and trials by Referees*

89. Reference for report.
90. Reference for trial.
91. Powers and remuneration of referees and arbitrators.
92. Court to have powers as in submissions.
93. Power to order *habeas corpus ad testificandum* to issue.
94. Statement of case pending arbitration.
95. Power of court to impose terms as to costs.

*Costs in certain cases*

96. Disallowance of costs in certain cases.

*Power to arrest debtor in certain cases*

97. Power to arrest debtor quitting Nigeria or the Region.

*Witnesses*

98. Allowances to witnesses and method of payment.
99. Forfeiture for neglecting witness summons.
100. Persons in court may be required to give evidence though not summoned.
101. Evidence of prisoners.
102. Production of prisoner.

*Saving of Rules of Evidence*

103. Law not to affect rules of evidence or juries.

*Representation of Parties*

- 104. Right of appearance of legal practitioners.
- 105. Representation of the Crown and Government departments.
- 106. Representation of native authority.
- 107. Representation of first and second class chiefs.
- 108. Acting without authority contempt of court.

PART VII.—OFFICERS OF THE COURT AND RULES OF COURT

- 109. Chief Registrar, Probate Registrar and other officers.
- 110. Negligence or misconduct of officers.
- 111. Restriction on officers of court buying property sold at execution.

*Commissioners for Oaths*

- 112. Appointment of commissioners for affidavits or for taking evidence.
- 113. Protection of commissioners from actions.

*Protection of Judicia and certain other officers*

- 114. Protection of Judges and persons executing warrants, etc.

*Rules of Court*

- 115. Power to make rules of court.

PART VIII.—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 116. Saving of pending proceedings.
- 117. Saving as to causes transferred from Native Courts.
- 118. References to Federal Supreme Court to be references to West African Court of Appeal.

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 11th day of June, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 8

1955



Northern Region of Nigeria

IN THE THIRD YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.B.E., C.M.G., E.D.  
*Governor, Northern Region*

A LAW FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN THAT REGION. Title.

[By Notice] Date of commencement.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY

1. This Law may be cited as the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on such date as the Governor may, by notice in the Regional Gazette, appoint, and different dates may be appointed for the commencement of different parts or sections of this Law. Short title and commencement.

2. In this Law unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation.  
“Act” used with reference to legislation means an Act of Parliament;

"action" means a civil proceeding commenced by writ or in such other manner as may be prescribed by rules of court, but does not include a criminal proceeding;

"Attorney-General" means the Attorney-General of the Northern Region or, where the context shall require, means the Attorney-General of the Federation;

"cause" includes any action, suit or other original proceeding between a plaintiff and defendant, and any criminal proceeding;

"Chief Justice" means the Chief Justice of the Northern Region of Nigeria;

"court" includes the High Court, and the Chief Justice and the judges of the High Court, sitting together or separately;

"decision" includes judgment, decree, order, conviction and sentence;

"defendant" includes every person served with any writ of summons or process, or served with notice of, or entitled to attend, any proceedings in a civil cause, and also every person charged under any process of the court with any crime or offence;

"division" means a judicial decision of the Supreme Court;

"execution creditor" includes every person having title to enforce a judgment or order by process of execution;

"existing" shall mean existing at the date appointed for the commencement of this Law;

"Federal Supreme Court" means the Federal Supreme Court for Nigeria established by section 138 of the Order in Council;

"Federation" means the Federation of Nigeria;

"first class chief" means a head chief duly graded as first class under the provisions of the Appointment and Deposition of Chiefs Ordinance;

Cap. 12.

"former Supreme Court" means the Supreme Court of Justice for Nigeria established by section 3 of the Supreme Court Ordinance;

Cap. 211.

"Governor" means the Governor of the Northern Region of Nigeria;

"High Court" means the High Court of Justice of the Northern Region of Nigeria;

No. of  
1955.

"lower court" includes a magistrate's court established under the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law and a native court;

"judge" includes the Chief Justice, the Senior Puisne Judge, a judge of the High Court and a person lawfully acting as any one of them;

“judgment” includes a decree;

“judgment debtor” includes every person ordered by a judgment or order in a civil cause or matter to pay money, or to do or abstain from doing an act;

“mandamus”—

(a) for the purposes of section 18, means the order of mandamus made in an action as defined in subsection (4) of that section;

(b) for the purposes of section 24 and 27, means the order of mandamus by which the prerogative writ of mandamus has been replaced;

(c) for the purposes of paragraph (b) of section 13, includes both kinds of order mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this definition;

“matrimonial cause” means any action for divorce, nullity of marriage, judicial separation, jactitation of marriage or restitution of conjugal rights;

“matter” includes every proceeding in court not in a cause;

“native law and custom” includes Moslem Law;

“oath” shall include solemn affirmation and statutory declaration;

“office copy” means a copy either made under direction of the court or produced to the proper officer of the court for examination with the original, and examined by him therewith, and in either case certified by him as correct;

“order” includes a rule;

“the Order in Council” means the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954; L.N. 102 of 1954.

“party” includes every person served with notice of or attending any proceeding, although not named on the record;

“person aggrieved” may include the Crown and any public officer;

“petitioner” includes every person making any application to the court, either by petition, motion or summons, otherwise than as against any defendant;

“plaintiff” includes every person asking any relief (otherwise than by way of counter-claim as a defendant) against any other person by any form of proceeding, whether the proceeding is by action, suit, petition, motion, summons or otherwise;

“pleading” includes any petition or summons, and also includes the statements in writing of the claim or demand of any plaintiff, and of the defence of any defendant thereto, and of the reply of the plaintiff to any counter-claim of a defendant;

"prescribed" means prescribed by rules of court;

"reference" means a reference under an order made by the court under the provisions of Part VI;

"the Region" means the Northern Region of Nigeria;

"Regional matter" means any matter that is within the exclusive legislative competence of the Legislature of the Northern Region under the provisions of the Order in Council;

"registrar" includes the Chief Registrar and all other registrars and deputy registrars of the Court;

Cap. 12. "second class chief" means a head chief duly graded as second class under the provisions of the Appointment and Deposition of Chiefs Ordinance;

"suit" includes action.

## PART II.—CONSTITUTION OF THE HIGH COURT

Establishment of the High Court.

3. (1) On the date when this section shall come into operation there shall be established a High Court of Justice for the Northern Region of Nigeria.

(2) The name of such court shall be the High Court of Justice of the Northern Region of Nigeria.

Constitution of the Court.

4. (1) The court shall consist of a Chief Justice, a Senior Puisne Judge and such other judges as the Governor shall from time to time appoint by Instrument under the Public Seal of the Region in pursuance of instructions given by Her Majesty through a Secretary of State, and such Chief Justice, Senior Puisne Judge and other judges shall hold office during Her Majesty's pleasure.

(2) The court shall be deemed to be duly constituted notwithstanding any vacancy in the office of the Chief Justice or of any judge thereof.

Qualifications of judges.

5. (1) A person shall not be qualified to be appointed to be a judge of the High Court unless—

(a) he is, or has been, a judge of a court having unlimited jurisdiction in civil and criminal matters in some part of Her Majesty's dominions; or

(b) (i) he is qualified to practise as an advocate in such a court; and

(ii) he has been qualified for not less than ten years to practise as an advocate or solicitor in such a court.

(2) In computing the period during which any person has been qualified to practise as an advocate or solicitor any period during which he has held judicial office after becoming so qualified shall be included

6. The acceptance by any judge of any other office or place of profit or emolument without the approval of the Governor shall be and be deemed *de facto* an avoidance of his office of judge, and his salary as judge shall cease accordingly from the time of his acceptance of such other office or place. Forfeiture of office.

7. (1) All the judges of the court shall have in all respects, save as is herein expressly otherwise provided, equal power, authority and jurisdiction under this Law. Powers of judges.

(2) Any judge of the court may, subject to the other provisions of this Law and of any rules of court, exercise all and any part of the original jurisdiction, civil and criminal, vested by this Law in the court, and for such purpose shall be and form a court.

8. (1) Whenever the office of any judge shall become vacant by reason of death or otherwise, or in case of the absence from duty of any judge owing to illness or any other cause or in case of the absence from Nigeria of any judge it shall be lawful for the Governor in his discretion to appoint a suitable person qualified as provided in section 5 to act as a judge: Vacancies and devolution of duties.

Provided that in the case of a vacancy in the office of Chief Justice or in the absence from duty or absence from Nigeria on duty of the Chief Justice the next judge in order or precedence as specified in section 9 shall act as Chief Justice.

(2) A person lawfully acting as Chief Justice or as a judge shall for all purposes be deemed to be the Chief Justice or a judge, as the case may be, and shall have all the powers and perform all the duties possessed by or imposed upon the substantive holder of the office in which he is acting.

9. (1) The Chief Justice for the time being shall be the President of the Court and in his absence the senior judge present shall preside. Precedence of judges.

(2) The judges shall take precedence after the Chief Justice and the Senior Puisne Judge in order according to the date of their respective appointments and, in the case of two or more appointments having been made on the same day, in such order as the Governor may by notice in the Regional Gazette direct.

#### *Seal of the Court*

10. (1) The court shall have and use, as occasion may require, Seal a seal, bearing the inscription "The High Court of Justice of the Northern Region of Nigeria". The seal of the court shall be kept by the Chief Justice, and a duplicate thereof shall be kept by each judge.

The Chief Justice and judges may entrust the seal or duplicates to such officers of the court from time to time as they may respectively think fit.

(2) Such seal shall be the seal of the court for all purposes for which it may be required under the provisions of the rules of court.

### PART III.—JURISDICTION AND LAW

General  
Jurisdiction  
of High  
Court.

11. (1) The High Court shall be a superior court of record, and in addition to any other jurisdiction conferred by the Order in Council, this Law or any other written law shall, within the limits and subject as in the Order in Council and in this Law mentioned, possess and exercise all the jurisdiction powers and authorities which are vested in or capable of being exercised by Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England.

(2) The jurisdiction conferred upon the High Court by the provisions of this Law and of any other written law shall be exercised subject always to the limitations imposed by the Order in Council and particularly by section 152 thereof.

Specific  
subjects  
included in  
jurisdiction.

12. Subject to the provisions of the Order in Council and in particular to such of them as are reproduced in sections 13, 14 and 15 hereof the jurisdiction vested in the Court shall include—

- (a) the judicial hearing and determination of matters in difference;
- (b) the administration or control of property and persons; and
- (c) all Her Majesty's criminal jurisdiction which at the commencement of this Law was, or at any time afterwards may be exercisable within the Region for the repression or punishment of crimes or offences or for the maintenance of order.

Jurisdiction  
excluded in  
certain  
respects.

13. The Court shall not have jurisdiction—

- (a) in any dispute between—
  - (i) the Federation and a Region of Nigeria or the Southern Cameroons;
  - (ii) Regions of Nigeria; or
  - (iii) the Southern Cameroons and a Region of Nigeria if and so far as that dispute involves any question (whether of law or fact) on which the existence or extent of a legal right depends;
- (b) in any matter in which a writ or order of mandamus or prohibition or an injunction is sought against an officer or authority of the Federation as such; or

- (c) in any matter arising under any treaty; or
- (d) in any matter affecting consular officers or other representatives of countries or of international or similar organisations outside Nigeria; or
- (e) in respect of any question as to the interpretation of the Order in Council that has been referred to the Federal Supreme Court in pursuance of sections 14 and 15; or
- (f) in any matter with respect to which jurisdiction is conferred upon the Federal Supreme Court in pursuance of section 146 of the Order in Council.

14. (1) If any question as to the interpretation of the Order in Council arises in any proceedings in the High Court, the High Court may, if it sees fit, and subject to the provisions of subsection (2), refer that question to the Federal Supreme Court.

Procedure for interpretation of Order in Council in High Court cases.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in subsection (1)—

- (a) if the High Court is required by any law enacted by the Federal Legislature to refer to the Federal Supreme Court a question as to the interpretation of the Order in Council; or
- (b) if in the opinion of the High Court, any such question is a substantial question of law as to the validity of a law enacted by the Federal Legislature,

the High Court shall refer the question to the Federal Supreme Court.

15. (1) If any question as to the interpretation of the Order in Council arises in any proceedings in any court established for the Region other than the High Court, the person presiding in that court may, and—

Procedure for interpretation of Order in Council in cases other than High Court cases.

(a) if any party to the proceedings so requires; or

(b) if the question appears to the person presiding to be a substantial question of law as to the validity of a law enacted by the Federal Legislature,

shall, apply to the High Court for an order of the High Court referring that question to the Federal Supreme Court, and the High Court may, as it sees fit, and subject to the provisions of subsection (2), either make the order or refuse it.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in subsection (1)—

- (a) if the High Court is required by any Law enacted by the Federal Legislature to make an order of the nature referred to in subsection (1); or

(b) if in the opinion of the High Court the application relates to a substantial question of law as to the validity of a law enacted by the Federal Legislature, the High Court shall make the order.

Jurisdiction  
not to be  
exercised in  
certain  
matters  
Cap. 105

16. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance and of any other written law the High Court shall not exercise original jurisdiction in any suit or matter which—

(a) raises any issue as to the title to land or as to the title to any interest in land which is subject to the jurisdiction of a native court;

(b) is subject to the jurisdiction of a native court relating to marriage, family status, guardianship of children, inheritance or the disposition of property on death.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) shall have effect except—

Cap. 142.

(a) in so far as the Governor may by Order in Council otherwise direct;

(b) in suits transferred to the High Court under the provisions of the Native Courts Ordinance or of any law replacing the same.

Power to  
appoint  
guardians  
and  
committees  
of lunatics.

17. The court shall have all and singular the powers and authorities of the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain in relation to the appointment and control of guardians of infants and their estates, and also keepers of the persons and estates of idiots, lunatics, and such as being of unsound mind and unable to govern themselves and their estates.

Madamus  
in an action,  
injunctions  
and  
receivers.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of section 13 the court may grant a madamus (as defined in subsection (4) or an injunction, or appoint a receiver by an interlocutory order in all cases in which it appears to the court to be just or convenient so to do.

(2) Any such order may be made either unconditionally or on such terms and conditions as the court thinks just.

(3) If, whether before, or at, or after the hearing of any cause or matter, an application is made for an injunction to prevent any threatened or apprehended waste or trespass, the injunction may be granted, if the court thinks fit, whether the person against whom the injunction is sought is or is not in possession under any claim of title or otherwise, or (if out of possession) does or does not claim a right to do the act sought to be restrained under any colour of title, and whether the estates claimed by both or by either of the parties are legal or equitable.

(4) For the purposes of this section "mandamus" means the order of mandamus made in an action, commanding the fulfilment by a person of a quasi-public duty in which another person has a personal and private interest.

19. In the case of any action for a forfeiture brought for non-payment of rent, the court shall have power to give relief in a summary manner, and subject to the same terms and conditions in all respects as to payment of rent, costs and otherwise as can be imposed by Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England, and if the lessee, his executors, administrators or assigns are so relieved they shall hold the demised premises according to the terms of the lease and without the necessity of any new lease.

Relief against forfeiture for non-payment of rent.

20. Where any person neglects or refuses to comply with a judgment or order directing him to execute any conveyance, contract or other document, or to endorse any negotiable instrument, the court may, on such terms and conditions, if any, as may be just, order that the conveyance, contract or other document shall be executed or that the negotiable instrument shall be endorsed by such person as the court may nominate for that purpose, and a conveyance, contract, document or instrument so executed or endorsed shall operate and be for all purposes as valid as if it had been executed or endorsed by the person originally directed to execute or endorse it.

Execution of instruments by order of court.

21. Where an action is pending the court may promote reconciliation among the parties thereto and encourage and facilitate the amicable settlement thereof.

Reconciliation in civil cases.

22. In criminal cases the court may promote reconciliation and encourage and facilitate the settlement in an amicable way, of proceedings for common assault or for any other offence not amounting to felony and not aggravated in degree, on terms of payment of compensation or other terms approved by the court, and may thereupon order the proceedings to be stayed.

Reconciliation in criminal cases.

23. The court shall not enforce against a native living in any area specified by Order in Council under this section, which order the Governor in Council is hereby empowered to make, any obligation incurred by him towards a non-native in respect of a commercial transaction, so far as it is based on credit, if it appear to the court in its discretion that it was not reasonably probable that the native was fully aware of the nature of the obligation and the consequences of failure to perform the same.

Credit to natives.

*Prerogative Writs and certain other Crown Proceedings*

24. (1) The prerogative writs of mandamus, prohibition and certiorari shall not be issued by the High Court.

Orders of mandamus, prohibition and certiorari.

(2) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of section 13 and section 27 the court shall have all the jurisdiction of the High Court of Justice in England to make an order of mandamus requiring any act to be done or an order of prohibition prohibiting any proceedings or matter, or an order of certiorari removing any proceedings, cause or matter into the High Court for any purpose.

**Injunction in lieu of *quo warranto*.** 25. (1) Informations in the nature of *quo warranto* are hereby abolished.

(2) In any case where any person acts in an office in which he is not entitled to act and an information in the nature of *quo warranto* would immediately before the commencement of this Law have lain against him, the High Court may grant an injunction restraining him from so acting and may (if the case so requires) declare the office to be vacant.

(3) No proceedings for an injunction under this section shall be taken by a person who would not immediately before the commencement of this Law have been entitled to apply for an information in the nature of *quo warranto* to the former Supreme Court.

(4) Proceedings under this section shall be deemed to be civil proceedings whether for purposes of appeal or otherwise.

**Application of law and practice in force in England to proceedings under sections 25 and 26.**

26. The jurisdiction conferred upon the court by sections 24 and 25 shall, subject to the provisions of this Law and to rules of court, be exercised by the court in conformity with the law and practice for the time being in force in England.

**Jurisdiction of High Court limited in native court cases.**

27. No order of mandamus, of prohibition or of certiorari and no injunction under the provisions of section 25 shall be made or granted by the High Court in respect of any proceedings in a native court of first instance or of appeal.

#### *Law to be applied*

**Extent of application of law of England.**

28. Subject to the provisions of any written law and in particular of this section and of sections 26, 32 and 35 of this Law—

(a) the common law;

(b) the doctrines of equity; and

(c) the statutes of general application which were in force in England on the 1st day of January, 1900, shall, in so far as they relate to any matter with respect to which the Legislature of the Region is for the time being competent to make laws, be in force within the jurisdiction of the court.

29. Subject to the express provisions of any written law, in every civil cause or matter commenced in the High Court, law and equity shall be administered by the High Court concurrently and in the same manner as they are administered by Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England.

Law and equity to be concurrently administered.

30. Subject to the express provisions of any written law, in all matters not particularly mentioned in this Law in which there was formerly or is any conflict or variance between the rules of equity and the rules of the common law with reference to the same matter the rules of equity shall prevail in the court so far as the matters to which those rules relate are cognisable by the court.

Rules of equity to prevail.

31. The High Court in the exercise of the jurisdiction vested in it by this Law shall, in every cause or matter pending before the court, grant, either absolutely or on such terms and conditions as the court thinks just, all such remedies whatsoever as any of the parties thereto may appear to be entitled to in respect of any legal or equitable claim properly brought forward by them in the cause or matter, so that, as far as possible, all matters in controversy between the parties may be completely and finally determined, and all multiplicity of legal proceedings concerning any of those matters avoided.

Determination of matter completely and finally.

#### *Probate and Divorce*

32. The jurisdiction of the High Court in probate, divorce, and matrimonial causes and proceedings may, subject to the provisions of this Law and especially of section 34, and to rules of court, be exercised by the court in conformity with the Law and practice for the time being in force in England.

Law and practice in force in England to apply in probate, divorce, and matrimonial causes.

33. In the case of any petition for divorce or nullity of marriage—
- (a) the court may, if it thinks fit, direct all necessary papers in the matter to be sent to the Attorney-General, who is hereby declared to be Her Majesty's Proctor in and for the Region, and who may, either personally or by counsel, argue before the court any question in relation to the matter which the court deems to be necessary or expedient to have fully argued;
  - (b) any person may at any time during the progress of any proceedings or before the *decree nisi* is made absolute give information to Her Majesty's Proctor for the Region, of any matter material to the due decision of the case and Her Majesty's Proctor for the Region may thereupon take such steps as he may consider necessary or expedient;
  - (c) if in consequence of any such information or otherwise Her Majesty's Proctor for the Region suspects that any parties to the petition are or have been acting in collusion for the purpose

Powers and duties of Queen's Proctor for Northern Region.

of obtaining a decree contrary to the justice of the case, he may, after obtaining the leave of the court, intervene and retain counsel and subpoena witnesses to prove the alleged collusion;

- (d) any rules and regulations for the time being in force for Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England relating to Her Majesty's Proctor in England shall, subject to rules of court, apply to Her Majesty's Proctor for the Region.

#### *Native Law and Custom*

Application  
of native  
laws and  
customs.

34. (1) The High Court shall observe, and enforce the observance of, every native law and custom which is not repugnant to natural justice, equity, and good conscience, nor incompatible either directly or by implication with any law for the time being in force, and nothing in this law shall deprive any person of the benefit of any such native law or custom.

(2) Such laws and customs shall be deemed applicable in causes and matters where the parties thereto are natives and also in causes and matters between natives and non-natives where it may appear to the court that substantial injustice would be done to either party by a strict adherence to the rules of English law.

(3) No party shall be entitled to claim the benefit of any native law or custom, if it shall appear either from express contract or from the nature of the transactions out of which any suit or question may have arisen, that such party agreed that his obligations in connection with such transactions should be regulated exclusively by English law or that such transactions are transactions unknown to native law or custom.

(4) In cases where no express rule is applicable to any matter in controversy, the court shall be governed by the principles of justice, equity and good conscience.

#### *Practice and Procedure*

Practice and  
procedure  
generally.

Cap. 41.

35. Subject to the other provisions of this Law the jurisdiction vested in the High Court shall be exercised, so far as regards practice and procedure, in the manner provided by this Law, by the Criminal Procedure Ordinance or by any other written law including such rules and orders of court as may be made pursuant to this Law or any other written law and, in so far as any such provisions shall not extend, in conformity *mutatis mutandis* with the practice and procedure for the time being of the High Court of Justice in England.

PART IV.—SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING  
TO APPELLATE JURISDICTION

36. The provisions of this Part shall have effect only subject to the provisions of the Order in Council relating to the appellate jurisdiction of courts established for a Region and in particular to the provisions of sections 147, 148 and 152 of the Order in Council.

Order in Council to prevail.

37. The High Court shall have appellate jurisdiction to hear and determine all appeals from the decisions of magistrates' courts in civil and criminal causes and matters given in the exercise of the original jurisdiction of the said courts, as well as cases stated by magistrates in accordance with the provisions of any written law.

Jurisdiction of High Court with respect to appeals and cases stated from lower courts.

38. The High Court shall have appellate jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from native courts and appeals from decisions of magistrates on appeal from native courts in accordance with the provisions of any written law.

Jurisdiction in appeals from native courts.

39. The High Court shall have powers of revision in respect of all proceedings in magistrates' courts in accordance with the provisions of any written law.

Power of revision of decisions of magistrates' courts.

40. (1) The High Court in the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction shall be constituted of not less than two judges, and the Chief Justice shall where practicable preside at each sitting of a court so constituted.

Constitution of the High Court in its appellate jurisdiction.

(2) The determination of any question before a court constituted under this section shall be according to the opinion of the majority of the members of the court hearing the appeal.

(3) Where in any appeal heard by a court constituted of two judges only the members of the court fail to agree upon any matter for decision on the appeal then if one of the members agrees with the judgement of the court or authority from which the appeal is brought that judgment shall be deemed to be the judgment of the court and in any other event and subject to the provisions of subsection (4) the appeal shall be reserved for hearing before a court constituted of an uneven number of judges not being less than three.

(4) Where a court is constituted of two judges only and at any stage of the hearing of an appeal before judgment is delivered either or both of such judges are of the opinion that the appeal should be reserved for hearing before a court consisting of an uneven number of judges not being less than three it shall be so reserved.

(5) The provisions of this section shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of any other written law prescribing the constitution of the High Court in its appellate jurisdiction in any particular class of case.

Judgment of the High Court in criminal appeal cases.

41. Unless the court shall direct to the contrary in cases where, in the opinion of the court, the question is a question of law on which it would be convenient that separate judgments should be pronounced by the members of the court, the judgment of the court in criminal appeal cases shall be pronounced by the presiding judge or such other member of the court hearing the case as the presiding judge may direct, and no judgment with respect to the determination of any question shall be separately pronounced by any other member of the court.

*Appeals from Magistrates' Courts in Civil Cases*

Power of High Court in civil appeals from magistrates.

42. On the hearing of any appeal from a magistrate in a civil case the court may draw any inference of fact and either—

- (a) order a new trial on such terms as the court thinks just; or
- (b) order judgment to be entered for any party; or
- (c) make a final or other order on such terms as the court thinks proper to ensure the determination on the merits of the real question in controversy between the parties.

Procedure on appeal in civil cases.

43. Subject to the provisions of this and any other written law the procedure, practice and manner of appeals from magistrates in civil proceedings shall be in accordance with any rules made under this Law and any other written law authorising the making of such rules.

Appearance of appellant in civil cases.

44. In civil appeals from a magistrate the appellant shall be entitled to be present at the hearing of the appeal and may appear either in person or by a legal practitioner.

*Appeals from Magistrates' Courts in Criminal Cases*

Summary dismissal of criminal appeal.

45. (1) When the High Court has received the requisite notice of appeal and memorandum of the grounds of appeal in a criminal appeal from a magistrate a judge shall peruse the same, and if he considers that there is no sufficient ground for interfering may dismiss the appeal summarily:

Provided that no appeal shall be dismissed summarily unless the appellant or the legal practitioner appearing for him has had a reasonable opportunity of being heard in support of the same.

(2) Whenever an appeal is summarily dismissed notice of such dismissal shall forthwith be given to the Attorney-General and to the appellant or to the legal practitioner appearing for him.

Notice of time, place and hearing.

46. If the appeal court does not dismiss the appeal summarily, it shall cause notice to be given to the appellant and to the respondent or to their respective legal practitioners, if any, on the record and if one of the parties is a public officer, to the Attorney-General, of the time and place at which such appeal will be heard and shall furnish the

Attorney-General with a copy of the proceedings and of the notice and grounds of appeal and the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Ordinance shall apply to such service. Cap. 43.

47. On the hearing of any appeal against a conviction by a magistrate in a criminal case the court shall allow the appeal if they think that the judgment of the magistrate should be set aside on the ground that— Determination  
of criminal  
appeals from  
magistrates.

(a) it is unreasonable or cannot be supported having regard to the evidence; or

(b) the magistrate has made a wrong decision on any question of law; or

(c) there was a miscarriage of justice,  
and in any other case shall dismiss the appeal:

Provided that the court may, notwithstanding that they are of opinion that the point raised in the appeal might be decided in favour of the appellant, dismiss the appeal if they consider that no substantial miscarriage of justice has actually occurred.

48. On the conclusion of the hearing of an appeal from a magistrate in a criminal case the High Court shall at the same or any subsequent sitting pronounce judgment on the appeal and in giving such judgment the court may— Power of  
High Court  
in criminal  
appeals from  
magistrates.

(a) on an appeal from a conviction—

(i) reverse the finding and sentence, and acquit or discharge the accused, or order him to be retried by a court of competent jurisdiction, or commit him for trial; or

(ii) alter the finding, maintaining the sentence or, with or without altering the finding, reduce or increase the sentence; or

(iii) with or without such reduction or increase and with or without altering the finding, alter the nature of the sentence; or

(iv) annul the conviction and substitute a special finding to the effect that the accused was guilty of the act or omission charged, but was insane so as not to be responsible for his action at the time when he did the act or made the omission and order the accused to be confined as a criminal lunatic in a lunatic asylum, prison or other suitable place of safe custody;

(b) on an appeal from an order of discharge or acquittal, affirm Order or, if the High Court is of opinion that such order should not have been made, remit the case together with the judgment of the High Court thereon to the court of trial for determination, whether or not by way of rehearing, with such directions as the High Court may think necessary;

(c) on an appeal from any other order, affirm, alter or reverse such order;

and in each case may make any amendment or any consequential or incidental order that may appear just and proper.

Effect of  
wrong  
venue.

49. No finding, sentence or order of any magistrate's court sitting in its criminal jurisdiction shall be set aside merely on the ground that the inquiry, trial or other proceeding, in the course of which it was arrived at or passed, took place in a wrong division or district unless it appears that such error has in fact occasioned a failure of justice.

Appearance  
of appellant  
in criminal  
cases.

50. (1) In a criminal appeal from a magistrate an appellant who is not in custody shall be entitled to be present at the hearing of the appeal and may appear either in person or by a legal practitioner.

(2) In a criminal appeal from a magistrate an appellant who is in custody shall not be entitled as of right to be present at the hearing of the appeal and his attendance or otherwise shall be in the discretion of the High Court but every appellant shall be entitled to be represented at the hearing of the appeal and for this purpose may either appear in person or by a legal practitioner.

#### *General Provisions relating to Appeals from Magistrates*

Defects in  
notice of  
appeal or  
recogni-  
sance.

51. No objection shall be taken or allowed on any appeal to any notice of appeal which is in writing or to any recognisance entered into under this Law for the due prosecution of such appeal for any alleged error or defect therein; but if any such error or defect appears to the High Court to be such that the respondent on such appeal has been thereby deceived or misled, it shall be lawful for the court to amend the same and, if it is expedient to do so, also to adjourn the further hearing of such appeal, such amendment and such adjournment, if any, being made on such terms as the court may deem just.

Objections  
to form of  
appeal.

52. (1) No objection on account of any defect in the form of setting forth any ground for appeal shall be allowed, unless the High Court is of opinion that the ground of appeal is so imperfectly or incorrectly stated as to be insufficient to enable the respondent to inquire into the subject matter thereof or to prepare for the hearing.

(2) In any case where the court is of opinion that any objection to any reason for appeal ought to prevail, the court may if it thinks fit, cause the reason for appeal forthwith to be amended by the registrar upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the court may think just.

53. If, on the hearing of an appeal, it appear that there is any defect in form in the charge, complaint or plaint, or any omission or mistake in the drawing up of the decision or order and if it is shown, to the satisfaction of the High Court, that there was sufficient evidence before the magistrate who made such decision or order to have authorised the drawing up thereof free from such omission or mistake, the High Court shall amend such information, complaint or plaint or such decision or order and proceed thereafter as if no such defect, omission or mistake had existed.

Objections to complaint, charge, conviction or order.

54. On any appeal from a decision of a magistrate's court no object shall be taken or allowed to any proceeding in such court for any defect or error which might have been amended by such court, or to any complaint, summons, warrant, or other process to or of such court for any alleged defect therein in substance or in form, or for any variance between any complaint or summons and the evidence adduced in support thereof in such court:

Defects in proceeding under appeal.

Provided, however, that if any error, defect, or variance mentioned in this section appears to the High Court at the hearing of any appeal to be such that the appellant has been thereby deceived or misled, it shall be lawful for the High Court either to refer the case back to the magistrate with directions to rehear and determine the same or to reverse the decision appealed from, or to make such other order for disposing of the case as justice may require.

55. On any appeal from a decision of a magistrate's court the High Court may where it may consider it necessary that evidence should be adduced, either—

Additional evidence.

- (a) order such evidence to be adduced before the High Court on some day to be fixed in that behalf; or
- (b) refer the case back to the magistrate to take such evidence, and may in such case either direct the magistrate to adjudicate afresh after taking such evidence and subject to such directions in law, if any, as the court may think fit to give, or direct him, after taking such evidence, to report specific findings of fact for the information of the court; and on any such reference the case shall, so far as may be practicable and necessary, be dealt with as if it were being heard in the first instance.

Restriction  
on review.

56. The High Court shall not review any judgment or order once made and delivered by it in an appeal from a magistrate save where and in such cases a similar review might be made in Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England.

Costs in  
appeals  
from  
magistrates.

57. Subject to the express provisions of this Law, the High Court may in any appeal from a magistrate make such order as to the costs of the proceedings in the magistrate's court and in the High Court as it may think just.

Enlargement  
of time  
No. 7 of  
1955.  
Finality of  
judgment.

58. The High Court may, if it deems fit, enlarge any period of time prescribed by the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955.

59. Every judgment of the High Court in an appeal from a magistrate in a Regional matter shall, subject to the provisions of any written law relating to further appeal, be final and conclusive.

#### *Appeals from Native Courts*

Assessors in  
native court  
appeals.

60. (1) On the hearing of an appeal from a native court the High Court may, if it shall think fit so to do, require the aid of one or more assessors and may hear the appeal wholly or partially with their assistance.

(2) The High Court may require the aid of such persons as it shall think fit in the capacity of assessors and it shall not be necessary for such persons to be specially qualified within the meaning of subsection (1) of section 87.

Power of  
High Court  
on appeal  
from native  
courts.

61. On the hearing of any appeal from a native court the High Court may—

(a) after rehearing the whole case or not, make any such order or pass any such sentence as the court of first instance could have made or passed in the cause or matter the subject of the appeal;

(b) order any such cause or matter to be reheard before the court of first instance or before any other native court or before any magistrate's court.

English Law  
not to be  
applied in  
cases  
governed by  
native Law  
and custom.

62. Where the jurisdiction conferred on any native court is, as regards law, practice or procedure, regulated in any particular by native law and custom, no objection to any proceeding in such court shall be taken or allowed on the hearing of an appeal from a decision of such court on the ground only that, in any such particular, there has been a failure to observe any principle of English law or any English rule of evidence or procedure, if such proceeding or decision is not in fact contrary to natural justice, morality, equity or good conscience nor incompatible with the provisions of any written law.

*Appeals from Decisions of the High Court given its  
Appellate Jurisdiction*

63. Any person aggrieved by a decision of the High Court in a civil appeal from a magistrate in respect of a Regional matter may appeal against such decision to the Federal Supreme Court on a question of law but not on a question of fact except with the leave of the High Court.

Further appeal from High Court in magistrates civil cases.

64. The prosecutor and any person aggrieved by a decision of the High Court in a criminal appeal from a magistrate in respect of a Regional matter may appeal against such decision to the Federal Supreme Court on a question of law but not on a question of fact or of sentence except with the leave of the High Court.

Further appeal from High Court in magistrates' criminal cases.

65. Subject to the provisions of section 148 of the Order in Council an appeal shall lie to the Federal Supreme Court from a decision of the High Court in an appeal from a native court of first instance or of appeal in respect of a Regional matter with the leave of the High Court only.

Further appeals from High Court in native court appeal cases.

66. Every appeal from a decision of the High Court given in its appellate jurisdiction in respect of a Regional matter shall be entered within thirty days of the date of the order or decision against which the appeal is brought and, subject to any written law, the provisions of this Law and of any other written law relating to procedure on appeal from a decision of an inferior court to the High Court shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to an appeal from the High Court to the Federal Supreme Court.

Procedure on appeal from High Court to Federal Supreme Court.

PART V.—DIVISIONS, DISTRIBUTION OF  
BUSINESS, SESSIONS, ETC.

67. The court shall be open throughout the year except on Sundays and Public Holidays for the transaction of the general legal business pending therein.

Court open throughout the year.

68. (1) For the more convenient dispatch of business the court may sit in two or more divisions.

Divisions and distribution of business.

(2) Subject to the other provisions of this Law and in particular to sections 69 and 70 the Chief Justice—

- (a) shall direct one or more judges to sit in one or more judicial divisions;
- (b) may determine the distribution of the business before the court among the judges thereof; and
- (c) may assign any judicial duty to any judge or judges.

Regulation  
of Sessions.

69. (1) The Governor in Council may from time to time by Order provide in such manner and subject to such conditions as to the Governor may seem fit for all or any of the following matters—

- (a) for the dividing of the Region into areas to be known as judicial divisions, for the assignment of any portion of the Region to any judicial division and for the designation of any such judicial division by name;
- (b) for the appointment of the place or places within the Region at which Sessions of the High Court are to be held;
- (c) for the appointment of the dates for holding the Sessions at any place within the Region and for the alteration of any such dates by such authority and in such manner as may be specified in an Order in Council made under this section where by reason of the pressure of business or other unforeseen cause it is expedient to alter the date so appointed;
- (d) for carrying into effect as may seem necessary to the Governor in Council any Order made under this section and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power for the attendance, jurisdiction, authority and duty of sheriffs, gaolers, officers, interpreters, jurors and persons, the use of any prison which is under the control of the Regional Government, the removal of prisoners, the transmission of any document or exhibit, the costs of the prosecution and defence and of maintaining and removing prisoners;
- (e) for the regulation, so far as may be necessary for carrying into effect any Order in Council made under this section, of the venue in all cases, civil and criminal triable at any sessions;
- (f) for any matters which appear to the Governor to be necessary or proper for carrying into effect any Order in Council made under this section.

(2) Every Order in Council made under this section shall be published in the Regional Gazette and while in force shall have effect as if enacted in this Law.

(3) The draft of every Order in Council proposed to be made in pursuance of this section shall (unless it shall have been prepared by or at the direction of the Chief Justice) be submitted to the Chief Justice before its presentation to the Executive Council and the Chief Justice shall be entitled to make representations to the Executive Council touching the contents of such draft.

70. (1) If at any time it appears to the Chief Justice that there as no business or no substantial amount of business to be transacted it a Sessions then about to be held at any place and that having regard to all the circumstances of the case it is desirable that an order should be made under this section, he may by order direct that Sessions shall not on that particular occasion be held at that place and where any such order is made then notwithstanding any Order in Council made under section 69 Sessions shall not on that occasion be held at the place specified in the order.

Power to dispense with holding of Sessions in places where unnecessary.

(2) There may be included in an order made under this section provision for any matters (including any of the matters mentioned in paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of section 69) for which it appears to the Chief Justice to be necessary or proper to make provision with a view to giving full effect to the order.

(3) Notice of every order made under this section shall be published in the Regional Gazette.

71. (1) In case the judge who should preside over the sitting of the court is from any cause unable or fails to attend the same on the day appointed, and no other judge shall attend in his stead, the judge shall make a report of the facts to the Chief Justice in the most expeditious manner available to him and the Chief Justice shall thereupon give such directions in the matter as he shall think fit.

Effect of judge's absence from a sitting.

(2) If the judge is unable by reason of illness or any other cause to make a report in pursuance of subsection (1) the registrar of the court concerned shall make such report.

#### *Power of Transfer*

72. (1) A judge may at any time or at any stage of the proceedings before final judgment, and either with or without application from any of the parties thereto, transfer any cause or matter before him to a magistrate's court:

Transfer of cause to magistrate.

Provided that no such cause or matter shall be transferred to a magistrate's court unless the magistrate thereof has jurisdiction to hear and determine the same.

(2) The power of transfer under this section shall be exercised by means of an order under the hand of the judge and the seal of the court.

73. (1) The Chief Justice may at any time or any stage of the proceedings before judgment, and either with or without application from any of the parties thereto, transfer any cause or matter before a judge to any other judge.

Transfer of cause from one judge to another.

(2) The power of transfer under this section shall be exercised by means of an order under the hand of the Chief Justice and the seal of the court, and may apply—

- (a) to any particular cause or matter in dependence either—
- (i) in its entirety; or
  - (ii) in respect of any part thereof; or
  - (iii) in respect of any procedure to be taken thereon; or
- (b) generally to all such causes or matters as may be described in such order whether future or in dependence at the date of the order.

Power to cancel or vary order of transfer.

74. The Chief Justice or judge as the case may be, may at any time before final judgment has been given by the court to which a cause or matter has been transferred, cancel, vary or amend any order made by him under section 73 or 72 respectively.

Telegram to have validity of order.

75. The Chief Justice or judge, as the case may be, may, if it appear expedient, in the first instance transmit by telegram the contents of any order made by him under sections 72, 73 or 74 and such telegram shall, until receipt of the said order, have the same validity and effect as if it were the said order.

Effects of order of transfer.

76. (1) Every order of transfer shall operate as a stay of proceedings before the judge from whom the proceedings are ordered to be transferred.

(2) A certified copy of the record of such proceedings shall be transmitted to the judge or magistrate to whom the same has been ordered to be transferred.

Power to transfer cause to native court.

77. A judge may at any time or at any stage of the proceedings before final judgment by order under his hand and the seal of the court transfer any cause or matter before him to a native court having jurisdiction in such cause or matter.

Order of transfer not subject to appeal.

78. No appeal shall lie from any order of transfer made under section 72, 73, 74, 75 or 77.

## PART VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO TRIAL, PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

### *Trial by judge alone*

Mode of trial in original jurisdiction Cap. 110.

79. Every proceeding in the High Court in the exercise of its original jurisdiction and all business arising thereout shall, so far as is practicable and convenient and subject to the provisions of any written law, be heard and disposed of by a single judge, and all proceedings in an action subsequent to the hearing or trial, down to and including the final judgment or order, shall, so far as is practicable and convenient, be taken before the judge before whom the trial or hearing took place.

80. A judge may, subject to rules of court, exercise in court or in chambers all or any part of the jurisdiction vested in the High Court in all such causes and matters and in all such proceedings in any causes or matters as may be heard in court or in chambers respectively by a single judge of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England.

Powers of single judge in court and in chambers.

81. Subject to the provisions of this Law with respect to appeals in matters of practice and procedure, every order made by a judge in chambers, except such orders as to costs only which by law are left to the discretion of the court, may upon notice be set aside or discharged by the judge sitting in court.

Discharge of orders made in chambers.

82. (1) If any party sues another in the High Court for any cause of action for which he has already sued him and for which judgment other than a judgment of non-suit has been given in the High Court or any other court, upon proof of such former action having been brought and judgment having been given, the party so suing shall not be entitled to recover in such second action, and may, if the court thinks fit, be adjudged to pay three times the costs of such second action to the opposite party.

Procedure where second action for same cause.

(2) A judgment of the Federal Supreme Court or of any court which is or may be established within the Western Region, the Eastern Region, the Southern Cameroons, or the Federal Territory of Lagos in favour of any party to any cause or matter before that Court may in respect of the same subject matter be pleaded as a defence to any proceedings commenced in the High Court of the Northern Region by the unsuccessful party to such cause or matter.

#### *Venue in Criminal Cases*

83. Subject to the powers of transfer contained in this Law or any other written law the place for the trial or investigation of offences by the High Court shall be as follows—

Venue in criminal cases.

- (a) an offence shall be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in the division where the offence was committed;
- (b) when a person is accused of the commission of any offence by reason of anything which has been done, or of anything which has been omitted to be done, and of any consequence which has ensued, such offence may be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in the division in which any such thing has been done or omitted to be done, or any such consequence has ensued;
- (c) when an act is an offence by reason of its relation to any other act which is also an offence, a charge of the first mentioned offence may be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in the division either in which it happened, or in which the offence, with which it was so connected happened; or

Place where offence committed.

Where act done or where consequence ensues.

When offence constituted by relation to another offence.

When place uncertain or offence distributed.

- (d) (i) when it is uncertain in which of several divisions an offence was committed;
- (ii) when an offence is committed partly in one division and partly in another; or
- (iii) when an offence is a continuing one, and continues to be committed in more divisions than one; or
- (iv) when it consists of several acts committed in different divisions, it may be tried or inquired into by a court having jurisdiction in any of such divisions;

Offence committed on a journey.

- (e) an offence committed while the offender is in the course of performing a journey or voyage may be tried or inquired into by a court in or through or into the division of whose jurisdiction the offender or the person against whom or the thing in respect of which the offence was committed resides, is or passed in the course of that journey or voyage.

#### *Keeping of Minutes*

Notes of evidence and minutes of proceedings to be kept by presiding judge.

84. (1) In every cause or matter the presiding judge shall take down in writing the purport of all oral evidence given before the court and minutes of the proceedings and shall sign the same at any adjournment of the case and at the conclusion thereof.

(2) No person shall be entitled, as of right, to the inspection of or to a copy of the records so kept as aforesaid save as may be expressly provided for by rules of court.

(3) The record so kept as aforesaid or a copy thereof purporting to be signed and certified as a true copy by the registrar shall at all times, without further proof, be admitted as evidence of such proceedings and of the statements made by the witnesses.

#### *Inspection*

Inspection.

85. In any cause the court may on the application of either party, or of its own motion, make such order for the inspection by the court, the jury, the parties or witnesses, of any movable or immovable property, the inspection of which may be material to the proper determination of the question in dispute, and give such direction respecting such inspection as to the court may seem fit.

#### *Trial with a Jury or with Assessors*

Power of Governor to direct trial with a jury.

86. (1) The Governor in Council may by Order direct that—

(a) any class of civil causes or matters commenced in the High Court in its original jurisdiction; and

(b) any offence or class of offences arising in any place or district specified in such order and charged against any person or class of persons as may also be specified in such order, shall be tried with a jury.

(2) Any trial with a jury of any civil cause or matter under the provisions of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of—

(a) the Jury Ordinance in so far as the same may be applicable; and Cap. 97.

(b) any rules of court which may be made by the Chief Justice in that behalf under the provisions of section 116.

(3) Any trial with a jury of any offence under the provisions of paragraph (b) of subsection (1) shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of—

(a) the Criminal Procedure Ordinance; Cap. 43.

(b) the Jury Ordinance, in so far as the same may be applicable; and Cap. 97.

(c) any rules of court which may be made by the Chief Justice in that behalf under the provisions of section 115.

87. (1) In any civil cause or matter before the High Court the Court may, if it thinks it expedient so to do, call in the aid of one or more assessors specially qualified, and may try and hear the cause or matter wholly or partially with their assistance. Trial with assessors.

(2) The remuneration, if any, to be paid to an assessor shall be determined by the court.

88. Where for the purpose of disposing of any action or other matter which is being tried in the High Court by a judge with a jury or assessors it is necessary to ascertain the law of any other country or the native law or custom of Nigeria which is applicable to the facts of the case, any question as to the effect of the evidence given with respect to that law or custom shall, instead of being submitted to the jury or assessors, be decided by the judge alone. Questions of foreign and native law or custom to be decided by judge alone.

#### *Inquiries and Trials by Referees*

89. (1) Subject to rules of court a judge may refer to an official or special referee for inquiry or report any question arising in any cause or matter, other than a criminal proceeding. Reference for report.

(2) The report of an official or special referee may be adopted wholly or partially by the court or a judge, and if so adopted may be enforced as a judgment or order to the same effect.

90. In any cause or matter, other than a criminal proceeding— Reference for trial.

(a) if all the parties interested who are not under disability consent; or

(b) if the cause or matter requires any prolonged examination of documents or any scientific or local investigation which cannot in the opinion of the court or a judge conveniently be conducted by the court through its ordinary officers; or

- (c) if the question in dispute consists wholly or in part of accounts, the court or a judge may at any time order the whole cause or matter, or any question or issue of fact arising therein, to be tried before a special referee or arbitrator respectively agreed on by the parties, or before an official referee or officer of the court.

Powers and remuneration of referees and arbitrators.

91. (1) In all cases of reference to an official or special referee or arbitrator, the official or special referee or arbitrator shall be deemed to be an officer of the court, and subject to rules of court shall have such authority, and conduct the reference in such manner, as the court or a judge may direct.

(2) The report or award of an official or special referee or arbitrator on any reference shall, unless set aside by the court or a judge, be equivalent to a finding of the court.

(3) The remuneration to be paid to a special referee or arbitrator to whom any matter is referred under an order of the court or a judge shall be determined by the court or a judge.

Court to have powers as in submissions. Cap. 13.

92. The court or a judge shall, in relation to references, have all such powers as are conferred by the Arbitration Ordinance on the court or a judge in relation to submissions.

Power to order habeas corpus ad testificandum to issue.

93. The court or a judge may order that a writ of *habeas corpus ad testificandum* shall issue to bring up a prisoner for examination before an official or special referee or arbitrator.

Statement of case pending arbitration.

94. A referee or arbitrator may at any stage of the proceedings under a reference, and shall, if so directed by the court or a judge, state in the form of a special case for the opinion of the court any question of law arising in the course of the reference.

Power of court to impose terms as to costs.

95. An order made under the provisions of this Law relating to inquiries and trials by referees may be made on such terms as to costs or otherwise as the court or a judge thinks fit.

#### *Costs in certain cases*

Disallowance of costs in certain cases.

96. Costs shall be allowed to a successful plaintiff on the scale prescribed for similar proceedings in a lower court in any action brought by him in the High Court which might have been tried in a lower court in its civil jurisdiction, unless the judge is of the opinion that the action was one which it was proper to bring in the High Court and certifies accordingly.

Power to arrest debtor quitting Nigeria or the Region.

#### *Power to arrest debtor in certain cases*

97. (1) Where the plaintiff in any action in the High Court proves at any time before final judgment by evidence on oath to the satisfaction of the court that he has good cause of action against the

defendant to any amount and that there is probable cause for believing that the defendant is about to quit Nigeria or the Northern Region unless he be apprehended and that the absence of the defendant from Nigeria or the Region will materially prejudice the plaintiff in the prosecution of his action, the court may, in the manner prescribed by rules of court, order such defendant to be arrested and imprisoned for a period not exceeding six months unless and until he has paid into court the sum claimed and costs, or given security as prescribed by rules of court, that he will not go out of Nigeria or the Northern Region without the leave of the court, in a sum not exceeding the amount claimed in the action.

(2) Where the claim is for a penalty or sum in the nature of a penalty other than a penalty in respect of any contract, the provisions of subsection (1) shall apply as if it were an action but it shall not be necessary to prove that the absence of the defendant from Nigeria or the Northern Region will materially prejudice the plaintiff in the prosecution of his action and the security given, instead of being that the defendant will not go out of Nigeria or of the Northern Region, shall be to the effect that any sum recovered against the defendant in the action shall be paid or that the defendant shall be rendered to prison.

#### *Witnesses*

98. (1) The presiding judge may in any cause or matter order and allow to all persons required to attend, or be examined as witnesses, such sum or sums of money as may be specified by rules of court as well for defraying the reasonable expenses of such witnesses, as for allowing them a reasonable compensation for their trouble and loss of time.

Allowances  
to witnesses  
and method  
of payment.

(2) All sums of money so allowed shall be paid in civil proceedings by the party on whose behalf the witness is called, and shall be recoverable as ordinary costs of suit if the court shall so order, and in criminal proceedings they shall, unless by the court ordered to be paid by the party convicted or the prosecutor, be paid out of the general revenue.

99. Subject to the provisions of the Evidence Ordinance any person summoned as a witness in the Court who—

- (a) refuses or neglects, without sufficient cause, to appear or to produce any documents required by the summons to be produced; or
- (b) refuses to be sworn or make an affirmation or give evidence, shall forfeit a sum not exceeding one hundred pounds as the Judge may direct:

Forfeiture  
for neglecting  
witness  
summons  
Cap. 63.

Provided that no person so summoned shall forfeit a sum unless there has been paid or tendered to him at the time of the service of the summons such amount in respect of his expenses as may be prescribed including, in such cases as may also be prescribed, compensation for loss of time.

Persons in court may be required to give evidence though not summoned.

100. Any person present in court, whether a party or not in a cause, may be compelled by the court to give evidence, and produce any document in his possession, or in his power, in the same manner and subject to the same rules as if he had been summoned to attend and give evidence, or to produce such document, and may be punished for any refusal to obey the order of the court.

Evidence of prisoners.

101. A judge may issue a warrant under his hand for bringing up any person confined as a prisoner under any sentence or order of commitment for trial or otherwise, or under civil process, to be examined as a witness in any cause depending, or to be inquired of, in the court:

Provided that such warrant shall not be granted as of course, nor unless the judge shall have probable grounds for believing that the evidence of the prisoner is likely to prove material.

Production of prisoner.

102 The Superintendent of Prisons or person in whose custody such prisoner may be shall forthwith obey such warrant by bringing the prisoner to the court in his custody, or by delivering him to an officer of court, as the warrant may order, and if the prisoner shall under the terms of the warrant be delivered to any officer of the court, the Superintendent of Prisons or other person shall not be liable for the escape of such prisoner.

#### *Saving of Rules of Evidence*

Law not to affect rules of evidence or juries.

103. Nothing in this Law and nothing in rules of court made or to be made under this Law shall affect the mode of giving evidence by the oral examination of witnesses, or the rules of evidence, or the law relating to juries or juries:

Provided that nothing in this section shall—

- (a) prejudice the operation of any rules of court made in pursuance of the express power conferred by this Law to make rules of court for regulating—
  - (i) the means by which particular facts may be proved and the mode in which evidence thereof may be given; or
  - (ii) trials by the court with a jury in so far as the same shall be compatible with the law relating to juries and juries;
- (b) affect the power of the court for special reasons to allow depositions or affidavits to be read.

*Representation of Parties*

**104.** Subject to the provisions of this or any other written law all persons admitted to practice as legal practitioners in the Federal Supreme Court shall have the right to practise as such in the High Court.

Right of appearance of legal practitioners.

**105. (1)** In the case of a prosecution by or on behalf of the Crown or by any public officer in his official capacity, the Crown or that officer may be represented by a law officer, Crown Counsel, administrative officer, police officer or by any legal practitioner or other person duly authorised in that behalf by or on behalf of the Attorney-General or, in revenue cases, authorised by the head of the department concerned.

Representation of the Crown and Government departments.

**(2)** Subject to the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance in any civil cause or matter in which the Crown or any public officer in his official capacity is a party or in any civil cause or matter affecting the revenues of the Federation or of the Region the Crown or that officer may be represented by a law officer, Crown Counsel, administrative officer or by any legal practitioner or other person duly authorised in that behalf by or on behalf of the Attorney-General or, in revenue cases, authorised by the head of the department concerned.

Cap. 105

**106.** In any cause, matter or appeal to which a native authority is a party such native authority may be represented at any stage of the proceedings by any member or officer of the native authority who shall satisfy the High Court that he is duly authorised in that behalf.

Representation of native authority.

**107.** In any suit brought by or against a first or second class chief in either his official or personal capacity such chief may be represented in the High Court at any stage of the proceedings by any native of his chiefdom who shall satisfy the court that he has the authority to represent such chief.

Representation of first and second class chiefs.

**108. (1)** Any person who does any act or takes any step in any proceedings in the High Court at any stage thereof in the name or on behalf of any other person without being thereunto lawfully authorised and who knows himself not to be so authorised shall be guilty of contempt of court.

Acting without authority contempt of court.

**(2)** Proceedings for contempt of court under this section may be taken against any person by the court either on its own motion or on the relation of any other person.

PART VII.—OFFICERS OF THE COURT AND  
RULES OF COURT

Chief  
Registrar,  
Probate  
Registrar  
and other  
officers.

109. (1) The Governor may from time to time appoint a fit and proper person to be the Chief Registrar of the High Court, who shall perform such duties in execution of the powers and authorities of the court as may from time to time be assigned to him by the rules of court or, subject thereto, by any special order of the Chief Justice.

(2) The Chief Justice, with the approval of the Governor, may from time to time appoint registrars, deputy registrars and such other officers as may be deemed necessary, who shall perform all such duties with respect to business before the court as may be directed by rules of court or any order of the Chief Justice.

(3) There shall be a Probate Registrar of the High Court and his office shall be filled by the Chief Registrar unless and until some other person or officer shall be appointed by the Chief Justice thereto.

Negligence  
or miscon-  
duct of  
officers.

110. If any officer of the court, employed to execute an order, wilfully or by neglect or omission loses the opportunity of executing it, then on complaint of the person aggrieved, and proof of the fact alleged, the court may, if it thinks fit, order the officer to pay the damages sustained by the person complaining, or part thereof, and the order shall be enforced as an order directing payment of money.

Restriction  
on officers  
of court  
buying  
property  
sold at  
execution.

111. No officer of the court shall or may directly or indirectly or by the intervention of a trustee or otherwise purchase any property sold at execution, and in the event of any such person purchasing or being interested in the purchase of any property at an execution sale, such purchase shall be entirely void:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent any such person from purchasing by leave of the court at an execution sale, any property which it may be necessary for him to purchase in order to protect the interest of himself, his wife or child.

*Commissioners for Oaths*

Appointment  
of commis-  
sioners for  
affidavits  
or for  
taking  
evidence.

112. (1) The Chief Justice may appoint under his hand and the seal of the court, from time to time, such and so many persons as may be requisite to be commissioners within the Northern Region of Nigeria for taking affidavits and declarations and receiving production of documents, or for taking the examination of witnesses on interrogatories or otherwise which may be necessary to be taken in respect of any proceedings in the court, and any order of the court for the attendance and examination of witnesses or production of documents before any such commissioner shall be enforced in the same manner as an order to attend and be examined or produce documents before the court.

(2) All persons who were before the date of commencement of this Law duly appointed commissioners for oaths in Nigeria shall be deemed to be commissioners for oaths duly appointed in pursuance of this section.

113. No action shall be brought against any commissioner in respect of any act or order *bona fide* performed or made by him in the execution, or supposed execution, of the powers or jurisdiction vested in him, but every such act or order if in excess of such powers and jurisdiction shall be liable to be revised, altered, amended or set aside upon summary application to the court.

Protection of commissioners from actions.

*Protection of judicial and certain other officers*

114. (1) No judge or person appointed under the provisions of subsection (1) of section 8 to act as a judge shall be liable for any act done by him or ordered by him to be done in the discharge of his judicial duty, whether or not within the limits of his jurisdiction, provided that he at the time, in good faith, believed himself to have jurisdiction to do or order to be done the act in question.

Protection of judges and persons executing warrants, etc.

(2) No officer of any court or other person bound to execute any warrant or order issued by a judge or by a person acting as a judge shall be liable in any action for damages in respect of the execution of such warrant or order unless it be proved that he executed the same in an unlawful manner.

*Rules of Court*

115. (1) The Chief Justice with the approval of the Governor may make rules of court for carrying this Law into effect, and in particular for all or any of the following matters—

Power to make rules of court.

- (a) regulating the pleading, practice and procedure of the court, including all matters connected with the forms to be used and the fees to be payable;
- (b) regulating trials by the court with a jury or with assessors (subject nevertheless to the provisions of section 103);
- (c) prescribing or permitting the use in or in connection with all, or any specified, documents, forms or records of court of a specific abbreviated version or versions of the name of the court;
- (d) regulating—
  - (i) the fees of legal practitioners; and
  - (ii) the taxation and recovery of their fees and disbursements;
- (e) defining, so far as conveniently may be defined by general rules, the duties of the several officers of court;

- (f) regulating the procedure for the grant of probate and letters of administration and for securing the due administration of estates;
- (g) requiring and regulating the filing of accounts by executors and administrators of estates;
- (h) fixing the fees payable on the grant of probate and letters of administration and on all matters incidental to the administration of an estate until the passing of the final accounts and the discharge of the administrator;
- (i) providing that no fees need be paid or that certain fees need not be paid or which fees must be paid on the grant of probate or letters of administration in respect of estates of small value;
- (j) ascertaining the value of estates;
- (k) regulating the administration of estates either generally or in respect of different classes or kinds of estates or of estates of different classes of persons;
- (l) regulating and prescribing the procedure on appeals from any court or person to the High Court, and the procedure in connection with the transfer of proceedings from any lower court to the High Court or from the High Court to a lower court;
- (m) subject to the provisions of Part V, for regulating the sittings of the High Court and of the judges thereof whether sitting in court or chambers;
- (n) prescribing what part of the business which may be transacted and of the jurisdiction which may be exercised by judges of the High Court in chambers may be transacted or exercised by registrars or other officers of the High Court, and for providing that any interlocutory application to be made in connection with or for the purpose of any appeal or proposed appeal to be heard by the court shall be heard and disposed of before a single judge;
- (o) regulating any matters relating to the costs of proceedings in the High Court;
- (p) regulating and prescribing the duties and procedure of referees and arbitrators;
- (q) subject to the provisions of section 103, regulating the means by which particular facts may be proved, and the mode in which evidence thereof may be given, in any proceedings or on any application in connexion with or at any stage of any proceedings;

- (r) the arrest of absconding debtors and for giving security for their release;
- (s) regulating the payment of allowances and travelling expenses of witnesses;
- (t) providing for the service or execution of any writ, warrant, order or other process issuing out of or transmitted by a native court for service in like manner as similar process issuing out of the High Court; the payment of mileage before or after service or execution; the conditions precedent before any such process or process of certain classes will be served or executed and the procedure to be followed after the service or execution of such process;
- (u) imposing penalties on any person who fails to take any action required by a rule of court or who disobeys any rule of court.

(2) Rules of court made under this section shall apply to all proceedings by or against the Crown.

(3) If it shall be necessary for rules of court to be made under this section before the first Chief Justice is appointed the Governor shall make such rules.

(4) Until rules are made under the provisions of this section the rules of court made under the Supreme Court Ordinance and in force on the date of the coming into operation of this Law shall, in so far as such rules do not conflict with the provisions of this Law, remain in full force and effect with such modifications as may be necessary to make them applicable to the provisions of this Law. Cap. 211.

#### PART VIII.—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

116. (1) All proceedings instituted, commenced or taken in accordance with the rules or practice of the former Supreme Court, in respect of any cause pending at the date of the coming into force of this Law shall be valid and effectual as though they had been instituted, commenced or taken in accordance with the provisions of this Law and such proceedings shall continue before the court in accordance with the provisions of this Law. Saving of pending proceedings.

(2) The Judicial Divisions in the Northern Region in existence on the date when this Law shall come into operation shall be deemed to have been constituted under the provisions of this Law.

117. Subject to the provisions of this Law, any cause or matter which has been transferred from a native court to the former Supreme Court and which has not been part-heard at the date of the coming into force of this Law shall be heard and determined by the High Court as though such order of transfer had been made to the High Court and not to the former Supreme Court. Saving as to causes transferred from native courts.

References  
to Federal  
Supreme  
Court to be  
references  
to West  
African  
Court of  
Appeal.

118. In consonance with the provisions of subsection (1) of section 219 of the Order in Council it is hereby provided that until the Federal Supreme Court has assumed its functions any reference to the Federal Supreme Court in sections 63, 64 and 65 of this Law shall be read and construed as a reference to the West African Court of Appeal.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 26th day of July, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 9



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor, Northern Region*

A LAW TO MAKE PROVISION FOR PENSIONS TO BE GRANTED TO Title.  
WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF DECEASED EUROPEAN PUBLIC  
OFFICERS TRANSFERRED OR APPOINTED TO HER MAJESTY'S  
SERVICE OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA.

[1st October, 1954]

Date of  
commence-  
ment.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

Enactment.

Short title and commencement.

1. This Law may be cited as the Widows' and Orphans' Pension (Northern Region) Law, 1955, and shall be deemed to have come into operation on the 1st day of October, 1954.

Obligation on European officers transferred or appointed to Northern Region to be contributors under Cap. 231.

2. Subject to the exceptions contained in sections 4 and 5 of the Widows' and Orphans' Pension Ordinance (hereinafter referred to as "the Ordinance")—

- (a) every European officer transferred to the public service of the Northern Region under the provisions of section 185 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, shall continue a contributor under and subject to the provisions of the Ordinance;
- (b) every European officer appointed permanently or temporarily to a post in the public service of the Northern Region on or after the 1st day of October, 1954, shall become or continue a contributor under and subject to the provisions of the Ordinance from the date on which he commences to draw any of the salary of such post.

Application of Cap. 231.

3. Provisions similar to those contained in the Ordinance shall apply in relation to every officer to whom section 2 of this Law refers and to his dependants.

Information to be supplied to Federal Government and Crown Agents.

4. The Government of the Northern Region shall from time to time as and when required supply to the Government of the Federation and to the Crown Agents for Oversea Governments and Administrations (hereinafter referred to as "the Crown Agents") in relation to every officer to whom section 2 of this Law applies such information and assistance as may be necessary for the administration of the Ordinance.

Contributions to be deducted by appropriate authority.

5. When the salary or pension of a contributor to whom section 2 applies is not wholly paid through the Crown Agents his contributions shall be deducted from his salary or pension as the case may be by the appropriate authority in Nigeria.

Adoption and adaptation of Cap. 231.

6. The Northern Region shall be deemed to be a Region which has adopted the Ordinance within the meaning of the Adaptation of Pensions Laws Order, 1955, and the Ordinance shall apply to the Region as adapted by that Order.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 22nd day of August, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 10



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor, Northern Region*

A LAW FURTHER TO AMEND THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE

Title.

[By Notice] Date of commencement.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Law may be cited as the Evidence (Amendment) Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on a date to be appointed by the Governor by notice in the Regional Gazette.

2. Immediately after section 41 of the Evidence Ordinance there shall be inserted the following new section—

Insertion of section 41A in 3.

"Certificates of Government Medical Officers to be sufficient evidence in preliminary enquiries

41A. Either party to the proceedings in a preliminary inquiry by a magistrate into an indictable offence may produce a certificate signed by a Government medical officer, whether any such officer is by that or any other title in the service of a Regional or of the Federal Government, and the production of any such certificate shall be taken as sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall operate to deprive any court of the power, on the application of either party or of its own motion, to direct that any such officer shall be summoned to give evidence before the court if it is of the opinion that, either for the purpose of cross examination or for any other reason, the interests of justice so require."

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 22nd day of August, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 11



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor, Northern Region*

A LAW FURTHER TO AMEND THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ORDINANCE Title.

[By Notice] Date of  
commence-  
ment.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:— Enactment.

1. This Law may be cited as the Criminal Produce (Amendment) Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on a date to be appointed by the Governor by notice in the Regional Gazette. Short title  
and com-  
mencement

Amendment  
of section  
201 of  
Cap. 43.

2. In section 201 of the Criminal Procedure Ordinance (hereinafter referred to as the principal Ordinance), immediately after the expression, 'Region' there shall be inserted the words 'and, in relation to proceedings at a preliminary inquiry, certificates signed by a Government medical officer, whether any such officer is by that or any other title in the service of a Regional or the Federal Government.'

Replacement  
of section  
311 of  
Cap. 43.

3. Section 311 of the principal Ordinance is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

"Making of  
local  
inspection  
and  
examination  
of injured  
person.

311. (1) It shall be the duty of a magistrate holding a preliminary inquiry to make or cause to be made such local inspection as the circumstances of the case may require.

(2) A magistrate holding a preliminary inquiry in any case of homicide or serious injury to the person shall ensure that the body of the person killed or, if he consents, of the person injured be examined by a qualified medical practitioner, if any such can be had, and if not, then, if the court considers it necessary, by the most competent person who can be obtained, and the deposition of such medical officer or other person shall afterwards, if necessary, be taken.

(3) Where a medical examination has been conducted in accordance with the provisions of subsection (2) by a Government medical officer, the written report of such officer may be received by the magistrate and may be taken as sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein:

Provided that nothing contained in subsections (1) and (2) shall operate to deprive any court of the power on the application of either party or of its own motion, to direct that any such officer shall be summoned to give evidence before the court if it is of the opinion that, either for the purpose of cross-examination or for any other reason, the interests of justice so require."

Insertion of  
new part  
LI  
in Cap. 43.

4. After section 465 of the principal Ordinance there shall be inserted the following cross heading and sections—

#### "PART LI—SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CORPORATIONS

Application  
of Part.

466. The provisions of this Part shall apply to all trials and preliminary inquiries held under this

Ordinance and where there is a conflict between the provisions of this Part and any other provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Part shall prevail.

Definition.

467. (1) In this Part "corporation" means any body corporate, incorporated in Nigeria or elsewhere.

(2) In this Part "representative" in relation to a corporation means a person duly appointed by the corporation to represent it for the purpose of doing any act or thing which the representative of a corporation is by this Part authorised to do, but a person so appointed shall not, by virtue only of being so appointed, be qualified to act on behalf of the corporation before any court for any other purpose.

(3) A representative for the purposes of this Part need not be appointed under the seal of the corporation, and a statement in writing purporting to be signed by a managing director of the corporation, or by any person (by whatever name called) having, or being one of the persons having, the management of the affairs of the corporation, to the effect that the person named in the statement has been appointed as the representative of the corporation for the purposes of this Part, shall be admissible without further proof as *prima facie* evidence that that person has been so appointed.

Plea by  
corporation.

468. Where a corporation is called upon to plead to any charge or information (including a new charge or information framed under the provisions of section 162, or a charge or information added to or altered under the provisions of sections 162 or section 163) it may enter in writing by its representative a plea of guilty or not guilty or any plea which may be entered under the provisions of section 221, and if either the corporation does not appear by a representative or, though it does so appear, fails to enter as aforesaid any plea, the court shall order a plea of not guilty to be entered and the trial shall proceed as though the corporation had duly entered a plea of not guilty.

Committal of  
corporation  
for trial.

469. A magistrate may commit a corporation for trial to the High Court by an order in writing empowering the prosecutor to prefer an information in respect of the offence named in the order.

Application  
of section  
340 (2).

470. An order under section 469 shall not prohibit the inclusion in the information of counts that, under the proviso to subsection (2) of section 340, may be included in the information in substitution for or in addition to counts charging the offence named in the order.

Powers of  
representa-  
tion.

471. A representative may on behalf of a corporation—

(a) make a statement before a magistrate holding a preliminary inquiry in answer to the charge;

(b) consent or object to summary trial;

(c) state whether the corporation is ready to be tried on a charge or information or altered charge or information to which the corporation has been called on to plead under the provisions of subsection (1) of section 164;

(d) consent to the hearing and determination of a complaint before the return date of a summons in accordance with section 84;

(e) express assent to the trial of the corporation on information in accordance with the further proviso to subsection (1) of section 349, notwithstanding that a copy of the information and notice of trial have not been served on the corporation three days or more before the date on which the corporation is to be tried.

Matters to be  
read or said  
or explained  
to represen-  
tative.

472. Where a representative appears, any requirement of this Ordinance that anything shall be done in the presence of the accused, or shall be read or said or explained to the accused, shall be construed as a requirement that that thing shall be done in the presence of the representative or read or said or explained to the representative:

Provided that paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 287 shall be sufficiently complied with if the representative is asked if he has any witnesses to examine or other evidence to adduce for the defence, and if the witnesses and other evidence, if any, are heard.

Non-  
appearance  
of representa-  
tive.

473. Where a representative does not appear, any such requirement as is referred to in section 472, and any requirement that the consent of the accused shall be obtained for summary trial, shall not apply.

Saving.

474. Subject to the preceding provisions of this Part, the provisions of this Ordinance relating to the inquiry into and trial of offences shall apply to a corporation as they apply to an adult.

Joint charge  
against  
corporation  
and  
individual.

475. Where a corporation is charged jointly with an individual with an offence before a magistrate then if the offence is not a summary conviction offence, but one that may be tried summarily with the consent of the accused, the magistrate shall not try either of the accused summarily unless each of them consents to be so tried.

Service on  
corporation.

476. The provisions of paragraph (b) of section 89 shall apply to the service on a corporation of any information, notice or other document which is by this Ordinance required to be served upon or delivered to a person charged as they do to the service of a summons."

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 22nd day of August, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 12



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

Title. A LAW TO PROVIDE FOR THE ADAPTATION AND MODIFICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA IN ORDER TO BRING THE SAME INTO ACCORD WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE NIGERIA (CONSTITUTION) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1954.

Date of commencement.

[1st October, 1954]

Preamble.  
L.N. 131 of 1954.

WHEREAS by virtue of the provisions of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1954 (hereinafter called the Adaptation Order) those Laws enacted by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria which were in force or having any effect immediately before the 1st day of

October, 1954, being the date of the commencement of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954 (and which are in such Order in Council described as "existing laws") were adapted and modified in manner provided in the Adaptation Order: L.N. 102 of 1954.

AND WHEREAS those Laws of the Northern Region which are specified in the First Schedule hereto were duly passed by the House of Assembly and the House of Chiefs of the Northern Region and were assented to by the Lieutenant-Governor of the Northern Region before the 1st day of October, 1954, but were not brought into force and had no effect before that date: First Schedule.

AND WHEREAS the said Laws were accordingly not existing laws on the 1st day of October, 1954, and were not affected by the provisions of the Adaptation Order, and it is therefore necessary to make special provision for the adaptation and modification of such Laws:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:— Enactment.

1. This Law may be cited as the Adaptation of Legislation Law, 1955, and shall be deemed to have come into operation on the 1st day of October, 1954. Short title and commencement.

2. Wherever an expression set out in the first column of the Second Schedule occurs (otherwise than in a title or preamble or in any enacting formula) in any of the Laws specified in the First Schedule, then there shall be substituted for such expression the expression set opposite thereto in the second column of such Second Schedule. Adaptations. Second Schedule. First Schedule.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

Preamble and section 2.

Number	Short Title	Date of Commencement
5 of 1954 ...	The Northern Region 1954-55 Supplementary Appropriation Law, 1954 ... ..	1st October, 1954.
6 of 1954 ...	The Northern Region Loans Law, 1954 ... ..	1st October, 1954.
7 of 1954 ...	The Northern Regional Marketing Board Law, 1954 ... ..	7th October, 1954.

Section 2.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## TABLE OF GENERAL ADAPTATIONS

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
Lieutenant-Governor ... ..	Governor
Minister of Local Industries ... ..	Minister of Trade and Industry
Regional Treasurer ... ..	Accountant-General
Section 141 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1951	Section 119 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954.

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 22nd day of August, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 13

1955



**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor, Northern Region*

A LAW TO AMEND THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955. Title.

[By Notice]

Date of  
commence-  
ment.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

Enactment.

1. This Law may be cited as the Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on such date as the Governor may, by notice in the Regional Gazette, appoint.

Short title  
and  
commence-  
ment.

Amendment  
of section 2  
of Law No. 8  
of 1955.

2. Section 2 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, (hereinafter called the principal Law) is hereby amended by the deletion of the definition of the word "division" and by the substitution thereof of the following definition—

“division” means a judicial division of the High Court;’

Insertion of  
new section  
9A in  
principal  
Law.

3. After section 9 of the principal Law there shall be inserted the following new section—

“Salaries of  
judges.

9A. (1) There shall be paid to the several judges of the High Court the following salaries respectively—

- (a) to the Chief Justice the sum of three thousand two hundred and forty pounds a year;
- (b) to the Senior Puisne Judge the sum of two thousand eight hundred and eighty pounds a year;
- (c) to each of the other judges of the High Court the sum of two thousand six hundred and forty pounds a year.

(2) The salary payable to any judge under the provisions of this section shall in each case include any pension chargeable upon the public revenues of the Region which may have been granted to him in respect of any public office previously filled by him.”

Insertion of  
new section  
28A in the  
principal  
Law.

4. After section 28 of the principal Law there shall be inserted the following new section—

“Rules as to  
the applica-  
tion of  
Imperial  
Laws.

28A. (1) All Imperial Laws declared to extend or apply to the jurisdiction of the court shall, in so far as they relate to any matter with respect to which the Legislature of the Region is for the time being competent to make laws, be in force so far only as the limits of the local jurisdiction and local circumstances permit, and subject to any existing or future local legislation.

(2) For the purpose of facilitating the application of the said Imperial Laws they shall be read with such formal verbal alterations, not affecting the substance, as to names, localities, courts, officers, persons, moneys, penalties and otherwise as may be necessary to render the same applicable to the circumstances.

(3) Every judge or officer of the High Court having or exercising functions of the like kind, or

analogous to the function of any judge or officer referred to in any such law, shall be deemed to be within the meaning of the enactments thereof relating to such last-mentioned judge or officer.

(4) Wherever the great seal or any other seal is mentioned in any such law it shall be read as if the seal of the High Court were substituted therefor.

(5) In matters of practice all documents may be written on ordinary paper, notwithstanding any practice or directions as to printing or engrossing on vellum, parchment or otherwise."

5. Section 46 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the substitution of the word "judge" for the words "appeal court" in line 1, and by the substitution of the word "he" for the word "it" in line 2.

Amendment of section 46 of the principal Law.

6. Section 66 of the principal Law is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

Replacement of section 66 of the principal Law.

"66. (1) Subject to any written law, every appeal from a decision of the High Court given in its appellate jurisdiction in respect of a Regional matter shall be entered within thirty days of the date of the order or decision against which the appeal is brought.

(2) Subject to any written law, the provisions of this Law and of any other written law relating to the procedure on appeal from a decision of a lower court to the High Court and the judgments which may be pronounced thereon shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to an appeal to the Federal Supreme Court from a decision of the High Court given in its appellate jurisdiction in respect of a Regional matter."

7. Section 105 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the addition after subsection (2) of the following new subsection—

Amendment of section 105 of the principal Law.

"(3) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed as so to restrict the right of any Attorney-General, Solicitor-General, Legal Secretary or Crown Counsel of any part of the Federation to appear in any case in which he has been instructed to appear in any court in the Northern Region in which counsel may appeal, and no objection to his appearance may be taken or entertained in any court upon any ground based solely upon the provisions of this section."

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 22nd day of August, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 14



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor, Northern Region*

Title.

A LAW TO PROVIDE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND OF PROVINCIAL LOANS BOARDS IN THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA, FOR THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF THE NORTHERN REGION AND FOR PURPOSES CONNECTED THEREWITH.

Date of commencement.

[By Notice]

Enactment.

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

**PART I—PRELIMINARY**

Short title and commencement.

1. This Law may be cited as the Development Corporation Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on a date to be appointed by the Governor in the Regional Gazette.

2. In this Law unless the context otherwise requires—
- “the appointed day” means the date of the commencement of this Law; Interpretation.
- “areas of production” means the areas in which produce subject to purchase by the Marketing Board is produced;
- “the Boards” means the Northern Regional Development Board and the Northern Regional Production Development Board when referred to collectively;
- “the Corporation” means the Northern Region Development Corporation established under the provisions of this Law and shall include where the context shall admit the Loans Committee of the Corporation created under the provisions of section 13 when exercising the powers of the Corporation under Part IV; No. 14 of 1949.
- “the Development Board” means the Northern Regional Development Board established under the provisions of the Regional Development Boards Ordinance, 1949;
- “Loans Board” means a Provincial Loans Board constituted under the provisions of section 16;
- “the Marketing Board” means the Northern Regional Marketing Board established under the provisions of the Marketing Law;
- “the Marketing Law” means the Northern Regional Marketing Board Law, 1954; N.R. No. 7 of 1954.
- “Minister” means a Minister charged by directions given under section 119 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, with the responsibility for the Development Corporation; L.N. 102 of 1954.
- “Northern Nigerian” means a person who is accepted as such by the Corporation;
- “person”, for the purposes of Part IV only, means a natural person, a partnership and a private company duly registered under the Companies Ordinance; Cap. 38.
- “producer” means a person engaged in the cultivation or collection or preparation of produce subject to purchase by the Marketing Board;
- “the Production Development Board” means the Northern Regional Production Development Board established under the provisions of the Regional Production Development Boards Ordinance, 1951. No. 27 of 1951.

## PART II—THE NORTHERN REGION DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND ITS CONSTITUTION

3. (1) So soon as may be after the appointed day there shall be established a body to be known as the Northern Region Development Corporation. Establishment of Northern Region Development Corporation.
- (2) The Corporation shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and may sue and be sued in its corporate name.

- Membership of the Corporation. 4. (1) The Corporation shall consist of not less than thirteen nor more than fifteen members of whom—
- (a) one shall be Chairman and shall be appointed by the Governor in Council.
  - (b) one shall be a representative of the Financial Secretary;
  - (c) one shall be a representative of the Ministry of Trade and Industry;
  - (d) one shall be a representative of the Ministry of Natural Resources;
  - (e) one shall be a representative of the Ministry of Works;
  - (f) two shall be elected or special members of the Northern House of Assembly duly nominated by that House;
  - (g) two shall be chiefs who are members of the Northern House of Chiefs duly nominated by that House;
  - (h) not less than four nor more than six shall be persons appointed by the Minister with the prior approval of the Governor in Council.

(2) The validity of any proceedings of the Corporation shall not be affected by any temporary vacancy amongst the members thereof.

Terms of office of Chairman and members.

5. (1) The Chairman of the Corporation shall, subject to the pleasure of the Governor in Council, hold office for five years from the date of his appointment.

(2) The members of the Corporation (other than the Chairman) shall hold office for three years from the dates of their respective appointments.

(3) The Chairman and members shall be eligible for re-appointment at the conclusion of their respective terms of office.

Secretary.

6. The Minister shall appoint by name or office a Secretary to the Corporation.

Officers and employees of the Corporation.

7. The Corporation may—

- (a) from time to time, upon such salaries, terms and conditions as it may think fit, appoint such officers and employees as may be necessary for the proper and efficient conduct of its operations;
- (b) grant pensions, gratuities or retiring allowances to any officer or employee and may require officers and employees to contribute to any pension or contributory scheme.

Supplementary provisions. Schedule.

8. The supplementary provisions contained in the Schedule shall have effect in relation to the constitution and proceedings of the Corporation.

PART III—ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF THE  
CORPORATION

9. (1) On the appointed day there shall vest in the Corporation by virtue of this Law and without any further assurance all the assets, funds, resources and undertakings which immediately before the appointed day were vested in or in any way belonged to—

Vesting of  
assets and  
liabilities of  
the Boards in  
the Corpora-  
tion.

- (a) the Development Board; and  
(b) the Production Development Board.

(2) The rights, interests, obligations and liabilities of the Boards existing—

- (a) under any contract or instrument whatsoever subsisting immediately before the appointed day; or  
(b) at law or in equity apart from any contract or instrument, shall as from the appointed day be deemed to be, and by virtue of this provision shall be assigned to and vested in the Corporation and—

- (i) any such contract or instrument as aforesaid shall be as of full force and effect against or in favour of the Corporation and shall be enforceable as fully and effectually as if, instead of the appropriate Board, the Corporation had been named therein or had been a party thereto; and  
(ii) the Corporation shall be subject to all the obligations and liabilities to which the Boards were subject immediately before the appointed day, and all other persons shall as from that day have the same rights, powers and remedies against the Corporation as they had against the Boards immediately before the appointed day.

10. Any proceeding or cause of action pending or existing immediately before the appointed day by or against either of the Boards in respect of—

Pending  
proceedings.

- (a) any right, interest, obligation or liability of either of the Boards or of any other party; and  
(b) any undertaking or scheme of either of the Boards, may be continued and enforced by or against the Corporation as it might have been against the appropriate Board if this Law had not been enacted.

11. The funds and resources of the Corporation shall consist of—

Funds and  
resources of  
the Corpora-  
tion.

- (a) all the assets, funds, resources, undertakings, rights and interests of the Boards vested in the Corporation by the provisions of section 9;  
(b) such sums as may from time to time be lent or granted to the Corporation by the Marketing Board under powers conferred upon it by the Marketing Law;

N.R. No. 7  
of 1954.

- (c) such sums as may from time to time be lent or granted to the Corporation by the Government of the Northern Region pursuant to any powers vested in the Government in that behalf;
- (d) such sums as may be appropriated from time to time to the Corporation—
  - (i) by any vote of the House of Representatives; or
  - (ii) by any resolution of the House of Representatives allotting moneys under the provisions of any written law; or
  - (iii) by any vote or resolution of the Legislature of any Region;
- (e) all property and investments acquired by or vested in the Corporation, and all money earned or arising therefrom;
- (f) all sums from time to time received by or falling due to the Corporation in respect of the repayment of any loan made by the Corporation or either of the Boards or the interest payable in respect of any such advance;
- (g) any loan or grant made to the Corporation by a native authority;
- (h) all other sums or property which may in any manner become payable to or vested in the Corporation in respect of any matter incidental to its powers and duties.

#### PART IV—POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE CORPORATION IN RELATION TO LOANS TO PERSONS

Power of Corporation to make loans to persons for certain purposes.

12. (1) The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister, make loans to any person (as defined for the purposes of this Part) for schemes or projects designed to further the economic development of the Region and in particular the development of agricultural, industrial or commercial enterprises in the Region.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Part every loan to any person shall be governed by the terms and conditions of the agreement under which such loan is made.

Loans Committee.

13. The powers of the Corporation of and in connection with the making of loans under this Part shall be exercised by a committee of the Corporation to be known as the Loans Committee.

Membership and quorum of Loans Committee.

14. (1) The Loans Committee shall consist of a Chairman who shall be the Chairman of the Corporation, and those members of the Corporation who have been nominated or appointed under the provisions of paragraphs (f), (g) and (h) of section 4.

(2) The Loans Committee shall have power to co-opt any person to the Committee but such person shall not be entitled to vote upon any question before the Committee.

(3) A quorum at a meeting of the Loans Committee shall be the Chairman and four members other than co-opted members.

15. (1) For the purpose of enabling loans to be made under the provisions of this Part the Corporation shall establish a fund to be called the Loans Fund which shall be administered by the Loans Committee. The Loans Fund.

(2) The Corporation shall out of its funds and resources appropriate and set aside an initial sum of five hundred thousand pounds and shall place the same to the credit of the Loans Fund.

(3) The Corporation may from time to time appropriate, set aside and place to the credit of the Loans Funds sums in excess of the said sum of five hundred thousand pounds with the prior approval of the Joint Standing Committee on Finance of the Northern Regional Legislature.

(4) The Corporation shall not utilise any of its assets other than the Loans Fund for the purpose of making loans under this Part.

#### *Provincial Loans Boards*

16. As soon as practicable after the appointed day there shall be established in and for each province of the Region a Provincial Loans Board. Establishment of Provincial Loans Boards.

17. Each Loans Board shall consist of such members as shall be appointed by the Corporation from time to time after consultation with the Resident of the Province concerned. Constitution of Loans Boards.

18. It shall be the duty of a Loans Board to investigate and consider any applications for loans which may be made by any person to the Corporation under the provisions of this Part— Duty of Loans Board to investigate and consider applications for loans.

(a) where such application is made by a person direct to the Corporation, after the application is referred to the Loans Board by the Corporation; or

(b) where such application is made by a person to the Corporation through a Loans Board, before the application is forwarded to the Corporation by the Loans Board.

19. After investigation and consideration of any application a Loans Board shall submit to the Corporation a report thereon containing its advice and recommendations and such other particulars regarding the application as the Corporation may by rules made under the provisions of section 28 from time to time require to be submitted in respect of applications under this Part. Report by Loans Board to Corporation.

*Powers of Corporation in relation to Loans*

Duty of Corporation to consider report of Loans Board and consult Ministry.

20. (1) Before considering any application for a loan under this Part the Corporation shall—

- (a) consider the report, advice and recommendations of the appropriate Loans Board (if it shall be in existence) submitted under the provisions of section 19; and
- (b) consult the appropriate Ministry (if any) generally in relation to the application.

(2) The Corporation shall not be bound to act upon the advice and recommendations of a Loans Board of a Ministry in respect of any application.

Limit on loans without approval.

21. In exercise of its powers under section 12 the Corporation shall not make any loan in excess of five thousand pounds without the prior approval of the Joint Standing Committee on Finance of the Northern Regional Legislature.

Interest and security in respect of loans.

22. (1) When making a loan the Corporation may—

- (a) charge such rate of interest as it may deem fit in any particular case; or
- (b) make the loan either wholly or partly free of interest; or
- (c) require and accept such security for the loan as it may think fit; or
- (d) make the loan without requiring or accepting any security.

(2) In relation to any loan made by it the Corporation may—

- (a) accept payment of the whole or any part of the principal and interest of a loan before the time when such repayment or payment is due, upon such terms and conditions as the Corporation may deem fit;
- (b) postpone upon such terms and conditions as the Corporation may deem fit the payment of any sum due for principal or interest for any time not exceeding five years;
- (c) extend from time to time the period for the repayment of any loan, or compound or release any loan or any part thereof upon such terms and conditions as the Corporation may deem fit;
- (d) reduce the rate of interest payable in respect of any loan.

(3) Where any property mortgaged as security for a loan is sold for the purpose of the enforcement of the security, the Corporation concerned may buy such property and may either manage and hold such property or sell or otherwise dispose of it as the Corporation may think fit.

(4) The powers specified in paragraph (d) of subsection (1) and paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of subsection (2) shall only be exercised by the Corporation with the approval of the Minister.

23. (1) All sums received by the Corporation in respect of the repayment or realisation of capital monies outstanding on any loan made under the provisions of this Part shall be repaid by the Corporation to the Loans Fund for the service of other loans.

Application of capital and interest paid in respect of loans.

(2) All sums received by the Corporation in respect of interest on any loan made under the provisions of this Part shall be credited to the general revenue of the Corporation.

*Supervision of use of moneys lent*

24. (1) Where the Corporation has made a loan of money under the provisions of this Part the Corporation may, from time to time, make or cause to be made such examination as may be necessary to ensure that the loan is being applied to the purposes for which it was made.

Examination as to application of moneys lent.

(2) The Corporation may appoint any of its officers, or any other person authorised in writing by the Corporation to make such examination, and the person in receipt of the loan shall produce to such officer or person all the relevant books, documents and other matters and things necessary for the purposes of the examination.

25. Where, upon any examination made under the provisions of section 24, it appears to the Corporation that any sum being the whole or any part of the loan has not been applied for the purposes for which the loan was made, the Corporation may order that any such sum be, within the time mentioned in the order, applied to such purposes or that such sum be repaid to the Corporation within the time mentioned in the order, and any sum so ordered to be repaid to the Corporation shall thereupon become a debt due to the Corporation.

Order of Corporation upon such examination.

26. (1) If any loan made under the provisions of this Law has been misapplied, the Corporation may—

(a) where such loan has been secured by mortgage, by notice in writing addressed to the mortgagor recall the said loan or any part thereof and may require the loan or that part to be repaid on the date specified in the notice, and any security given for the purpose of the loan may be realised accordingly;

Misapplication of loan secured by mortgage or otherwise.

(b) where such loan has been secured otherwise than by way of mortgage, by notice in writing addressed to the borrower recall the said loan or any part thereof and may require the loan or that part to be repaid on the date specified in the notice, and any security given for the purpose of the loan may be realised accordingly.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) shall be in addition to any other proceedings, and in any criminal proceeding in respect of the misapplication of any loan the onus of proving that he acted in good faith and without the knowledge that he was not entitled so to apply the loan or any part thereof shall lie upon the person charged with the misapplication.

Offence by applicant to mislead Corporation or Board.

27. If any applicant for a loan under this Part—

- (a) knowingly makes to the Corporation or to a Loans Board any statement which is false in a material particular; or
- (b) with intent to defraud fails to disclose to the Corporation or the Loans Board as the case may be any material information within his knowledge,

he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine of one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for one year or to both such fine and imprisonment.

#### *Rules in relation to Loans Boards*

Power of Corporation to make rules in relation to Loans Boards.

28. (1) The Corporation shall make rules under this Part for or in respect of—

- (a) the constitution and qualifications for membership of Loans Boards;
  - (b) the appointment, term of office and removal of members of Loans Boards;
  - (c) the method of application for a loan to a Loans Board or to the Corporation;
  - (d) the method whereby applications are to be considered by Loans Boards;
  - (e) the material and particulars which a Loans Board shall incorporate in any report made by it under section 19;
  - (f) the conduct of the business and the meetings of Loans Boards;
  - (g) the management and administration of Loans Boards generally.
- (2) The powers under this section shall be exercised by the Corporation itself and not by the Loans Committee.

#### PART V.—POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE CORPORATION IN RELATION TO DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES OTHER THAN LOANS TO PERSONS UNDER PART IV

Duty of Corporation to formulate development schemes.

29. It shall be the duty of the Development Corporation to formulate schemes for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say—

- (a) the economic benefit or prosperity of—
  - (i) the producers; or
  - (ii) the areas of production;

- (b) the direct investment of the funds of the Corporation in productive agricultural and industrial projects in the Northern Region;
- (c) the encouragement of agricultural and industrial development within the Northern Region including the promotion of co-operative activities and the provision of technical and managerial advice to entrepreneurs in the Region;
- (d) the training of Northern Nigerians for the purpose of carrying out or furthering schemes proposed under this section;
- (e) the preliminary investigation of any schemes within the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d).

30. The Corporation shall plan the financing of schemes formulated under section 29 and shall finance each scheme out of its funds and resources specified in section 11. Financing of schemes.

31. (1) The Corporation may promote, assist or finance any such scheme— Methods of promotion and financing of schemes.

- (a) by direct expenditure on or towards the implementation of any of the objects of the scheme; or
- (b) by making loans or grants for the purposes of the scheme; or
- (c) by entering into contracts providing for the active participation of the Corporation and the Government of the Northern Region any authority established under any written law or any duly incorporated body in any venture or project which may be initiated or controlled—
  - (i) by the Corporation; or
  - (ii) by such Government or any such authority or body; and which in the opinion of the Corporation is likely to aid all or any of the purposes mentioned in section 29;
- (d) by investing any moneys belonging to the Corporation in any such scheme which is specifically approved by the Governor as suitable for the investment of the Corporation's moneys; or
- (e) by providing—
  - (i) technical, advisory or managerial advice and assistance; or
  - (ii) plant or machinery, for the purposes of the scheme; or
- (f) by a combination of any two or more of the methods mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (e) inclusive.

(2) The provisions of subsections (2), (3) and (4) of section 22 shall apply to loans made by the Corporation under the provisions of this section.

(3) Before carrying into effect any scheme formulated under this Part the Corporation shall consult the appropriate Ministry (if any) generally in respect of such scheme.

Approval of  
Minister to  
schemes.

32. Schemes formulated under the provisions of this Part shall be subject to the prior approval of the Minister, which approval shall nevertheless not be withheld if in the judgment of the Minister the scheme is within the resources of the Corporation and within the scope of the purposes to which the Corporation is empowered to devote its funds.

Appointment  
of agents and  
committees  
for the pur-  
poses of this  
Part.

33. (1) The Corporation may with the approval of the Minister from time to time by the majority vote of all of its members appoint in writing—

- (a) agents to perform any of the functions, powers or duties of the Corporation under this Part and for the purposes of this paragraph the term "agent" shall include a Ministry or department of Government or a native authority or group of native authorities;
- (b) special committees with such membership and for such terms of office as the Corporation shall think fit either to manage or to advise from time to time as to the initiation or on the administration or progress of any schemes, projects or ventures which the Corporation may undertake or in which it may participate under the provisions of this Part.

(2) Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to authorise the delegation to any agent or committee or the performance by them of any power or duty outside the scope of their respective written appointments.

#### PART VI.—OTHER POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CORPORATION

Power to  
acquire, hold  
and dispose  
of property.

34. The Corporation may with the approval of the Governor in Council purchase, lease, hold, manage and dispose of any property or any right or interest in property whatsoever, whether real or personal and whether by way of investment or otherwise.

Power to  
contract.

35. (1) The Corporation may enter into such contracts as may be necessary or expedient for the carrying out of its functions under this Law.

(2) Any contract or instrument which, if entered into or executed by a person not being a body corporate would not require to be under seal, may be entered into or executed on behalf of the Corporation by any person generally or specially authorised by the Corporation for that purpose.

(3) Any document purporting to be a document duly executed or issued under the seal of the Corporation or on behalf of the Corporation shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be a document so executed or issued, as the case may be.

36. The Corporation shall not make any grants under the provisions of this Law out of any funds which consist of or represent loans received by the Corporation from any source.

Prohibition on making grants out of loans.

37. The Corporation may from time to time invest moneys standing to its credit—

Power to invest.

(a) in securities approved either generally or specifically by the Governor in Council; or

(b) in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of section 31,

and may from time to time vary such investments.

38. In addition to expending its funds under the provisions of the preceding sections of this Law the Corporation may with the approval of the Minister from time to time apply the funds at its disposal to its own necessary expenses including the remuneration, honoraria and expenses of its members in respect of their duties as members and the payment of the salaries, gratuities and pensions of its servants in accordance with the provisions of section 7.

Power of expenditure on Corporation's own necessary expenses.

39. (1) The Corporation may appoint standing and other committees of the Corporation for the purpose of carrying out designated functions of the Corporation.

Power to appoint committees.

(2) This power shall be additional to that conferred by paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 33 and shall be exercised with the approval of the Minister.

40. (1) The Corporation may examine any person willing to be examined on any matters connected with the execution of this Law, and may for that purpose or otherwise for the purpose of the execution of this Law administer an oath and take evidence by affidavit or declaration.

Power of Corporation to examine on oath and penalty for giving false evidence.

(2) Any person who when examined by the Corporation under the provisions of this Law wilfully gives false evidence or who gives information to the Corporation which is false in any material particular, shall be guilty of an offence and may be tried and punished by a court of competent jurisdiction in the same manner as if he had given false evidence in a judicial proceeding.

41. The Corporation may appear upon the hearing of any cause or matter before a court by a law officer or crown counsel (except in cases involving a conflict of interest with the Regional Government) or by a legal practitioner.

Representation of Corporation in Court.

42. (1) The Corporation shall keep accounts of its transactions to the satisfaction of the Minister subject to the provisions of this section and the accounts for each year ending the 31st day of March shall be audited by a duly qualified accountant approved by the Governor in Council.

Accounts and audit.

(2) The Corporation shall keep separate sets of accounts in respect of—

(a) monies granted to it; and

(b) monies lent to it,

from whatever source the same may be received.

(3) The Corporation shall keep separate sets of accounts of its transactions under Part IV and Part V respectively.

Bad debts.

43. The Corporation may with the approval of the Minister write off bad debts.

Annual report.

44. (1) The Corporation shall on or before the 30th day of September in every year submit to the Minister a report in respect of the year ending on the previous 31st day of March containing—

(a) an account of its transactions throughout such year in such detail as the Minister may direct; and

(b) a statement of the accounts of the Corporation duly audited in accordance with the provisions of section 42.

(2) A copy of the report, together with a copy of the report of the auditor, shall be printed and laid on the table of the House of Assembly and of the House of Chiefs.

#### PART VII.—MISCELLANEOUS

Chairman, members and staff of Boards to remain in office.

45. The Chairman of the Development Board and of the Production Development Board and every member of each of such Boards and every officer, employee and agent holding any office or appointment under either of the Boards immediately before the appointed day shall continue in his respective position, office or appointment from and after the appointed day as though he had been appointed under the provisions of this Law to an equivalent position in the Corporation and he shall so continue until such time as a new appointment is made to an equivalent position in each particular case under the provisions of this Law.

Fees of court.

46. In any proceedings in a court for the recovery of a debt due to the Corporation the same fees of court (if any) shall be payable by the Corporation as if the debt were a debt due to the Government of the Region.

Repeal No. 14 of 1949. No. 27 of 1951.

47. The Regional Development Boards Ordinance, 1949, and the Regional Production Development Boards Ordinance, 1951, are hereby repealed in so far as they relate to the Development Board and the Production Development Board.

## SCHEDULE

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS IN RELATION TO CONSTITUTION  
AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE CORPORATION

1. (1) When the Chairman of the Corporation is temporarily absent from Nigeria or otherwise is temporarily incapacitated from performing the functions of his office, the Governor in Council may appoint any other person to be Chairman during such period of absence or incapacity. Temporary absence or incapacity of Chairman.
- (2) Upon any temporary appointment being made under the provisions of paragraph (1) hereof, all the powers and duties of the Chairman under this Law shall devolve upon the person so temporarily appointed.
2. When a member of the Corporation is temporarily incapacitated from performing his functions as a member by reason of his temporary absence from Nigeria or for any other good cause, the Minister may appoint a person temporarily to be a member during such period of incapacity and during such period all the powers and duties of the member so temporarily incapacitated shall devolve upon the member so temporarily appointed. Temporary absence or incapacity of member.
3. The Chairman of the Corporation shall have an original vote and, where the votes are equally divided, a casting vote, in addition to his original vote. Chairman's casting vote.
4. Where upon any special occasion the Corporation desires to obtain the advice of any person on any particular matter, the Corporation may co-opt such a person to be a member for such meeting or meetings as may be required and such person whilst so co-opted shall have all the rights and privileges of a member save that he shall not be entitled to vote on any question. Co-optation of members.
5. Unless otherwise provided in standing orders made under paragraph 8 of this Schedule, a quorum at a meeting of the Corporation (other than a meeting of the Loans Committee) shall be the Chairman and five members, other than co-opted members, of whom not less than three shall be members nominated or appointed under the provisions of paragraphs (f), (g) and (h) of subsection (1) of section 4. Quorum.
6. (1) The Corporation shall meet at least three times in every year and at such other times as may be required by standing orders made under paragraph 8 of this Schedule. Meetings, ordinary and special.
- (2) Any four members of the Corporation may by notice in writing signed by them request the Chairman to call a special meeting of the Corporation for the purposes set out in such notice.
7. (1) The Corporation may with the approval of the Minister by the majority vote of all its members delegate to the Chairman the routine administration of the affairs of the Corporation. Delegation of powers to Chairman.
- (2) Nothing contained in this paragraph shall be deemed to authorise the delegation to the Chairman of the power to make standing orders or do any act involving extraordinary expenditure.

Standing  
orders.

8. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Law the Corporation may with the approval of the Minister from time to time make standing orders providing for—

- (a) the proper conduct of the business and the meetings of the Corporation and of the Loans Committee;
- (b) for the method of entering into contracts and the execution thereof;
- (c) the signing of cheques and other similar instruments;
- (d) the execution of documents by an agent;
- (e) the procedure of any committee; and
- (f) the management and administration of the Corporation generally.

(2) Any standing orders made under the provisions of paragraph (1) hereof may provide that if in the opinion of the Chairman any question for determination by the Corporation is not of sufficient importance to justify the convening of a meeting solely for the purpose of such determination, the votes of the members of the Corporation on the question may (unless any member at once objects in writing to such procedure being adopted) be recorded by being sent through the post in a prepaid envelope addressed to the Chairman, but that if any member so objects the whole of such voting shall be void and of no effect.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*

Assented to in Her Majesty's name this 22nd day of August, 1955.

B. E. SHARWOOD-SMITH,  
*Governor, Northern Region*

(L.S.)

No. 15



1955

**Northern Region of Nigeria**

IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF

**HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II**

SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., E.D.  
*Governor, Northern Region*

A LAW TO AMEND THE NORTHERN REGIONAL MARKETING BOARD Title.  
Law, 1954.

[By Notice] Date of commencement

BE IT ENACTED by the Legislature of the Northern Region of Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Law may be cited as the Northern Regional Marketing Board (Amendment) Law, 1955, and shall come into operation on a day to be appointed by the Governor in the Regional Gazette.

Short title and commencement.

- Amendment of section 2 of N.R. Law No. 7 of 1954.
2. Section 2 of the Northern Regional Marketing Board Law 1954 (hereinafter called the principal Law), is hereby amended in the following respects—
- (a) by the insertion after the definition of the words "crop year" of the following definition—
- "the Development Corporation" means the Development Corporation established in pursuance of the provisions of the Development Corporation Law, 1955;
- (b) by the deletion of the words "local industries" where they occur in line 5 of the definition of "Minister of Natural Resources" and "Minister of Local Industries" and by the substitution therefor of the words "trade and industry";
- (c) by the deletion of the definition of "Production Development Board".
- N.R. No. 14 of 1955.
3. Section 18 of the principal Law is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—
- "18. It shall be the duty of the Marketing Board—
- (a) to secure the most favourable arrangements for—
- (i) the purchase of produce; and
- (ii) the evacuation to a port of shipment of produce intended for export; and
- (b) to promote the development and the rehabilitation of the producing industries; and
- (c) by means of allocation of its funds to the Development Corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Law to promote the benefit and prosperity of the producers and the areas of production."
- Replacement of section 18 of the principal Law.
4. Subsection (1) of section 29 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion of paragraphs (j) and (k) thereof and by the substitution therefor of the following paragraphs—
- "(j) to grants to the Development Corporation;
- (k) to the development and the rehabilitation of the producing industries."
- Amendment of section 29 (1) of the principal Law.
5. Section 43 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion of the words "Production Development Board" wherever they occur and by the substitution therefor of the words "Development Corporation".
- Amendment of section 43 of the principal Law.
6. Subsection (6) of section 45 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the deletion of the words "Any person who contravenes the provisions of this section" and by the substitution therefor of the words "Any person who acts contrary to a direction given by the Marketing Board under subsection (1)".
- Amendment of section 45 (6) of the principal Law.

7. Section 47 of the principal Law is hereby amended by the insertion of the words "not exceeding" before the expression "£500" and also before the words "two years".

Amendment  
of section 47  
of the  
principal  
Law.

---

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Northern Regional Legislative Houses and found by me to be a true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.

M. UMARU GWANDU,  
*Clerk of the Northern House of Assembly*



N.R.L.N. 1 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NORTHERN REGIONAL NATIVE AUTHORITIES (ESTABLISHMENT  
AND APPOINTMENT—AMENDMENT) NOTICE, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 8th January, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by sections 3, 6, 16 and 20 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and after consultation with the Executive Council of the Northern Region, His Excellency the Governor of the Northern Region has been pleased to give the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment) Notice, 1955, and shall come into force on the 8th day of January, 1955.

2. The Schedule to the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment) Notice, 1954, is hereby amended by deleting the particulars set forth in the First Schedule hereto and by substituting therefor the particulars set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE

DELETIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
Ilorin ...	Borgu	Bussa	—	Emir of Bussa-in-Council Emir of Kaiama-in-Council	Bussa Emirate
		Kaiama	—		Kaiama Emirate

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADDITIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
Ilorin ...	Borgu	Borgu	—	Emir of Borgu-in-Council Western Borgu Council	Borgu Division
		Western Borgu	Borgu		Gwanara, Ilesha, Okuta and Yashikera Districts.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 3rd day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

*N.R.L.N. 2. of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
**THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (CARRYING OF LAMPS)  
 ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 6th January, 1955*

Cap. 140. WHEREAS in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by section 25 of the Native Authority Ordinance the Kano Native Authority, with the approval of the Chief Commissioner, Northern Provinces, on 12th March, 1951, made rules entitled the Kano Native Authority (Carrying of Lamps) Rules, 1951:

No.4of1954. AND WHEREAS by subsection (1) of section 49 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, a native authority, which has enacted any rule in accordance with the provisions of any law and is subsequently authorised under a different enactment to issue any order in respect of substantially the same subject-matter, may repeal such previous enactment by means of the legislative authority subsequently vested in the said native authority even though such previous enactment is being repealed by an enactment of a different kind:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by subsection (6) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Kano Native Authority:—

- Title. 1. This order may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Carrying of Lamps) Order, 1955, and shall apply to all persons while within the area set out in the Schedule hereto.
- Interpretation. 2. In this order—  
 "a lighted lamp" means a lighted oil or kerosene or petrol burning lamp;  
 "the Native Authority" means the Kano Native Authority.
3. Every person shall either by himself or by a servant or other person accompanying him carry a lighted lamp whenever moving beyond the precincts of his own tenement between the hours of midnight and 5.30 a.m.
- Penalty. 4. Every person who contravenes the provisions of section 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable—  
 (a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or to imprisonment not exceeding seven days;  
 (b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or to imprisonment not exceeding fourteen days.
- Revocation of 1951 Rules. 5. The Kano Native Authority (Carrying of Lamps) Rules, 1951, are hereby revoked.

SCHEDULE

All that area administered by the Kano Native Authority known as the Kano City and Waje Districts and shown within a red boundary line on Map K.N.T. 335 deposited at the Kano Native Authority Survey Office.

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 12th day of December, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of }



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing  
Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of July, 1954.

UMARU YOLA,  
*Clerk to the Council*

MLG 535/S61

N.R.L.N. 3 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
 BORNU NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE NO. 1  
 (MAIDUGURI FUEL PLANTATION NO. 1 (AMENDMENT)  
 ORDER, 1955

Date of Commencement: 13th January, 1955

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of subsection (5) of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 29 and 26 of the Forestry Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Bornu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Bornu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Maiduguri Fuel Plantation No. 1) (Amendment) Order 1955.

No. 14 of  
1929.

2. The lands constituted as the Bornu Emirate Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1 (Maiduguri Fuel Plantation No. 1) by the Bornu Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1 Order, 1929, other than the lands the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto shall from the date hereof cease to be a Forest Reserve.

No. 14 of  
1929.

3. The Bornu Emirate Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1 Order, 1929, is hereby further revised and modified by deleting the Second Schedule therefrom and substituting therefor the Second Schedule to this order.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing three decimal five one square miles or thereabouts situated in the Yerwa District of the Bornu Division of the Bornu Province and bounded as follows:—

*West (northward).*—Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Maiduguri to Jos 253 feet westwards from milestone 5 from Maiduguri, where it is joined by the right hand side of the side road leading to the Airfield Rest House, and marked by Beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the side road leading to the Airfield Rest House in a northerly direction for a distance of 1,305 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 8 degrees for a distance of 380 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 13 degrees 30 minutes for a distance of 1 mile 3,754 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence

*North (eastward).*—by a straight line cut on a bearing of 100 degrees 30 minutes for a distance of 2,610 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 134 degrees 30 minutes for a distance of 1,097 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 92 degrees 30 minutes for a distance of 1,676 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 101 degrees 30 minutes for a distance of 4,740 feet to Beacon No. 8; thence

*East (southward).*—by a straight line cut on a bearing of 195 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,985 feet to Beacon No. 9 on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Maiduguri to Jos; thence

*South (westward).*—by the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Maiduguri to Jos in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,530 feet to the starting point.

All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of September, 1951.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1951 Maiduguri-Jekana path.

2. Other Rights:—

Nil.

MADE by the Bornu Native Authority this 12th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Bornu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Waziri Muhammed  
Mukadam Othman  
Alkali Adam



Signified in accordance with the Bornu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 11th day of December, 1953.

MASTAFU MONGUNO,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 4 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
JEMA'A NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 4  
(NUNGU FOREST) DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th February, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby directed by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Nungu Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 15th day of February, 1955 the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Nungu Forest) by the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Nungu Forest) Order, 1946 shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

N.A.P.N.  
No. 19 of  
1946.

MADE by the Jema'a Native Authority this 14th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Jema'a Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Muhammadu, Sarkin Jema'a  
Ubandoma  
Malam Ali Fagachi  
Magajin Gari, Mallam Isa

Signified in accordance with the Jema'a Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALLAM ABOKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 5 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**JEMA'A NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 5  
(DANGUWA FOREST) DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 15th February, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby directed by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 5 (Danguwa Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 15th day of February, 1955 the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 5 (Danguwa Forest) by the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 5 (Danguwa Forest) Order, 1946 shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

N.A.P.N.  
No. 20 of  
1946.

MADE by the Jema'a Native Authority this 14th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Jema'a Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu, Sarkin Jema'a  
Ubandoma  
Mallam Ali Fagachi  
Mallam Isa, Magajin Gari



Signified in accordance with the Jema'a Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALAM ABOKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

MNR. 39718

N.R.L.N. 6 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**JEMA'A NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 6 (SANGA  
RIVER FOREST) DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 15th February, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby directed by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Sanga River Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955.

N.A.P.N.  
No. 92 of  
1948.

2. From the 15th day of February, 1955 the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Sanga River Forest) by the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Sanga River Forest) Order, 1948 shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

MADE by the Jema'a Native Authority this 14th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Jema'a Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Muhammadu, Sarkin Jema'a  
Ubandoma  
Mallam Ali Fagachi  
Mallam Isa, Magajin Gari

Signified in accordance with the Jema'a Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALAM ABOKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

MNR. 39719

N.R.L.N. 7 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
JEMA'A NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 10  
(NIMBIA FOREST) DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th February, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby directed by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

N.A.P.N.  
No. 80 of  
1948.

1. This order may be cited as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbria Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 15th day of February, 1955 the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbria Forest) by the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbria Forest) Order, 1948 shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

MADE by the Jema'a Native Authority this 14th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Jema'a Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu, Sarkin Jema'a  
Ubandoma  
Mallam Ali Fagachi  
Mallam Isa, Magajin Gari



Signified in accordance with the Jema'a Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALAM ABOKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

MNR. 44773

N.R.L.N. 8 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
JEMA'A NATIVE AUTHORITY GIMI RIVER FOREST RESERVE  
DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th February, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 25 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby directed by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Jema'a Native Authority Gimi River Forest Reserve De-Reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 15th day of February, 1955, the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Gimi River Forest Reserve by the Gimi River Forest Reserve Order, 1941, shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve. No. 26 of 1941

MADE by the Jema'a Native Authority this 14th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Jema'a Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu, Sarkin Jema'a  
Ubandoma  
Mallam Ali Fagachi  
Mallam Isa, Magajin Gari



Signified in accordance with the Jema'a Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALAM ABOKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

MNR. 33531

*N.R.L.N. 9 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
JEMA'A NATIVE AUTHORITY SANGA RIVER FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th February, 1955*

WHEREAS it is desired that portions of the lands respectively constituted as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Nungu Forest), the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 5 (Danguwa Forest), the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Sanga River Forest) and the Gimi River Forest Reserve shall together comprise and be constituted a native authority forest reserve under the name of the Jema'a Native Authority Sanga River Forest Reserve:

N.R.L.Ns.  
Nos. 4, 5, 6  
and 8 of  
1955.

AND WHEREAS by the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Nungu Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955, the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 5 (Danguwa Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955, the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Sanga River Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955 and the Jema'a Native Authority Gimi River Forest Reserve De-Reservation Order, 1955, it was directed by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that from the 15th day of February, 1955 the lands respectively constituted as native authority forest reserves by the names of the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserves No. 4 (Nungu Forest), No. 5 (Danguwa Forest), No. 6 (Sanga River Forest) and the Gimi River Forest Reserve should cease to be native authority forest reserves:

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Plateau Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Jema'a Native Authority Sanga River Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land (which includes portions of the several lands formerly known as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserves No. 4 (Nungu Forest), No. 5 (Danguwa Forest), No. 6 (Sanga River Forest), and the Gimi River Forest Reserve) the situation and limits whereof are set forth in Part I of the First Schedule hereto, excluding those pieces of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in Part II of the said First Schedule hereto being enclaves or areas completely surrounded by the lands described in Part I of the First Schedule shall from the 15th day of February, 1955, constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Jema'a Native Authority Sanga River Forest Reserve.

3. The said lands described in Part I excluding those lands described in Part II of the First Schedule are subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## PART I

All that piece of land containing one hundred and nine decimal four six square miles or thereabouts situated in the Jema'a District of the Jema'a Division of the Plateau Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1951 Nigerian Railway Eastern Line from Kogum River Station to Jagindi Station (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 6 dated 1949) at mile post 431 $\frac{3}{4}$  and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
1	90 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 mile 2,600	2
2	338 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,940	3
3	22 $\frac{1}{4}$	3,290	4
4	84 $\frac{3}{4}$	1,260	5
5	335 $\frac{1}{4}$	960	6
6	265 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,040	7
7	355 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,400	8
8	328 $\frac{1}{4}$	2,830	9
9	268 $\frac{3}{4}$	2,450	10
10	220 $\frac{1}{4}$	800	11
11	238 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,280	12
12	316	640	13
13	32 $\frac{3}{4}$	1,040	14

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 330 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 2,030 feet to Beacon No. 15 situated at milestone 73 on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jagindi to Old Jema'a; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jagindi to Old Jema'a in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile to Beacon No. 16 situated at milestone 72 on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jagindi to Old Jema'a; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 336 $\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 870 feet to Beacon No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 61 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 3,130 feet to Beacon No. 18 situated on the right bank of an unnamed stream; thence by the right bank of the unnamed stream downstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 2,120 feet to Beacon No. 19 situated on the right bank of the unnamed stream opposite where it is joined by the right bank of the Danguwa Stream; thence by the right bank of the Danguwa Stream downstream in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,700 feet to Beacon No. 20 situated on the right bank of the Danguwa Stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jagindi to Old Jema'a; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jagindi to Old Jema'a in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 21 situated at milestone 69 on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jagindi to Old Jema'a; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 118 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 3,650 feet to Beacon No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 194 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,600 feet to Beacon No. 23; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 260 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 2,700 feet to Beacon No. 24; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 181 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 550 feet to Beacon No. 25; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 218 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 2,600 feet to Beacon No. 26; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 297 $\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 630 feet to Beacon No. 27 situated on the left bank of an unnamed stream; thence by the left bank of the unnamed stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,350 feet to Beacon No. 28 situated on the left bank of the unnamed stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Danguwa Stream; thence by the left bank of the Danguwa Stream downstream in a general south-south-easterly direction

for a distance of 3,100 feet to Beacon No. 29 situated on the left bank of the Danguwa Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $66\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 790 feet to Beacon No. 30 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 footpath from Danguwa to Dogon Kurmi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $81\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,140 feet to Beacon No. 31; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $121\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 4,720 feet to Beacon No. 32 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 footpath from Danguwa to Dogon Kurmi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 61 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 500 feet to Beacon No. 33 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 motor road from Dogon Kurmi to Jagindi; thence by the left hand side of the 1951 motor road from Dogon Kurmi to Jagindi in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 4,450 feet to Beacon No. 34 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 motor road from Dogon Kurmi to Jagindi; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
34	$80\frac{1}{2}$	2 miles 4,200	35
35	$213\frac{1}{2}$	560	36
36	$251\frac{1}{2}$	1,640	37
37	$216\frac{3}{4}$	1,210	38
38	$136\frac{3}{4}$	1,200	39
39	$85\frac{1}{2}$	1,480	40

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $27\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 7 miles 2,300 feet to Beacon No. 41 situated at milestone 56 on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Old Jema'a to Jos; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Old Jema'a to Jos in a general easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 3,600 feet to Beacon No. 42; situated on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Old Jema'a to Jos; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 163 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,300 feet to Beacon No. 43; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 180 degrees for a distance of 5 miles 600 feet to Beacon No. 44 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by the right bank of the Sanga River downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 45 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $307\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 2,770 feet to Beacon No. 46; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $212\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 2,100 feet to Beacon No. 47 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 footpath from Karkuwa Haruna to Godogodo; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $198\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 2,000 feet to Beacon No. 48 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by the right bank of the Sanga River downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 400 feet to Beacon No. 49 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 340 degrees for a distance of 5,130 feet to Beacon No. 50; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 255 degrees for a distance of 3,450 feet to Beacon No. 51 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 footpath from Kiban to Madawakin Ambe; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 195 degrees for a distance of 3,800 feet to Beacon No. 52; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 180 degrees for a distance of 3,000 feet to Beacon No. 53; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 115 degrees for a distance of 5,220 feet to Beacon No. 54 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 footpath from Zakara to Gobir; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 50 degrees for a distance of 3,770 feet to Beacon No. 55 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by the right bank of the Sanga River downstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 400 feet to Beacon No. 56 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 20 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,700 feet to Beacon No. 57 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 footpath from Gobir to Zakara; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 252 degrees for a distance of 2,150 feet to Beacon No. 58; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 225 degrees for a distance of 5,100 feet to Beacon No. 59; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $193\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,900 feet to Beacon

No. 60 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by the right bank of the Sanga River downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 10 miles to Beacon No. 61 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $210\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2 miles 3,600 feet to Beacon No. 62; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 180 degrees for a distance of 2,890 feet to Beacon No. 63; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 270 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 900 feet to Beacon No. 64; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 180 degrees for a distance of 3,000 feet to Beacon No. 65; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 270 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,500 feet to Beacon No. 66 situated on the left bank of the Sanga River opposite the point where it is joined on its right bank by the left bank of the Kogum River; thence by the left bank of the Sanga River upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 5 miles 300 feet to Beacon No. 67 situated on the left bank of the Sanga River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 270 degrees for a distance of 4,500 feet to Beacon No. 68 situated at milestone  $427\frac{3}{4}$  on the right hand side of the 1951 Nigerian Railway Eastern Line from Kogum River Station to Jagindi Station; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Nigerian Railway Eastern Line from Kogum River Station to Jagindi Station in a general northerly direction for a distance of 4 miles to the starting point.

#### PART II

(A) All that piece of land containing nought decimal five eight square miles or thereabouts situated near the north-western corner of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left bank of Angum Stream where it is crossed by the 1951 footpath from Magaji to Danguwa, distance 5,200 feet on a bearing of  $92\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Beacon No. 5 of the external boundary and marked by Beacon No. 1, by the left bank of the Angum Stream upstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 770 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the left bank of the Angum Stream where it is joined by the right bank of an unnamed stream; thence by the right bank of the unnamed stream upstream in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 2,300 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right bank of the unnamed stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $81\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,380 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $156\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,080 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $226\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,530 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $186\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,590 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right bank of Umututu Stream; thence by the right bank of the Umututu Stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 4,710 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Umututu Stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Angum Stream; thence by the left bank of the Angum Stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 400 feet to the starting point, which land shall be known as Magaji Enclave.

(B) All that piece of land containing one decimal nought two square miles or thereabouts situated near the south-western corner of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 1 mile 5,000 feet on a bearing of  $141\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Beacon No. 2 of the external boundary and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $76\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,550 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $68\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 920 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 footpath from Magaji to Umaru; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $108\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 footpath from Audi to Anga; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $156\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 820 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $111\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 870 feet to

Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $211\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,090 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right bank of the Audi Stream; thence by the right bank of the Audi Stream downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2,150 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Audi Stream where it is joined by the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by the right bank of the Sanga River downstream in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,300 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right bank of the Sanga River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $18\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,070 feet to the starting point, which land shall be known as Audi and Umaru Enclave.

(C) All that piece of land containing one decimal four six square miles or thereabouts situated in the northern part of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left bank of the Anjo Stream distant 1 mile 2,500 feet on a bearing of  $42\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Beacon No. 35 of the external boundary and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $38\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,120 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $79\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,500 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $121\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,250 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right bank of the Gimi River; thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $121\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,060 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $161\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,600 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $241\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,100 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right bank of the Gimi River; thence by the right bank of the Gimi River downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Gimi River where it is joined by the left bank of the Anjo Stream; thence by the left bank of the Anjo Stream upstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,200 feet to the starting point, which land shall be known as Anjo Enclave.

(D) All that piece of land containing one decimal one two square miles or thereabouts situated near the south-eastern corner of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left bank of the Gimi River distant 1 mile 820 feet on a bearing of  $283\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Beacon No. 51 of the external boundary and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
1	193	2,680	2
2	123	2,390	3
3	135	2,150	4
4	220	3,320	5
5	283	3,700	6
6	360	1 mile 50	7
7	40	1,230	8
8	360	2,500	9

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $71\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,420 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the left bank of the Gimi River; thence by the left bank of the Gimi River upstream in a general southerly direction of a distance of 2,790 feet to the starting point, which land shall be known as Kiban Enclave.

(E) All that piece of land containing nought decimal nought one square mile or thereabouts situated near the south-eastern corner of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 2 miles 40 feet on a bearing of  $270\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Beacon No. 51 of the external boundary and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line

cut on a bearing of 73 degrees for a distance of 500 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 173 degrees for a distance of 580 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 253 degrees for a distance of 500 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 353 degrees for a distance of 580 feet to the starting point, which land shall be known as Magajin Ambe Village Enclave.

(F) All that piece of land containing nought decimal two nine square miles or thereabouts situated near the south-east corner of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 1 mile 3,900 feet on a bearing of 144½ degrees from Beacon No. 40 of the external boundary and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
1	80	1,670	2
2	100	970	3
3	153	1,500	4
4	220	1,770	5
5	270	2,600	6

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 10 degrees for a distance of 2,600 feet to the starting point, which land shall be known as Magajin Ambe Farming Enclave.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

- The 1951 Dogon Kurmi-Jagindi motor road,
- The 1951 Jos-Jagindi motor road,
- The 1951 Jagindi Station-Kogum River Station track,
- The 1951 Jagindi-Danguwa path,
- The 1951 Danguwa-Magaji path,
- The 1951 Danguwa-Dogon Kurmi path,
- The 1951 Magaji-Anga path,
- The 1951 Magaji-Umaru path,
- The 1951 Audi-Umaru footpath,
- The 1951 Audi-Anga path,
- The 1951 Anga-Dogon Kurmi path,
- The 1951 Ninzam-Jenda path,
- The 1951 Audi-Jenda path,
- The 1951 Ankwa-Wambai path,
- The 1951 Ninte-Ariek path,
- The 1951 Ariek-Magajin Ariek path,
- The 1951 Dogon Kurmi-Magajin Ariek footpath,
- The 1951 Magajin Ambe-Magajin Ariek path,
- The 1951 Magajin Ambe-Kiban path,
- The 1951 Kiban-Madakin Ambe path,
- The 1951 Kiban-Zakara path,
- The 1951 Madakin-Magajin Ariek path,
- The 1951 Madakin Ambe-Gobir path,
- The 1951 Gobir-Kiban path,
- The 1951 Gobir-Magajin Ariek path,
- The 1951 Gobir-Akwa path,
- The 1951 Madakin Ambe-Haruna path,
- The 1951 Madakin Ambe-Old Jema'a path,
- The 1951 Haruna-Kurundu path,

The 1951 Haruna-Old Jema'a path,  
 The 1951 Haruna-Godogodo path,  
 The 1951 Haruna-Anjo path,  
 The 1951 Anjo-Kiban path,  
 The 1951 Anjo-Baiya path,  
 The 1951 Anjo-Golkofa (C. of O. 4434) path,  
 The 1951 Baiya-Godogodo path and  
 The 1951 path from Baiya to the Jos-Jagindi motor road.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,  
 (a) To the native members of the communities of Nungu, Danguwa, Magaji, Anga, Audi, Umaru, Durumi, Ninzam, Ankwa, Wambai, Jenda, Arick, Akwa, Magajin Ambe, Kiban, Gobir, Zakara, Madakin Ambe, Haruna, Ninte, Anjo, Baiya, Anta and Sanga:—

- (1) The right to hunt.
  - (2) The right to fish.
  - (3) The right to collect dead wood and thatching grass.
  - (4) The right to collect honey.
  - (5) The right to draw water.
  - (6) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for free personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Dorowa* (*Parkia oliveri*), *Dinya* (*Vitex cuneata*) and *Kadanya* (*Butyrospermum parkii*).
- (b) To the native members of the community of Baiya:—

The right to reside and farm and exercise the privileges of an owner as permitted by Rule 7 of the Forestry (Northern Provinces Native Authorities) Rules, 1942 within an area of decimal one eight square mile or thereabouts situated near the northern boundary of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 1 mile 4,200 feet on a bearing of  $196\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Beacon No. 41 on the external boundary (also milestone 56 on the 1951 motor road from Jos to Old Jema'a) and marked by Beacon No. 1 by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $88\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 2,300 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $195\frac{3}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 3,410 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right bank of the Assob River where it is joined by the left bank of the Gidan Waya Stream; thence by the left bank of the Gidan Waya Stream upstream in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,910 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the left bank of the Gidan Waya Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $341\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,090 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $358\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,480 feet to the starting point.

(c) To the native members of the community of Anga:—

The right to reside and farm and exercise the privileges of an owner as permitted by Rule 7 of the Forestry (Northern Provinces Native Authorities) Rules, 1942 within an area of decimal two four square miles or thereabouts situated in the western part of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 2 miles 4,200 feet on a bearing of 97 degrees from Beacon No. 2 of the external boundary and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $41\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,470 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $146\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 4,540 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $216\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 790 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $306\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,900 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $285\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,240 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $351\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,940 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings mentioned in this Order are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of April and May, 1951.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

3. *Mining Rights.*—To the lessees of mining leases, and holders of mining rights and exclusive prospecting licences, such rights as are granted thereby.

MADE by the Jema'a Native Authority this 14th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Jema'a Native Authority }  
was hereto affixed in the presence of }



Muhammadu, Sarkin Jema'a  
Ubandoma  
Malam Ali Fagachi  
Malam Isa Magajin Gari

Signified in accordance with Jema'a Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALAM ABOKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 18th day of October, 1954

MNR. 39719

C. J. L. REYNOLDS,  
*Acting Resident, Plateau Province*

*N.R.L.N. 10 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**JEMA'A NATIVE AUTHORITY NIMBIA FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 15th February, 1955*

WHEREAS it is desired that the lands constituted as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbria Forest) and a portion of the lands constituted as the Jema'a Native Authority Gimi River Forest Reserve shall together comprise and be constituted as a native authority forest reserve under the name of the Jema'a Native Authority Nimbria Forest Reserve:

AND WHEREAS by the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbria Forest) De-Reservation Order, 1955, and the Jema'a Native Authority Gimi River Forest Reserve De-Reservation Order, 1955, it was directed by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that from the 15th day of February, 1955 the lands respectively constituted as native authority forest reserves by the names of the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbria Forest) and the Jema'a Native Authority Gimi River Forest Reserve should cease to be native authority forest reserves:

N.R.L.Ns.  
Nos. 7 and  
8 of 1955.

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

Now, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Jema'a Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Plateau Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Jema'a Native Authority Nimbia Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land (comprising the lands formerly known as the Jema'a Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 10 (Nimbia Forest) and a portion of the lands formerly known as the Jema'a Native Authority Gimi River Forest Reserve the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall from the 15th day of February, 1955 constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which reserve shall be known as the Jema'a Native Authority Nimbia Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing eight decimal five nought square miles or thereabouts situated in the Jema'a District of the Jema'a Division of the Plateau Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from milestone 42 on the left hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jos to Jema'a (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 7 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1 by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $178\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,120 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right bank of the Gimi River; thence by the right bank of the Gimi River downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 1,470 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right bank of the Gimi River where it is crossed by the left hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jos to Wamba; thence continuing by the right bank of the Gimi River downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 2,640 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right bank of the Gimi River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $347\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,800 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jema'a to Jos distant 2,575 feet in a north-north-easterly direction from milepost 48; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jema'a to Jos in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,220 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jema'a to Jos distant 1,485 feet in a south-south-westerly direction from milestone 47; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $269\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 825 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $196\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 832 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 footpath from Anguan Mailafia to Tukun Kasa; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 footpath from Anguan Mailafia to Tukun Kasa in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,320 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 footpath from Anguan Mailafia to Tukun Kasa; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 41 degrees for a distance of 3,512 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the left bank of the Lioc Stream; thence by the left bank of the Lioc Stream upstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,880 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated on the left bank of the Lioc Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $116\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,070 feet to Beacon No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 74 degrees for a distance of 1,980 feet to Beacon No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 38 degrees for a distance of 435 feet to Beacon No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 353 degrees for a distance of 200 feet to Beacon No. 15 situated on the right bank of the Lioc Stream; thence by the right bank of the Lioc Stream upstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,370 feet to Beacon No. 16 situated on the right bank of the Lioc Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $21\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,325 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated on the left bank of an unnamed stream; thence by the left bank of the unnamed stream upstream in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,720 feet to Beacon No. 18 situated on the left bank of the unnamed stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 183 degrees for a distance of 2,770 feet to Beacon

No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $184\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,735 feet to Beacon No. 20 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jema'a to Jos at milestone 44; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 motor road from Jema'a to Jos in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of August, 1951.

2. All beacons are numbered concrete pillars.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Right of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

The 1951 Jos-Jagindi motor road,

The 1951 Jos-Wamba motor road,

The 1951 path from Atakar to milestone 47 of the Jos-Jagindi motor road, and

The 1951 path from milestone 43 of the Jos-Jagindi motor road to milestone 49 of the Jos-Wamba motor road.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

(a) To the native members of the communities of Nimbia, Tajak, Katchak, Sakiyo, Tukun, Tafan, Anta, Magaji, Kanufi and Tabo:—

The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Dinya (*Vitex cuneata*) and Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*).

(b) To those native members, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the above communities:—

The right to hunt.

MADE by the Jema'a Native Authority this 14th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Jema'a Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu, Sarkin Jema'a

Ubandoma

Mallam Ali Fagachi

Mallam Isa, Magagin Gari,



Signified in accordance with the Jema'a Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALAM ABOKI,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 18th day of October, 1954.

C. J. L. REYNOLDS,  
Acting Resident, Plateau Province

N.R.L.N. 11 of 1955

## THE WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)

## THE WATERWORKS (KANO) REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement:*

Regulations 1 and 3	...	...	...	...	1st December, 1954
Regulations 2, 4, 5 and 6	...	...	...	...	1st January, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the appropriate officer by section 16 of the Waterworks Ordinance the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to make the following regulations:—

Title,  
application  
and  
commence-  
ment.

1. (1) These regulations may be cited as the Waterworks (Kano) Regulations, 1955, and shall apply to the area enclosed by the green shaded line on Plan No. Kano Native Authority 1593 the original of which is deposited at the office of the Civil Secretary of the Northern Region at Kaduna and copies of which have been deposited at the office of the Federal Director of Public Works, Lagos, and the office of the Provincial Engineer, Kano.

(2) Regulations 1 and 3 shall be deemed to have come into operation on the 1st day of December, 1954 and regulations, 2, 4, 5 and 6 shall be deemed to have come into operation on the 1st day of January, 1955.

Rates for  
internal pipe  
supply to  
tenements in  
Kano other  
than Sabon  
Gari.

2. When any tenement within the area shown on Drawing No. Kano Native Authority 1593, excluding the area coloured blue on the said drawing and known as the Sabon Gari, is furnished with an internal pipe supply, such supply shall be metered and the monthly charges in respect thereof, which shall be payable by the owner of the tenement, shall be at the following rates:—

- (a) In respect of the first 10,000 gallons supplied in each month, four shillings and sixpence for each 1,000 gallons or *pro rata* for part thereof;
- (b) In respect of the second 10,000 gallons supplied in each month, four shillings for each 1,000 gallons or *pro rata* for part thereof;
- (c) In respect of the third or any subsequent 10,000 gallons supplied in each month, three shillings and sixpence for each 1,000 gallons or *pro rata* for part thereof:

Provided that there shall be payable by every consumer of a metered supply, a minimum charge of five shillings per month.

Rates for  
water  
supplied at  
water selling  
stations.

3. (1) The prescribed authority may establish such water selling stations as he shall think fit for the sale to the public of water by such contractors and under such conditions as the prescribed authority shall approve.

(2) The charges payable by contractors approved under paragraph (1) for water supplied to them shall be at the rate of three tenths of a penny for every four gallons or part thereof.

(3) The charges payable by the public to contractors approved under paragraph (1) for water supplied by such contractors to the public shall be at the rate of one half-penny for every four gallons or part thereof.

4. When any tenement within the area coloured blue on the said drawing and known as the Sabon Gari is furnished with an internal pipe supply, such supply shall be metered, and the monthly charges in respect thereof, which shall be payable by the lessee of the plot on which the said tenement is situated shall be at the rates specified in regulation 2.

Rates for internal pipe supply to tenements in Kano Sabon Gari.

5. The payments to be made under regulations 2 and 4 shall be due and payable at the office of the prescribed authority on the last day of occupation during each month.

Mode of payment of rates.

6. The Waterworks (Kano) Regulations, 1942, (as amended) are hereby revoked.

Revocation Vol. X page 517.

MADE at Kaduna this 21st day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 12 of 1955

THE LIQUOR ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 114)  
THE LIQUOR (NORTHERN REGION AMENDMENT)  
REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st April, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by section 68 of the Liquor Ordinance the following regulations are hereby made:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Liquor (Northern Region Amendment) Regulations, 1955 and shall come into operation on the 1st day of April, 1955.

Title and commencement.

2. The Second Schedule to Regulations 21 of 1917 as from time to time amended is hereby revoked and the following substituted therefor—

Replacement of Second Schedule to Regulations 21 of 1917 (Vol. VIII page 392).

"SECOND SCHEDULE

Regulation 7

*Fees to be paid for Licences*

CLASS OF LICENCE	£	s	d
1. Store Liquor licence ... ..	30	0	0
2. Tavern licence ... ..	50	0	0
3. Wine and beer on licence ... ..	10	0	0
4. Wine and beer off licence ... ..	5	0	0
5. General wholesale liquor licence:—			
(a) when the premises are situated in a township of the first class ... ..	70	0	0
(b) when the premises are situated in a township of the second class ... ..	50	0	0
(c) when the premises are situated elsewhere ... ..	30	0	0

6. General retail liquor licence:—							
(a) when the premises are situated in a township of the first class	...	...	...	...	...	...	100 0 0
(b) when the premises are situated in a township of the second class	...	...	...	...	...	...	60 0 0
(c) when the premises are situated elsewhere	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 0 0
7. Hotel liquor licence	...	...	...	...	...	...	50 0 0
8. Club—							
(a) Proprietary club	...	...	...	...	...	...	50 0 0
(b) Members' club	...	...	...	...	...	...	10 0 0
9. Native club liquor licence	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 0 0
10. Railway station liquor licence	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 0 0
11. Railway restaurant car liquor licence	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 0 0
12. Temporary liquor licence—							
for each day or part of a day	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 0 0
<i>Fees to be paid for Transfers and Removals</i>							
For the transfer or removal of a licence—							
(a) Licences 2, 5, 6 and 7	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 0 0
(b) Other licences	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 0 0
<i>Fee for permit to introduce liquor into a prohibited area</i>							
For each permit	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 1 0
<i>Fee charged on application for licences and renewals of licences</i>							
For each application	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 10 0"

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 8th day of January, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

F.S. 57500

*N.R.L.N.* 13 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE KAZAURE NATIVE AUTHORITY (HAWKING) RULES,  
1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st February, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (56) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council the following rules are hereby made:—

Title,  
application  
and  
commence-  
ment.  
Control of  
hawking.

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Kazaure Native Authority (Hawking) Rules, 1955 and shall apply to those areas referred to in the First Schedule hereto.

(2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of February, 1955.

2. No person shall hawk goods, set up a stall or table for the display of goods, or otherwise display goods for sale in any street or public open

space (other than a lawfully constituted market) without a written permit from the Kazaure Native Authority.

3. The fee for such permit which shall expire at the end of the month of issue shall be that set out in the Second Schedule hereto. Fees.

4. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction— Penalties.

(a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or imprisonment for three days;

(b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or imprisonment for seven days.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

Kazaure Town	...	...	...	...	Kazaure District
Roni Town	...	...	...	...	Roni District

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

One shilling per month

MADE by the Kazaure Native Authority this 27th day of November, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Kazaure Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Adamu, Emir of Kazaure

Signified in accordance with the Kazaure Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of November, 1954.

UMARU DAN ADAMU,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 14th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 534/S. 62

N.R.L.N. 14 of 1955

#### NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE NORTHERN REGIONAL NATIVE AUTHORITIES  
(ESTABLISHMENT AND APPOINTMENT—AMENDMENT No. 2)  
NOTICE, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 27th January, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by sections 3, 6, 16 and 20 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, His Excellency the Governor after consultation with the Executive Council has been pleased to give the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 2) Notice, 1955.

2. The Schedule to the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment) Notice, 1954 is hereby amended by deleting the particulars set forth in the First Schedule hereto, by substituting therefor the particulars set forth in the Second Schedule hereto and by effecting the minor corrections set forth in the Third Schedule hereto.

N.R.L.N.  
No. 19 of  
1954.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## DELETIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
ADAMAWA	Numan	<i>Batta</i>	<i>Numan Federation</i>	<i>Chief of Batta</i>	<i>Batta District</i>
BENUÉ ... PLATEAU...	Tiv Lowland	<i>Makurdi Plain Yergam</i> <i>Hill Yergam</i>	— —	<i>Chief of Makurdi</i> <i>Chief of Lantang and Council</i> <i>Chief of Zinni and Council</i>	<i>Makurdi Town Plain Yergam District</i> <i>Hill Yergam District</i>

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## ADDITIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
ADAMAWA	Numan	<i>Batta</i>	<i>Numan Federation</i>	<i>Chief of Batta and Council</i>	<i>Batta District</i>
BENUÉ ... PLATEAU...	Tiv Lowland	<i>Makurdi Yergam</i>	—	<i>Council of Makurdi Yergam Federated Council</i>	<i>Makurdi District Yergam District</i>

## THIRD SCHEDULE

In the sixth column of the Schedule *insert* the word 'District' after the word 'Tigon' where it appears in the section for the Wukari Division of Benue Province.

2. In the third column of the Schedule *substitute* the word 'Kakangi' for the word 'Kankangi' where it appears in the section for the Zaria Province.

3. In the fifth column of the Schedule *substitute* the word 'Chiefs' for the word 'Chief' in the list of members of the Native Authority concerned in correction 2.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 20th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

*N.R.L.N.* 15 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**BIRNIN GWARI NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 1 DOGON DAWA  
FOREST RESERVE**

CORRIGENDUM

Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 26 of 1954 published at page B95 of the Supplement to the *Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette* No. 22 of 9th September, 1954 is amended as follows:—

First Schedule, page B 96: for "Cairn No. 23" in line 37 read "Cairn No. 25".

MNR. 17423/S.1A

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (SALE OF FOODSTUFFS—REGULATION)  
RULES, 1954

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (3) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 41 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules the text of which is set out below.
2. The said rules were duly approved by the Resident on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.
3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date of the publication of this Notice in the Regional Gazette.

TEXT OF THE RULES  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE.....NATIVE AUTHORITY (SALE OF FOODSTUFFS—  
REGULATION) RULES, 1954

*Date of Commencement: 3rd February, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 41 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the.....Native Authority with the approval of the Resident,.....Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated.

Citation. 1. These rules may be cited as the.....Native Authority Sale of Foodstuffs—Regulation) Rules, 1954.

Definitions. 2. In these rules—  
“foodstuffs” means any article of local produce used for food or drink by man or cattle other than water.

Prohibition to sell or contract except in established market 3. No person shall sell or make any contract or agreement (whether intended to be enforceable at law or not) to sell any foodstuffs or attempt so to do within the area of the.....Native Authority except in a market established by law.

Offences. 4. (1) Any person who commits a breach of the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person who purchases or makes a contract or agreement to purchase foodstuffs from any other person contrary to the provisions of rule 3 shall be deemed to be an aider and abettor of such other person and shall be liable on conviction to the penalties prescribed in rule 5:

Provided that nothing in this sub-rule contained shall preclude the purchase in good faith by any person of a reasonable quantity of foodstuffs for his own consumption only if the purchase is made for cash and the purchase price is paid to the seller at the time and place of sale.

Penalties. 5. Upon the conviction of any person of an offence under rule 4—  
(a) in the case of a first offence he shall be warned by the court; and  
(b) in the case of a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month or to both such fine and imprisonment.

6. Upon the conviction of any person of an offence under rule 4 the court may, in addition to awarding any punishment under rule 5, in its discretion make an order— Additional penalties.

- (a) directing that the goods shall remain the property of the buyer; or
- (b) annulling any sale and directing the seller to repay the purchase price to the buyer and the buyer to return the goods to the seller; or
- (c) directing the buyer to offer the goods for re-sale in the appropriate market either at the current market price or at the price which the buyer paid for them whichever is the less.

#### THE SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Resident</i>
Wamba ... ..	28th September, 1954	30th October, 1954
Eggon ... ..	1st October, 1954	30th October, 1954
Mada ... ..	2nd October, 1954	30th October, 1954
Biu ... ..	20th October, 1954	4th November, 1954
Busa ... ..	29th October, 1954	5th January, 1955

MNR. 16702G

*N.R.L.N.* 17 of 1955

#### NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75) WEST YAGBA NATIVE AUTHORITY OGBE FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1954

*Date of Commencement: 3rd February, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the West Yagba Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Kabba Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the West Yagba Native Authority Ogbe Forest Reserve Order, 1954.

2. All that piece of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the West Yagba Native Authority Ogbe Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing fifteen decimal five square miles or thereabouts situated in the West Yagba District of the Kabba Division of the Kabba Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from the point where the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe crosses the left bank of the Oye stream and marked by a Beacon No. 3 situated on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe and on the left bank of the Oye stream by the left bank of the Oye stream upstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles and 4,488 feet to a Beacon No. 4 on the left bank of the Oye stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Edda stream; thence continuing by the left bank of the Oye stream upstream in a general South-south-westerly direction for a distance

of 5 miles and 1,650 feet to a Beacon No. 5 on the left bank of the Oye stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Ilete stream; thence by the left bank of the Ilete stream upstream in a general Westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile and 1,472 feet to a Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 914 feet to a Beacon No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $326\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,041 feet to a Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Amuyo stream; thence by the right bank of the Amuyo stream downstream in a general Northerly direction for a distance of 3 miles and 2,185 feet to a Beacon No. 9 on the left bank of the Edda stream opposite the point where it is joined on its right bank by the right bank of the Amuyo stream; thence by the left bank of the Edda stream upstream in a general Westerly direction for a distance of 1,364 feet to a Beacon No. 10 on the left bank of the Edda stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Oloda stream; thence by the left bank of the Oloda stream upstream in a general North-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile and 398 feet to a Beacon No. 1 situated on the left bank of the Oloda stream at the point where the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere crosses the Oloda stream; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. A; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. B; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. C; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. D; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. E; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. F; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. G; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. H; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. I; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 390 feet to a Beacon No. 2 situated at the point where the 1951 path from Ere farm camp to Oke-Ere intersects the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 820 feet to a Beacon; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. J; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. K; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. L; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. M; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. N; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. O; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. P; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951

path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. Q; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. R; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. S; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. T; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to a Beacon No. U; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Okoro to Ogbe in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from magnetic bearings observed during the months of May and June, 1951. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

2. All Beacons are concrete pillars, and are numbered as described in this Schedule.

3. Okoro (KURO of the Nigerian Survey 1:500,000 Sheet 10 reference 750/974/8-50 situated in the Ilorin Province).

Oke-Ere (OKERE of the Nigerian Survey 1:500,000 Sheet 10 reference 750/974/8-50)

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

None

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Ogbe and Oke-Ere:—

(1) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits *Ecaeis guineensis* (Okpe) *Parkia oliveri* (Igba) and *Landolphia spp.* (Ibo)

(3) The right to cut vines and climbers for ropes for domestic building purposes.

(4) The right to collect wild honey.

(b) To the native members of the community of Oke-Ere:—

The right to fish in the Edda stream.

(c) To the taxpayers of the West Yagba District:—

The right to hunt.

MADE by the West Yagba Native Authority this 6th day of December, 1954.

The Common Seal of the West Yagba Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

M. D. Olu of Okeri

M. J. P. Koledade

Luku, Oba of Ogbe



Signified in accordance with the West Yagba Native Authority Standing Rules 1953 dated the 22nd day of April, 1953.

S. A. JEGEDE,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 6th day of December, 1954.

L. C. GILES,  
Acting Resident, Kabba Province

N.R.L.N. 18 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR GROUNDNUT PURCHASING) RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (3) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules the text of which is set out below.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## TEXT OF THE RULES

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

## THE.....NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR GROUNDNUT PURCHASING) RULES, 1959

*Date of Commencement*:.....

In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the..... Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Citation and commencement.                                    | 1. These rules may be cited as the.....Native Authority (Close Season for Groundnut Purchasing) Rules, 195.....and shall come into force on the.....day of.....195.....  |
| Definitions.  | 2. In these rules:<br>"groundnuts" means decorticated groundnuts;<br>"Marketing Board" means the Northern Regional Marketing Board established by section 3 of the Northern Regional Marketing Board Law, 1954.  |
| No. 7 of 1954   |  |
| Prohibition upon dealing in groundnuts between certain dates. | 3. No person shall, between the first day of August in any year and the day appointed by the Marketing Board for the opening of the groundnut buying season, buy or sell groundnuts except such groundnuts as are intended for person and immediate consumption or for the purpose of making groundnut oil by the purchaser or his family. |
| Penalties.  | 4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine of twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.   |

## THE SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Kazaure ... ..	1st December, 1954		1st March, 1955
Zaria ... ..	28th November, 1954		1st March, 1955
Hadejia ... ..	20th November, 1954		1st March, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Secretary to the Executive Council*

Kaduna,  
28th January, 1955

NR. 72565

N.R.L.N. 19 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**BAUCHI NATIVE AUTHORITY FADAMAN MADDA FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1954**

*Date of Commencement: 10th February, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bauchi Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bauchi Native Authority Fadaman Madda Forest Reserve Order, 1954.
2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bauchi Native Authority Fadaman Madda Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one hundred and fifty-two acres or thereabouts situated in the Bauchi Town District of the Bauchi Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 4,380 feet on a bearing of 350 degrees from Survey Beacon BCS 38S and marked by Beacon No. 1 by a straight line cut on a bearing of 350 degrees for a distance of 880 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bauchi Town to Hardo Bello; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bauchi Town to Hardo Bello in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 3,210 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bauchi Town to Hardo Bello; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
	93 $\frac{1}{2}$	500	4
3	150	940	5
4	118	2,890	6
5	233 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,170	7
6	310	1,200	8
7	205	980	9
8	289	220	10
9	204	850	11
10	258 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,020	1
11			

the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of June, 1953.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of the two 1953 Bauchi-Kura paths which enter the reserve between beacons 9 and 10, 1953 Bauchi-Kura path which enters the reserve between beacons 7 and 8.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

To the native members of the communities of Bauchi Town:—

- (1) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*) and Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*).
- (2) The right to take thatching and fodder grass.

MADE by the Bauchi Native Authority this 13th day of October, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Bauchi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Yakubu, Sarkin Bauchi



Signified in accordance with the Bauchi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of January, 1953.

DAHIRU YELWA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 8th day of December, 1954.

N.R.L.N. 20 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

KATAGUM NATIVE AUTHORITY RIJIYAR ALHAJI FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1954*Date of Commencement: 17th February, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Katagum Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Katagum Native Authority Rijiyar Alhaji Forest Reserve Order, 1954.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Katagum Native Authority Rijiyar Alhaji Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one decimal two one square miles or thereabouts situated in the Azare District of the Katagum Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Azare to Potiskum, distant 1,300 feet on a bearing of  $104\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from milestone 3 (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1 by a straight line cut on a bearing of 72 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,300 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $167\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,030 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the left hand side of the 1953 motor road from Azare to Potiskum; thence by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
3	178	2,200	4
4	247	340	5
5	173	980	6
6	271	1,230	7
7	343	1,450	8
8	$329\frac{1}{2}$	2,000	9
9	282	2,080	10
10	237	2,730	11
11	193	1,140	12
12	$287\frac{1}{2}$	2,500	13
13	28	3,530	1,

the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of July, 1953.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

## 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

- The portion within the reserve of:—  
 The 1953 Azare-Potiskum motor road.  
 The 1953 Azare-Gursoli path,  
 The 1953 Azare-Buskuri path,  
 The 1953 Gursoli-Burkutu path,  
 The 1953 Gursoli-Fatara path, and  
 The 1953 Azare-Maudi path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

To the native members of the communities of Azare, Gursoli, Fatara, Shagori, Katanga, Rijiyar Alhaji and Bubari:—

- (1) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.
- (2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Dorowa* (*Parkia oliveri*), *Dinya* (*Vitex doniana*), *Kadanya* (*Butyrospermum parkii*), *Tsamiya* (*Tamarindus indica*), *Gwandar Daji* (*Anona senegalensis*), *Tsada* (*Ximenia americana*), *Aduwa* (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), *Taura* (*Detarium senegalense*), *Kiriya* (*Prosopis africana*), and *Magariya* (*Zizyphus mauritiana*), and the leaves, bark and fruits of *Kuka* (*Adansonia digitata*).
- (3) The right to take thatching grass.
- (4) The right to collect honey.
- (5) The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack hunting (*farauta*) or trapping.

MADE by the Katagum Native Authority this 18th day of November, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Katagum  
 Native Authority was hereto affixed  
 in the presence of



Umaru, Sarkin Katagum  
 Muhammadu, Wazirin Katagum  
 M. Sule Muhammadu Wari, (Administrative Secretary)

Signified in accordance with the Katagum Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954,  
 dated the 28th day of June, 1954.

M. SULE MUHAMMADU WARI,  
 Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 8th day of December, 1954.

H. C. GILL,  
 Resident, Bauchi Province

N.R.L.N. 21 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**KATSINA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 54 DAYI-GORA FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 17th February, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Katsina Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Katsina Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Katsina Native Authority No. 54 Dayi-Gora Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Katsina Native Authority No. 54 Dayi-Gora Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing two decimal nine five square miles or thereabouts situated in the Galadima District of the Katsina Emirate of the Katsina Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 all season motor road from Yashi to Malumfashi distant 4,871 feet in a general south-south-westerly direction from Dayi Village (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 sheet 2 dated 1949) and marked by an earthmound No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1953 all season motor road from Yashi to Malumfashi in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 3,550 feet to an earthmound No. 2 on the right hand side of the 1953 all season motor road from Yashi to Malumfashi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $114\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,178 feet to an earthmound No 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $48\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,703 feet to an earthmound No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 114 degrees for a distance of 1,228 feet to a stone cairn No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $48\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,406 feet to an earthmound No. 6 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dayi to Gidan Sarkin Noma; thence by the 1953 path from Dayi to Gidan Sarkin Noma in a general east south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,433 feet to a stone cairn No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dayi to Gidan Sarkin Noma; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $223\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 990 feet to an earth-mound No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $138\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 644 feet to a stone cairn No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 158 degrees for a distance of 2,216 feet to an earthmond No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $212\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 380 feet to an earthmound No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $320\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,526 feet to a stone cairn No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 257 degrees for a distance of 902 feet to an earthmound No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $355\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 358 feet to a stone cairn No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $295\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 579 feet to an earthmound No. 15 on the right hand

side of the 1953 path from Gora to Dayi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $211\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,781 feet to an earthmound No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $322\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 956 feet to an earthmound No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $291\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,229 feet to an earthmound No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $247\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 600 feet to an earthmound No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $146\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,610 feet to a stone cairn No. 20; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 232 degrees for a distance of 357 feet to an earthmound No. 21; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Earthmound No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Earthmound No.</i>
21	$174\frac{1}{2}$	1,067	22
22	188	1,200	23
23	$252\frac{1}{2}$	1,012	24
24	176	1,723	25
25	$204\frac{1}{2}$	2,080	26
26	302	1,800	27
27	$235\frac{1}{2}$	1,331	28
28	292	3,236	29

on the left hand side of the 1953 all season motor road from Yashi to Malumfashi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $288\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 50 feet to an earthmound No. 30 on the right hand side of the 1953 all season motor road from Yashi to Malumfashi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 267 degrees for a distance of 600 feet to an earthmound No. 31; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $349\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,400 feet to an earthmound No. 32; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 262 degrees for a distance of 1,476 feet to a stone cairn No. 33 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gora to Gero; thence by the 1953 path from Gora to Gero in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1,610 feet to a stone cairn No. 34 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gora to Gero; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 45 degrees for a distance of 600 feet to a stone cairn No. 35; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $76\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 522 feet to a stone cairn No. 36; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 33 degrees for a distance of 845 feet to an earthmound No. 37; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Earthmound No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Earthmound No.</i>
37	$61\frac{1}{2}$	330	38
38	$25\frac{1}{2}$	1,845	39
39	$352\frac{1}{2}$	921	40
40	$79\frac{1}{2}$	2,000	41
41	$353\frac{1}{2}$	1,635	42
42	$24\frac{1}{2}$	406	43
43	$77\frac{1}{2}$	359	44
44	56	190	45
45	$70\frac{1}{2}$	708	46
46	$4\frac{1}{2}$	1,300	47
47	$80\frac{1}{2}$	906	48
48	$350\frac{1}{2}$	300	49
49	78	905	1

the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of July, 1953.

2. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

## 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1953 Yashi-Malumfashi all-season motor road,

The 1953 Dayi-Gora path, and

The 1953 Gero-Gora path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

(a) To the native members of the communities of Yammama (Gora) and Dayi Village Areas:—

(i) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Farun mutane (*Lannea microcarpa*), Dunya (*Vitex doniana*), Danya (*Sclerocarya birrea*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Gwandar daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Magarya (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Kokiya (*Strychnos spinosa*), Ciwo (*Landolphia florida*), Gaude (*Gardenia erubescens*) and Bagaruwa (*Acacia arabica*); and the leaves of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Yadiya (*Leptadonia lancifolia*), Dunya (*Vitex doniana*), Kawuri (*Ficus kawnri*), Ciciwa (*Maerua angolensis*), Shirinya (*Ficus iteophylla*), Gaude (*Gardenia erubescens*), Gadau kuka (*Aristolochia albida*) and Kauci (*Loranthus spp.*); and the tubers of Rogon daji (*Ampelocissus brantii*), Cakara (*Anchomones difformis*) and Rujiya (*Raphionacme brownii*) and the fibres of Dargaza (*Grewia mollis*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), and the vine of Loda (*Cissus populnea*).

(ii) The right to take thatching grass.

(iii) The right to collect wild honey.

(b) To those native inhabitants of Galadima District, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it:—

The right to hunt.

MADE by the Katsina Native Authority this 15th day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Katsina Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Unagogo, Emir of Katsina  
Mallam Bello, Waliin Katsina  
Mallam Sule, Ma'aji



Signified in accordance with the Katsina Native Authority Standing Rules, 1952, dated the 1st day of October, 1952.

M. LAWAL,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 18th day of January, 1955.

R. H. MADDOX,  
Resident, Katsina Province

N.R.L.N. 22 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY WATERWORKS (OKENE REVISED ASSESSMENT) (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st April, 1954*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon prescribed authorities by section 9 of the Waterworks Ordinance, the following order is hereby made by the prescribed authority for the Okene Waterworks Supply Area with the approval of the appropriate officer:—**

Citation and commencement.

1. This order may be cited as the Native Authority Waterworks (Okene Revised Assessment) (Amendment) Order, 1955, and shall be deemed to have come into operation on the 1st day of April, 1954.

Amendment of the Schedule to Order N.R.1 of 1952.

2. The Schedule to the Native Authority Waterworks (Okene Revised Assessment) Order, 1952, as subsequently amended, is hereby amended by the deletion of the numerals "2/6" wherever they appear in the second column thereof and by the substitution thereof of the numerals "4/0"; and by the deletion of the numerals "5/0" Wherever they appear in the second column and by the substitution thereof of the numerals "8/0".

MADE by the Igbirra Native Authority this 17th day of December, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Igbirra Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

W. A. Omo  
G. U. Ohikere



Signified in accordance with the Northern Regional Minister for Local Government's authorisation dated 31-8-54 under section 145 (2) of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

M. A. TIJANI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of February, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

*N.R.L.N. 23 of 1955*

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**WASE NATIVE AUTHORITY PAI RIVER FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955***Date of Commencement: 3rd March, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Wase Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Plateau Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Wase Native Authority Pai River Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Wase Native Authority Pai River Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one hundred and sixty-two decimal six square miles or thereabouts situated in the Wase District of the Lowland Division of the Plateau Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left bank of the Zurak River distant 2 miles 2,240 feet on a bearing of 208 degrees from Old Zurak (Nigeria Survey map 1: 500,000 sheet 7 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 75 degrees for a distance of 7 miles 3,246 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right bank of the Pai River; thence by the right bank of the Pai River downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 23 miles 5,085 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right bank of River Pai; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 240 degrees for a distance of 8 miles 3,811 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 360 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 48 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 270 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 912 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the left bank of River Zurak; thence by the left bank of the Zurak River upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 10 miles 2,825 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the left bank of the Zurak River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 90 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 11 feet to Beacon No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 360 degrees for a distance of 5,016 feet to Beacon No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 270 degrees for a distance of 5,016 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the left bank of the Zurak River; thence by the left bank of the Zurak River upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 8 miles 735 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of February and March, 1954.

2. All beacons are earth mounds,

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

## 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1954 Old Zurak-Bangalala path,

The 1954 Old Zurak-Chibi path, and

The 1954 New Zurak-Chibi path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Old Zurak, New Zurak, Pinau, Bangalala and Pai:—

(i) The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit the starting of bush fires.

(ii) The right to fish.

(iii) The right to collect honey, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit the felling of trees.

(b) To the native members of the communities of Pinau and Bangalala:—

The right to take, in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of Kiriya (*Prosopis africana*).

MADE by the Wase Native Authority this 14th day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Wase Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abdullahi Maikano, Emir of Wase



Signed in accordance with the Wase Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

M. INUWA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 28th day of January, 1955.

E. H. M. COUNSELL,  
Acting Resident, Plateau Province

**Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 13, Vol. 4, 10th March 1955—Supplement Part B**

*N.R.L.N. 24 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR GROUNDNUT  
PURCHASING) RULES, 1955**

ERRATUM

In Northern Regional Legal Notice 18 of 1955, in the third column of the Schedule thereto, there shall be *inserted* opposite the words "Kazaure", "Zaria" and "Hadejia" in the first column in each case the date "28th January, 1955".

*N.R.L.N. 25 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE DOGS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 56)  
**THE DOGS ORDINANCE (NORTHERN REGION—APPOINTMENT  
OF AUTHORITIES) (AMENDMENT) NOTICE, 1955**  
*Date of Commencement: 10th March, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor of the Northern Region by section 2 of the Dogs Ordinance, the following notice is hereby given:—**

1. This notice may be cited as the Dogs Ordinance (Northern Region— Appointment of Authorities) (Amendment) Notice, 1955. Citation.

2. The Schedule to the Dogs Ordinance (Northern Region—Appointment of Authorities) (No. 2) Notice, 1952 shall be further amended as follows:— Amendment to the Schedule to N.R. Public Notice No. 16 of 1952.

- (a) in the third and fourth columns, opposite the word "Adamawa" in the first column, for the words "Council of Numan Federation" there shall be substituted the words "Numan Federation Native Authority";
- (b) in the third column, opposite the word "Zaria" in the first column, the words "Sabon Gari and Tudun Wada" where they occur in conjunction with the words "Zaria Township and "Kaduna Township" respectively shall be deleted.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 1st day of March, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 26 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY NO. 15 FARIN DUTSE FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 10th March, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Kano Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Kano Native Authority No. 15 Farin Dutse Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Kano Native Authority No. 15 Farin Dutse Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing forty decimal four square miles or thereabouts, situated in the Gwaram District of the Kano Emirate of the Kano Province, and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Farin Dutse to Malaji in a north-north-easterly direction at a distance of 2 miles 1,440 feet from the centre of Farin Dutse village the co-ordinates of which taken from the Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 map sheet 7, Kano Province, are approximately longitude 9 degrees 55 minutes east latitude 11 degrees 13 minutes north and marked by an earth mound No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Farin Dutse to Malaji in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,134 feet to earth mound No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 86 degrees for a distance of 1,273 feet to earth mound No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $27\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,882 feet to an earth mound No. 4 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gwaram to Dingaya; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gwaram to Dingaya in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,912 feet to an earth mound No. 5 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gwaram to Dingaya where it meets the right hand side of the 1953 path from Farin Dutse to Zagaina; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 183 degrees for a distance of 273 feet to an earth mound No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $166\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,883 feet to an earth mound No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 93 degrees for a distance of 917 feet to an earth mound No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $57\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 416 feet to an earth mound No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 27 degrees for a distance of 780 feet to an earth mound No. 10 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gwaram to Dingaya; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gwaram to Dingaya in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 4,342 feet to an earth mound No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 32 degrees for a distance of 3,925 feet to a stone cairn No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 34 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,620 feet to an earth mound No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 109 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,920 feet to an earth mound No. 14 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dagwo to Yarfi; thence by the right hand side of the 1953

path from Dagwo to Yarfi in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,389 feet to an earth mound No. 15 on the left bank of the Gulka River; thence by the left bank of the Gulka River downstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 3,295 feet to an earth mound No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 11 degrees for a distance of 3,672 feet to an earth mound No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $31\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,900 feet to an earth mound No. 18 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dagwo to Dingaya; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dagwo to Dingaya in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 2,204 feet to an earth mound No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $253\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,954 feet to a stone cairn No. 20; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 204 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,736 feet to an earth mound No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 205 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,020 feet to an earth mound No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $278\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,381 feet to an earth mound No. 23; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $279\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 473 feet to an earth mound No. 24 on the right bank of the Gulka River; thence by the right bank of the Gulka River upstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of about 1 mile 3,960 feet to an earth mound No. 25; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $121\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,133 feet to an earth mound No. 26; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 177 degrees for a distance of 3,204 feet to an earth mound No. 27; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $134\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,857 feet to an earth mound No. 28 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Yarfi to Larkan; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Yarfi to Larkan in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 3,872 feet to an earth mound No. 29; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 302 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 210 feet to an earth mound No. 30; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 271 degrees for a distance of 3,220 feet to an earth mound No. 31; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 206 degrees for a distance of 258 feet to an earth mound No. 32 on the right bank of the Mai-itace stream; thence by the right bank of the Mai-itace stream downstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile to an earth mound No. 33 on the right bank of the Mai-itace stream where it is joined by the right bank of the Gulka River; thence crossing the Gulka River by a straight line on a bearing of 288 degrees for a distance of 134 feet to an earth mound No. 34 on the left bank of the Gulka River; thence by the left bank of the Gulka River upstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 3,960 feet to an earth mound No. 35 on the left bank of the Gulka River where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Tsakuaran to Farin Dutse; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Tsakuaran to Farin Dutse in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,706 feet to an earth mound No. 36; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 46 degrees for a distance of 3,652 feet to an earth mound No. 37; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 20 degrees for a distance of 3,300 feet to an earth mound No. 38 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Larkan to Farin Dutse; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 37 degrees for a distance of 2,027 feet to an earth mound No. 39; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,369 feet to an earth mound No. 40 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Yarfi to Farin Dutse; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Yarfi to Farin Dutse in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,246 feet to an earth mound No. 41; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $11\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,937 feet to an earth mound No. 42; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 72 degrees for a distance of 889 feet to an earth mound No. 43; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 15 degrees for a distance of 1,500 feet to an earth mound No. 44; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 328 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,076 feet to an earth mound No. 45; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $46\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 210 feet to an earth mound No. 46 on the left bank of the Mairabo stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 328 degrees for a distance of 3,513 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only and all distances have been reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of January, February and March, 1953.

2. Buro (Buru of the Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 7, dated 1949).

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1953 Farin Dutse-Larkan path,
- The 1953 Farin Dutse-Yarfi path,
- The 1953 Farin Dutse-Zagaina path,
- The 1953 Gwaram-Dingaya path,
- The 1953 Gwaram-Yarfi path,
- The 1953 Salamande-Dingaya path, and
- The 1953 Yarfi-Dagwo path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Farin Dutse, Yarfi, Dingaya, Yayari and Kwarko:—

- (i) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders but not for sale or barter and provided that no new clearings are made in the reserve for the purpose of cultivating these plants, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Butyrospermum parkii* (Kadanya), *Vitex doniana* (Dinya), *Tamarindus indica* (Tsamiya), *Diospyros mespiliformis* (Kainya), *Balanites aegyptiaca* (Aduwa), *Ximenia americana* (Tsada), *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandar daji), *Adansonia digitata* (Kuka), *Borassus aethiopicum* (Giginya), *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa), *Detarium senegalense* (Taura), *Zizyphus mauritiana* (Magariya), *Sclerocarya birrea* (Danya), *Ficus gnaphalocarpa* (Baure), *Strychnos spinosa* (Kokiya), *Bombax buonopowense* (Gurjiya) and *Ceiba pentandra* (Rimi), the leaves of *Adansonia digitata* (Kuka), *Hyphaene thebaica* (Goriba), *Balanites aegyptiaca* (Aduwa), *Leptadenia lancifolia* (Yadiya) and *Maerua angolensis* (Mandiwa), the stems and roots of *Hippocratea* spp. (Gwadayi), *Cissus populnea* (Dafara) and *Hibiscus asper* (Yakuwar daji).
  - (ii) The right to fish.
  - (iii) The right to collect honey and beeswax.
  - (iv) The right to collect grasses for thatching and the manufacture of Zana mats.
- (b) To the following individuals and their successors recognised by native law and custom as possessing it:—
- Idi (Sarkin Baka), and Adamu both of Farin Dutse.
  - Ibrahim (Sarkin Baka), Ibrahim, Audu, Adamu, Shehu, Manu, Sali, Momman, Musa, Chibi, Yelwa, Korau and Labi all of Tsakuaran.
  - Adamu and Kundi both of Nassarawa.
  - Ibrahim (Sarkin Baka), Ibrahim, Garba and Babba all of Yarfi.
  - Muhamman (Sarkin Baka) and Maikano both of Larkan.
  - Adamu (Sarkin Baka) and Muhammadu both of Buro.
  - Kuntan (Sarkin Baka), Adamu, Juli, Takala, Sulai and Umaru, all of Dingaya.

Baidu, Mato, Mallam Atiku and Garba all of Bango.  
Audi and Datti both of Kilawa.  
Gero of Zagaina.

Ibrahim (Sarkin Baka), Bako, Sabo, Shitu, Yakubu, and Isa all of Salamande:—  
The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit  
pack hunting (*farauta*) or the firing of grasses.

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 8th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of



Alhaji Mohammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano.

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Rules, 1952, dated  
the 19th day of November, 1952.

UMARU YOLA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 14th day of February, 1955.

A. T. WEATHERHEAD,  
*Resident, Kano Province*

N.R.L.N. 27 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 94)  
DELEGATION OF POWERS

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor of the Northern Region by section 33A of the Interpretation Ordinance, His Excellency, after consultation with the Executive Council has been pleased to delegate to the officer set out in the third column of the Schedule hereto the power set out in the first column opposite to the said officer which said power is conferred upon the Governor by the section of the enactment set out in the second column adjacent thereto.

SCHEDULE

<i>Power conferred</i>	<i>Enactment</i>	<i>Officer</i>
To dispense with the giving of notice, and with the issue of the certificate of the registrar and to grant licences to marry.	Marriage Ordinance (Cap. 128) Section 13	Civil Secretary

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

Kaduna, 12th March, 1955

N.R.L.N. 28 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITIES (CUSTOMARY PRESENTS) ORDERS  
PUBLICATION NOTICE, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsections (3) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Native Authorities (Customary Presents) Orders Publication Notice, 1955.
2. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (9) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule issue an order the text of which is set out below.
3. The said orders are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

## THE TEXT OF THE ORDER

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CUSTOMARY  
 PRESENTS) ORDER, 195

*Date of Commencement*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (9) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is issued by the Native Authority:—

1. This order may be cited as the Native Authority (Customary Presents) Order, 195 , and shall apply to all persons subject to the jurisdiction of the Native Authority, and shall come into force on the day of 195
 

Title, application and commencement.
2. In this order, unless the context otherwise requires—
 

Interpretation.

“inferior” means, in relation to “superior”, one who is lower or subordinate in rank, importance, office or position to another, or owes a duty to another by reason of any law, custom or usage;

“superior” means, in relation to “inferior”, one who is higher or superior in rank, importance, office or position to another, or is owed a duty by another by reason of any law, custom or usage.
3. (1) The customary presents described in the First Schedule to this order are hereby prohibited:
 

Prohibition of customary presents.  
First Schedule.  
Second Schedule.

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the customary presents described in the Second Schedule to this order.

(2) Any person who shall give or receive any present contrary to the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) shall be guilty of an offence.
4. (1) No person shall perform any work without fair and adequate pay or reward on or in relation to any land or other property belonging to a chief or district head or village head in right of his personal ownership.
 

Payment for work on Chiefs' land etc.

(2) Any person who shall perform work or induce or permit any other person to perform work in contravention of the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) shall be guilty of an offence.
5. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person who is a party to or a witness in or is in any other way connected with any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in a native court to be accommodated or to stay temporarily or permanently in the household or under the protection of the President of such native court.
 

Presidents of native courts not to accommodate witnesses.

(2) Any person who shall be accommodated or stay in any place referred to in sub-paragraph (1) or who shall induce or permit any such person to be so accommodated or to stay shall be guilty of an offence.
6. (1) No gift, loan or other payment whatsoever shall be made by any daily paid labourer to his headman or foreman, or by a headman or foreman to any daily paid labourer who is working under his control, whether such gift, loan or other payment is made in cash or in kind or by the payment of a proportion of the wages of the labourer or by the deduction from the wages of the labourer of a proportion thereof:
 

Headman and daily paid labourers.

Provided that nothing in this sub-paragraph contained shall be deemed to prohibit the purchase by or sale by or to any such persons of goods at a fair price.

(2) No daily paid labourer shall render to his headman or foreman any services for his personal benefit or use or for the benefit or use of any of the superiors of such headman or foreman:

Provided that nothing in this sub-paragraph contained shall be deemed to prohibit any mutual exchange of labour between a daily paid labourer and his headman or foreman.

(3) Any person who shall give or receive any gift, loan, payment or service contrary to the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) shall be guilty of an offence.

Loans by or to native authority employees.

7. (1) No person being a member of a native authority or employed in any capacity in the service of a native authority shall make or receive a loan (by whatever name called or in whatever form made) to or from his superior or inferior in such native authority service.

(2) It shall be unlawful for a chief, district head or village head or any native authority official to enter into any transaction with any person subordinate to him as a result of which any money or goods is or are supplied to such subordinate or any money is thereafter repaid or any goods are thereafter paid for by means of deductions from the salary or wages of the subordinate.

(3) Nothing in this paragraph contained shall be deemed to prohibit contributions or payments made in connection with *adashe* or friendly societies.

(4) Any person who makes or receives any loan or enters into any other transaction prohibited under the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) or (2) shall be guilty of an offence.

(5) Any money or goods which pass between one person and another in contravention of the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) or (2) shall be deemed to have been paid or transferred for an illegal consideration and shall not be recoverable by any process of law in any court and the transaction to which the payments or transfer of property relates shall be void and of no effect.

Market headman.

8. (1) It shall be unlawful for any part of any produce brought to any market to be given to or for the benefit of a market headman.

(2) Any market headman who receives, or permits any person to receive on his behalf, from any person any such produce, and any person who gives any such produce to or for the benefit of any market headman contrary to the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

Penalties.

9. (1) Any person guilty of any offence under any of the preceding paragraphs of this order shall be liable to a fine of not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) All money or goods in respect of which any offence shall be committed shall be forfeited.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

### PROHIBITED CUSTOMARY PRESENTS

All gifts and presents of all kinds passing to and from or between—

- A. chiefs and their people;
- B. district heads and their people;
- C. village heads and their people;
- D. chiefs, district heads and village heads and any of them;

- E. native authority officials and members of the public;
- F. officials of native authorities (other than subordinate native authorities) and subordinate native authority officials;
- G. superiors and inferiors as defined in this order.

EXCEPTING those gifts and presents specifically permitted by this order, but INCLUDING (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the following by way of examples—

*Example*

1. All gifts made by any person in connection with appointments or promotions to native authority posts or traditional *Sarauta* titles including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the following gifts—

- (a) gifts to a chief or other superior in order to obtain a post;
- (b) services rendered to a chief or other superior either before or after being appointed to a post;
- (c) gifts or money distributed to the public by a candidate for a post in order to increase the prestige of the candidate or to obtain votes, support or other favour or advantage in obtaining the post in question;
- (d) gifts made by any person to the person appointed to the post after such appointment:

Provided always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the giving of traditional *Kayan Sarauta* if the same is paid for out of the funds of the native authority concerned.

2. All gifts and payments made by any person in order to secure some favour which the giver would not otherwise be entitled to expect and all gifts or payments made in gratitude for some favour unlawfully shown or given to any person in the past including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) gifts, whether rendered in goods, services or money with the object of—

- (a) obtaining preferential treatment over another person;
- (b) avoiding the attentions of officials performing their normal duties;
- (c) concealing wrong-doing or negligence; or
- (d) mitigating a punishment.

3. All gifts made by an inferior to a superior in the knowledge that under local custom the superior would be obliged to give some larger present in return and with the intention that the superior should thus be induced to give such larger present:

Provided that nothing in this paragraph contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exchange of small symbolic gifts of kola-nuts.

4. All gifts made by any person to a chief, district head, or village head or by a chief, district head or village head to any person (including one another) on any of the following occasions—

- (a) the religious festivals of the Greater Bairam, the Lesser Bairam and the Prophet's Birthday and any Salla time;
- (b) on the arrival of the chief, district head or village head at any place during a tour or on a visit:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the supply of an adequate quantity of food for the chief, district head or village head and for a reasonable number of his retainers by way of subsistence during his stay; and

Provided also that such supply is confined to such amount of food as can reasonably be consumed by the persons for whom it is provided while they are staying in the place in question and is not excessive in amount and does not include whole animals or large quantities of food to be carried away;

- (c) on the departure of a chief, district head or village head from a place on tour;
- (d) on the departure of a chief, district head or village head from their respective headquarters on journeys undertaken for a particular purpose;
- (e) on the return of a chief, district head or village head to their respective headquarters from journeys undertaken for a particular purpose;
- (f) to a chief, district head or village head on being summoned by any of them for official reasons such as for council meetings or in order to receive instructions or for reprimand:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the supply of an adequate quantity of food to a village or district head by his superior when each village or district head visits the headquarters of his superior;

- (g) on the arrival of visitors in any place, by way of contribution to the entertainment of such visitors;
- (h) on any other special occasion such as the accession of a person to a title, the birth or marriage of a relation of a chief or district head or village head, or at the harvest:

Provided always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit unsolicited gifts to a chief or district head or village head from members of their respective families on the celebration of family occasions.

5. All gifts or payments made by any person to a district head or village head in consideration of the performance by such district head or village head of any duties which he is bound by custom to perform without payment, including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the following—

- (a) the witnessing of transactions involving the transfer or dealing with land or other property;
- (b) the summoning of recalcitrant or runaway wives:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the payment of a reasonable honourarium only to the messenger who discovers or brings back to her husband the wife at the direction of the district or village head.

6. All gifts made to a chief or district or village head or other superior by any person or group of persons out of the proceeds of their hunting or fishing, or by way of a proportion of the communal forest produce or the harvest collected by any such person or persons.

7. All gifts of payments of any kind (other than payments authorised by law) made to any person connected in any way with a native court whether alkali, court member, mufti, scribe, assessor, messenger or any other official whatsoever by any person connected with any case which has been, is or will be before the court, whether such person is a party to the case or a witness or is otherwise interested therein.

8. All gifts and payments made by any person to a messenger or other go-between who is sent to such person as a representative of a chief or district head including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the following—

- (a) gifts and payments made by a person to such messenger or go-between on his bringing a message or instructions to such person;
- (b) all gifts and payments made to a messenger or go-between with the object to conciliating him or any other person in the hope that he or such other person shall influence the chief or district head in favour of the giver of the present.

9. All gifts and payments made to a native authority official in connection with the carrying out of his official duties whether the gifts or payments or any part thereof are intended for such official or for any of his superiors:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the provision of food and lodging for a native authority official by persons of adequate means while such native authority official is on tour in an official capacity if such food and lodging is limited to what is adequate for not more than three days at any one place and if the amount of the food is limited in manner prescribed in the second proviso to sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph 4 of this Schedule.

10. Gifts or payments in cash or in kind to village heads by their villagers for or on any special occasion; and collections in cash or in kind made by village heads from their villagers on such occasions.

11. All presents made by nomad Fulani to a village head on the arrival of the Fulani in the area of the village head:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the giving by such Fulani of a small amount of milk and butter only to the village head sufficient for the needs of himself and his family during the period of the stay of the Fulani concerned.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### PERMISSIBLE CUSTOMARY PRESENTS

1. Unsolicited gifts to chiefs and district or village heads on the celebration of family occasions such as the marriage of the chief or district or village head or of a child of a chief, district head or village head, from members of their respective families:

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorise the giving or acceptance generally of gifts to a superior from all his subordinates on such occasions.

2. Small personal presents from chiefs or district or village heads:—

- (a) at festivals and family occasions;
- (b) to important visitors;
- (c) by way of religious alms.

3. The supply by persons of adequate means to native authority officials on tour in an official capacity of adequate food or lodging or both for not more than three days at any one place:

Provided that such supply of food is confined to such amount of food as can reasonably be consumed by the persons for whom it is provided while they are staying in the place in question and is not excessive in amount and does not include whole animals or large quantities of food to be carried away.

4. Small presents by native authority officials on tour to the families and servants of any person who has lawfully supplied them with food and lodging.

5. Presents to a person selected for an important native authority appointment or a traditional title of gowns or cloaks or other traditional presents:

Provided that the cost of such presents shall be defrayed from native authority funds.

6. Presents by way of reasonable assistance to village or district heads who have suffered some serious mishap, e.g., loss of house by fire.

Issued by the.....Native Authority this.....day of  
.....195...

The Common Seal of the..... }  
 Native Authority was hereto affixed in  
 the presence of



.....  
 .....  
 Signed in accordance with the.....Native Authority Standing

Orders 19.....dated the.....day of.....19...

.....  
*Clerk of the Council*

#### SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE

<i>Name of Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of Issue of Order</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Katsina ... ..	21st January, 1955	} 1st April, 1955
Kano ... ..	29th January, 1955	
Kazure ... ..	18th January, 1955	

GIVEN at Kaduna this 25th day of February, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

## Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 15, Vol. 4, 24th March 1955—Supplement Part B

N.R.L.N. 29 of 1955

## WILD ANIMALS PRESERVATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 232)

## WILD ANIMALS PRESERVATION (PROHIBITION OF NIGHT HUNTING WITH LIGHTS) REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th March, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by Section 18 of the wild Animals Preservation Ordinance, the following regulations are hereby made:—**

1. These regulations may be cited as the Wild Animals Preservation (Prohibition of Night Hunting with Lights) Regulations, 1955. Citation.
  2. Any person who kills or captures any animal or bird by using a bright lamp or other portable light for the purpose of dazzling or otherwise rendering such animal or bird more easy prey shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine of fifty pounds. Night hunting with lights prohibited.
  3. Any person found in possession by night of a bright lamp or other portable light with intent to use such lamp or light for the purpose of dazzling animals or birds or otherwise rendering them more easy prey shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds. Persons found in possession of light intended for hunting.
  4. Regulations 6 of 1934 shall cease to apply to the Northern Region. Regulations 6 of 1934. (Vol. X, p. 544).
- MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 4th day of March, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 30 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

## THE IGALA NATIVE AUTHORITY (COTTON MARKETING) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th March, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954 the following rules are hereby made by the Igala Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

1. These rules may be cited as the Igala Native Authority (Cotton Marketing) Rules, 1955. Citation.
2. In these rules— Definitions.

“approved buying point” means a market or place approved by the Native Authority for the buying of cotton for export by natives and set out in the First Schedule of these rules;

“native” has the same meaning as in the Interpretation Ordinance;

“Native Authority” means the Igala Native Authority. Cap. 94.

Authorised places of purchase.

3. No person shall buy or sell cotton for export or for resale for export except—

(a) over a scale; and

Cap. 105.

(b) *either* (i) at premises occupied by him under a Certificate of Occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance;

or (ii) at an approved buying point.

Only natives to buy at approved buying points.

4. No person other than a native shall buy cotton for export at an approved buying point.

Licensing of Scales.

5. (1) No person shall operate a scale at an approved buying point save under and in accordance with the terms of a licence granted by the Native Authority.

(2) A licence shall be in the form set out in the Second Schedule to these rules and shall be valid for a period not exceeding one year from the date of issue and shall name the approved buying point at which the holder thereof is authorised to operate a scale:

Provided that nothing in this Rule shall be deemed to authorise the holder of a licence to buy cotton for export at any time at which the buying of cotton for export is prohibited by law.

(3) The holder of any such licence shall produce his licence on demand for inspection by a person employed by the Native Authority duly authorised in that behalf.

(4) The fee for a licence shall be five shillings.

Penalties.

6. Any person committing a breach of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

Abajikolo Market	...	...	...	...	...	} In Ife District
Bagana Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Ayangba Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Ogwodu Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Olla Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Akwacha Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Egume Market	...	...	...	...	...	} In Okura District
Elubi Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Ayangba Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Iyale Market	...	...	...	...	...	} In Dekina District
Odu Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Ogane Inugu Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Odabi Market	...	...	...	...	...	} In Enjemma District
Ikka Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Afogamgam Market	...	...	...	...	...	
Awulu Market	...	...	...	...	...	} In Alloma District
Ejule Market	...	...	...	...	...	

SECOND SCHEDULE

LICENCE TO OPERATE A SCALE AT AN APPROVED BUYING POINT

Licence is hereby granted to.....  
 (full name)

of.....  
 (address)

.....  
 (description)

to buy cotton for export at the approved buying point at.....  
 subject to the provisions of the Igala Native Authority (Cotton Marketing) Rules, 1955.

This licence will expire on.....

Fee : 5s.

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Igala Native Authority this 22nd day of December, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Igala Native Authority was hereto affixed this 22nd day of December, 1954. }



Ame Oboni, Ata Gala.  
 Igono, Ondomata.

Signified in accordance with interim authorisation issued by the Minister for Local Government, Northern Region, in accordance with Section 145 (2) of the Northern Region Native Authority Law, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954).

Y. S. ATOJOKO,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 2nd day of February, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

*N.R.L.N. 31 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY (PROHIBITION OF  
CORK-EXPLOSIVES) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th March, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (4) of Section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Zaria Native Authority:—

Citation and application.

1. This order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority (Prohibition of Cork-Explosives) Order, 1955 and shall apply to all persons while they are within those areas of Zaria Emirate named in the Schedule hereto.

Prohibition of explosive cork pistols, etc.

2. No person shall discharge any toy or other pistol the operation of which involves or is intended to involve the firing of an explosive cork to charge an ingredient in the manufacture of which is phosphorus; or set off or attempt to set off any firework an ingredient in the manufacture of which is phosphorus.

Penalties.

3. Any person who contravenes the provisions of this order shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, on conviction—

- (a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days or to both such fine and imprisonment;
- (b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen days or to both such fine and imprisonment.

SCHEDULE

Sabon Gari, Zaria.  
Tudun Wada, Zaria.  
Sabon Gari, Kaduna.  
Tudun Wada, Kaduna.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 27th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Lawal, Waziri of Zaria  
M. Sambo, Sarkin Fada  
M. Ibrahim, Sarkin Ruwa.

Signed in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of August, 1953.

AHMADU SARKIN MALLAMAI,  
*for Clerk to the Council*

N.R.L.N. 32 of 1955

THE TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 216)  
KADUNA TOWNSHIP (CONTROL OF AIR GUNS) BYE-LAWS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 31st March, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon local authorities by section 47 of the Townships Ordinance and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council, the following bye-laws are hereby made:—

1. These bye-laws may be cited as the Kaduna Township (Control of Air Guns) Bye-laws, 1955, and shall come into operation on the 31st March, 1955.

2. Any person who discharges any air gun, air rifle or air pistol within the boundaries of Kaduna Township shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine of ten pounds or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for one month.

MADE this 26th day of February, 1955.

S. McCALLUM,  
*Local Authority, Kaduna*

APPROVED this 19th day of March, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Secretary to Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 33 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
NIGERIA (CONSTITUTION) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1954  
DELEGATION OF POWERS

*Date of Commencement: 31st March, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by section 178 (2) of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, His Excellency the Governor, with the consent of the Secretary of State, has been pleased to delegate the powers specified in the Schedule hereto to the officers specified therein, in respect of offices and officers of the Northern Region Public Service.

## SCHEDULE

To officers having authority over departments of the Regional Government hereafter referred to as Heads of Departments.

1. The power to appoint (including appointment on promotion, transfer or secondment) to any post, whether established or non-established, the initial basic salary of which is less than £124 per annum, or to any non-pensionable post, the salary of which does not exceed £220 per annum.

2. The power to appoint (including appointment on promotion or transfer) daily rated employees.

3. The power to confirm or terminate the probationary period of any officer whose initial basic salary is less than £570 per annum, subject to the condition that in exercising the power of termination or extension of a probationary appointment in respect of any such officer, Heads of Departments shall seek the advice of the Regional Public Service Commission.

4. The power to dismiss or to exercise disciplinary control over:—

(1) all staff serving in posts the initial salary of which is less than £124 per annum.

(2) officers serving on non-pensionable terms on salaries not exceeding £220 per annum, and

(3) all other staff serving in posts the initial salaries of which are less than £570 per annum, subject to the condition that the advice of the Regional Public Service Commission is sought where:

(a) a confirmed pensionable officer or an officer on probation in a post the initial salary of which is £250 per annum or more is concerned, and

(b) interdiction or the application of Colonial Regulations 66, 67 or 71 is involved.

5. When a Head of Department is required under the terms of any of the foregoing delegations to refer a matter to the Public Service Commission, he shall act in accordance with the advice given by the Commission unless authorised by the Governor to act otherwise.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

Kaduna, 12th March, 1955

P.10720

Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 17, Vol. 4, 7th April 1955—Supplement Part B

N.R.L.N. 34 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 94)

## DELEGATION OF POWERS

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor of the Northern Region by section 33A of the Interpretation Ordinance, His Excellency, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to delegate to the officer set out in the third column of the Schedule hereto the powers set out in the first column opposite to the said officer which said powers are conferred upon the Governor by the section of the enactment set out in the second column adjacent thereto.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Power conferred</i>	<i>Enactment</i>	<i>Officer</i>
To license places of public worship as places for the celebration of marriages and to cancel such licences.	Marriage Ordinance (Cap. 128) Section 6.	The Resident in charge of the Province in which the place of public worship is situated.
To reduce or remit marriage fees or to order their refund.	Marriage Ordinance (Cap. 128) Section 38.	Residents in charge of Provinces

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Secretary to the Executive Council

Kaduna, 1st April, 1955

N.R.L.N. 35 of 1955

THE TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 216)  
ZARIA TOWNSHIP (CONTROL OF AIR GUNS) BYE-LAWS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st April, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon local authorities by section 47 of the Townships Ordinance and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council, the following bye-laws are hereby made:—

1. These bye-laws may be cited as the Zaria Township (Control of Air Guns) Bye-Laws, 1955, and shall come into operation on the 21st day of April, 1955.
2. Any person who discharges any air gun, air rifle or air pistol within the boundaries of Zaria Township shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine of ten pounds or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for one month.

MADE this 22nd day of March, 1955.

R. H. MCK. WRIGHT,  
*Local Authority, Zaria*

APPROVED this 12th day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to Executive Council*

SEC. 523

N.R.L.N. 36 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
IGALA NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 1 (ITAMA  
FORESTS) DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 30th April, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Igala Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 Itama Forests) De-reservation Order, 1955.
2. From the 30th day of April, 1955, the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) by order No. 56 of 1951 shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

MADE by the Igala Native Authority this 31st day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Igala Native Authority  
was hereto affixed in the presence of  
U.A. Oboni, Atta 'Gala  
Igono, Odomata



Signified in accordance with interim authorisation issued by the Minister for Local Government, Northern Region in accordance with Section 145 (2) of the Northern Region Native Authority Law, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954).

Y. S. A. IGONO,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 1st day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 37 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
IGALA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 1A OKURA-IYALE  
FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 30th April, 1955*

WHEREAS it is desired that a portion of the lands constituted as the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) shall be constituted as a native authority forest reserve under the name of the Igala Native Authority No. 1 Okura-Iyale Forest Reserve:

AND WHEREAS by the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) De-reservation Order, 1955, it is directed by the Igala Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that from the 30th day of April, 1955 the lands constituted as the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) should cease to be a native authority forest reserve:

*N.R.L.N. 36  
of 1955*

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Igala Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Kabba Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Igala Native Authority No. 1A Okura-Iyale Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, (comprising a portion of the lands formerly known as the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 Itama Forests) the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall from the 30th day of April, 1955 constitute a native authority forest reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which reserve shall be known as the Igala Native Authority No. 1A Okura-Iyale Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing seventy-six decimal five square miles or thereabouts situated in the Okura, Dekina, and Ife Districts of the Igala Division of the Kabba Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo opposite to milepost 7 and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
1	107	800	2
2 continuing by	107	800	3
3	60	1,200	4
4 continuing by	60	1,200	5
5	41 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	6
6 continuing by	41 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	7
7 continuing by	41 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,360	8
8	115	1,320	9
9 continuing by	115	1,320	10
10 continuing by	115	1,320	11
11 continuing by	115	1,140	12
12	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	13
13 continuing by	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	14
14 continuing by	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	15
15 continuing by	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	16
16 continuing by	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	17
17 continuing by	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	18
18 continuing by	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	19
19 continuing by	80 $\frac{1}{2}$	160	20
20	111	1,320	21
21 continuing by	111	1,320	22
22 continuing by	111	1,320	23
23 continuing by	111	1,320	24
24 continuing by	111	1,320	25
25 continuing by	111	1,000	25 <sup>A</sup>
25 <sup>A</sup> continuing by	111	1,067	26
26	85	1,000	27
27 continuing by	85	1,165	28
28	81 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	29
29 continuing by	81 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	30
30 continuing by	81 $\frac{1}{2}$	800	31
31	155	1,000	32
32 continuing by	155	1,000	33
33 continuing by	155	880	34
34	231	1,100	35
35 continuing by	231	1,300	36
36	180	1,000	37
37 continuing by	180	1,000	38
38 continuing by	180	730	39
39	90	1,000	40
40	30	1,320	41
41 continuing by	30	1,320	42
42 continuing by	30	1,320	43
43 continuing by	30	112	44
44	70 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,320	45
45 continuing by	70 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,320	46
46 continuing by	70 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,320	47
47 continuing by	70 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,320	48
48 continuing by	70 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,320	49
49 continuing by	70 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,320	50
50 continuing by	70 $\frac{1}{4}$	1,320	51

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 70 $\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 912 feet to Beacon No. 52 on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Iyale to Itama; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 27 degrees for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 53; thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 27 degrees for

a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. D; thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 27 degrees for a distance of 180 feet to Beacon No. 54 on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Iyale to Elubi Market; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
54	34	1,320	55
55 continuing by	34	1,320	56
56 continuing by	34	1,320	57
57 continuing by	34	1,320	58
58 continuing by	34	1,320	59
59 continuing by	34	1,320	60
60 continuing by	34	1,320	61
61 continuing by	34	1,320	62
62 continuing by	34	1,126	63
63	83	1,320	64
64 continuing by	83	1,320	65
65 continuing by	83	1,320	66
66 continuing by	83	1,320	67
67 continuing by	83	1,320	68
68 continuing by	83	1,320	69
69 continuing by	83	1,320	70
70 continuing by	83	1,320	71

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 83 degrees for a distance of 550 feet and crossing the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Iyale to Beacon No. 72 on the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Iyale; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Iyale in a general Northerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 73; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Iyale in a general Northerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 74; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Iyale in a general Northerly direction for a distance of 778 feet to Beacon No. 75 at the junction of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Iyale with the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 76; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,410 feet to Beacon No. 77; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 78; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,130 feet to Beacon No. 79; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
79	102	1,320	80
80 continuing by	102	1,320	81
81 continuing by	102	1,320	82
82 continuing by	102	1,320	83
83 continuing by	102	920	84
84	40	1,320	85
85 continuing by	40	1,326	86
86 continuing by	40	238	87
87	347	1,320	88
88 continuing by	347	1,320	89
89 continuing by	347	1,320	90
90 continuing by	347	1,320	91
91 continuing by	347	1,320	92

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 347 degrees for a distance of 900 feet to Beacon No. 93 on the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
93	85 $\frac{3}{4}$	1,188	94
94	66 $\frac{1}{4}$	864	95
95	54	1,330	96
96	58 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,330	97
97	86	1,330	98
98	73 $\frac{1}{2}$	900	99
99	104	850	100
100	133 $\frac{1}{2}$	980	101
101	96	350	102
102	46	550	103
103	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	104
104 continuing by	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,170	105
105	76 $\frac{1}{2}$	830	106
106	65	810	107
107	57 $\frac{1}{2}$	980	108

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 73 $\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 610 feet to Beacon No. 109 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi in a general South-easterly direction for a distance of 1,499 feet to Beacon No. 110; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi in a general South-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 111; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi in a general South-easterly direction for a distance of 1,399 feet to Beacon No. 112; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi in a general South-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 113; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi in a general South-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 114; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi in a general South-easterly direction for a distance of 485 feet to Beacon No. 116 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi at the junction of the 1953 path from Agojeju to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi with the 1953 path from Oje-Ogodo to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 89 degrees for a distance of 1,000 feet to Beacon No. 117; thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 89 degrees for a distance of 1,000 feet to Beacon No. 118; thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 89 degrees for a distance of 688 feet to Beacon No. 119 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,334 feet to Beacon No. 120; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,340 feet to Beacon No. 121; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,329 feet to Beacon No. 122; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,330 feet to Beacon No. 123; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,332 feet to Beacon No. 124; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general

South-easterly direction for a distance of 1,333 feet to Beacon No. 125; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general South-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,333 feet to Beacon No. 126; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general Southerly direction for a distance of 1,334 feet to Beacon No. 127; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general South-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,336 feet to Beacon No. 128; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general South-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,331 feet to Beacon No. 129; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general South-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,334 feet to Beacon No. 130; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi to Igodo in a general South-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1204 feet to Beacon No. 131; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
131	234	1,320	132
132 continuing by	234	1,320	133
133 continuing by	234	1,320	134
134 continuing by	234	1,320	135
135 continuing by	234	1,320	136
136 continuing by	234	1,320	137
137 continuing by	234	1,320	138
138 continuing by	234	1,320	139
139 continuing by	234	1,320	140

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 234 degrees for a distance of 992 feet to Beacon No. D on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Oje-Ogodo to Ogodo; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
D	206	100	141
141 continuing by	206	1,220	142
142 continuing by	206	1,320	143
143 continuing by	206	1,320	144
144 continuing by	206	1,320	145
145 continuing by	206	1,320	146
146 continuing by	206	1,320	147

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 206 degrees for a distance of 233 feet to Beacon No. 148; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
148	292	1,320	149
149	293	880	150
150	321	1,180	151
151	248	1,320	152
152 continuing by	248	1,320	153
153	247	800	D
D continuing by	247	800	154
154	242½	1,000	155
155	261	700	156
156	245	660	157

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 228 degrees for a distance of 1,150 feet to Beacon No. 158 on the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ogodo to Elubi Market; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ogodo to Elubi Market in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 159; thence continuing

by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ogodu to Elubi Market in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 160; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ogodu to Elubi Market in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 161; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ogodu to Elubi Market in a general South-westerly direction to a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 162; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ogodu to Elubi Market in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,220 feet to Beacon No. 163; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
163	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	164
164 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	165
165 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	166
166 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	167
167 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	168
168 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	169
169 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	170
170 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	171
171 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	172
172 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	173
173 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	174
174 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	175
175 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	176
176 continuing by	111 $\frac{1}{2}$	793	177
177	268	1,320	178
178 continuing by	268	1,320	179
179 continuing by	268	1,320	180
180 continuing by	268	1,320	181
181 continuing by	268	1,320	182
182 continuing by	268	1,320	D
D continuing by	268	880	183
183	172	1,320	184
184 continuing by	172	1,320	185
185 continuing by	172	1,320	186
186 continuing by	172	1,320	187
187 continuing by	172	1,320	188
188 continuing by	172	1,320	189
189 continuing by	172	1,320	190
190 continuing by	172	1,320	191
191 continuing by	172	1,320	192
192 continuing by	172	1,320	193
193 continuing by	172	270	194
194	153	1,388	195
195	191	1,380	196
196	176	596	197
197	209	1,320	198
198 continuing by	209	1,092	199

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 215 $\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 790 feet to Beacon No. 200 on the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 201; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 202; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 203; thence continuing by

the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 204; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 205; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general South-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 206; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general West-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 207; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general West-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 208; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Elubi Market to Egume in a general West-south-westerly direction for a distance of 478 feet to Beacon No. 209; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
209	284	1,320	210
210 continuing by	284	1,320	211
211 continuing by	284	773	212
212	324	1,320	213
213 continuing by	324	1,320	214
214 continuing by	324	1,320	215
215 continuing by	324	1,297	216
216	262½	1,320	217

thence continuing by a straight cut line on a bearing of 262½ degrees for a distance of 104 feet to Beacon No. 218 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Iyale to Itama; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
218	210½	1,320	219
219 continuing by	210½	1,320	220
220 continuing by	210½	1,320	221
221 continuing by	210½	1,320	222
222 continuing by	210½	1,320	223
223 continuing by	210½	910	224
224	242½	1,320	225
225 continuing by	242½	1,320	226
226 continuing by	242½	1,320	227
227 continuing by	242½	1,320	228
228 continuing by	242½	1,320	229
229 continuing by	242½	1,320	230
230 continuing by	242½	1,320	231

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 242½ degrees for a distance of 642 feet to Beacon No. 232 on the left hand side of 1953 path from Atoche South to Acharu; thence by a straight cut line on a bearing of 145½ degrees for a distance of 960 feet to Beacon No. 233 on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Atoche South to Acharu; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
233	194	1,100	234
234	158	1,223	235
235	243½	1,320	236
236 continuing by	243½	1,320	237
237 continuing by	243½	1,320	238
238 continuing by	243½	1,320	239
239 continuing by	243½	1,320	240

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No</i>
240 continuing by	243 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	241
241 continuing by	243 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	876	242
242	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	243
243 continuing by	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	244
244 continuing by	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	245
245 continuing by	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	246
246 continuing by	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	247
247 continuing by	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	248
248 continuing by	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	249
249 continuing by	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	760	250
250	265	1,320	251
251 continuing by	265	1,320	252
252 continuing by	265	1,320	253
253 continuing by	265	1,320	254
254 continuing by	265	1,320	255
255 continuing by	265	1,320	256
256 continuing by	265	1,320	257
257 continuing by	265	1,320	258
258 continuing by	265	1,147	259
259	247	1,320	260
260 continuing by	247	1,320	261
261 continuing by	247	1,320	262
262 continuing by	247	1,320	263
263 continuing by	247	532	264
264	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	265
265 continuing by	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	266
266 continuing by	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	267
267 continuing by	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	268
268 continuing by	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	269
269 continuing by	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	270
270 continuing by	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,320	271
271 continuing by	352 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1,092	272
272	331	1,320	273
273 continuing by	331	1,320	274
274 continuing by	331	1,320	275
275 continuing by	331	1,320	276
276 continuing by	331	1,320	D
D continuing by	331	114	277
277	10	1,320	278
278 continuing by	10	1,320	279
279 continuing by	10	1,320	280
280 continuing by	10	1,320	281
281 continuing by	10	1,000	282

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 10 degrees for a distance of 390 feet to Beacon No. 283 on the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo at a distance of 143 feet on a bearing of 190 degrees from Milepost 6; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 284; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 285; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 286; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 road from Ayangba to Abajikolo in a general North-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,450 feet to Beacon No. 1 the starting point.

All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of January, February, and March 1953. All distances and bearings are approximate only distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

All Beacons are concrete pillars the numbers of which are prefixed by the letters INA, with the exception of Beacons referred to in the description as D which are Direction Beacons consisting of a concrete pillar inserted with an arrow pointing in the direction in which the boundary is described and prefixed by the letters INA.

Abajikolo (Abejukolo of Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 10 Reference 750/974/8-50).

Oje-Agojeju (Oje of Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 10 Reference 750/974/8-50).

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

The 1953 path from Iyale to Atochi South

The 1953 path from Atochi South to Acharu

The 1953 path from Atochi South to Ogbobodo

The 1953 path from Iyale to Itama

The 1953 path from Iyale to Elubi Market

The 1953 road from Iyale to Elubi Market

The 1953 path from Oje-Ogodu to Ogodu

The 1953 path from Oje-Ogodu to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi

#### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

to the native members of the communities of the Okura, Dekina, and Ife District of the Igala Division recognised by native law and custom as possessing them:—

(a) The right to hunt

(b) The right to draw water

(c) The right to take thatching grass, and ropes from vines and climbers of all kinds

(d) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for their personal domestic requirements but not for sale or barter dead wood for fuel, and poles for building purposes of any species except those in

#### CLASS I

<i>Botanical Name</i>	<i>Hausa Name</i>	<i>Native Name</i>
<i>Chlorophora excelsa</i>	Loko	Loko
<i>Khaya grandifoliola</i>	Male	Ago Oko

#### CLASS II

<i>Botanical Name</i>	<i>Hausa Name</i>	<i>Native Name</i>
<i>Canarium schweinfurthii</i>	Atilis	Oda
<i>Piptadenia africana</i>	Dorowan kurumi	Ugba Oko

## CLASS III

<i>Botanical Name</i>	<i>Hansa Name</i>	<i>Native Name</i>
<i>Afzelia</i> (all spp.)	Kawo	Anwa
<i>Albizzia</i> (all spp.)	Tsintsian kurumi	Aya Oko
<i>Berlinia</i> (all spp.)	Dokan rafi	Atakpa
<i>Brachystegia</i> (all spp.)	Aku	?
<i>Butyrospermum parkii</i>	Kadanya	Okume
<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>	Kwakwa	Ekpe
<i>Erythrophleum guineense</i>	Gwaska	Orachi
<i>Irvingia</i> (all spp.)	Hakokari	Oro
<i>Khaya senegalensis</i>	Madachi	Ago
<i>Manikara lacera</i>	Kadanyar rafi	Oga
<i>Mimusops</i> (all spp.)	Kadanyar rafi	Ogebi
<i>Parkia filicoidea</i>	Dorowa	Ugba
<i>Pseudocedrela kotschyi</i>	Tuna	?
<i>Sarcocephalus</i> sp.	Tafashiya	Ogbaye Oko
<i>Terminalia superba</i>	?	?
<i>Triplochiton scleroxylon</i>	Arere (Yor.)	Owewe

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

## 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

The 1953 path from Oje-Ogodu to Ojuo-Adojo-Imadi,

The 1953 path from Iyale to Atochi South,

The 1953 path from Atochi South to Acharu,

The 1953 path from Atochi South to Ogbogodo,

The 1953 path from Iyale to Itama,

The 1953 path from Iyale to Elubi Market,

The 1953 motor road from Iyale to Elubi Market, and

The 1953 motor road from Oje-Ogodu to Ogodu.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

to the native members of the communities of the Okura, Dekina and Ife Districts of the Igala Division of the Kabba Province recognised by native law and custom as possessing them:—

(1) The right to hunt.

(2) The right to draw water.

(3) The right to tap wild rubber from all species of vines.

(4) The right to take from uncultivated trees and plants in quantities sufficient only for their personal domestic requirements but not for sale or barter:—

(i) Thatching grass

(ii) Ropes from vines and climbers of all kinds.

(iii) Dead wood for fuel.

(iv) The leaves and fruits of *Elaeis guineensis* (Ekpe), *Irvingia wabunensis* (Oro), *Parkia oliveri* (Ugba), *Prosopis africana* (Ukpeche), *Dialium guineense* (Aiyigele), *Spondias monbin* (Echikela), *Afzelia africana* (Anwa), *Chrysophyllum* spp. (Eheya), *Vitex domiana* (Ejiji), *Landolphia owariensis* (Obo), *Ceiba pentandra* (Agwugwu) and *Ochrocarpus africanus* (Ehio).

- (v) Poles for building purposes from trees not exceeding 18 inches maximum girth from any species other than the following:—

*Chlorophora excelsa* (Loko), *Khaya grandifoliola* (Male, Ago Oko), *Canarium schweinfurthii* (Atillis, Oda), *Piptadenia africana* (Dorowar kurmi, Ugba Oko), *Azalia* all spp. (Kawo, Anwa) *Albizia* all spp. (Tsintsiyar kurmi, Ayo Oko), *Berlinia* all spp. (Dokar rafi, Atakpa), *Brachystegia* all spp. (Aku), *Butyrospermum parkii* (Kadanya, Okume), *Elaeis guineensis* (Kwakwa, Ekpe), *Erythrophleum guineense* (Gwaska, Orachi), *Iringia* all spp. (Hakokari, Oro), *Khaya senegalensis* (Madachi, Ago), *Manikara lacera* (Kadanyar rafi, Oga), *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa, Ugba,) *Pseudocedrela kotschyi* (Tuna), *Terminalia superba*, *Sarcocephalus* sp. (Tafashiya, Ogbaye Oke) and *Triplochiton scleroxylon* (Arerc, Owewe).

MADE by the Igala Native Authority this 31st day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Igala Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



U. A. Oboni, Ata'Gala  
Igono, Ondomata

Signified in accordance with interim authorisation issued by the Minister for Local Government, Northern Region in accordance with Section 145 (2) of the Northern Region Native Authority Law, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954).

Y. S. S. IGONO,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 17th day of February, 1955.

L. C. GILES,  
Acting Resident, Kabba Province

N.R.L.N. 38 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
GWANDU NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 4  
(GAYI FOREST RESERVE) (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st April, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 29 and 26 of the Forestry Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Gwandu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Gayi Forest Reserve) (Amendment) Order, 1955.

2. The lands constituted as the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Gayi Forest Reserve) by the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Gayi Forest Reserve) Order, 1942, other than the lands the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto shall from the date hereof cease to be a Forest Reserve.

N.A.P.N.  
No. 27 of  
1942.

3. The Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 4 (Gayi Forest Reserve) Order, 1942, is hereby further revised and modified by deleting the Second Schedule therefrom and substituting therefor the Second Schedule to this order.

N.A.P.N.  
No. 27 of  
1942.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing thirty-one decimal eight square miles or thereabouts situated in the Birnin Kebbi and Kalgo Districts of the Gwandu Emirate of the Sokoto Province and bounded as follows:—

*North (eastward).*—Starting from a point 1 mile 520 feet measured on a bearing of  $190\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from the centre of the village of Zuguru (Nigeria Survey 1: 500,000 sheet 1, 1949) and marked by a cairn No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $169\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,170 feet to a hardwood post No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 79 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,300 feet to a hardwood post No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 349 degrees for a distance of 3,150 feet to a hardwood post No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 79 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,100 feet to a cairn No. 5 on the crest of Dutsin Zuguru; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $25\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2 miles 800 feet to a cairn No. 6 on the crest of Dutsin Kola; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $42\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,810 feet to a cairn No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kola-Ungwar Danbo path proceeding from Kola to Ungwar Danbo; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 137 degrees for a distance of 1,900 feet to a cairn No. 8 on an ironstone ridge; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 160 degrees for a distance of 710 feet to a hardwood post No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $134\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,340 feet to a hardwood post No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $111\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,090 feet to a hardwood post No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $131\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,420 feet to a cairn No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kola-Ungwar Danbo path proceeding from Kola to Ungwar Danbo; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $199\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,550 feet to a hardwood post No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 123 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 700 feet to a hardwood post No. 14; thence

*East (southward).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of  $202\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,640 feet to a cairn No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $221\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,100 feet to a hardwood post No. 16 on the left hand side of the 1951 Nassarawa-Gayi path proceeding from Nassarawa to Gayi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $193\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2 miles 2,500 feet to a hardwood post No. 17; thence

*South (westward).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of  $264\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,700 feet to a hardwood post No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $240\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,900 feet to a hardwood post No. 19 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road proceeding from Kalgo to Diggi; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road proceeding from Kalgo to Diggi in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 2,990 feet to a hardwood post No. 20 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road proceeding from Kalgo to Diggi; thence by a straight line crossing the 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road and cut on a bearing of  $203\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,920 feet to a hardwood post No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $295\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,300 feet to a hardwood post No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $25\frac{1}{2}$  degrees and crossing the 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road for a distance of 2,990 feet to a hardwood post No. 23 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road proceeding from Kalgo to Diggi; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road proceeding from Kalgo to Diggi in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 980 feet to a hardwood post No. 24; thence

*West (northward).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of  $358\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,400 feet to a hardwood post No. 25 on the right hand side of the 1951 Diggi-Kola path proceeding from Diggi to Kola; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $57\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,630 feet to a hardwood post No. 26; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $43\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,240 feet to the starting point.

All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of August, 1951.

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE**

**1. Rights of Way:—**

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

- The 1951 Zuguru-Kalgo path,
- The 1951 Zuguru-Nassarawa path,
- The 1951 Zuguru-Gayi path,
- The 1951 Wuro Maliki-Gayi path,
- The 1951 Kola-Gayi path,
- The 1951 Gayi-Nassarawa path,
- The 1951 Kalgo-Diggi motor road,
- The 1951 Gayi-Zuguru motor road,
- The 1951 Zuguru-Diggi motor road.

**2. Other Rights:—**

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent Authority—

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Kola, Wuro Maliki, Ungwar Zabarma, Badariya, Ungwar Jibo, and Ungwar Danbo in Birnin Kebbi District, and to the Native members of the communities of Zuguru, Ungwar Zabarma, Diggi, Gayi and Gidan Amadu in Kalgo District:—

The right to take from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa), *Diospyros mespiliformis* (Kaiwa), *Detarium senegalense* (Taura), *Vitex doniana* (Dunya), *Tamarindus indica* (Tsamiya), *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandar Daji), *Balanites aegyptiaca* (Aduwa), *Sclerocarya birroca* (Danya).

- (b) To the native members of the communities of Kola, Wuro Maliki, Ungwar Zabarma, Badariya, Ungwar Jibo, and Ungwar Danbo in Birnin Kebbi District, and to the Native members of the communities of Zuguru, Ungwar Zabarma, Diggi, Gayi and Gidan Amadu in Kalgo District:—

The right to collect grasses from within the Reserve.

- (c) To cattle owners holding Gwandu Native Authority Jangali Receipts:—  
The right to graze cattle in the reserve.

MADE by the Gwandu Native Authority this 1st day of April, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Gwandu Native Authority was hereto affixed }  
in the presence of

Mallam Haruna, Emir of Gwandu  
Mallam Bello, Magajin Rafi



Signified in accordance with the Gwandu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 13th day of July, 1953.

M. KAKALE MAGATAKARDA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 3rd day of March, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

N.R.L.N. 39 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
SOKOTO NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 35  
(KAWARA FORESTS) DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 28th April, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Sokoto Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Sokoto Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) De-reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 28th day of April, 1955, the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Sokoto Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) by the Sokoto Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) Order, 1943, shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

N.A.P.N.  
No. 72 of  
1943.

MADE by the Sokoto Native Authority this 30th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Sokoto Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of  
Abubakar, Sarkin Musulmi  
M. Junaidu, Waziri  
Muhammadu, Magajin Rafi



Signified in accordance with the Sokoto Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 7th day of November, 1953.

M. MUHAMMADU TURETA TURAKI,  
*for Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 14th day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. WEATHERHEAD,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

CCF.817

N.R.L.N. 40 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
SOKOTO NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 35 KAWARA  
FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 28th April, 1955*

WHEREAS it is desired that a portion of the lands constituted as the Sokoto Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) together with certain other lands shall comprise and be constituted as a native authority forest reserve under the name of the Sokoto Native Authority No. 35 Kawara Forest Reserve:

AND WHEREAS by the Sokoto Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) Dereservation Order, 1955, it was directed by the Sokoto Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that from the 28th day

N.R.L.N.  
No. 39 of  
1955.

of April, 1955, the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Sokoto Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) should cease to be a native authority forest reserve:

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Sokoto Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Sokoto Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Sokoto Native Authority No. 35 Kawara Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land (comprising a portion of the lands formerly known as the Sokoto Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 35 (Kawara Forests) together with certain other lands) the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall from the 28th day of April, 1955, constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which reserve shall be known as the Sokoto Native Authority No. 35 Kawara Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that portion containing two hundred and thirty decimal nought three square miles or thereabouts of that piece of land containing two hundred and thirty-two square miles or thereabouts exclusive of that piece of land containing one decimal nine seven square miles or thereabouts being an enclave or area completely surrounded by the first mentioned portion, situated in the Shuni, Tureta and Bukkuyum Districts of the Sokoto Division of the Sokoto Province and bounded as follows:—

232.00  
1.97  
—  
230.03  
====

#### A.—Externally:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Tureta to Ruwan Jema opposite beacon No. 1 of Sokoto N.A. Forest Reserve No. 41 (Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 Sheet 2, 1949) 1 mile 4,760 feet southwards measured along the motor road from Kawara village, and marked by a hardwood post No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Tureta to Ruwan Jema in a general southerly direction for a distance of 10 miles 1,800 feet to a hardwood post No. 2 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Tureta to Ruwan Jema; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 269 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 600 feet to a hardwood post No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 236½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,400 feet to a hardwood post No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 223½ degrees for a distance of 4 miles 3,700 feet to a hardwood post No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 263½ degrees for a distance of 4,200 feet to a hardwood post No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 223 degrees for a distance of 1,600 feet to a hardwood post No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Rayau to Mallamji; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Rayau to Mallamji in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 12 miles 4,000 feet to a hardwood post No. 8 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Rayau to Mallamji; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 77½ degrees for a distance of 3,260 feet to a hardwood post No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 349 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 4,300 feet to a hardwood post No. 10 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Mallamji to Didi; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Mallamji to Didi in a general northerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 1,700 feet to a hardwood post No. 11 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Mallamji to Didi; thence continuing by the right

hand side of the 1952 path from Mallamji to Didi in a general northerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 1,900 feet to a hardwood post No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Mallamji to Didi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 92 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 400 feet to a hardwood post No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 4 degrees for a distance of 1 mile to a hardwood post No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 73 degrees for a distance of 4,500 feet to a hardwood post No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 107 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 100 feet to a hardwood post No. 16 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gyado to Jankwarre; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gyado to Jankwarre in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 2,600 feet to a hardwood post No. 17 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gyado to Jankwarre; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $92\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2 miles 3,900 feet to a hardwood Post No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 180 degrees for a distance of 3 miles to a hardwood post No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $89\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2 miles 2,200 feet to a hardwood post No. 20; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 105 degrees for a distance of 2,900 feet to a hardwood post No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $81\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,800 feet to a hardwood post No. 22 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Kare to Kawara; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Kare to Kawara in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,200 feet to a hardwood post No. 23 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Kare to Kawara; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $203\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,700 feet to a hardwood post No. 24; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 113 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,400 feet to a hardwood post No. 25; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 80 degrees for a distance of 2,800 feet to the starting point and

B.—Internally: excluding:—

All that piece of land known as the Rafin Lalo Enclave containing one decimal nine seven square miles or thereabouts situated in the south-eastern portion of the reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles measured on a bearing of 350 degrees from the centre of Gyado village and marked by a hardwood post No. 26, by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $351\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,300 feet to a hardwood post No. 27; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $81\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,700 feet to a hardwood post No. 28; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 172 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,300 feet to a hardwood post No. 29; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $262\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,700 feet to the starting point.

All bearings and distances are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of March, 1952.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1952 Mallamji-Zugu path,
- The 1952 Mallamji-Buzuzu path,
- The 1952 Gyado-Jankwarre path,
- The 1952 Gyado-Gidan Sule path,
- The 1952 Nagarawa-Tarana path, and
- The 1952 Makwasa-Rafin Lalo path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Gidan Garba, Modomawa, Didi, Gidan Wallo, Zugu, Jankwarre, Gidan Sule, Tarana, Gidan Gado, Mahuta, Gidan Dantayawa, Kawara, Rafin Lalo, Makwasa, Nagarawa, Gyado, Tungar Dutse, Rayau, Buzuzu, Mallamji 1 and Mallamji 2:—

The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic use of the right holders, but not for sale or barter and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, grasses for fodder and thatching and from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa), *Butyrospermum parkii* (Kodai), *Detarium senegalense* (Taura), *Ximenia americana* (Tsada), *Borassus aethiopicum* (Giginya), *Ziziphus mauritiana* (Magariya), *Ammona senegalensis* (Gwandar daji), *Diospyros mespiliformis* (Kaiwa), *Lannea barteri* (Faru), *Sclerocarya birrea* (Danya), *Vitex doniana* (Dunya), *Balanites aegyptiaca* (Aduwa), *Acacia arabica* (Bagaruwa), *Gardenia erubescens* (Gaude), *Bombax buonopozense* (Kuriya), *Tamarindus indica* (Tsamiya), *Adansonia digitata* (Kuka), *Strophanthus sarmentosus* (Tantsiya) and the leaves of *Adansonia digitata* (Kuka), the gum of *Combretum nigricans* (Chiriri), the latex of *Ficus platyphylla* (Gamji) and the roots of *Ampelocissus grantii* (Rogon daji).

- (b) To cattle owners holding valid Sokoto Native Authority Jangali receipts:—

(i) The right to pasture cattle.

(ii) The right to draw water from the well in the fadama near beacon No. 23.

MADE by the Sokoto Native Authority this 30th day of March, 1955

The Common Seal of the Sokoto Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Abubakar, Sarkin Musulmi  
M. Junaidu, Waziri  
Muhammadu, Magajin Rafi

Signified in accordance with the Sokoto Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 7th day of November, 1953.

M. MUHAMMADU TURATE TURAKI,  
for Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 1st day of April, 1955.

D. A. POTT  
Acting Resident, Sokoto, Province

CCF. 817

N.R.L.N. 41 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
IGALA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 1B WESTERN OKURA  
FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955

Date of Commencement: 30th April, 1955

WHEREAS it is desired that a portion of the lands constituted as the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (If ma Forests) shall be constituted as a native authority forest reserve under the name of the Igala Native Authority No. 1B Western Okura Forest Reserve:

AND WHEREAS by the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) De-reservation Order, 1955, it was directed by the Igala Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that from the 30th day of April, 1955 the lands constituted as the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) should cease to be a native authority forest reserve:

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Igala Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Kabba Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Igala Native Authority No. 1B Western Okura Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, (comprising a portion of the lands formerly known as the Igala Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 (Itama Forests) the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall from the 30th day of April, 1955 constitute a native authority forest reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which reserve shall be known as the Igala Native Authority No. 1B Western Okura Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing thirty-six decimal six seven square miles or thereabouts situated in the Okura District of the Igala Division of the Kabba Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba 150 feet on a bearing of 346 degrees from a point on the median line of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 at a distance of 2,000 feet from Milestone 60 measured in a South-easterly direction along the median line of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 and marked by Beacon No. 1; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
1	346	1,320	2
2 continuing by	346	1,320	3
3 continuing by	346	1,320	4
4 continuing by	346	1,320	5
5 continuing by	346	1,320	6
6 continuing by	346	1,320	7
7 continuing by	346	1,320	8
8 continuing by	346	1,320	9
9 continuing by	346	1,320	10
10 continuing by	346	1,320	11
11 continuing by	346	352	12
12	11	1,320	13
13 continuing by	11	1,320	14
14 continuing by	11	930	15
15	42½	1,320	16
16	50	1,000	17
17 continuing by	50	1,000	18
18	31	1,320	19
19 continuing by	31	1,320	20

20 continuing by	31	483	21
21	61	459	22
22 continuing by	61	1,000	23
23	47	1,150	24
24 continuing by	47	1,000	25
25	10	1,000	26
26 continuing by	10	1,000	27
27	355 $\frac{1}{2}$	920	28
28 continuing by	355 $\frac{1}{2}$	800	29
29	309 $\frac{1}{2}$	967	30
30	40	1,320	31
31 continuing by	40	1,155	32
32	67	1,320	33
33 continuing by	67	1,320	34
34 continuing by	67	1,320	35
35 continuing by	67	756	36
36	143	772	37
37	107	1,000	38
38	106 $\frac{1}{2}$	818	39
39	65	900	40
40 continuing by	65	1,000	41
41	34 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	42
42 continuing by	34 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	43

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 35 degrees for a distance of 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 44 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ogbogodo to Egboje; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
44	33	1,320	45
45 continuing by	33	1,320	46
46 continuing by	33	1,320	47
47 continuing by	33	1,320	48
48 continuing by	33	1,320	49
49 continuing by	33	1,320	50
50 continuing by	33	1,320	51
51 continuing by	33	1,320	52
52 continuing by	33	1,320	53
53 continuing by	33	1,320	54
54 continuing by	33	1,220	55

thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 33 degrees for a distance of 700 feet to Beacon No. 56 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 57; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 58; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 59; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 60; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 61; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,370 feet to Beacon No. 62; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 63; thence continuing by the right hand side

of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general Easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 64; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 65; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 66; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Itama to Ofanwa in a general East-north-easterly direction for a distance of 549 feet to Beacon No. 67; thence by a series of straight lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
67	127 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	68
68 continuing by	127 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	69
69 continuing by	127 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	70
70 continuing by	127 $\frac{1}{2}$	868	71
71	207	1,320	72
72 continuing by	207	1,320	73
73 continuing by	207	1,320	74
74 continuing by	207	1,320	75
75 continuing by	207	1,320	76
76 continuing by	207	1,320	77
77 continuing by	207	1,320	78
78 continuing by	207	1,320	79
79	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	80
80	206	1,320	81
81 continuing by	206	1,320	82

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 206 $\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 617 feet to Beacon No. 83 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ogbogodo to Egboje; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
83	263	1,000	84
84	262 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,015	85
85	208	1,320	86
86 continuing by	208	1,320	87
87	208 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	88
88	208	1,320	89
89	208 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	90
90	208 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	91
91	207 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	92
92 continuing by	207 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,029	93
93	117 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,000	94
94 continuing by	117 $\frac{1}{2}$	996	95
95	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	96
96 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	97
97 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	98
98 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	99
99 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	100
100 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	101
101 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	102
102 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	103
103	207	1,320	104
104	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	105
105 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	106
106 continuing by	206 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,320	107

107 continuing by	206½	1,320	108
108	207	1,320	109
109	206½	1,320	110
110	290	1,000	111
111 continuing by	290	944	112
112	219½	1,320	113
113	219	1,320	114
114 continuing by	219	1,320	115
115 continuing by	219	1,320	116

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 219½ degrees for a distance of 938 feet to Beacon No. 117 on the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba at a distance of 100 feet on a bearing of 39½ degrees from Milestone 63; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general Westerly direction for a distance of 437 feet to Beacon No. 118; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general Westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 119; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general West-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 120; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general West-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 121; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general West-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 122; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 323 degrees for a distance of 981 feet to Beacon No. 123; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 247½ degrees for a distance of 880 feet to Beacon No. 124; thence continuing by a straight line cut on a bearing of 247½ degrees for a distance of 900 feet to Beacon No. 125 on the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general West-north-westerly direction for a distance of 269 feet to Beacon No. 126; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general West-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 127; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general North-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 128; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general North-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 129; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 Trunk Road A6 from Ankpa to Ayangba in a general North-westerly direction for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 1 the starting point.

*Notes.*—(1) All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of May and June, 1953. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

(2) All Beacons are concrete pillars the numbers of which are prefixed by the letter INA.

(3) Ogbogodo (Ogbogido of Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 10 Reference 750/749/8-50).

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Right of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

The 1953 path from Ogbogodo to Egboje.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority, to the native members of the communities of the Okura District of the Igala Division of the Kabba Province recognised by native law and custom as possessing them:—

- (1) The right to hunt.
- (2) The right to draw water.
- (3) The right to tap wild rubber from all species of vines.
- (4) The right to take from uncultivated trees and plants in quantities sufficient only for their personal domestic requirements but not for sale or barter:—
  - (i) Thatching grass.
  - (ii) Ropes from vines and climbers of all kinds.
  - (iii) Dead wood for fuel.
  - (iv) The leaves and fruits of *Elaeis guineensis* (Ekpe), *Irvingia gabunensis* (Oro), *Parkia oliveri* (Ugba), *Prosonis africana* (Ukpeche), *Dialium guineense* (Aiyigele), *Spondias monbin* (Echikela), *Azzeria africana* (Amwa), *Chrysophyllum* spp. (Eheya), *Vitex doniana* (Ejiji) *Landolphia owariensis* (Obo), *Ceiba nentandra* (Agwugwu) and *Ochrocarpus africanus* (Ehio).
  - (v) Poles for building purposes from trees not exceeding 18 inches maximum girth from any species other than the following: *Chlorophora excelsa* (Loko), *Khaya grandifoliola* (Mala, Ago, Oko), *Canarium schweinfurthii* (Atilis, Oda), *Pintadenia africana* (Dorowar kurmi, Ugba Oko), *Azzeria* all spp. (Kawo, Anwa), *Albizzia* all spp. (Tsintsiyar kurmi, Aya Oko), *Berlinia* all spp. (Dokar rafi, Atadpa), *Brachystegia* all spp. (Aku), *Butryospermum parkii* (Kadanya, Okume), *Elaeis guineensis* (Kwakwa, Ekpe), *Erythrophleum guineense* (Gwaska, Orachi), *Irvingia* all spp. (Hakokari, Oro), *Khaya senegalensis* (Madachi, Ago), *Manikara lacera* (Kakanyar rafi, Oga), *Mimusons* all spp. (Kadanyar rafi, Ogebi), *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa, Ugba), *Pseudocedrela kotschvi* (Tuna), *Terminalia superba*, *Sarcocephalus* sp. (Tafashiya, Ogbaye Oko) and *Triplochiton scleroxylon* (Arere, Owewe).

MADE by the Igala Native Authority this 31st day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Igala  
Native Authority was hereto  
affixed in the presence of  
U. A. Oboni, Ata'Gala  
Igono, Ondonata



Signified in accordance with interim authorisation issued by the Minister for Local Government, Northern Region in accordance with section 145 (2) of the Northern Region Native Authority Law, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954).

Y. S. A. IGONO,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 17th day of February, 1955.

L. C. GILES,  
Acting Resident, Kabba Province

*N.R.L.N. 42 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**BAUCHI NATIVE AUTHORITY DUTSEN GORA FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 21st April, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bauchi Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bauchi Native Authority Dutsen Gora Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bauchi Native Authority Dutsen Gora Forest Reserve.

**FIRST SCHEDULE**

All that piece of land containing four decimal two five square miles or thereabouts situated in the Zungur District of the Bauchi Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from the point where the left bank of the Dinya Stream is crossed by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kundum to Miri distant 1 mile 4,200 feet on a bearing of 24 degrees from the summit of Lari Hill near Miri Village (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1 by the left bank of the Dinya Stream upstream in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 600 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the left bank of the Talumadu Stream opposite the point where the left bank of the Dinya Stream is joined by the right bank of the Talumadu Stream; thence by the left bank of the Talumadu Stream upstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 3,450 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the left bank of the Talumadu Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 287 degrees for a distance of 1,080 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right bank of the Loba Stream; thence by the right bank of the Loba Stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,390 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the right bank of the Loba Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 161 degrees for a distance of 1,840 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the right bank of the Bitiyi Stream; thence by the right bank of the Bitiyi Stream downstream in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,300 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right bank of the Bitiyi Stream opposite the point where it is joined on its left bank by the right bank of the Jaki Stream; thence continuing by the right bank of the Bitiyi Stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,300 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Bitiyi Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 333½ degrees for a distance of 2,070 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bauchi to Pelu; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bauchi to Pelu in a general westerly direction for a distance of 600 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bauchi to Pelu; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 302 degrees for a distance of 2,200 feet to Beacon No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 275 degrees for a distance of 1,720 feet to Beacon No. 12 situated on the right bank of the Rehu Stream; thence by the right bank of the Rehu Stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 970 feet to

Beacon No. 13 situated at the point where the right bank of the Rehu Stream is crossed by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Rehu to Ranbaya; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Rehu to Ranbaya in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 700 feet to Beacon No. 14 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1953 path from Rehu to Ranbaya crosses the left bank of the Ranbaya Stream; thence by the left bank of the Ranbaya Stream upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,200 feet to Beacon No. 15 situated at the point where the left bank of the Ranbaya Stream is joined by the left bank of the Kura Stream; thence continuing by the left bank of the Ranbaya Stream upstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,830 feet to Beacon No. 16 situated at the point where the left bank of the Ranbaya Stream is joined by the left bank of the Malu Stream; thence continuing by the left bank of the Ranbaya Stream upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 4,950 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated at the source of the Ranbaya Stream at the northern base of the Gora Hill; thence by the northern base of the Gora Hill in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2,450 feet to Beacon No. 18 situated at the point where the northern base of the Gora Hill meets the source of the Fulawa Stream; thence by the right bank of the Fulawa Stream downstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 3,070 feet to Beacon No. 19 situated at the point where the right bank of the Fulawa Stream is crossed by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kundum to Miri; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kundum to Miri in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 4,980 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of October, 1953.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1953 Bauchi-Pelu path,
- The 1953 Miri-Ranbaya path, and
- The 1953 Lafiyari-Ranbaya path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Miri, Kundum, Ranbaya, Wunti, Zanfara, Lafiyari and Karal:

- (1) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

- (2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders but not for sale or barter and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Tsada (*Ximelia americana*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*) and Gwandar Daji (*Anona senegalensis*); the leaves and bark of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*) and the roots of Doyar Daji (*Dioscorea praehensilis*).

- (3) The right to take thatching grass.

- (4) The right to collect wild honey.

(b) To those native members, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the communities of Miri, Kundum, Ranbaya, Wunti, Zanfara, Lafiyari and Karal:—

The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack hunting (*farauta*) and trapping.

MADE by the Bauchi Native Authority this 4th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bauchi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Adamu, Sarkin Bauchi

Signified in accordance with the Bauchi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of January, 1953.

DAHIRU YELWA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 1st day of March, 1955.

H. C. GILL,  
*Resident, Bauchi Province*

CCF. 1115

*N.R.L.N.* 43 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**BAUCHI NATIVE AUTHORITY GALAMBI FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 21st April, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bauchi Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bauchi Native Authority Galambi Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Bauchi Native Authority Galambi Forest Reserve.

**FIRST SCHEDULE**

All that piece of land containing sixteen decimal nought square miles or thereabouts situated in the Zungur and Bula Districts of the Bauchi Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bauchi to Dass where it crosses the left bank of the Lugge River (Nigeria Survey map 1:500,000 sheet 7 dated 1949) marked by beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bauchi to Dass in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 2,800 feet to beacon No. 2 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from

Bauchi to Dass opposite the point where it is joined by the 1952 dry season motor road from Liman Katagum to Bauchi; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bauchi to Dass in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 900 feet to beacon No. 3 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bauchi to Dass where it crosses the right bank of the Bayala Stream; thence by the right bank of the Bayala Stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,900 feet to beacon No. 4 on the right bank of the Bayala Stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jir to San; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jir to San in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 100 feet to beacon No. 5 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jir to San opposite the point where it is joined by the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,200 feet to beacon No. 6 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli opposite the point where it is joined by the 1952 path from Folchi to Anguwan Sarkin Yakin Folchi; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1,900 feet to beacon No. 7 situated on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli where it crosses the right bank of the Fumbruk Stream; thence by the right bank of the Fumbruk Stream downstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 2,450 feet to beacon No. 8 on the right bank of the Fumbruk Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 335 degrees for a distance of 1,420 feet to beacon No. 9 at the western base of the Gasma Hill; thence by the western base of the Gasma Hill in a general northerly direction for a distance of 890 feet to beacon No. 10 at the western base of the Gasma Hill; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 333 degrees for a distance of 620 feet to beacon No. 11 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 5,200 feet to beacon No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Dajin to Kumbuli where it crosses the right bank of the Lugge River; thence by the right bank of the Lugge River downstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,800 feet to beacon No. 13 on the right bank of the Lugge River; thence by a straight line cut crossing the Lugge River and on a bearing of 51 degrees for a distance of 2,700 feet to beacon No. 14 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Kumbuli to the 1952 motor road from Dass to Bauchi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 28 degrees for a distance of 2,740 feet to beacon No. 15 on the right bank of an unnamed stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 85 degrees for a distance of 2,290 feet to beacon No. 16 on the right bank of the Labor Stream; thence by the right bank of the Labor Stream downstream in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 5,160 feet to beacon No. 17 on the right bank of the Labor Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 140 degrees for a distance of 420 feet to beacon No. 18 on the left bank of the Lugge River; thence by the left bank of the Lugge River upstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,800 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of November, 1952.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1952 Kumbuli-Dajin path.

2. Other Rights:  
Nil.

MADE by the Bauchi Native Authority this 4th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bauchi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Adamu, Sarkin Bauchi



Signified in accordance with the Bauchi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of January, 1953.

DAHIRU YELWA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 10th day of March, 1955.

H. C. GILL,  
*Resident, Bauchi Province*

CCF. 1070

*N.R.L.N. 44 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**BAUCHI NATIVE AUTHORITY NABARDO FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 21st April, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bauchi Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bauchi Native Authority Nabardo Forest Reserve Order 1955.
2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Bauchi Native Authority Nabardo Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing three decimal two five square miles or thereabouts situated in the Jema'a District of the Bauchi Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi distant 1,500 feet from milestone 47 on the 1954 Jos to Bauchi motor road (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 8 dated December, 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 162 degrees for a distance of 1,520 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated at the base of the Gatar Hill; thence by the eastern base of the Gatar Hill

in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,750 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated at the base of the Gatar Hill; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 136 degrees for a distance of 1,310 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the left hand side of the old motor road from Old Nabardo to Lame; thence by the left hand side of the old motor road from Old Nabardo to Lame in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2,400 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the left hand side of the old motor road from Old Nabardo to Lame; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 196 degrees for a distance of 540 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the left hand side of the old motor road from Jos to Bauchi; thence by the left hand side of the old motor road from Jos to Bauchi in a general westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 720 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the left hand side of the old motor road from Jos to Bauchi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 224½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 420 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the left bank of the Gada Daya Stream; thence by the left bank of the Gada Daya Stream upstream in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 3,740 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated at the point where the left bank of the Gada Daya stream is crossed by the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi; thence by the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 4,760 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 232½ degrees for a distance of 950 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Gada Biyu Village to Takabundu; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Gada Biyu Village to Takabundu in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,360 feet to Beacon No. 12 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Gada Biyu Village to Takabundu is crossed by the right bank of the Gwalgudalel Stream; thence by the right bank of the Gwalgudalel Stream downstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 300 feet to Beacon No. 13 situated at the point where the right bank of the Gwalgudalel Stream is crossed by the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Jos to Takabundu; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Jos to Takabundu (which is also the boundary of the Jauro River Forest Reserve) in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,740 feet to Beacon No. 14 (which is Beacon No. 1 of Jauro River Forest Reserve) situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Jos to Takabundu is joined by the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi; thence by the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi (which is the boundary of Jauro River Forest Reserve) in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 5,250 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of November, 1953.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of—

The 1954 Jos-Bauchi motor road,

The old Jos-Bauchi motor road,

The 1954 dry season Jos-Takabundu motor road.

#### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

(a) To the Native members of the communities of Mara, Jema'a, Sutumi, Zayam, Girsilli, Nabardo and Jauro:—

(i) The right to collect dead wood, honey and thatching grass.

(ii) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for their personal domestic use and not for sale or barter from uncultivated trees, the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Danya (*Scelerocarya birrea*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Gwandar daji (*Anona senegalensis*), Gaude (*Gardenia ternifolia*) and the roots of Chakara (*Anchomanes difformis*) and Rogon Daji (*Dioscorea prahensis*).

(b) To those native members, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the communities of Mara, Jama'a, Sutumi, Zayam, Girsilli, Nabardo and Jauro:—

The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack-hunting (*farauta*) or trapping.

MADE by the Bauchi Native Authority this 4th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bauchi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Adamu, Sarkin Bauchi

Signified in accordance with the Bauchi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of January, 1953.

DAHIRU YELWA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 10th day of March, 1955.

H. C. GILL,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

CCF. 1132

N.R.L.N. 45 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
BAUCHI NATIVE AUTHORITY TATU FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st April, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bauchi Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bauchi Native Authority Tatu Forest Reserve Order, 1954.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bauchi Native Authority Tatu Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing four decimal five two square miles or thereabouts situated in the Jama'a District of the Bauchi Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Jos to Maiduguri, distant 4,150 feet on a bearing of 210 degrees from the summit of Gaban Yare Hill near Zaranda Village (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1 by a straight line cut on a bearing of 130 degrees for a distance of 3,050 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Zaranda Village to Rinjin Tatu Hamlet; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Zaranda Village to Rinjin Tatu Hamlet in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 260 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Zaranda Village to Rinjin Tatu Hamlet; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 248 degrees for a distance of 1,730 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 150 degrees for a distance of 1,290 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Zaranda Village to Rinjin Tatu Hamlet; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Zaranda Village to Rinjin Tatu Hamlet in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 400 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Zaranda Village to Rinjin Tatu Hamlet; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 288½ degrees for a distance of 2,790 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right bank of the Liman Stream; thence by the right bank of the Liman Stream downstream in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 340 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Liman Stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Rinjin Tatu Hamlet to Waba Village; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Rinjin Tatu Hamlet to Waba Village in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,000 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Rinjin Tatu Hamlet to Waba Village; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 14½ degrees for a distance of 1,000 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Jos to Maiduguri at a point distant 1,800 feet on a bearing of 252 degrees from milestone 53; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Jos to Maiduguri in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 3,500 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of May, 1953.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1953 Zaranda-Rinjin Tatu path, and

The 1953 Zaranda-Dakala path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

To the native members of the communities of Zaranda, Rinjin Tatu, Dakala, Jama'a and Anguwan Maizamani:—

(1) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

- (2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Dinya (*Vitex doniana*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Aduwa (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Gwandar Daji (*Annona senegalensis*), and Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), and the roots of Doyar Daji (*Dioscorea praehensilis*) and Cakara (*Anchomanes difformis*).
- (3) The right to take thatching grass.
- (4) The right to collect wild honey.
- (5) The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit park hunting (*farauta*) or trapping.

MADE by the Bauchi Native Authority this 31st day of December, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Bauchi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Adamu, Sarkin Bauchi



Signified in accordance with the Bauchi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of January, 1953.

DAHIRU YELWA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 10th day of March, 1955.

H. C. GILL,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

CCF. 1102

N.R.L.N. 46 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 6**  
**(ANARA FORESTS) (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 21st April, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 26 and 29 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Anara Forests) (Amendment) Order, 1955.
2. The lands constituted as the Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Anara Forests) by the Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Anara Forests) Order No. 72 of 1941 other than the lands the situation and limit whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto shall from the date of commencement hereof cease to be a Forest Reserve.
3. The Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 6 (Anara Forests) Order No. 72 of 1941 is hereby further revised and modified by deleting the Second Schedule therefrom and substituting therefor the Second Schedule to this Order.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All those two pieces of land containing respectively twenty-eight square miles or thereabouts and sixty-five square miles or thereabouts situated in the Igabi Districts of the Zaria Emirate of the Zaria Province and bounded as follows:—

## PART I

*North (eastward).*—Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1951 Zaria-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Zaria to Kaduna 620 feet north of milepost 34 from Zaria, (Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 Zaria Provincial Sheet 1950) where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Birnin Yero path proceeding from Kaduna to Birnin Yero and marked by an earth mound No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Birnin Yero path proceeding from Kaduna to Birnin Yero in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 2,700 feet crossing the Tabo stream to an earth mound No. 2 on the right hand side of the Kaduna-Birnin Yero path where it is crossed by the left bank of the Tabo stream; thence by the left bank of the Tabo stream downstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,827 feet to an earth mound No. 3 on the left bank of the Tabo stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 48 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 3,700 feet to a cairn No. 4 on the right hand side of the 1951 Birnin Yero-Kangimi path proceeding from Birnin Yero to Kangimi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 56 degrees for a distance of 960 feet to an earth mound No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 134 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,000 feet to an earth mound No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 110 degrees for a distance of 1,100 feet to an earth mound No. 7 on the right bank of the Babban Rafi stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Babban Rafi stream and cut on a bearing of 109½ degrees for a distance of 260 feet to an earth mound No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 56½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 500 feet to a cairn No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 106 degrees for a distance of 3,190 feet to a cairn No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 97 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,200 feet to an earth mound No. 11 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road—Dallatu path proceeding from the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road to Dallatu; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 71 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 1,900 feet to a cairn No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 107½ degrees for a distance of 1,110 feet to an earth mound No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 100 degrees for a distance of 2,370 feet to an earth mound No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 119 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,600 feet to an earth mound No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 82 degrees for a distance of 2,830 feet to an earth mound No. 16; thence

*East (southward).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of 127½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,000 feet to an earth mound No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 163½ degrees for a distance of 4,430 feet to an earth mound No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 155½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,100 feet to an earth mound No. 19 on the right hand side of the 1951 Jos-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Jos to Kaduna and 2,890 feet east of milepost 18 from the junction of the 1951 Zaria-Kaduna and the 1951 Jos-Kaduna motor roads; thence

*South (westward).*—By the right hand side of the 1951 Jos-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Jos to Kaduna in a general north-westerly then in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of about ten and a quarter miles to an earth mound No. 20 on the right hand side of the 1951 Jos-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Jos to Kaduna; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 349 degrees for a distance of 2,130 feet to an earth mound No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 338½ degrees for a distance of 3,050 feet to an earth mound No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 347½ degrees for a distance of 870 feet to an earth mound No. 23 on the right bank of the Rugumani stream; thence by the right bank of the Rugumani stream downstream in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,600

feet to an earth mound No. 24 on the right bank of the Rugumani stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Babban Rafi stream; thence crossing the Babban Rafi stream on a bearing of  $266\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 120 feet to an earth mound No. 25 on the right bank of the Babban Rafi stream; thence by the right bank of the Babban Rafi stream downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,900 feet to an earth mound No. 26 on the right bank of the Babban Rafi stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1951 Jos-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Jos to Kaduna; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Jos-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Jos to Kaduna in a general westerly direction for a distance of 5 miles 3,800 feet to an earth mound No. 27 on the right hand side of the 1951 Jos-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Jos to Kaduna where it is joined by the left hand side of the 1951 Zaria-Kaduna motor road proceeding from Zaria to Kaduna; thence

*West (northward).*—By the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Zaria motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Zaria in a general northerly direction for a distance of about 4 miles 1,500 feet to the starting point.

## PART II

*North (eastward).*—Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos, 2,650 feet west of milepost 2 from the junction of the 1951 Kaduna-Zaria and the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor roads and marked by an earth mound No. 28, by the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos in a general east-north-easterly direction for about 4 miles 200 feet to an earth mound No. 29 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos where it crosses the right bank of the Babban Rafi stream; thence by the right bank of the Babban Rafi stream downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of about 4,000 feet to an earth mound No. 30 on the right bank of the Babban Rafi stream opposite the point where it is joined on its left bank by the left bank of the Kwarcima stream; thence crossing the Babban Rafi stream on a bearing of  $78\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 150 feet to an earth mound No. 31 on the left bank of the Kwarcima stream; thence by the left bank of the Kwarcima stream upstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for about 3 miles 300 feet to an earth mound No. 32 on the left bank of the Kwarcima stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Kwarcima stream and cut on a bearing of  $309\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,170 feet to an earth mound No. 34 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos in a general north-easterly direction for about 4 miles 1,300 feet to an earth mound No. 35; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 173 degrees for a distance of 3,490 feet to an earth mound No. 36; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $187\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,530 feet to an earth mound No. 37 on the right bank of the Marig stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Mariri stream and cut on a bearing of  $189\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 600 feet to an earth mound No. 38 on the right bank of the Maikadarko stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Maikadarko stream and cut on a bearing of  $188\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,330 feet to an earth mound No. 39; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 99 degrees for a distance of 2,650 feet to an earth mound No. 40 on the right hand side of the 1951 Amana-Maje path proceeding from Amana to Maje; thence by a straight line crossing the 1951 Amana-Maje path and cut on a bearing of 147 degrees for a distance of 3,000 feet to an earth mound No. 41; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 126 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,920 feet to an earth mound No. 42 on the right hand side of the 1951 Maje-Igabi path proceeding from Maje to Igabi; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Maje-Igabi path proceeding from Maje to Igabi in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,800 feet to an earth mound No. 43 on the right hand side of the 1951 Maje-Igabi path proceeding from Maje to Igabi where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos; thence by the right

hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of about 1 mile 2,500 feet to an earth mound No. 44 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kaduna-Jos motor road proceeding from Kaduna to Jos; thence

*East (southward).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of 196 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 3,100 feet to an earth mound No. 45; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 155 degrees for a distance of 2,200 feet to an earth mound No. 46; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 177 degrees for a distance of 980 feet to an earth mound No. 47; thence

*South (westward).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of 229 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 100 feet to an earth mound No. 48; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 299 degrees for a distance of 2,970 feet to an earth mound No. 49; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $279\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,070 feet to an earth mound No. 50; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 317 degrees for a distance of 3,150 feet to an earth mound No. 51; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 280 degrees for a distance of 890 feet to an earth mound No. 52 on the right hand side of the 1951 Igabi-Maje path proceeding from Igabi to Maje; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Igabi-Maje path proceeding from Igabi to Maje in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,900 feet to an earth mound No. 53 on the right hand side of the 1951 Igabi-Maje path proceeding from Igabi to Maje where it is crossed by the left hand side of the 1951 Amana-Sabon Gida Fan Shanu path proceeding from Amana to Sabon Gida Fan Shanu; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 247 degrees for a distance of 2,600 feet to an earth mound No. 54; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 267 degrees for a distance of 2,440 feet to an earth mound No. 55 on the left bank of the Badde stream; thence by the left bank of the Badde stream downstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,100 feet to an earth mound No. 56 on the left bank of the Badde stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1951 Igabi-Maje path proceeding from Igabi to Maje; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Igabi-Maje path proceeding from Igabi to Maje crossing the Badde stream and in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 802 feet to an earth mound No. 57 on the right hand side of the 1951 Igabi-Maje path proceeding from Igabi-Maje; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $269\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,090 feet to an earth mound No. 58; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 234 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,920 feet to an earth mound No. 59 on the right hand side of the 1951 Barkona-Rigachikun path proceeding from Barkona to Rigachikun; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Barkona-Rigachikun path proceeding from Barkona to Rigachikun crossing the Babban Rafi stream and in a general westerly direction for a distance 3 miles 200 feet to an earth mound No. 60 on the right hand side of the 1951 Barkona-Rigachikun path proceeding from Barkona to Rigachikun where it branches from the right hand side of the 1951 Goro-Katabu path proceeding from Goro to Katabu; thence

*West (northward).*—By the right hand side of the 1951 Goro-Katabu path proceeding from Goro to Katabu in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 100 feet to an earth mound No. 61 on the right hand side of the 1951 Goro-Katabu path proceeding from Goro to Katabu; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 20 degrees for a distance of 870 feet to an earth mound No. 62; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $5\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,330 feet to an earth mound No. 63; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 15 degrees for a distance of 2,250 feet to an earth mound No. 64; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 50 degrees for a distance of 4,630 feet to an earth mound No. 65; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 301 degrees for a distance of 3,010 feet to an earth mound No. 66; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $347\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,210 feet to an earth mound No. 67; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $326\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,320 feet to the starting point.

All distances and bearings are approximate only and the latter refer to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic Bearings observed during the months of January and February, 1951. Distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE**

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1951 Durum-Katabu path,
- The 1951 path from Durum to the Kaduna-Jos motor road meeting the motor road 1,937 feet west of milestone 2,
- The 1951 Forest Rest House—Birnin Yero path which crosses the Tabo stream 1,900 feet west of earth mound No. 3,
- The 1951 Forest Rest House—Kangimi path,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Katabu path and its branch to the Forest Rest House,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Goro path which meets the Rigachikun Barkona path at earth mound No. 60,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Goro path which crosses the Rigachikun-Barkona path 4,050 feet west of the Babban Rafi stream,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Durum path which crosses the reserve boundary 1 mile 1,570 feet north-east of earth mound No. 3, and its branch to Birnin Yero which crosses the reserve boundary 1,500 feet north-east of earth mound No. 3,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Birnin Yero path which crosses the reserve boundary 2,511 feet south-west of cairn No. 4,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Birnin Yero path which crosses the reserve boundary between earth mounds Nos. 6 and 7,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Anguwan Yahaya path and its branch of Turunku,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Turunku path,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Dallatu path and its branch to Turunku,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Amama path,
- The 1951 Dallatu-Anguwan Madaki path,
- The 1951 Dallatu-Amama path,
- The 1951 Amama-Anguwan Madaki path,
- The 1951 dry season motor road from Turunku to the Kaduna-Jos motor road,
- The 1951 Amama-Igab path,
- The 1951 Dallatu-Maje path and its two branches to Gidan Chindo and its branch to the Jagiwa stream,
- The 1951 Kangimi-Maje path and its branch to Barkona,
- The 1951 Amama-Birnin Makama path and its branch to Sabon Gida Fan Shanu, and
- The 1951 Bango-Igabi path.

Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Katabu, Kangimi, Anguwan Yahaya, Dallatu, Amama, Anguwan Maddaki, Gada, Shchu, Anguwan Bature, Fan Shanu, Bango, Maje and Goro. The right to take only in quantities sufficient for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided that no new clearings are made in the Reserve for the purpose of cultivating these plants, the yams of *Dioscorea prehehensis* and *Dioscorea dumetorum*, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa),

*Butyrospermum parkii* (Kadunya), *Detarium senegalensis* (Taura), *Diospyros mespiliformis* (Kanya), *Gardenia erubescens* (Gaude), *Vitex doniana* (Dunya), *Landophia florida* (Chiwo), *Ximenia americana* (Tsada), *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandar Daji), *Raphiasudanica* (Tukuruwa), *Borassus aethoipum* (Giginya), *Syzygium gunicense* (Malmo) and *Tamarindus indica* (Tsamiya) the leaves of *Vitex doniana* (Dunya), fibre for rope-making from *Cissus populnea* (Dafara), *Mucuna pruriens* (Karara), *Bauhinia rugessens* (Jirga) and *Piliostigma thonningii* (Kalgo), grass for thatching and dead wood for fuel.

- (b) To the native members of the communities of Katabu, Kangimi, Goro, Bango and Amana.
  - (i) the right to hunt within the Reserve.
  - (ii) The right to fish in all streams within the Reserve.
- (c) To the native members of the communities of Kangimi, Goro, Bango, Amana, Maje and Fan Shanu. The right to take only in quantities sufficient for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided that no new clearings are made in the Reserve for the purpose of cultivating this plant, the poles of *Raphia sudanica* (Tukuruwa).

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 28th day of December, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mallam Jafaru  
Mallam Lawal, Waziri Zazzau  
Mallam Ibrahim

Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 20th day of August, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
*Acting Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 31st day of March, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 20, Vol. 4, 28th April 1955—Supplement Part B

N.R.L.N. 47 of 1955

THE DIRECT TAXATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 54)  
**THE DIRECT TAXATION (CAPITATION TAX—NORTHERN  
 REGION) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st April, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by section 33 of the Direct Taxation Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—**

- |  |                                |                               |                         |          |  |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| <p>1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Direct Taxation (Capitation Tax—Northern Region) Order in Council, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of April, 1955.</p>  | <p>Title and commencement.</p> |                               |                         |          |  |
| <p>2. The Schedule to the Direct Taxation Ordinance is hereby amended by the deletion of paragraph A thereof and the substitution therefor of the following new paragraph:—</p> <p>“A.—Northern Region</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>Two shillings and six pence</td> <td>All Provinces in the Northern</td> </tr> <tr> <td>per adult male taxpayer</td> <td>Region.”</td> </tr> </table> | Two shillings and six pence    | All Provinces in the Northern | per adult male taxpayer | Region.” | <p>Amendment to Schedule to Cap. 54.</p> |
| Two shillings and six pence  | All Provinces in the Northern  |                               |                         |          |  |
| per adult male taxpayer  | Region.”                       |                               |                         |          |  |

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 5th day of April, 1955.

41557

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 48 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
**THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)**  
**ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 34 MAI-IDO FOREST RESERVE  
 ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 28th April, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Zaria Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority No. 34 Mai-Ido Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. The Lands the situation and limits whereof are set forth in Part I of the First Schedule hereto, excluding those pieces of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in Part II of the First Schedule hereto, being enclaves or areas completely surrounded by the lands described in Part I of the First Schedule, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Zaria Native Authority No. 34 Mai-Ido Forest Reserve.
3. The said lands described in Part I of the First Schedule are subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## PART I

All that piece of land containing fifty-six square miles or thereabouts situated in the Kachia District of the Zaria Emirate of the Zaria Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Kuturan Buzu to Wake where it is met by the left bank of the Shahu stream which point is 2 miles 103 feet in a general south-easterly direction measured along the 1951 Kuturan Buzu to Wake path from Kuturan Buzu (Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 sheet 6 of 1944) and marked by an earth mound No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Kuturan Buzu to Wake in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 3,236 feet to an earth mound No. 2 on the right bank of the Gadeneji stream; thence by the right bank of the Gadeneji stream downstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,484 feet to an earth mound No. 3 on the right bank of the Gadeneji stream; thence crossing the Gadeneji stream by a straight line cut on a bearing of 149 degrees for a distance of 220 feet to an earth mound No. 4 on the left bank of the Gadeneji stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 110 degrees for a distance of 2,205 feet to an earth mound No. 5 on the left hand side of the 1951 path from Gidan Bature to Wake; thence crossing the 1951 path from Gidan Bature to Wake by a straight line cut on a bearing of 86 degrees for a distance of 1,294 feet to an earth mound No. 6 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Wake to Kabode; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Wake to Kabode in a general southerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 1,522 feet to an earth mound No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Wake to Kabode where it meets the right bank of the Oda stream; thence by the right bank of the Oda stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,806 feet to an earth mound No. 8 on the right bank of the Oda stream; thence across the Oda stream by a straight line on a bearing of 215 degrees for a distance of 154 feet to an earth mound No. 9 on the left bank of the Oda stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 215 degrees for a distance of 1,710 feet to an earth mound No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 153 degrees for a distance of 970 feet to an earth mound No. 11 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Kabode to Aburam; thence crossing the 1951 path from Kabode to Aburam by a straight line cut on a bearing of 221½ degrees for a distance of 1,865 feet to an earth mound No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 154 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,940 feet to an earth mound No. 13 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Kabode to Pachi; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Kabode to Pachi in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 235 feet to an earth mound No. 14 on the left bank of the Emino stream; thence by the left bank of the Emino stream upstream in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 3,750 feet to an earth mound No. 15 at the source of the Emino stream; thence by a straight line cut of a bearing of 273 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,261 feet to an earth mound No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 257½ degrees for a distance of 3,937 feet to an earth mound No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 311 degrees for a distance of 2,634 feet to an earth mound No. 18 on the left bank of the Akigwalo stream; thence across the Akigwalo stream by a straight line on a bearing of 311 degrees for a distance of 266 feet to an earth mound No. 19 on the right bank of the Akigwalo stream; thence by the right bank of the Akigwalo stream downstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 3,191 feet to an earth mound No. 20 on the right bank of the Akigwalo stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 274 degrees for a distance of 3,070 feet and crossing the 1951 path from Aburam to Kasan Kogi to a cairn No. 21 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Kasan Kogi; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Kasan Kogi in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,368 feet to a cairn No. 22 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Kasan Kogi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 264 degrees for a distance of 2,127 feet to an earth mound No. 23 at the source of the Kurmin Adawa stream; thence by the right bank of the Kurmin Adawa stream downstream in a

general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 3,543 feet to an earth mound No. 24 on the right bank of the Kurmin Adawa stream where it joins the right bank of the Kasan Kogi stream; thence by the right bank of the Kasan Kogi stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,776 feet to an earth mound No. 25 on the right bank of the Kasan Kogi stream where it is met by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Pachi to Mai-Ido; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Pachi to Mai-Ido in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 211 feet to an earth mound No. 26 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Pachi to Mai-Ido where it is met by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Aburam; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Aburam in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,322 feet to an earth mound No. 27 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Aburam; thence crossing the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Aburam by a straight line cut on a bearing of 356 degrees for a distance of 1,800 feet to an earth mound No. 28 on the left bank of the Tukurua stream; thence across the Tukurua stream by a straight line on a bearing of 356 degrees for a distance of 140 feet to an earth mound No. 29 on the right bank of the Tukurua stream; thence by the right bank of the Tukurua stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 4,965 feet to an earth mound No. 30 on the right bank of the Tukurua stream where it is met by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Gafachewa; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Gafachewa in a general northerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 4,502 feet to an earth mound No. 31 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Gafachewa where it is met by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Gafachewa; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Gafachewa in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 500 feet to an earth mound No. 32 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Gafachewa where it crosses the left bank of the Pa stream; thence by the left bank of the Pa stream upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2,449 feet to an earth mound No. 33 on the left bank of the Pa stream; thence across the Pa stream by a straight line on a bearing of 359 degrees for a distance of 78 feet to an earth mound No. 34 on the right bank of the Pa stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 359 degrees for a distance of 4,790 feet to an earth mound No. 35 on the left bank of the Gafachewa stream; thence across the Gafachewa stream by a straight line on a bearing of 329 degrees for a distance of 307 feet to an earth mound No. 36 on the right bank of the Gafachewa stream where it is met by the left bank of the Ubuya stream; thence by the left bank of the Ubuya stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 3,742 feet to an earth mound No. 37 at the source of the Ubuya stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 10 degrees for a distance of 1,223 feet to a cairn No. 38 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gafachewa to Bani Kanwa; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gafachewa to Bani Kanwa in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,678 feet to an earth mound No. 39 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gafachewa to Bani Kanwa; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 182 degrees for a distance of 3,832 feet to a cairn No. 40; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 168 degrees for a distance of 2,533 feet to an earth mound No. 41 on the right bank of the Bani Kanwa stream; thence across the Bani Kanwa stream by a straight line on a bearing of 187 degrees for a distance of 350 feet to an earth mound No. 42 on the left bank of the Bani Kanwa stream; thence by the left bank of the Bani Kanwa stream upstream in a general south-south-easterly and then easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,723 feet to an earth mound No. 43 on the left bank of the Bani Kanwa (Aburam) stream opposite the point where it is joined on its right bank by the left bank of the Adda stream; thence across the Bani Kanwa (Aburam) stream by a straight line on a bearing of 351½ degrees for a distance of 124 feet to an earth mound No. 44 on the left bank of the Adda stream; thence by the left bank of the Adda stream upstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 3,923 feet to an earth mound No. 45 on the left bank of the Adda stream where it is met by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gidan Garba to Maro;

thence continuing by the left bank of the Adda stream upstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,378 feet to an earth mound No. 46 on the left bank of the Adda stream opposite the point where it is joined on its right bank by the left bank of the Inkaka stream; thence across the Adda stream by a straight line on a bearing of 9 degrees for a distance of 160 feet to an earth mound No. 47 on the left bank of the Inkaka stream; thence by the left bank of the Inkaka stream upstream in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,011 feet to an earth mound No. 48 on the left bank of the Inkaka stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 121 degrees for a distance of 3,745 feet to an earth mound No. 49 on the right bank of the Shehu stream; thence across the Shehu stream by a straight line on a bearing of 202 degrees for a distance of 85 feet to an earth mound No. 50 on the left bank of the Shehu stream; thence by the left bank of the Shehu stream upstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 4,793 feet to the starting point.

## PART II

(1) All that piece of land containing three decemal four square miles or thereabouts situated in the central part of the reserve, including the hamlets and farmlands of Aburam, Gidan Bature and Gidan Madakin Chauro and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Gidan Bature opposite the point where it is joined on its right hand side by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Mai-Ido 3 miles 2,677 feet from earth mound No. 27 measured along the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Gidan Bature and marked by a cairn No. 51, by the left hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Gidan Bature in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 3,736 feet to an earth mound No. 52 on the left hand side of the 1951 path from Mai-Ido to Gidan Bature where it meets the left bank of the Ushuro stream; thence by the left bank of the Ushuro stream downstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,366 feet to an earth mound No. 53 on the left bank of the Aburam stream where it is met by the left bank of the Ushuro stream; thence by a straight line across the Aburam stream on a bearing of 8 degrees for a distance of 100 feet to an earth mound No. 54 on the right bank of the Aburam stream; thence by the right bank of the Aburam stream downstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,951 feet to a cairn No. 55 on the right bank of the Aburam stream where it is met by the left bank of the Dunya stream; thence by the left bank of the Dunya stream upstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 5,047 feet to an earth mound No. 56 at the source of the Dunya stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 138 degrees for a distance of 2,918 feet to an earth mound No. 57 on the left hand side of the 1951 path from Wake to Gidan Bature; thence by the left hand side of the 1951 path from Wake to Gidan Bature in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 2,059 feet to an earth mound No. 58 on the left hand side of the 1951 path from Wake to Gidan Bature where it is met by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gidan Madakin Chauro to Pachi; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gidan Madakin Chauro to Pachi in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1,413 feet to an earth mound No. 59 on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gidan Madakin Chauro to Pachi where it meets the right bank of the Kurmin Giwa stream; thence across the Kurmin Giwa stream by a straight line on a bearing of 181 degrees for a distance of 110 feet to a cairn No. 60 on the left bank of the Kurmin Giwa stream; thence by the left bank of the Kurmin Giwa stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,067 feet to an earth mound No. 61 on the left bank of the Kurmin Giwa stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 258 degrees for a distance of 1,010 feet to an earth mound No. 62 on the right bank of the Aburam stream; thence by the right bank of the Aburam stream upstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,477 feet to an earth mound No. 63 on the right bank of the Aburam stream; thence across the Aburam stream by a straight line on a bearing of 240 degrees for a distance of 84 feet to an earth mound No. 64 on the left bank of the Aburam stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 240 degrees for a distance

of 2,200 feet to an earth mound No. 65 at the source of the Infa stream; thence by the right bank of the Infa stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,988 feet to an earth mound No. 66 on the right bank of the Infa stream where it is met by the left bank of the Intu stream; thence by the left bank of the Intu stream upstream in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,013 feet to a cairn No. 67 at the source of the Intu stream and on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Mai-Ido; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 path from Aburam to Mai-Ido in a general westerly direction for a distance of 343 feet to the starting point.

(2) All that piece of land containing decimal three nought square miles or thereabouts situated in the northern part of the reserve, including the hamlet and farmlands of Gidan Garba and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1951 path from Gidan Garba to Naro where it meets the left bank of the Garba stream a distance of 1 mile 2,183 feet measured along the 1951 path from Gidan Garba to Naro from earth mound No. 45 and marked by an earth mound No. 68, by the left bank of the Garba stream upstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,436 feet to an earth mound No. 69 on the left bank of the Garba stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 151 degrees for a distance of 3,600 feet to an earth mound No. 70 on the right bank of the Gadeneji stream; thence by the right bank of the Gadeneji stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 5,094 feet to an earth mound No. 71 on the right bank of the Gadeneji stream where it is met by the left bank of the Garba stream; thence by the left bank of the Garba stream upstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 2,541 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings referred to in this order are approximate only and the latter refer to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of November and December, 1951.

2. Distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

- The portion within the reserve of—
- The 1951 Aburam-Kasan Kogi path,
- The 1951 Aburam-Mai-Ido path,
- The 1951 Aburam-Gidan Kaje path,
- The 1951 Aburam-Gafachewa path,
- The 1951 Aburam-Kabode path,
- The 1951 Gidan Bature-Gafachewa path,
- The 1951 Gidan Bature-Mai-Ido path and its branch to old Mai-Ido,
- The 1951 Gidan Bature-Bani Kanwa and its branch to Gidan Garba,
- The 1951 Gidan Bature-Pachi path,
- The 1951 Gidan Bature-Wake path and its two branches to Agunu,
- The 1951 Gidan Madakin Chauro-Gidan Garba path,
- The 1951 Gidan Garba-Naro path and its two branches to Bani Kanwa,
- The 1951 Gidan Garba-Agunu path and its branch to Wake,
- The 1951 Gidan Garba-Inkaka path,
- The 1951 Agunu-Pachi path,
- The 1951 Gafachewa-Bani Kanwa path,
- The 1951 Gafachewa-Naro path, and
- The 1951 Gidan Kaje-Bani Kanwa path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Kabode, Pachi, Kasan Kogi, Anguwan Bako, Ankuwa, Gidan Ayama, Aburam, Gidan Bature, Gidan Madakin Chauru, Gidan Kaje, Mai-Ido, Gafachewa, Bani Kanwa, Gidan Garba, Gidan Zaki, Gidan Dutse, Katuran Buzu, Wake, Agunu, Gidan Adda and Inkaka:—
- (1) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders; but not for sale or barter, and provided that no new clearings are made in the Reserve for the purpose of cultivating these plants, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa), *Syzygium guineense* (Malmo), *Ximenia americana* (Tsada), *Strychnos spinosa* (Kokiyi), *Lophira alata* (Kujomo), *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandan daji), *Gardenia erubescens* (Gaude), *Pterocarpus spp.* (Sunduru), *Khaya senegalensis* (Madaci), *Uapaca somon* (Kafaffago), *Borassus aethiopicum* (Giginya) and *Landolphia florida* (Ciwo); the fruits and leaves of *Butyrospermum parkii* (Kadanya), *Vitex dominana* (Dunya), and *Detarium senegalense* (Taura); the leaves of *Vernonia spp.* (Shiwaka), *Azelia africana* (Kawo), *Daniellia oliveri* (Maje), *Isobertinia doka* (Doka), *Cochlospermum tinctorium* (Zunzuna), *Adansonia digitata* (Kuka), *Phoenix reclinata* (Kajinjiri), *Berlinia heudelotiana* (Dokar rafi), *Raphia sudanica* (Tukurawa) and *Alchornea cordifolia* (Bambani); the bark of *Piliostigma thonningii* (Kalgo); the fibers of all kinds of lianes; the roots of *Dioscorea spp.* (Rogon daji and Chekara) and the poles of *Oxytenanthera abyssinica* (Gora).
  - (2) The right to take grasses for thatching, fodder, arrows and torches.
  - (3) The right to take wild honey and beeswax and to place hives on trees.
  - (4) The right to fish.
  - (5) The right to hunt.
  - (6) The right to draw water.
  - (7) The right to take earth (Yambu) for making pots.
- (b) To the native members of the community of Wake:—  
The right to take soil (Farin kasa) for making whitewash.
- (c) To Samari of Bani Kanwa:—  
The right to take stones for smithwork.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 16th day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mallam Ja'afaru  
Mallam Lawal, Wazirin Zazzau  
Mallam Sambo, Sarkin Fada

Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 15th day of October, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
Acting Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 21st day of February, 1955.

C. V. WILLIAMS,  
Resident, Zaria Province

N.R.L.N. 49 of 1955

## THE NATIVE COURTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 142)

## THE NATIVE COURTS (JURISDICTION IN MISCELLANEOUS CRIMINAL OFFENCES) (AMENDMENT) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 5th May, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by section 12 of the Native Courts Ordinance the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) (Amendment) Order in Council, 1955. Short title.

2. The Tenth Schedule to the Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) Order in Council is hereby amended by the deletion of the words "NORTHERN PROVINCES" in the first column and of the words opposite thereto in the second and third columns, and the substitution therefor of the words set out in the Schedule hereto. Amendment of Tenth Schedule to Order in Council 1 of 1945 Vol. IX page 12.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Province</i>	<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>	<i>Restrictions or Limitations on Exercise of Jurisdiction</i>	<i>Effective Date</i>
Adamawa	Lamido of Adamawa's court Grade A Chief Alkali's Court Adamawa's Court, Grade A (limited) Emir of Muri's Court, Grade B (limited)	The whole Ordinance	—	—
Bauchi ...	All other Native courts Emir of Bauchi's court Grade A Chief Alkali's court Bauchi, Grade A (limited) Alkali's courts, Grade B (limited) Alkali, Bauchi Town, Badara, Bula Darazo, Duguri, Futuk, Liman Katagum, Rimin Zayam, Zalau	Except section 8 the whole Ordinance	—	—
	Tafawa Balewa District court, Grade B (limited) Emir of Gombe's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Gombe Grade A (limited) Emir of Katagum's Court, Grade A (limited) Chief Alkali's Court, Katagum, Grade A (limited) Alkali's courts, Grade B (limited), Azare, Shira, Zabi, Gamawa. Emir of Misau's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Misau Grade A (limited)	The whole Ordinance	—	—

SCHEDULE—*continued*

<i>Province</i>	<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>	<i>Restrictions or Limitations on Exercise of Jurisdiction</i>	<i>Effective Date</i>
Bauchi— <i>contd</i>	All other Native courts	Except section 8 the whole Ordinance	—	—
Benue ...	All Grade A and B courts All Grade C and D courts	The whole Ordinance Except section 8 the whole Ordinance	— —	— —
Bornu ...	Shehu of Bornu's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Bornu Grade A (limited) North West Appeal court Emir of Dikwa's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Dikwa, Grade A (limited) Emir of Bedde's court, Grade A (limited) Alkali's court, Gashua, Grade B (limited) Emir of Biu's court, Grade A (limited) Emir of Fika's court, Grade A (limited) Chief Alkali's court, Fika Grade B (limited) All other Native courts	The whole Ordinance	—	—
Ilorin ...	All Grade A and B courts All Grade C and D courts	The whole Ordinance Except section 8, the whole Ordinance	— —	— —
Kabba ...	All Native courts	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance	—	—
Kano ...	All Grade A and B courts All Grade C and D courts	The whole Ordinance Except section, 8, the whole Ordinance	— —	— —
Katsina ...	All Grade A and B courts All Grade C and D courts	The whole Ordinance Except section 8, the whole Ordinance	— —	— —
Niger ...	Emir of Bida's court, Grade A (limited) Chief Alkali's court, Bida, Grade A (limited) Emir of Kontagora's court, Grade A (limited) Chief Alkali's court, Kontagora Grade B (limited) Emir of Abuja's court, Grade B (limited) All other Native courts	The whole Ordinance	—	—
Plateau ...	Alkali's court, Jos, Grade A (limited) Wamba Native court, Grade B (limited) Eggon Tribal court, Grade B (limited) All other Native courts	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance The whole Ordinance	— —	— —
		Except section 8, the whole Ordinance	—	—

## SCHEDULE—continued

Province	Native Court	The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)	Restrictions or Limitations on Exercise of Jurisdiction	Effective Date
Sokoto ...	Emir of Argungu's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Argungu Grade B (limited) Sultan of Sokoto's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Sokoto, Grade A (limited) Alkali's courts Grade B (limited) Chafe, Gusau, Kara, Namoda, Isa, Mafara, Sokoto City, Tambawal, Gwadabawa, Gummi, Anka. Emir of Gwandu's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Gwandu, Grade A (limited) Alkali's courts, Grade B (limited), Jega, Kalgo, Gwandu, Koko, Suru, Bunza. Emir of Yauri's court, Grade B (limited) Alkali of Yauri's court, Grade B (limited) All other Native courts	The whole Ordinance	—	—
Zaria ...	Emir of Zaria's court, Grade A Chief Alkali's court, Zaria, Grade A (limited) All other Native courts	The whole Ordinance  Except section 8, the whole Ordinance	—  —	—  —

MADE by the Governor in Council this 12th day of April, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MP. 30672

N.R.L.N. 50 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (MILK PRODUCTS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st May, 1955*

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (3) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraphs (25), (32) and (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules the text of which is set out below.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the 1st day of May, 1955.

THE TEXT OF THE RULES

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
 THE.....NATIVE AUTHORITY (MILK PRODUCTS)  
 RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement.....*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraphs (25), (32) and (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the..... Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

Citation. 1. These rules may be cited as the.....Native Authority (Milk Products) Rules, 195 .

Definitions.  
 Cap. 183.

2. In these rules—

“health officer” has the same meaning as in the Public Health Ordinance;  
 “licence” means a Milk Products Unit Licence granted by the Native Authority under the provisions of these rules in the form set out in Appendix B;

“milk” means the milk of the cow;

“milk products” means any product made from milk, whether prepared by the use of mechanical separator or otherwise, and includes cream, butter, cheese, clarified butter and ghee;

“unit” means a Milk Products Unit licensed under the provisions of these rules.

Licences.

3. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, no person shall buy milk for re-sale in any form whatsoever, or manufacture milk products for sale except under the authority of a licence.

Cap. 94.

(2) No licence shall be issued except to—

(a) a native, as defined in the Interpretation Ordinance;

(b) a partnership or syndicate of which all the members are native; or

(c) a limited company which satisfies the Native Authority that effective control of its affairs is and will continue to be exercised by natives; or

(d) an officer or employee of or a contractor to the undertaking operated by the Department of Trade and Industry.

Applications  
 for licences.

4. (1) Applications for licences shall be made to the Native Authority, and shall be in the form set out in Appendix A.

(2) The grant or regrant of a licence shall be in the absolute discretion of the Native Authority.

(3) No licence shall be issued unless the applicant has satisfied the Native Authority that at the time of making the application, he has buildings and equipment which have been inspected and approved by a Health Officer.

(4) A fee of ten shillings shall be paid to the Native Authority for a licence.

5. A licence shall, unless otherwise terminated sooner, be valid until the 31st day of December in the year in or for which it is granted. Duration of licences.

6. Every licence shall be deemed to contain a condition that the unit shall at all times when operating be under the supervision of the person named in that behalf in the application for the licence, or some other person approved by the Native Authority, and may be made subject to such other conditions as to the site and cleanliness of the buildings and the quality of milk products as the Native Authority may see fit to impose.

7. A unit shall at all times when operating be open to inspection by any Health Officer, or by any Officer nominated in that behalf by the Native Authority or by any Administrative Officer. Inspection.

8. Nothing in these rules shall be deemed to prohibit:

- (a) the purchase of milk for re-sale for consumption in its natural and soured state; Savings.
- (b) the manufacture by cattle owners or members of their families of milk products for sale; or
- (c) the purchase of milk for re-sale as part of a prepared dish.

9. The Native Authority may at any time revoke a licence if the holder, or any of his employees, has been convicted of an offence under these rules, or the Sale of Food Ordinance, or any other legislation concerned with the purity of food, or if the holder or any of his employees has committed a breach of any of the conditions attached to the licence. Revocation of licences. Cap. 202.

10. Any person who commits a breach of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to six months imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment. Penalties.

#### APPENDIX 'A'

##### THE.....NATIVE AUTHORITY (MILK PRODUCTS) RULES, 195... APPLICATION FOR MILK PRODUCTS UNIT LICENCE

1. Name of applicant.....
2. Address for correspondence.....
3. Site and description of premises for which licence is applied for.....  
.....
4. Name of company or syndicate, if any, which applicant represents.....  
.....
5. Name of a person under whose actual supervision the unit will operate  
.....
6. Has the applicant, or the company or any member of the syndicate which he represents, or the person named in paragraph 5, ever been convicted of an offence relating to the sale of food?.....
7. Milk product(s) which the applicant wishes to manufacture.....  
.....

I CERTIFY THAT the answers to the above questions are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

.....  
*Applicant*

**APPENDIX 'B'**

THE.....NATIVE AUTHORITY (MILK PRODUCTS) RULES, 195...

**LICENCE**

(Name).....of.....is hereby authorised to operate the.....Milk Products Unit situated at.....

The said operator is licensed to buy milk for re-sale and to manufacture—

Delete whichever not applicable.

Cream  
Butter  
Cheese  
Clarified Butter Fat  
Ghee

Fee paid £                    s                    d

*Native Authority*

*Date*.....

**THE SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE**

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making rules</i>	<i>Date of approval by Governor in Council</i>
Angas ... ..	31st January, 1955	12th April, 1955
Kanam ... ..	31st January, 1955	12th April, 1955
Ron-Kulere ... ..	31st January, 1955	12th April, 1955
Sura-Pyem ... ..	31st January, 1955	12th April, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MNR 20045/S.2

*N.R.L.N.* 51 of 1955

**NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE**

**THE DISEASES OF ANIMALS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 55)**

**THE CONTROL OF TRADE CATTLE REGULATIONS**

**THE CONTROL OF TRADE CATTLE (NORTHERN REGION APPLICATION—AMENDMENT) NOTICE, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 5th May, 1955*

Vol. VII,  
p. 488.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by regulation 3 of the Control of Trade Cattle Regulations, the following notice is hereby given by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

P.N. 221  
of 1951.

1. This notice may be cited as the Control of Trade Cattle (Northern Region Application—Amendment) Notice, 1955.

2. In the Schedule to the Control of Trade Cattle (Northern Provinces Application) Notice, 1951, in the third column thereof opposite the word "Sokoto" there shall be inserted the word "Gwaram".

GIVEN at Kaduna this 12th day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MNR. 8440/349

N.R.L.N. 52 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (NATIVE LIQUOR) RULES, 1955**

*Date of Commencement:*

**In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (57) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the native authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 63 of 1954.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date of the publication of this Notice in the Regional Gazette.

SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Controlled Area</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>
Wamba ...	... 23rd November, 1954	Wamba District	} 12th April, 1955.
Mada ...	... 19th November, 1954	Mada District	
Eggon ...	... 21st November, 1954	Eggon District	

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

Kaduna, 21st April, 1955.

MLG. 531

N.R.L.N. 53 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (LICENSING OF BICYCLES) RULES, 1955**

**In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (49) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the native authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 52 of 1954.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Idoma ...	... 1st March, 1955	} 12th April, 1955	} 1st July, 1955.
Pategi ...	... 5th March, 1955		
Igala ...	... 1st January, 1955		
Bassa Komo ...	... 3rd February, 1955		
Shani ...	... 20th February, 1955		
Askira ...	... 20th February, 1955		
Dikwa ...	... 5th February, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

Kaduna, 21st April, 1955.

MLG. 502

*N.R.L.N. 54 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 94)  
DELEGATION OF POWERS

*Date of Commencement: 5th May, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by section 33A of the Interpretation Ordinance, His Excellency the Governor has been pleased to delegate to the officers set out in the third column of the Schedule hereto the powers set out in the first column opposite to the said officers which said powers are conferred upon the Governor by the Ordinance set out in the second column adjacent thereto:—

## SCHEDULE

<i>Powers Conferred</i>	<i>Ordinance or Regulation</i>	<i>Officer</i>
To exercise the Governor's power of approval.	Forestry Ordinance, (Chapter 75), Section 3.	Forestry Officers not below the rank of Assistant Conservator of Forests.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. WEATHERHEAD,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

Kaduna, 22nd April, 1955.

MNR. 13039/914

Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 22 Vol. 4, 12th May 1955—Supplement Part B

N.R.L.N. 55 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE TIV NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR SOYA  
 BEANS PURCHASING) RULES, 1954**

*Date of Commencement: 18th January, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Tiv Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. These rules may be cited as the Tiv Native Authority (Close Season for Soya Beans Purchasing) Rules, 1954.  | Citation.   |
| 2. In these rules—<br>'Marketing Board' means the Northern Regional Marketing Board established by section 3 of the Northern Regional Marketing Board Law, 1954.   | Definitions.<br>No. 7 of 1954.                                |
| 3. No person shall, between the thirty-first day of May in any year and the day appointed by the Marketing Board for the opening of the soya beans buying season, buy or sell soya beans except such soya beans as are intended for personal and immediate consumption by the purchaser or his family. | Prohibition upon dealing in soya beans between certain dates. |
| 4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine of twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.   | Penalties.  |

MADE by the Tiv Native Authority this 19th day of November, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Tiv Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mallam Gondo Aluor, Chief of Tiv's Deputy

Signified in accordance with the Tiv Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 3rd of March, 1953.

S. TITTOR ADDINGI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 18th day of January, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary of the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 56 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
PANKSHIN NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 1  
DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 12th May, 1955*

WHEREAS by Order No. 33 of 1927 certain lands described in the First Schedule thereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule thereto, were constituted a forest reserve, within the meaning of the Forestry Ordinance, to be known as Plateau Forest Reserve No. 2:

AND WHEREAS by Order No. 48 of 1933 it was ordered by the Chief Commissioner, Northern Provinces, that those lands known as the Panyam Giginya Forest Reserve, Plateau Forest Reserve No. 2, should become a Native Administration Forest Reserve within the meaning of the said Ordinance to be known as the Pankshin Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the provisions of section 2 of the Native Authority (Substitution for Native Administration) Ordinance, 1943, the said forest reserve is now known as the Pankshin Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1:

AND WHEREAS the said forest reserve lies wholly within the area of Sura-Pyem Native Authority:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Sura-Pyem Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Pankshin Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 De-reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 25th day of March, 1955, the lands the limits and situation whereof are set forth in the First Schedule to Order No. 33 of 1927 and which now constitute the Pankshin Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

MADE by the Sura-Pyem Native Authority this 25th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Sura-Pyem  
Native Authority was hereto affixed  
in the presence of

Mark H. D. Mishkaram Mongu  
David O. V. Lot



Signified in accordance with the Sura-Pyem Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 30th day of June, 1954.

DANIEL CHILLE,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this day 29th day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. WEATHERHEAD,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 57 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
 ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 36 KATERMA FOREST  
 RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 12th May, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Zaria Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority No. 36 Katerma Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Zaria Native Authority No. 36 Katerma Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that portion containing sixty-four decimal eight nought square miles or there-  
 67.36 abouts of that piece of land containing sixty-seven decimal three six square  
 1.27) miles or thereabouts exclusive of those two pieces of land together containing  
 1.29) 2.56 two decimal five six square miles or thereabouts being enclaves or areas  
 64.80 completely surrounded by the first mentioned portion situated in the Chikun  
 District of the Zaria Emirate of the Zaria Province and bounded as follows:—

(A) *Externally.*—Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Nafako to Chikun where it is met by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kulepe to Kafao and about 1 mile south-west of Chikun (Nigeria Survey 1:125,000 Sheet North C32/HIII of 1935) and marked by a cairn No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kulepe to Kafao in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,912 feet to a cairn No. 2 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kulepe to Kafao; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $173\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 810 feet to a cairn No. 3 at the base of the Kafao hills; thence by the base of the Kafao hills in a general southerly and then easterly direction for a distance of 2,437 feet to a cairn No. 4 at the base of the Kafao hills; thence continuing by the base of the Kafao hills in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1,567 feet to a cairn No. 5 at the base of the Kafao hills; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $88\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 438 feet to a cairn No. 6 at the base of the Kafao hills; thence by the base of the Kafao hills in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,455 feet to a cairn No. 7 at the base of the Kafao hills and on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kafao to Kajari; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kafao to Kajari in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,214 feet to a cairn No. 8 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kafao to Kajari where it meets the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chikun to Kajari; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chikun to Kajari in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 4,068 feet to a cairn No. 9 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chikun to Kajari at the base of the Kajari hills; thence by the base of the Kajari hills in a general southerly direction for a distance of 783 feet to a cairn No. 10 at the base of the Kajari hills; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $83\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,000 feet to a cairn No. 11 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kajari to Kugosi; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kajari to Kugosi in a general south-easterly direction for a distance

of 3 miles 13 feet to a cairn No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kajari to Kugosi where it is met by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Godani Gwari to Kobi; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Godani Gwari to Kobi in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 3,721 feet to a cairn No. 13 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Godani Gwari to Kobi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $153\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,207 feet to a cairn No. 14 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gidan Yarima to Kwafe; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gidan Yarima to Kwafe in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 984 feet to a cairn No. 15 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gidan Yarima to Kwafe where it is met by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kugo to Kobi; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kugo to Kobi in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,015 feet to a cairn No. 16 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kugo to Kobi; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $333\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,687 feet to a cairn No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $277\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,350 feet to a cairn No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $218\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 700 feet to a cairn No. 19 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kobi to Dimi; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kobi to Dimi in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,454 feet to a cairn No. 20 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kobi to Dimi; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:--

<i>From Cairn No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Cairn No.</i>
20	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,818	21
21	291 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,305	22
22	343 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,128	23
23	310 $\frac{1}{2}$	2,785	24
24	219 $\frac{1}{2}$	730	25
25	141 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,350	26
26	188 $\frac{1}{2}$	2,646	27
27	143 $\frac{1}{2}$	845	28

on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dimi to Katerma; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dimi to Katerma in a general southerly and then south-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 1,201 feet to a cairn No. 29 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dimi to Katerma; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $303\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,195 feet to a cairn No. 30; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $313\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,442 feet to a cairn No. 31; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $285\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 940 feet to a cairn No. 32 on the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,369 feet to a cairn No. 33 on the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $228\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,963 feet to a cairn No. 34 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kuduru; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kuduru in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,129 feet to a cairn No. 35 on the left bank of the Yumbu stream where it is met by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kuduru; thence by the left bank of the Yumbu stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1,408 feet to a cairn No. 36 on the left bank of the Yumbu stream; thence crossing the Yumbu stream by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $318\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,240 feet to a cairn No. 37 on the left bank of the Tabo stream; thence by the left bank of the Tabo stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 3,699 feet to a cairn No. 38 on the left bank of the Tabo stream; thence crossing the Tabo stream by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $259\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,900 feet to a cairn No. 39 at the source of the Maje stream; thence by the right bank of the Maje stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance

of 2,964 feet to a cairn No. 40 on the right bank of the Maje stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $187\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,257 feet to a cairn No. 41 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kuduru; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kuduru in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,769 feet to a cairn No. 42 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kuduru; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $353\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 875 feet to a cairn No. 43; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $263\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,018 feet to a cairn No. 44; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $303\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,206 feet to a cairn No. 45 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Anguwan Makama to Chafe; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Anguwan Makama to Chafe in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 4,749 feet to a cairn No. 46 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Anguwan Makama to Chafe; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $86\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,370 feet to a cairn No. 47 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kasumi to Chafe; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kasumi to Chafe in a general northerly direction for a distance of 740 feet to a cairn No. 48 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Kasumi to Chafe; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 27 degrees for a distance of 1,155 feet to a cairn No. 49 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chafe to Chagwa; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chafe to Chagwa in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1,504 feet to a cairn No. 50 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chafe to Chagwa; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $170\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,450 feet to a cairn No. 51; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $117\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,468 feet to a cairn No. 52; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $56\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,400 feet to a cairn No. 53; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $73\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,080 feet to a cairn No. 54; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 60 degrees for a distance of 3,724 feet to a cairn No. 55 on the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 3,647 feet to a cairn No. 56 on the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $86\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 5,245 feet to a cairn No. 57; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 64 degrees for a distance of 1,345 feet to a cairn No. 58; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 99 degrees for a distance of 3,790 feet to a cairn No. 59 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gubeni to Kupara; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gubeni to Kupara in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 322 feet to a cairn No. 60 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gubeni to Kupara; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 21 degrees for a distance of 1,588 feet to a cairn No. 61 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dakunu to Gaskiya Mana; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dakunu to Gaskiya Mana in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 2,353 feet to a cairn No. 62 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Dakunu to Gaskiya Mana where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 1,417 feet to a cairn No. 63 on the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $143\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,000 feet to a cairn No. 64 at the base of the Nafako hills; thence by the base of the Nafako hills in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 921 feet to a cairn No. 65 at the base of the Nafako hills; thence continuing by the base of the Nafako hills in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 2,970 feet to a cairn No. 66 at the base of the Nafako hills; thence continuing by the base of the Nafako hills in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1,563 feet to a cairn No. 67 at the base of the Nafako hills; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $77\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,286 feet to a cairn No. 68 at the base of the Nafako hills;

thence by the base of the Nafako hills in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1,113 feet to a cairn No. 69 at the base of the Nafako hills; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $317\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,080 feet to a cairn No. 70 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Nafako to Chikun; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Nafako to Chikun in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,900 feet to the starting point and

(B) *Internally: excluding.*—(1) All that piece of land known as the Anguwan Madaki Enclave containing one decimal two seven square miles or thereabouts situated in the southern part of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Katerma to Chikun about 1 mile 989 feet north-west of Katerma village and marked by a cairn No. 71, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 236 degrees for a distance of 4,600 feet to a cairn No. 72 on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kasumi; thence by the left hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kasumi in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 3,225 feet to a cairn No. 73 on the right bank of the Nako stream where it is met by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Kasumi; thence by the right bank of the Nako stream upstream in general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,877 feet to a cairn No. 74 near the source of the Nako stream where it is crossed by the left hand side of the 1953 path from Chagwa to Kobi; thence by the left hand side of the 1953 path from Chagwa to Kobi in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1,260 feet to a cairn No. 75 on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Chagwa to Kobi and at the base of the Anguwan Madaki hills; thence by the base of the Anguwan Madaki hills in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2,106 feet to a cairn No. 76 at the base of the Anguwan Madaki hills and on the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Chikun to Katerma; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 Trade Cattle Route from Chikun to Katerma in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 109 feet to the starting point.

(2) All that piece of land known as the Gubeni Enclave containing one decimal two nine square miles or thereabouts situated in the northern part of the Reserve and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chikun to Katerma about 3,000 feet south of Nafako village and marked by a cairn No. 77, by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chikun to Katerma in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,130 feet to a cairn No. 78 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Chikun to Katerma where it meets the left bank of the Juko stream; thence by the left bank of the Juko stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 776 feet to a cairn No. 79 on the left bank of the Juko stream where it is met by the left hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Gubeni; thence by the left hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Gubeni in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 2,898 feet to a cairn No. 80 on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Katerma to Gubeni and at the base of the Gubeni hills; thence by the base of the Gubeni hills in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 2,239 feet to a cairn No. 81 at the base of the Gubeni hills and on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Gubeni to Dakunu; thence by the left hand side of the 1953 path from Gubeni to Dakunu in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 2,313 feet to a cairn No. 82 on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Gubeni to Dakunu where it meets the 1953 path from Dakunu to Ahulu; thence by the left hand side of the 1953 path from Dakunu to Ahulu in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,886 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings mentioned in this order are approximate only and the latter refer to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic Bearings observed during the months February and March, 1953.

2. Distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of—

- The 1953 Godani Gwari-Kobi path,
- The 1953 Dimi-Kajari path,
- The 1953 Dimi-Chikun path,
- The 1953 Katerma-Chikun Trade Cattle Route,
- The 1953 Katerma-Chikun path,
- The 1953 Kasumi-Katerma path,
- The 1953 Kasumi-Anguwan Madaki path,
- The 1953 Kasumi-Abokin Sarki path,
- The 1953 Kasumi-Chagwa path,
- The 1953 Kasumi-Chafe path,
- The 1953 Kuduru-Chagwa path,
- The 1953 Anguwan Makama-Chagwa path
- The 1953 Katerma-Abokin Sarki path,
- The 1953 Katerma-Dakunu path,
- The 1953 Godani-Abokin Sarki path,
- The 1953 Kupara-Gubeni path,
- The 1953 Dakunu-Gaskiya Mana path,
- The 1953 Dakunu-Gubeni path and its branch to Ahulu, and
- The 1953 Chagwa-Kobi path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Chikun, Kulepe, Kafao, Kajari, Godani Gwari, Kugosi, Gidan Yarima, Kugo, Kwafe, Kobi, Dimi, Katerma Anguwan Madaki, Kasumi, Kuduru, Anguwan Makama, Chafe, Chagwa, Abokin Sarki, Dakunu, Cubeni, Kupara, Gaskiya Mana, Gidan Daudu and Nafako —
- (1) The right to collect dead wood of Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*) and Namijin Kade (*Lophira alate*) for fuel for "Tsafi" purposes.
- (2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Gaude (*Gardenia erubescens*), Tukururuwa (*Raphia sudanica*), Chiwo (*Landolphia florida*), Tsada (*Kimemia americana*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Gwandar Daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Mangoro (*Mangifera indica*), Giginya (*Borassus aethiopicum*) and Kwankwani (*Strophanthus spp.*); the fruits and leaves of Dunya (*Vitex doniana*) and Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*); the leaves of Kawo (*Afzelia africana*) and Kajinjiri (*Phoenix reclinata*) and the ropes of all kinds of lianes.
- (3) The right to take thatching grass.
- (4) The right to collect honey and to place hives on trees.
- (5) The right to draw water.
- (6) The right to perform "tsafi" ceremonies, provided no new clearing is made in the reserve for this purpose.
- (7) The right to hunt.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 7th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Jafaru  
M. Lawal, Wazirin Zazzau  
M. Sambo, Sarkin Fada

Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 15th day of October, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 13th day of April, 1955.

C. V. WILLIAMS,  
*Resident, Zaria Province*

CCF. 921

*N.R.L.N. 58 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 35 KURMIN BIRI FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 12th May, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Zaria Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority No. 35 Kurmin Biri Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Zaria Native Authority No. 35 Kurmin Biri Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that portion containing forty-six decimal eight nought square miles or thereabouts of that piece of land containing fifty decimal one nine square miles or thereabouts exclusive of that piece of land containing three decimal three nine square miles or thereabouts being an enclave or area completely surrounded by the first mentioned portion situated in the Kachia and Zangwan Katab Districts of the Zaria Emirate of Zaria Province and bounded as follows:—

50.19  
3.39  
46.80

(A) *Externally*.—Starting from a point on the right hand side of the Iri Station to Kurmin Biri Station section of the 1952 Nigerian Railway Eastern Line (which is here 50 feet from the centre of the track) 2,030 feet measured westwards from where the right hand side of the Iri Station to Kurmin Biri Station section of the 1952 Nigerian Railway Eastern Line crosses the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Kaduna

to Kachia (Nigerian Survey 1: 500,000 sheet 6 of 1944) and marked by an earth mound No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 170 degrees for a distance of 4,800 feet to an earth mound No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 83 degrees for a distance of 1,200 feet to an earth mound No. 3 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Kaduna to Kachia 1,449 feet north of milepost 75 from Kaduna; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Kaduna to Kachia in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,068 feet to an earth mound No. 4 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Kaduna to Kachia; thence by a straight line crossing the 1952 motor road from Kaduna to Kachia and cut on a bearing of 91 degrees for a distance of 1,120 feet to an earth mound No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 360 degrees for a distance of 1,100 feet to an earth mound No. 6 at the source of the Liliye stream; thence by the right bank of the Liliye stream downstream in a general easterly and then east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 751 feet to an earth mound No. 7 on the right bank of the Liliye stream where it joins the right bank of the Gora stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Gora stream and cut on a bearing of  $41\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 105 feet to an earth mound No. 8 on the left bank of the Gora stream; thence by the left bank of the Gora stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 3,625 feet to an earth mound No. 9 on the left bank of the Gora stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Kurmin Biri to Anguwan Toro; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Kurmin Biri to Anguwan Toro in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 4,140 feet to an earth mound No. 10 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Kurmin Biri to Anguwan Toro; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 216 degrees for a distance of 1,260 feet to an earth mound No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 164 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,549 feet to an earth mound No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Anguwan Toro to Gidan Zomo; thence by a straight line crossing the 1952 path from Anguwan Toro to Gidan Zomo and cut on a bearing of 114 degrees for a distance of 3,826 feet to a cairn No. 13 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Anguwan Toro to Gidan Madakin Antan; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Anguwan Toro to Gidan Madakin Antan in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 1,151 feet to an earth mound No. 14 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Anguwan Toro to Gidan Madakin Antan; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 216 degrees for a distance of 2,038 feet to a cairn No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 191 degrees for a distance of 2,834 feet to an earth mound No. 16 on the right bank of the Afia stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 218 degrees for a distance of 2,680 feet to an earth mound No. 17 at the source of the East main tributary of the Ga'agwon stream; thence by the right bank of the East main tributary of the Ga'agwon stream downstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 3,937 feet to an earth mound No. 18 on the right bank of the East main tributary of the Ga'agwon stream where it is joined by the left bank of the West main tributary of the Ga'agwon stream; thence by the left bank of the West main tributary of the Ga'agwon stream upstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 3,042 feet to an earth mound No. 19 at the source of the West main tributary of the Ga'agwon stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 354 degrees for a distance of 1,961 feet to an earth mound No. 20 on the left bank of the Unkunu stream; thence by the left bank of the Unkunu stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,450 feet to an earth mound No. 21 on the left bank of the Unkunu stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 174 degrees for a distance of 1,583 feet to an earth mound No. 22 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 982 feet to an earth mound No. 23 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu where it crosses the left hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Zomo to Jaudu; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance

of 4,315 feet to an earth mound No. 24 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 334 degrees for a distance of 1,725 feet to an earth mound No. 25 at the source of an unnamed tributary of the Gwalabia stream; thence by the left bank of this unnamed tributary of the Gwalabia stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,657 feet to an earth mound No. 26 on the left bank of this unnamed tributary of the Gwalabia stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Gwalabia stream; thence by the left bank of the Gwalabia stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 3,832 feet to an earth mound No. 27 on the left bank of the Gwalabia stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu; thence crossing the Gwalabia stream by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 882 feet to an earth mound No. 28 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Adage to Jaudu where it crosses the right bank of the Ahogo stream; thence by the right bank of the Ahogo stream upstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 3,023 feet to an earth mound No. 29 on the right bank of the Ahogo stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 258 degrees for a distance of 2,200 feet to a cairn No. 30 on the right bank of the Pa stream; thence by the right bank of the Pa stream downstream in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 2,897 feet to a cairn No. 31 on the right bank of the Pa stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jaudu to Kachia; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jaudu to Kachia in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 448 feet to an earth mound No. 32 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jaudu to Kachia; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 334 degrees for a distance of 2,890 feet to a cairn No. 33; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 353 degrees for a distance of 2,184 feet to a cairn No. 34 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jaudu to Aninkwan; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jaudu to Aninkwan in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,775 feet to an earth mound No. 35 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Jaudu to Aninkwan where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Kachia to Kaduna 517 feet south of milepost 85 from Kaduna; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Kachia to Kaduna in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 1,484 feet to an earth mound No. 36 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Kachia to Kaduna; thence by a straight line crossing the 1952 motor road from Kachia to Kaduna and cut on a bearing of 259 degrees for a distance of 3,536 feet to an earth mound No. 37 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Sarkin Noma to Allah Magani; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Sarkin Noma to Allah Magani in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 604 feet to an earth mound No. 38 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Sarkin Noma to Allah Magani; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 48 degrees for a distance of 1,777 feet to an earth mound No. 39; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 23 degrees for a distance of 3,026 feet to an earth mound No. 40 on the left bank of the Marmara stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Marmara stream and cut on a bearing of 71 degrees for a distance of 4,949 feet to an earth mound No. 41; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 34 degrees for a distance of 4,759 feet to an earth mound No. 42 on the right bank of the Kurmin Zaki stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 16 degrees for a distance of 2,375 feet to an earth mound No. 43 on the right bank of the Dafara stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 354 degrees for a distance of 2,120 feet to an earth mound No. 44 on the right bank of the Janruwa stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 304 degrees for a distance of 4,599 feet to an earth mound No. 45 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Kurmin Biri to Gidan Makama; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Kurmin Biri to Gidan Makama in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 4,271 feet to an earth mound No. 46 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Kurmin Biri to Gidan Makama where it crosses the left bank of the Papa stream; thence by

the left bank of the Papa stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 573 feet to an earth mound No. 47 on the left bank of the Papa stream opposite the point where it is joined on its right bank by the left bank of the Ikene stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 309 degrees for a distance of 100 feet to an earth mound No. 48 on the right bank of the Papa stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Ikene stream; thence by the left bank of the Ikene stream upstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,373 feet to an earth mound No. 49 on the left bank of the Ikene stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Ikene stream and cut on a bearing of 265 degrees for a distance of 4,777 feet to a cairn No. 50 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Makama to Antai; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Makama to Antai in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,725 feet to an earth mound No. 51 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Makama to Antai; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 4 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 903 feet to a cairn No. 52 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Antai to Sabeji; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 path from Antai to Sabeji in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 3,157 feet to an earth mound No. 53 on the right hand side of the 1952 path from Antai to Sabeji; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 66 degrees for a distance of 1,940 feet to an earth mound No. 54; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 1 degree for a distance of 1,435 feet to a cairn No. 55 on the right hand side of the Iri Station to Kurmin Biri Station section of the 1952 Nigerian Railway Eastern Line; thence by the right hand side of the Iri Station to Kurmin Biri Station section of the 1952 Nigerian Railway Eastern Line in a general easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 3,342 feet to the starting point and

(B) *Internally: excluding.*—All that piece of land known as the Gidan Zomo Enclave and containing three decimal three nine square miles or thereabouts situated in the south-east part of the reserve including the hamlet and farmlands of Gidan Zomo and the farmlands of Anguwan Toro and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1952 path from Gidan Zomo to Jaudu 1 mile 3,172 feet measured north-north-east along the 1952 path from Gidan Zomo to Jaudu from earth mound No. 23 and marked by an earth mound No. 56, by a straight line crossing the 1952 path from Gidan Zomo to Jaudu and cut on a bearing of 342 degrees for a distance of 4,503 feet to an earth mound No. 57 on the left bank of the Gwalabia stream; thence by the left bank of the Gwalabia stream upstream in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 4,474 feet to an earth mound No. 58 on the left bank of the Gwalabia stream where it is joined by the left bank of an unnamed tributary; thence by the left bank of this unnamed tributary upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2,938 feet to an earth mound No. 59 on the left bank of this unnamed tributary; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 151 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 552 feet to an earth mound No. 60 on the right bank of the Gwalisimi stream; thence by the right bank of the Gwalisimi stream downstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 3,244 feet to an earth mound No. 61 on the right bank of the Gwalisimi stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Malmo stream; thence by the left bank of the Malmo stream upstream in a general north-westerly and westerly direction for a distance of 4,841 feet to an earth mound No. 62 at the source of the Malmo stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 342 degrees for a distance of 800 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—All distances and bearings are approximate only and the latter refer to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of November and December, 1952. Distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

## 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1952 Kurmin Biri-Agunu path and its two branches to Antai,
- The 1952 Kurmin Biri-Anguwan Makama path and its branch to Allah Magani,
- The 1952 Kurmin Biri-Gidan Zomo path,
- The 1952 Anguwan Makama-Idon path,
- The 1952 Allah Magani-Gidan Zomo path,
- The 1952 Gidan Sarkin Noma-Jaudu path,
- The 1952 Kasai-Jaudu path,
- The 1952 Aninkwan-Jaudu path,
- The 1952 Anguwan Toro-Gidan Zomo path,
- The 1952 Anguwan Sani-Gidan Zomo path,
- The 1952 Gidan Zomo-Gidan Madakin Antan path and its branch to Anguwan Sani,
- The 1952 Gidan Zomo-Gidan Sarkin Antan path, its two branches to Gidan Baballe and its branch to Gidan Sarkin Katul,
- The 1952 Gidan Zomo-Jaudu path, and
- The 1952 Kaduna-Kachia motor road.

## 2. Other rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

To the native members of the communities of Kurmin Biri, Anguwan Patauchi, Anguwan Toro, Gidan Madakin Antan, Gidan Sarkin Antan, Adage, Gidan Baballe, Gidan Zomo, Gidan Sarkin Katul, Gidan Madakin Jaba, Jaudu, Kachia town, Gidan Sarkin Noma, Allah Magani, Anguwan Makama, Antai and Sabeji:—

- (a) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided that no new clearings are made in the reserve for the purpose of cultivating these plants, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa), *Butyrospermum parkii* (Kadanya), *Lophira alata* (Kujeme), *Landolphia florida* (Chiwo), *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandar daji), *Ximenia americana* (Tsada), *Syzygium guineense* (Malmo), *Vitex diversifolia* (Dunyar biri), *Alchornea cordifolia* (Bambami), *Diospyros mespiliformis* (Kanya), *Borassus aethiopum* (Giginya), *Detarium senegalense* (Taura), *Gardenia erubescens* (Gaude), *Tamarindus indica* (Tsamiya), *Strychnos spinosa* (Kokiya); the fruits and leaves of *Khaya senegalensis* (Madaci), *Pterocarpus* spp. (Gunduru), *Elaeis guineensis* (Kwakwa); the leaves of *Vitex doniana* (Dunya), *Lonchocarpus cyanescens* (Taleki), *Daniellia oliveri* (Maje), *Vernonia amygdalina* (Shiwaka), *Ficus capensis* (Farin baure), *Isobertia* spp. (Doka), *Terminalia* spp. (Baushe), *Cochlospermum tinctorium* (Zunzuna), *Phoenix reclinata* (Kajinjiri) and *Raphia sudanica* (Tukuruwa); the fibres of all kinds of lianes; the roots of *Dioscorea* spp. (Chakara), *Prosopis africana* (Kirya), *Afrormosia laxiflora* (Makarfo), *Detarium senegalense* (Taura), *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandar daji), *Sarcocephalus esculentus* (Tafashiya), *Oxytenanthera abyssinica* (Gora), *Borassus aethiopum* (Giginya) and *Tamarindus indica* (Tsamiya) and the poles of *Oxytenanthera abyssinica* (Gora).
- (b) The right to take grasses for thatching, matting, fodder, arrows and ropes.
- (c) The right to take wild honey and beeswax and to place hives on trees.
- (d) The right to fish.
- (e) The right to hunt.
- (f) The right to draw water.

- (g) The right to take stones for smithwork and grinding.
- (h) The right to take clay (Yambu) for making pots.
- (i) The right to take clay (Koya) for domestic purposes.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 7th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of



M. J'afaru  
M. Lawal, Wazirin Zazzau  
M. Sambo, Sarkin Fada

Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 15th day of October, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 13th day of April, 1955.

C. V. WILLIAMS,  
*Resident, Zaria Province*

CCF. 918

N.R.L.N. 59 of 1955

THE BIRTHS, DEATHS AND BURIAL ORDINANCE  
(CHAPTER 20)

THE BIRTHS, DEATHS AND BURIALS (AFRICAN CHRISTIAN  
MILITARY CEMETERY—JOS) (AMENDMENT) ORDER  
IN COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 19th May, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by section 36 of the Births, Deaths and Burials Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

Title. 1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Births, Deaths and Burials (African Christian Military Cemetery—Jos (Amendment) Order in Council, 1955.

Amendment  
of Order in  
Council No.  
23 of 1929.  
No. 1 of 1944  
Vol. VII  
page 175.

2. Order in Council No. 23 of 1929 as amended by the Births, Deaths and Burials (Oshogbo and Kaduna Public and Jos Military Cemeteries) Order in Council, 1944, is hereby further amended by the deletion under the sub-heading "PLATEAU PROVINCE" of the heading "NORTHERN REGION" of the provisions relating to the African Christian Military Cemetery—Jos.

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 12th day of April, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

11748/S. 4

N.R.L.N. 60 of 1955

LAND AND NATIVE RIGHTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 105)

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY)  
(KAFANCHAN—AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 19th May, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by section 27 of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance, the Governor, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to make the following regulations:—

Citation. 1. These regulations may be cited as the Native Authority (Right of Occupancy) (Kafanchan—Amendment) Regulations, 1955.

Amendment  
of First  
Schedule to  
Regulations  
40 of 1951.

2. In the First Schedule to the Native Authority (Right of Occupancy) Regulations, 1951, there shall be inserted, immediately after the word "respectively", the words "and the area delineated by a red verge line on the plan numbered KAF 29" and, immediately after the word "which", the word 'plans'.

MADE at Kaduna this 12th day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MP. 63209

N.R.L.N. 61 of 1955

THE EDUCATION ORDINANCE, 1952 (No. 17 of 1952)  
 THE EDUCATION (GRANT-IN-AID) (AMENDMENT)  
 REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by subsection (2) of section 26 of the Education Ordinance, 1952 the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to make the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment) Regulations, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1955.

Citation and commencement.

2. In Table VII of the Education (Grant-in-Aid) Regulations, 1952, for the figure "1" in the second column thereof there shall be substituted the figure '8'.

Amendment of Table VII of Schedule A to Ordinance 17 of 1952.

MADE at Kaduna this 28th day of February, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

ME. 43553

N.R.L.N. 62 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
 WASE NATIVE AUTHORITY ZOK-GEJI FOREST RESERVE  
 ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 19th May, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Wase Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Plateau Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Wase Native Authority Zok-Geji Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Wase Native Authority Zok-Geji Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing forty decimal two two square miles or thereabouts situated in the Wase District of the Lowland Division of Plateau Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Bashar to Zurak, distant 1 mile 3,220 feet westwards along the 1954 dry season motor road from Bashar to Zurak from the point where the 1954 dry season motor road from Bashar to Zurak crosses the Zok River (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 7 dated 1939, "Zok") and marked by Beacon No. 1 by a straight line cut on a

bearing of 162 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 880 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 84 degrees for a distance of 2,777 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right bank of the Zok River; thence by the right bank of the Zok River downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 11 miles 3,720 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right bank of the Zok River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 205 degrees for a distance of 1,755 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the left bank of the Geji River; thence by the left bank of the Geji River upstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 4,560 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the left bank of the Geji River; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 24 degrees for a distance of 1,721 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 329 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,618 feet to Beacon No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 342 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 144 feet to Beacon No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 223 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 720 feet to Beacon No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 311 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 4,286 feet to Beacon No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 33 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 860 feet to Beacon No. 12 situated on the left bank of the Pai Stream; thence by the left bank of the Pai Stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,420 feet to Beacon No. 13 situated on the left bank of Pai Stream where it is joined by the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Bashar to Zurak; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Bashar to Zurak in a general easterly direction for a distance of 4 miles 1,800 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of February, and March 1954.

2. The following beacons are stone cairns:—1, 2, 6, 7, 13, and the remainder are earth mounds. The Zok River has not been surveyed on the ground, but has been taken direct from the air survey map (Nigeria 1: 100,000 Sheet No. 192 of 1953).

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1954 Safio-Dogoruwa path,

The 1954 Safio-Zok path, and

The 1954 Gwiwon Kogi-Zok path.

#### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of Bashar District:—

(1) The right to hunt, provided that this right is not deemed to permit the lighting of bush fires.

(2) The right to fish.

(b) To the native members of the communities of Safio, Buruku, Dogoruwa, Tafashia and Wururu:—

The right to take dead wood for fuel.

(c) To the native members of the communities of Bashar, Yalon, Sabon Lai, Miango, Zok, Bungwiyung, Jan Dutse, Tudun Wada, Geji, Takalafia, Safio, Buruku, Dogoruwa, Tafashia and Wururu:—

- (1) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants, the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Dinya (*Vitex cuneata*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Aduwa (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Gwandar daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Giginya (*Borassus flabellifer*), Baure (*Ficus sp.*), Madaci (*Khaya senegalensis*), Dargaza (*Grewia sp.*), Kanya (*Diospyros sp.*), Kwonkwori (*Strophanthus hispidus*), and Kokiya (*Strychnos spinosa*); the leaves of Dargaza (*Grewia sp.*), and Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*); the fibres of Kalgo (*Pilostigma reticulata*), Kukuki (*Sterculia tomentosa*), Wuyandamo (*Combretum molle*), Raman jaji (*Hibiscus asper*); and the tubers of Doyar Daji (*Dioscorea praehensilis*).
- (2) The right to collect thatching grass.
- (3) The right to collect wild honey, provided that this does not imply permission to fell trees.
- (4) The right to trap swarming termites.

MADE by the Wase Native Authority this 9th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Wase Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abdullahi Maikano, M.B.E., Emir of Wase



Signified in accordance with the Wase Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 28th day of July, 1954.

M. INUWA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 2nd day of May, 1955.

E. H. M. COUNSELL,  
Resident, Plateau Province

N.R.L.N. 63 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
KATAGUM NATIVE AUTHORITY KUJURU FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 26th May, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provision of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

Now THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the Forestry Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Katagum Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Katagum Native Authority Kujuru Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Katagum Native Authority Kujuru Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing four decimal eight six square miles or thereabouts situated in the Azare District of the Katagum Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 3,900 feet on a bearing of  $275\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from milestone 6 on the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Azare to Foggo (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 Sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $249\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,600 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 203 degrees for a distance of 1,630 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Darjiyawa; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Darjiyawa in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 2,000 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Darjiyawa where it meets the 1953 path from Ibbawo to Konji; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Darjiyawa in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 4,320 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Darjiyawa where it meets the 1953 path from Ibbawo to Darjiyawa; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Darjiyawa in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 4,210 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Darjiyawa at a point distant approximately 4,200 feet on a bearing of 125 degrees from Darjiyawa Village; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $30\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 890 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 325 degrees for a distance of 2,760 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Darjiyawa to Kujuru at a point distant approximately 2,500 feet on a bearing of 76 degrees from Darjiyawa Village; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Darjiyawa to Kujuru in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,100 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Darjiyawa to Kujuru where it joins the 1953 path from Ibbawo to Konji; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ibbawo to Konji in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 100 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on

the right hand side of the 1953 path from Ibbawo to Konji; thence by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
10	59½	600	11
11	107	1,470	12
12	25	1,560	13
13	125	1,550	14
14	158½	700	15
15	86½	1,560	16

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 110 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,600 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Darjiyawa to Madangala at a point distant 850 feet on a bearing of 245 degrees from Biriri Mamlet; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Darjiyawa to Madangala in a general easterly direction for a distance of 320 feet to Beacon No. 18 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Darjiyawa to Madangala; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 168 degrees for a distance of 3,330 feet to Beacon No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 236 degrees for a distance of 2,260 feet to Beacon No. 20; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 197½ degrees for a distance of 1,450 feet to Beacon No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 162½ degrees for a distance of 1,660 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of July, 1953.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1953 Darjiyawa-Madangala path,  
The 1953 Darjiyawa-Kujuru path; and  
The 1953 Zubun-Konji path.

### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Kujuru, Ibbawo, Bazar, Biriri, Rugar Sanda, Zubun, Kwandari, Konji, Madangala and Darjiyawa:—

- (1) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.
- (2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia Oliveri*), Dinya (*Vit. x cuneata*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Gwandar Daji (*Anona senegalensis*), Aduwa (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), and Loli (*Amblygonocarpus schweinfurthii*); and the leaves, bark and fruits of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*).
- (3) The right to take thatching grass.
- (4) The right to collect wild honey.

(b) To those native members, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the communities of Kujuru, Ibbawo, Bazar, Biriri, Rugar Sanda, Zubun, Kwandari, Konji, Madangala and Darjiyawa:—

The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack hunting (*farauta*) or trapping.

MADE by the Katagum Native Authority this 1st day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Katagum Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Umaru, Sarkin Katagum  
Muhammadu, Wazirin Katagum  
M. Sule M. Wari



Signified in accordance with the Katagum Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 28th day of June, 1954.

MOH. MAHDI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of May, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
*Acting Resident, Bauchi Province*

CCF.1097

N.R.L.N. 64 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**BAUCHI NATIVE AUTHORITY WAJI HILL FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**  
*Date of Commencement: 26th May, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bauchi Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bauchi Native Authority Waji Hill Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Bauchi Native Authority Waji Hill Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing ten decimal five square miles or thereabouts situated in the Jama'a District of the Bauchi Emirate of the Bauchi Province bounded as follows:—

Starting from the point where the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi crosses the left bank of the Magama stream distant 3,300 feet on a bearing of  $80\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Magama village (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 Sheet 8 dated December, 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1 (which is also Beacon No. 6 of Magama Forest Reserve), by a straight line cut on a bearing of 24 degrees for a distance of 80 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the southern boundary of Panshanu Forest Reserve at the point where the right bank of the Magama stream is crossed by the left hand side of

the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi; thence by the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi (which is also the southern boundary of Panshanu Forest Reserve) in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 3,120 feet to Beacon No. 3 (also Beacon No. 6 of Panshanu Forest Reserve) situated on the left bank of the Jambil stream (River Gwaska) where it is crossed by the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Jos to Bauchi; thence by the left bank of the Jambil stream (River Gwaska) downstream (also the southern boundary of Panshanu Forest Reserve) in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 600 feet to Beacon No. 4 (also Beacon No. 5 of Panshanu Forest Reserve) situated at the point where the left bank of the Jambil stream (River Gwaska) is joined by the right bank of the Dogon Daji stream; thence continuing by the left bank of the Jambil stream (River Gwaska) downstream (also the southern boundary of Panshanu Forest Reserve) in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,450 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated at the point where the left bank of the Jambil stream (River Gwaska) is crossed by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Panshanu to Tulai; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Panshanu to Tulai in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,500 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Panshanu to Tulai meets the right bank of an unnamed stream; thence by the right bank of the unnamed stream downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1,400 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated at the point where the right bank of the unnamed stream meets the left bank of the Zagi stream; thence by a straight line cut across the Zagi stream on a bearing of 190 degrees for a distance of 90 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Zagi stream; thence by the right bank of the Zagi stream downstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,860 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated at the point where the right bank of the Zagi stream joins the left bank of the Jurga River; thence by the left bank of the Jurga River upstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 3,300 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated at the point where the left bank of the Jurga River is joined by the left bank of the Kontagora stream; thence by the left bank of the Kontagora stream upstream in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 650 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated on the left bank of the Kontagora stream; thence by a straight line cut across the Kontagora stream on a bearing of  $261\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 50 feet to Beacon No. 12 (which is also Beacon No. 7 Magama Forest Reserve) situated on the right bank of the Kontagora stream; thence by the right bank of the Kontagora stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 4,370 feet to the source of the Kontagora stream; thence by a straight line in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1,650 feet to the source of the Magama stream; thence by the left bank of the Magama stream downstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 970 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of September, 1953.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

- The portion within the reserve of:—
- The 1954 Anguwar Sarkin Zayam-Gwando path,
- The 1954 Jos-Bauchi motor road.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Tulai, Zayam, Kwagga, Panshanu, Magama and Gwando:—

- (1) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.
- (2) The right to collect wild honey, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit felling of trees.
- (3) The right to take thatching grass.
- (4) The right to take for their personal domestic use and not for sale or barter from uncultivated trees, the fruits of Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Aduwa (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Dinya (*Vitex doniana*), Gwandar Daji (*Anona senegalensis*), Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), the fruits, leaves and bark of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*) and the roots of Doyar Daji (*Dioscorea prehensilis*) and Chakara (*Anchomanes difformis*).

(b) To those native members, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the communities of Tulai, Zayam, Kwagga, Panshanu, Magama, and Gwando:—

The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack hunting (*farauta*) and trapping.

MADE by the Bauchi Native Authority this 6th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bauchi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Adamu, Sarkin Bauchi

Signified in accordance with the Bauchi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of January, 1953.

ADAMU YESUF,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 13th day of April, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Acting Resident, Bauchi Province

CCF. 1103

N.R.L.N. 65 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**KATAGUM NATIVE AUTHORITY JAWO FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**  
Date of Commencement: 26th May, 1955

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Katagum Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Katagum Native Authority Jawo Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the right affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning

of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Katagum Native Authority Jawo Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing four decimal three six square miles or thereabouts situated in the Madara District of the Katagum Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to La'ila distant 2 miles 4,400 feet on a bearing of  $69\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from milestone 10 on the 1953 motor road from Azare to Misau (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 Sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
1	332	3,940	2
2	$69\frac{1}{2}$	840	3
3	343	2,150	4
4	276	2,880	5
5	336	1 mile 600	6
6	18	2,470	7

situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Buskuri at a point distant approximately 700 feet on a bearing of 138 degrees from Jauro Hassan Hamlet; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Isawa to Buskuri in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,450 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated at the junction of 1953 path from Isawa to Buskuri and the 1953 path from Jauro Hassan to Buskuri; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $68\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 620 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Azare to Gurwari; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Azare to Gurwari in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 570 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Azare to Gurwari; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 171 degrees for a distance of 780 feet to Beacon No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $104\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,770 feet to Beacon No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 17 degrees for a distance of 480 feet to Beacon No. 13 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Azare to Gurwari; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Azare to Gurwari in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 14 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Azare to Gurwari at a point distant approximately 2,000 feet north-west of Gurwari Village; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $161\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,350 feet to Beacon No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 130 degrees for a distance of 700 feet to Beacon No. 16 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gurwari to Kwagga; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gurwari to Kwagga in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1,350 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gurwari to Kwagga; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $285\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 940 feet to Beacon No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 162 degrees for a distance of 1,690 feet to Beacon No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 84 degrees for a distance of 680 feet to Beacon No. 20 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gurwari to Kwagga; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gurwari to Kwagga in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2,950 feet to Beacon No. 21 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Gurwari to Kwagga; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $265\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 750 feet to Beacon No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $176\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,000 feet to Beacon No. 23 situated on the right hand side of the 1953 path from La'ila to Isawa at a point approximately 500 feet south-west of Kwagga Hamlet; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from La'ila to Isawa in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 500 feet to the starting point.

*Note*.—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of October, 1953.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE**

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1953 Mareow-Gambaki path;

The 1953 Kukuiru-Gurwari path, and

The 1953 Merewo-Gurwari path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Jabbal, Gurwari, Jawo, Ganduha, Marewo, Kogga, La'ila and Gambaki:—

(i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Dorowa* (*Parkia oliveri*), *Dinya* (*Vitex cuneata*), *Kadanya* (*Butyrospermum parkii*), *Kanya* (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), *Taura* (*Detarium senegalense*), *Gwandar Daji* (*Annona senegalensis*), *Aduwa* (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), *Tsamia* (*Tamarindus indica*), *Loli* (*Amblygonocarpus schweinfurthii*); and the leaves, bark and fruits of *Kuka* (*Adansonia digitata*).

(iii) The right to take thatching grass.

(iv) The right to collect wild honey.

(b) To those native members, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the communities of Jabbal, Gurwari, Jawo, Ganduha, Marewo, Kogga, La'ila, and Gambaki:—

The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack-hunting (*farauta*) or trapping.

MADE by the Katagum Native Authority this 1st day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Katagum Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Umaru, Sarkin Katagum  
Muhammadu, Wazirin Katagum  
M. Sule M. Wari



Signified in accordance with Katagum Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 28th day of June, 1954.

MOH. MAHDI,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 5th day of May, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Acting Resident, Bauchi Province

N.R.L.N. 66 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**KATAGUM NATIVE AUTHORITY DALLI FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 26th May, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Katagum Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Katagum Native Authority Dalli Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Katagum Native Authority Dalli Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing ten decimal seven square miles or thereabouts situated in the Shira District of the Katagum Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Azare to Shira distant 1,910 feet on a bearing of 31 degrees from milestone 14 on the 1954 motor road from Azare to Shira (Nigeria Survey map 1: 500,000 sheet 7 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 330½ degrees for a distance of 1,750 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 276 degrees for a distance of 1,920 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 239 degrees for a distance of 4,070 feet to Beacon No. 4 on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Yelwa to Kirbori; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Yelwa to Kirbori in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 2,000 feet to Beacon No. 5 on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Yelwa to Kirbori; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 45 degrees for a distance of 3,000 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 89 degrees for a distance of 970 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 18½ degrees for a distance of 1,280 feet to Beacon No. 8 on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Hamdullahi to Bangayaza; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Hamdullahi to Bangayaza in a general easterly direction for a distance of 5 miles 3,000 feet to Beacon No. 9 on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Hamdullahi to Bangayaza at a point approximately 2,000 feet west-north-west of Bangayaza hamlet; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 184 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 4,000 feet to Beacon No. 10 on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Isawa to Kakkaki; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Isawa to Kakkaki in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 2,000 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Bangayaza to Kakkaki meets the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Isawa to Kakkaki; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Isawa to Kakkaki in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 4,000 feet to Beacon No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Isawa to Kakkaki; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 268½ degrees for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 336 degrees for a distance of 2,380 feet to Beacon No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 346½ degrees for a distance of

4,690 feet to Beacon No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 336 degrees for a distance of 1,340 feet to Beacon No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 248 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,600 feet to Beacon No. 17 on the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Azare to Shira; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Azare to Shira in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,700 feet to the starting point.

Note.—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of April, 1954.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—  
 The 1954 Azare-Shira old motor road,  
 The 1954 Azare-Shira motor road,  
 The 1954 Hamdullahi-Bangayaza path,  
 The 1954 Dalli-Laji path,  
 The 1954 Maishuni-Laji path,  
 The 1954 Maishuni-Kakkaki path,  
 The 1954 Azare-Kakkaki path, and  
 The 1954 Kakkaki-Bangayaza path.

#### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

To the native members of the Village areas of Kirbori and Shira:—

- (1) The right to take dead wood for fuel.
- (2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided that there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants, the fruits of Aduwa (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Gwandar Daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Tsada (*Himania americana*), Dinya (*Vitex cuneata*), Goriba (*Hyphaene thebaica*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Aliliba (*Cordia abyssinica*); and the fruits, leaves and bark of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*).
- (3) The right to take thatching grass.
- (4) The right to collect wild honey.
- (5) The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack hunting (*farauta*), firing of grass, or trapping.

Made by the Katagum Native Authority this, 4th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Katagum Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Umaru Sarkin Katagum  
 Mallam Muhammadu  
 M. Sale M. Wari

L. S.

Signified in accordance with Katagum Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 28th day of June, 1954.

MOHAMMADU MAHDI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of May, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
*Acting Resident, Bauchi Province*

CCF. 1099

N.R.L.N. 67 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 34 MAL-IDO FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955**

CORRIGENDA

Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 48 of 1955 published in the Supplement to the *Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette* No. 20 of 28th April, 1955, is amended as follows:—

- Page B 108 line 11 for "3,236" read "3,238".
- Page B 109 line 33 for "78" read "75".
- Page B 110 lines 13 and 15 for "Shehu" read "Shahu".
- Page B 111 lines 18, 19 and 50 for "Naro" read "Maro".
- Page B 112 line 2 for "Naro" read "Maro".
- Page B 112 line 16 for "Kujomo" read "Kujeme".
- Page B 112 line 17 for "Sunduru" read "Gundururu".
- Page B 112 line 22 for "tinotorium" read "tinctorium".

N.R.L.N. 68 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**IGALA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 1A OKURA-IYALE FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

CORRIGENDA

Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 37 of 1955 published in the Supplement to the *Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette* No. 19 of 21st April, 1955, is amended as follows:—

- Page B 70 line 9 for "Igala Native Authority No. 1 Okura-Iyale Forest Reserve" read "Igala Native Authority No. 1A Okura-Iyale Forest Reserve".
- Page B 71 Column 3 line 32 for "800" read "880".
- Page B 71 Column 3 line 35 for "880" read "800".
- Page B 78 delete all from line 18 page B 78 to line 18 page B 79 inclusive.

N.R.L.N. 69 of 1955

THE TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 216)  
THE TOWNSHIPS (KANO TOWNSHIP) (HAWKERS)  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 1st June, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 47 of the Townships Ordinance, the following rules are hereby made by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

*Origin and commencement of Rules.*

1. These Rules may be cited as the Townships (Kano Township) Hawkers (Amendment) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of June, 1955.

*Amendment of Rules of 1933.*

2. In rule 2 of Rules 6 of 1933, for the words "one shilling and sixpence" there shall be substituted the words "three shillings".

Made at Kaduna this 31st day of March, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT.

*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 692

N.R.L.N. 70 of 1955

INCREASE OF RENT (RESTRICTION) ORDINANCE  
(CHAPTER 93)  
THE INCREASE OF RENT (SABON GARI, KANO, MAXIMUM RENTS) ORDER, 1955

Date of Commencement: 1st July, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 5 of the Increase of Rent (Restriction) Ordinance, the following order is, after consultation with the Executive Council, hereby made:—

*Title, commencement and application.*

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Increase of Rent (Sabon Gari, Kano, Maximum Rents) Order, 1955, and shall come into operation on the 1st day of July, 1955.

(2) This order shall apply to the Sabon Gari of Kano.

*Maximum monthly rent chargeable for one living room.*

2. The maximum monthly rent that may be charged by a landlord in respect of one living room in houses of the classes and descriptions specified in the first to fifth columns inclusive of the Schedule shall be the higher figure shown in the seventh column of the said Schedule opposite to the appropriate class where water is supplied from a tap in the compound and shall be the lower figure shown in the seventh column opposite to the appropriate class where there is no water supply provided.

*Maximum charge for electric light point.*

3. In addition to the maximum monthly rents chargeable under paragraph 2 a landlord may charge a sum not exceeding five shillings per month for and in respect of each electric light point fitted in a rented room

## SCHEDULE

No. of Classes	Walls	Roof	Ceiling	Size of Room	Water Supply	Maximum Rent
						f. s. d.
1st Class	Cement block, Iron stone and burnt brick	Galvanised corrugated iron or aluminium roof or flat concrete	Ceiling of boards or Asbestos sheet	10' x 12' or above	Tap in compound No tap in compound	2 5 0 2 2 6
2nd Class	Lump laterite	Galvanised corrugated iron or aluminium roof or flat concrete	Ceiling of boards or Asbestos sheets	10' x 12' or above	Tap in compound No tap in compound	2 0 0 1 17 6
2B	Lump laterite	Galvanised corrugated iron or aluminium roof or flat concrete	Ceiling of boards or Asbestos sheets	Less than 10' x 12'	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 15 0 1 12 6
2C	Iron stone or lump laterite frontage to street. Other walls mud	Galvanised corrugated iron or aluminium roof or flat concrete	Ceiling of boards or Asbestos sheets and/or mats	10' x 12' or above	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 10 0 1 7 6
2D	Iron stone or lump laterite frontage to street. Other walls mud	Galvanised corrugated iron or aluminium roof or flat concrete	Ceiling of boards or Asbestos sheets and/or mats	Less than 10' x 12'	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 7 6 1 5 0
3A	Mudblock and cement plastered	Galvanised corrugated iron or aluminium roof	Ceiling of boards and mats	10' x 12' or above	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 10 0 1 7 6
3B	Mud block and cement plastered	Galvanised corrugated iron or aluminium roof	Ceiling of mats or mud	Less than 10' x 12'	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 7 6 1 5 0
4A	Mud block or Tubali plastered with makuba	Corrugated iron sheets	Mats or mud ceiling	10' x 12' or above	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 5 0 1 3 0
4B	Mud block or Tubali and/or sand plastered with makuba	Corrugated iron sheets	Mats or mud ceiling	Less than 10' x 12'	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 3 0 1 1 0
4C	Mud block or Tubali and/or sand plastered with makuba	Flattened drums and soro	Mats and mud	10' x 12' or above	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 3 0 1 1 0
4D	Mud block or Tubali and/or sand plastered with makuba	Flattened drums and soro	Mats and mud	Less than 10' x 12'	Tap in compound No tap in compound	1 0 0 0 18 0
4E	Mud block or Tubali and/or sand plastered with makuba	Soro	Mud	Less than 10' x 12'	Tap in compound No tap in compound	0 17 0 0 15 0

MADE at Kaduna this 28th day of February, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. Hunt,

Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

*N.R.L.N. 71 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 14 (RAHAMA  
 ESCARPMENT FORESTS) (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 9th June, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of subsection (5) of section 23 of the Forest Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 and 26 of the Forest Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 14 (Rahama Escarpment Forests) (Amendment) Order, 1955.

2. The lands constituted as the Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 14 (Rahama Escarpment Forests) by the Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 14 (Rahama Escarpment Forests) Order, 1942, other than the lands the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto shall from the date hereof cease to be a Forest Reserve.

3. The Zaria Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 14 (Rahama Escarpment Forests) Order, 1942, is hereby further revised and modified by deleting the Second Schedule therefrom and substituting therefor the Second Schedule to this order.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing fourteen decimal seven three square miles or thereabouts situated in the Zangwan Katab District of Zaria Emirate of the Zaria Province and bounded as follows:—

*North (eastward) (first part).*—Starting from a point on the left bank of the River Danchandan, distant 3 miles 4,760 feet measured on a bearing of 355 degrees from the village of Kishesha, (Nigerian Survey 1:500,000 Sheet 7 of 1954) and marked by a cairn No. 1, by the left bank of the River Danchandan upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance about one mile to a cairn No. 2 on the left bank of the River Danchandan; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 135½ degrees for a distance of 1,130 feet to a cairn No. 3 a Survey Intermediate Beacon on the Provincial Boundary between Plateau and Zaria Provinces; thence

*East (southward).*—By the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 204 degrees for a distance of 980 feet to a cairn No. 4, a Survey Intermediate Beacon; thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 214 degrees for a distance of 440 feet to a cairn No. 5, a Survey Intermediate Beacon; thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 225 degrees for a distance of 130 feet to a cairn No. 6, a Survey Intermediate Beacon; thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 224 degrees for a distance of 580 feet to a cairn No. 7, a Survey Intermediate Beacon; thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 202 degrees for a distance of 430 feet to a cairn No. 8, a Survey Intermediate Beacon; thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 185 degrees for a distance of 370 feet to a cairn No. 9, a Survey Intermediate Beacon; thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 188½ degrees for a distance of 990 feet to a cairn No. 10, a Survey Intermediate Beacon; thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on

a bearing of 192 degrees for a distance of 700 feet to a cairn No. 11 (Property Beacon No. 63); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 147 degrees for a distance of 2,070 feet to a cairn No. 12 (Property Beacon No. 64); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $136\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 975 feet to a cairn No. 13 (Property Beacon No. 65); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 161 degrees for a distance of 1,690 feet to a cairn No. 14 (Property Beacon No. 66); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $183\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,441 feet to a cairn No. 15 (Property Beacon No. 67); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $209\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 750 feet to a cairn No. 16 (Property Beacon No. 68); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $179\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 540 feet to a cairn No. 17 (Property Beacon No. 69); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 178 degrees for a distance of 4,840 feet to a cairn No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $248\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,470 feet to a cairn No. 19 on the left bank of the Kerake stream; thence by the left bank of the Kerake stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,650 feet to a cairn No. 20 on the left bank of the Kerake stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $231\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,690 feet to a cairn No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 175 degrees for a distance of 1,950 feet to a cairn No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 123 degrees for a distance of 1,820 feet to a cairn No. 23; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $134\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,310 feet to a cairn No. 24; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 135 degrees for a distance of 720 feet to a cairn No. 25 (Property Beacon No. 73); thence by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 157 degrees for a distance of 1,196 feet to a cairn No. 26 (Property Beacon No. 74); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $159\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,343 feet to a cairn No. 27 (Property Beacon No. 75); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $193\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,784 feet to a cairn No. 28 (Property Beacon No. 76); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $187\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,404 feet to a cairn No. 29 (Property Beacon No. 77); thence continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of  $233\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,565 feet to a cairn No. 30 (Property Beacon No. 78); thence

*South (westward).*—Continuing by the Provincial Boundary which is a straight line cut on a bearing of 276 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,295 feet to a cairn No. 31 (Property Beacon No. 79); thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 219 degrees for a distance of 5,300 feet to a cairn No. 32; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 230 degrees for a distance of 3,850 feet to a cairn No. 33 on the right bank of the Gado stream; thence by a straight line crossing the Gado stream and cut on a bearing of 14 degrees for a distance of 4,780 feet to a cairn No. 34; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 324 degrees for a distance of 4,890 feet to a cairn No. 35 on the left hand side of the 1951 Gidan Sambo-Kazanche footpath proceeding from Gidan Sambo to Kizanche; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 239 degrees for a distance of 1,610 feet to a cairn No. 36 on the left bank of the Gado stream; thence by the left bank of the Gado stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 4,700 feet to a cairn No. 37 on the left bank of the Gado stream where it is crossed by the left hand side of the 1951 Kizanche-Kinguram foot path proceeding from Kizanche to Kinguram; thence by the left hand side of the 1951 Kizanche-Kinguram footpath proceeding from Kizanche to Kinguram a in general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,900 feet to a cairn No. 38 on the left hand side of the 1951 Kizanche-Kinguram footpath proceeding from Kizanche to Kinguram; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 276 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 590 feet to a cairn No. 39 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kinguram-Rahama footpath proceeding from Kinguram

to Rahama; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Kinguram-Rahama footpath proceeding from Kinguram to Rahama in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 600 feet to a cairn No. 40 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kinguram-Rahama footpath proceeding from Kinguram to Rahama; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $265\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,130 feet to a cairn No. 41; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $244$  degrees for a distance of 1,890 feet to a cairn No. 42 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Shori-Kigum footpath proceeding from Anguwan Shori to Kigum; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Shori-Kigum footpath proceeding from Anguwan Shori to Kigum in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 2,000 feet to a cairn No. 43 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Shori-Kigum footpath proceeding from Anguwan Shori to Kigum; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $237$  degrees for a distance of 1,350 feet to a cairn No. 44 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kigum-Anguwan Kaya footpath proceeding from Kigum to Anguwan Kaya; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Kigum-Anguwan Kaya footpath proceeding from Kigum to Anguwan Kaya in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 4,600 feet to a cairn No. 45 on the right hand side of the 1951 Kigum-Anguwan Kaya footpath proceeding from Kigum to Anguwan Kaya; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $261\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,040 feet to a cairn No. 46; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $320\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,890 feet to a cairn No. 47 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Kaya Kigum footpath proceeding from Anguwan Kaya to Kigum; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Kaya-Kigum footpath proceeding from Anguwan Kaya to Kigum in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1,300 feet to a cairn No. 48 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Kaya-Kigum footpath proceeding from Anguwan Kaya to Kigum; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $263\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,100 feet to a cairn No. 48; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $245$  degrees for a distance of 1,020 feet to a cairn No. 50 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Kaya-Anguwan Gwaza footpath proceeding from Anguwan Kaya to Anguwan Gwaza; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Kaya-Anguwan Gwaza footpath proceeding from Anguwan Kaya to Anguwan Gwaza in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 4,200 feet to a cairn No. 51 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Kaya-Anguwan Gwaza footpath proceeding from Anguwan Kaya to Anguwan Gwaza; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $272\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 980 feet to a cairn No. 52 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Gwaza-Kizaza footpath proceeding from Anguwan Gwaza to Kizaza; thence

*West (northward) (first part).*—By the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Gwaza-Kizaza footpath proceeding from Anguwan Gwaza to Kizaza in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 5,000 feet to a cairn No. 53 on the right hand side of the 1951 Anguwan Gwaza-Kizaza footpath proceeding from Anguwan Gwaza to Kizaza; thence

*North (eastward) (second part).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of  $81\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,040 feet to a cairn No. 54 on the right hand side of the 1951 Zangwan Katab-Kigum footpath proceeding from Zangwan Katab to Kigum; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Zangwan Katab-Kigum footpath in a general easterly direction for a distance of 5,200 feet to a cairn No. 55 on the right hand side of the 1951 Zangwan Katab-Kigum footpath proceeding from Zangwan Katab to Kigum thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $110\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,660 feet to a cairn No. 56; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $84\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,050 feet to a cairn No. 57; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $107$  degrees for a distance of 620 feet to a cairn No. 58; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $88\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 820 feet to a cairn No. 59; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $78\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 810 feet to a cairn No. 60 on the right hand side of the 1951 Zangwan Katab-Kigum footpath proceeding from Zangwan Katab to Kigum; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Zangwan Katab-Kigum footpath proceeding from Zangwan Katab to Kigum in a general easterly direction for a distance

of 4,900 feet to a cairn No. 61 on the right hand side of the 1951 Zangwan Katab-Kigum footpath proceeding from Zangwan Katab to Kigum; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $98\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,560 feet to a cairn No. 62; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 160 degrees for a distance of 1,220 feet to a cairn No. 63; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $201\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 670 feet to a cairn No. 64; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 212 degrees for a distance of 430 feet to a cairn No. 65; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 134 degrees for a distance of 3,230 feet to a cairn No. 66; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 64 degrees for a distance of 1,070 feet to a cairn No. 67 on the right hand side of the 1951 Rahama-Kinguram footpath proceeding from Rahama to Kinguram; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 16 degrees for a distance of 2,860 feet to a cairn No. 68; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 38 degrees for a distance of 1,090 feet to a cairn No. 69 on the left bank of the Taba stream; thence by the left bank of the Taba stream downstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 3,400 feet to a cairn No. 70 on the left bank of the Taba stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 4 degrees for a distance of 1,450 feet to a cairn No. 71 on the right hand side of the 1951 Rahama-Kizanche footpath proceeding from Rahama to Kizanche; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Rahama-Kizanche footpath proceeding from Rahama to Kizanche in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 2,000 feet to a cairn No. 72 on the right hand side of the 1951 Rahama-Kizanche footpath proceeding from Rahama to Kizanche; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 129 degrees for a distance of 1,850 feet to a cairn No. 73; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 164 degrees for a distance of 2,370 feet to a cairn No. 74; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 104 degrees for a distance of 1,150 feet to a cairn No. 75; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 139 degrees for a distance of 3,000 feet to a cairn No. 76; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 174 degrees for a distance of 2,700 feet to a cairn No. 77; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 154 degrees for a distance of 2,860 feet to a cairn No. 78; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 59 degrees for a distance of 2,120 feet to a cairn No. 79; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 94 degrees for a distance of 1,800 feet to a cairn No. 80; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 9 degrees for a distance of 4,020 feet to a cairn No. 81; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 99 degrees for a distance of 2,900 feet to a cairn No. 82; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 84 degrees for a distance of 1,890 feet to a cairn No. 83; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 19 degrees for a distance of 880 feet to a cairn No. 84; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 74 degrees for a distance of 1,520 feet to a cairn No. 85; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 9 degrees for a distance of 1,200 feet to a cairn No. 86 on the bank of the Chidawaki stream; thence by the left bank of the Chidawaki stream upstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,300 feet to a cairn No. 87 situated on the left bank of the Chidawaki stream; thence

*West (northward) (second part).*---By a straight line crossing the Chidawaki stream and cut on a bearing of 2 degrees for a distance of 1,220 feet to a cairn No. 88 on the right hand side of the 1951 London Nigeria Mines Limited Camp-Jos motor road proceeding from the London Nigeria Mines Limited Camp to Jos; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 London Nigeria Mines Limited Camp-Jos motor road proceeding from the London Nigeria Mines Limited Camp to Jos in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2,630 feet to a cairn No. 89 on the right hand side of the 1951 London Nigeria Mines Limited Camp-Jos motor road proceeding from the London Nigeria Mines Limited Camp to Jos; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 9 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,640 feet to a cairn No. 90; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 55 degrees for a distance of 980 feet to a cairn No. 91; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 360 degrees for a distance of 1,760 feet to a cairn No. 92; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 26 degrees for a distance of 1,560 feet to a cairn No. 93 on the left hand side of the 1951 Kitakun-Cameroon footpath proceeding from Kitakun to Cameroon; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $335\frac{1}{2}$  degrees

for a distance of 650 feet to a cairn No. 94; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $351\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 810 feet to a cairn No. 95; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $337\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 400 feet to a cairn No. 96; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 313 degrees for a distance of 590 feet to a cairn No. 97; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 340 degrees for a distance of 440 feet to a cairn No. 98; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $62\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 540 feet to a cairn No. 99; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 55 degrees for a distance of 1,390 feet to a cairn No. 100; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 15 degrees for a distance of 640 feet to a cairn No. 101; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 314 degrees for a distance of 2,540 feet to a cairn No. 102 on the right hand side of the 1951 Cameroon-Jos motor road proceeding from Cameroon to Jos; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Cameroon-Jos motor road proceeding from Cameroon to Jos in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,610 feet to a cairn No. 103 on the right hand side of the 1951 Cameroon-Jos motor road proceeding from Cameroon to Jos, and also on the right hand side of the 1951 Cameroon-Kikoba footpath proceeding from Cameroon to Kikoba; thence by the right hand side of the 1951 Cameroon-Kikoba footpath proceeding from Cameroon to Kikoba in a general northerly direction for a distance of 3,000 feet to the starting point.

All distances and bearings referred to in this order are approximate only and the latter refer to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of March and April, 1951, and November, 1954. Distances are those actually measured on the ground and not reduced to the horizontal with the exception of the distances for the parts of the boundary which correspond with the Provincial Boundary between Plateau and Zaria Provinces, which have been reduced to the horizontal.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

##### To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1951 Jos-Cameroon motor road,
- The 1951 Kikoba-Kwall path,
- The 1951 Cameroon-Kwall path,
- The 1951 Cameroon-Damagu path,
- The 1951 Cameroon-Kitakun path,
- The 1951 Kitakun-Kitanasa path,
- The 1951 Kitakun-Kimakwa path,
- The 1951 Kitakun-Kizakwaro path,
- The 1951 Kitakun Kishesha path,
- The 1951 Kizakwaro-Kishesha path,
- The 1951 Kizanche-Kishesha path,
- The 1951 London Nigeria Mines Camp-Jos motor road,
- The 1951 London Nigeria Mines Camp-Kishesha path,
- The 1951 Kigam to Maiango path,
- The 1951 Kikwaine to Ganawuri path,
- The 1951 Kizanche-Ganawuri path,
- The 1951 Gidan Sambo-Kigam path,
- The 1951 Gidan Sambo-Ganawuri path,
- The 1951 Kizanche-Gidan Sambo path,
- The 1951 Kizanche-Kinguram path,
- The 1951 Rahama-Kinguram path and the two branches to Anguwan Shori,
- The 1951 Kigum-Anguwan Shori path and its branch to Anguwan Kaya,
- The 1951 Kigum-Anguwan Kaya path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Anguwan Kaya, Kigum, Kikwaine, Kitansa, Kigam, Kashesha, Kitakun and Cameroon:—

The right to fish.

- (b) To the native members of the communities of Kigum, Gidan Hali, Lungu Kizanche Anguwan Kaya, Anguwan Shori, Yelwa, Rahama, Kikiwaine, Kitansa, Kigam, Kishesha, Kitakun and Cameroon.

- (i) The rights to take grass for thatching, the yams of *Dioscorea prehensis* and *Dioscorea dumetorum*, the fruits from the uncultivated trees of *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa), *Butyrospermum parkii* (Kadanya), *Syzygium guineense* (Malmo), *Ximenia americana* (Tsada), *Vitex doniana* (Dunya), *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandar daji) and *Tamarindus indica* (Tsamiya), the fruits of the vine *Landolphia florida* (Chiwo), the leaves of the uncultivated trees of *Daniellia oliveri* (Maje) and *Vitex doniana* (Dunya), fibre from the leaves of *Pikostigma thonningii* (Kalgo), *Mucuna pruriens* (Karara) and the fruits of *Bombax buonopozense* (Gurgiya) and the poles of *Rahpia sudanica*; such produce to be taken only in quantities sufficient for the personal and domestic requirements of the right holder but not for sale or barter, and provided that no new clearings are made in the Reserve for the purpose of cultivating such plants.

- (ii) The right to hunt.

- (c) To the native members of the community of Kitansa:—

The right to farm and exercise the privileges of an owner as permitted by Rule 7 of the Forestry (Northern Provinces Native Authorities Rules, 1942, within the following area—

All that piece of land containing 9.6 acres or thereabouts and bounded as follows:—

*North (eastward)*—Starting from a point on the right bank of the Gwagwa stream 2,300 feet upstream from the point where the reserve boundary crosses the Gwagwa stream and marked by a cairn No. 104 by a straight line cut on a bearing of 85 degrees for a distance of 970 feet to a cairn No. 105; thence

*East (southward)*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of 153½ degrees for a distance of 120 feet to a cairn No. 106; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 190 degrees for a distance of 360 feet to a cairn No. 107; thence

*South (westward)*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of 255½ degrees for a distance of 470 feet to a cairn No. 108; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 268½ degrees for a distance of 375 feet to a cairn No. 109 situated on the left bank of the Gwagwa stream; thence

*West (northward)*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of 349½ degrees for a distance of 550 feet to the starting point.

- (d) To the native members of the community of Kitakun—

The right to farm and exercise the privileges of an owner as permitted by Rule 7 of the Forestry (Northern Provinces Native Authorities) Rules, 1942, within the following area:—

All that piece of land containing 54.4 acres or thereabouts and bounded as follows:—

*West (northward)*—Starting from a point situated on the right bank of the Ource stream 1,400 feet upstream from the point where the reserve boundary crosses the Ource stream and marked by a cairn No. 110; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 15½ degrees for a distance of 960 feet to a cairn No. 111 situated on the right

hand side of the 1951 Kitakun-Kizakawro footpath proceeding from Kitakun to Kizakwaro; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $21\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 860 feet to a cairn No. 112 situated on the left hand side of the 1951 Kimakwa-Kizakwaro footpath proceeding from Kimakwa to Kizakwaro; thence

*North (eastward)*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of  $79\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 950 feet to a cairn No. 113; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $130\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 550 feet to a cairn No. 114; thence

*East (southward)*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of  $184\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 320 feet to a cairn No. 115; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $215\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 660 feet to a cairn No. 116; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $204\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 510 feet to a cairn No. 117 situated on the right bank of the Ouree stream; thence

*South (westward)*—By the right bank of the Ouree stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,500 feet to the starting point.

(e) To Sarkin Cameroon, Yakubu, Bagobiri, Babule, Idi I, Idi II, Maiwada and Yelwa, all of Cameroon:—

The right to farm and exercise the privileges of an owner as permitted by Rule 7 of the Forestry (Northern Provinces Native Authorities) Rules, 1942, within the following area—

All that piece of land containing 6.5 acres or thereabouts and bounded as follows—

Starting from a point on the cut line between cairn No. 94 and cairn No. 95, distant 284 feet measured on a bearing of 171 degrees from cairn No. 95, and marked by a cairn No. 118, by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $79\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 470 feet to a cairn No. 119; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $68\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 356 feet to a cairn No. 120; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 121 degrees for a distance of 505 feet to a cairn No. 121; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 176 degrees for a distance of 85 feet to a cairn No. 122; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $246\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 186 feet to a cairn No. 123; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 274 degrees for a distance of 322 feet to a cairn No. 124; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 285 degrees for a distance of 321 feet to a cairn No. 125; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 261 degrees for a distance of 126 feet to a cairn No. 126; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $260\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 280 feet to a cairn No. 127; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 351 degrees for a distance of 175 feet to the starting point.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 17th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Jafaru

Hayatuadini

M. Sambo, Sarkin Fada

Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 15th day of October, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 11th day of May, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. WEATHERHEAD,  
Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region

**Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 28, Vol. 4, 16th June 1955—Supplement Part B**

N.R.L.N. 72 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 LAND AND NATIVE RIGHTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 105)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY) (KAFANCHAN—  
 AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 1955**

## ERRATUM

In Northern Regional Legal Notice 60 of 1955, in the fourth line of Regulation No. 12, for the letters "KAF" there shall be substituted the letters "KFN".  
 MP. 63209

N.R.L.N. 73 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (N.R. No. 4 OF 1954)  
**THE KAZAURE OUTER COUNCIL INSTRUMENT, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 16th June, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 57, 59, 60 and 64 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following instrument is hereby made by the Kazaure Native Authority with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor of the Northern Region has delegated his powers under the relevant sections:—

1. This instrument may be cited as the Kazaure Outer Council Title Instrument, 1955.

2. In this Instrument—

"the Council" means the Kazaure Outer Council;

"the Native Authority" means the Kazaure Native Authority.

Interpreta-  
tion.

3. The Kazaure Native Authority hereby establishes an Outer Council for the area of the Native Authority the name of which shall be the Kazaure Outer Council.

Establishment  
of Kazaure  
Outer Council.

4. (1) The Council shall have and exercise the following functions in the area of the Native Authority—

- (a) to examine existing or proposed native authority subsidiary legislation and to make recommendations regarding it;
- (b) to initiate proposals for new native authority subsidiary legislation which the Council considers necessary or desirable;
- (c) to initiate, examine and advise on plans and schemes for economic development and social welfare;
- (d) to draw the attention of the Native Authority to any abuse, injustice, hardship or legitimate cause of complaint within the field of local government and to make recommendations for its removal or relief;
- (e) to review all aspects of local government and to make to the Native Authority such recommendations for the better conduct of affairs as shall to the Council seem necessary or desirable.

(2) The Native Authority shall not in any case be obliged to act in accordance with the advice, recommendations or proposals of the Council and may reject or modify such of these as it may see fit.

5. The Outer Council shall be composed of twenty-one members of whom fourteen shall be elected, three shall be nominated by the Native Authority and four shall be members *ex-officio*.

Composition  
of Outer  
Council.

Election of Members.

- 6. (1) The elected members shall be elected in the following manner—
  - (a) five from Kazaure District, of whom one shall be a Village Head, one a member of the educated classes, one a farmer or stock owner, one a trader, and one an artisan or craftsman;
  - (b) three from Roni District, of whom one shall be a Village Head, one a farmer or stock owner, and one a trader;
  - (c) three from Amaryawa District, of whom one shall be a Village Head, one a farmer or stock owner, and one a trader;
  - (d) three from Yankwashi District, of whom one shall be a Village Head, one a farmer or stock owner, and one a trader.

(2) The election of members shall be governed by such rules as the Kazaure Native Authority may from time to time make under the provision of paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

Ex-Officio Members.

7. The following persons shall be *Ex-Officio* Members of the Council by virtue of the posts which they occupy—

- (a) The Emir of Kazaure;
- (b) All Members of the Native Authority Council.

Chairman.

8. The Chairman of the Council shall be the Emir of Kazaure or, in his absence, such member of the Council as the Emir shall in writing appoint.

Meetings.

9. (1) An ordinary meeting of the Council shall be held at least once in every four months on such day or days as may be provided for in standing orders of the Council to be made under section 60 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

(2) An extraordinary meeting may be summoned at any time by the Chairman acting on his own initiative or on the petition of one half or more of the Elected and Nominated Members.

Voting Powers.

10. (1) The Chairman of the Council shall not have an original vote but he may give a casting vote if on any question the votes are equally divided.

(2) Each Elected and Nominated Member shall have an original vote.

(3) The *Ex-Officio* Members shall not have an original vote.

(4) If on any question the votes are equally divided and the Chairman does not exercise his casting vote the motion shall be lost.

Standing Orders of the Council.

11. (1) The Native Authority hereby empowers the Council to make standing orders for the conduct of the business of the Council and to amend the same from time to time as required.

(2) The Native Authority hereby directs that any standing orders or amendments thereto made by the Council shall be subject to the approval of the Native Authority.

MADE by the Kazaure Native Authority this 6th day of May, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kazaure Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Emir of Kazaure, Alhaji Adamu



Signified in accordance with the Kazaure Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of November, 1954.

M. T. ADAMU,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 1st day of June, 1955.

AHMADU SARDAUNA,  
Minister for Local Government

N.R.L.N. 74 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

## THE KANO OUTER COUNCIL INSTRUMENT, 1955

Date of Commencement: 16th June, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 57, 59, 60 and 64 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following instrument is hereby made by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor of the Northern Region has delegated his powers under the relevant sections:—

1. This instrument may be cited as the Kano Outer Council Instrument, 1955. Title.
2. In this Instrument—  
 "the Council" means the Kano Outer Council; Definitions.  
 "the Native Authority" means the Kano Native Authority.
3. The Kano Native Authority hereby establishes an Outer Council for the area of the Native Authority the name of which shall be the Kano Outer Council. Establishment of Kano Outer Council.
4. (1) The Council shall have and exercise the following functions in the area of the Native Authority— Functions of Outer Council.
  - (a) to examine existing or proposed native authority subsidiary legislation and to make recommendations regarding it;
  - (b) to initiate proposals for new native authority subsidiary legislation which the Council considers necessary or desirable;
  - (c) to initiate, examine and advise on plans and schemes for economic development and social welfare;
  - (d) to draw the attention of the Native Authority to any abuse, injustice, hardship or legitimate cause of complaint within the field of local government and to make recommendations for its removal or relief;
  - (e) to review all aspects of local government and to make to the Native Authority such recommendations for the better conduct of affairs as shall to the Council seem necessary or desirable.
- (2) The Native Authority shall not in any case be obliged to act in accordance with the advice, recommendations or proposals of the Council and may reject or modify such of these as it may see fit
5. The Outer Council shall be composed of eighty-two members of whom fifty-one shall be elected, twenty shall be nominated by the Native Authority, and eleven shall be *ex-officio* members. Composition of Outer Council.
6. (1) The Elected Members shall be elected in the following manner— Election of members.
  - (a) Three each by the District Council of Kano City and of Bici, Dawakin Tofa, Gwarzo and Gaya Districts;
  - (b) Two each by the District Councils of Babura, Birnin Kudu, Dambarta, Dawakin Kudu, Dutse, Jahun, Karaye, Kiru, Kura, Rano, Ringim, Sumaila, Tudun Wada, Wudil and Waje Districts;
  - (c) One each by the District Council of Gabasawa, Gezawa, Gwaram, Kumbotso, Mijibir and Ungogo Districts.
- (2) The election of members shall be governed by such rules as the Kano Native Authority may from time to time make under the provisions of paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

7. The Nominated Members shall be nominated by the Native Authority as follows—

- (a) Seven members of whom one shall represent each of the following Communities or classes:—
- (i) the Fulani;
  - (ii) The Lebanese;
  - (iii) the Arabs;
  - (iv) the Nigerians from the Western Region, the Eastern Region, the Cameroons and the Federal Territory of Lagos;
  - (v) the Muhammedan Mallams;
  - (vi) the educated classes;
  - (vii) the traders.
- (b) four District Heads;
- (c) nine Village Heads.

Ex-Officio members.

8. The following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Council by virtue of the posts which they occupy—

- (a) all members of the Native Authority Council;
- (b) such District Heads or Heads of Departments as the Native Authority shall from time to time specify in writing.

Chairman.

9. The Chairman of the Council shall be elected by the Council from among the *Ex-Officio* Members.

Meetings.

10. (1) An ordinary meeting of the Council shall be held at least once in every four months on such day or days as may be provided for in standing orders of the Council to be made under section 60 of the Native Authority Law.

(2) An extraordinary meeting may be summoned at any time by the Chairman acting on his own initiative or on the petition of one half or more of the Elected and Nominated Members.

Voting Powers.

- 11. (1) Each Elected and Nominated Member shall have an original vote
- (2) The *Ex-Officio* Members shall not have an original vote.
- (3) The Chairman of the Council shall not have an original vote but he may give a casting vote if on any question the votes are equally divided.
- (4) If on any question the votes are equally divided and the Chairman does not exercise his casting vote the motion shall be lost.

Standing Orders of the Council.

12. (1) The Native Authority hereby empowers the Council to make standing orders for the conduct of the business of the Council and to amend the same from time to time as required.

(2) The Native Authority hereby directs that any standing orders or amendments thereto made by the Council shall be subject to the approval of the Native Authority.

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 10th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in }  
the presence of }



Alhaji Mohammodu Sanusi

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 and dated the 1st day of July, 1954.

UMARU YOLA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 1st day of June, 1955.

AHMADU SARDAUNA,  
*Minister for Local Government*

MLG. 461/S.61

*N.R.L.N. 75 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE WAMBA, MADA AND EGGOON NATIVE AUTHORITIES  
JOINT COMMITTEE INSTRUMENT, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 16th June, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 68, 69 and 70 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby declared by the Wamba, Mada and Eggon Native Authorities, with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the power of the Governor under section 68 has been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Instrument may be cited as the Wamba, Mada and Eggon Native Authorities Joint Committee Instrument, 1955. Title.

2. In this Instrument unless the context otherwise requires—

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(a) "member" means a member of the Joint Committee;</p> <p>(b) "service" means the services mentioned in the first column of the Schedule hereto;</p> <p>(c) "the joint committee" means the Wamba, Mada and Eggon Native Authorities Joint Committee established under section 3;</p> <p>(d) "the Law" means the Native Authority Law, 1954;</p> <p>(e) "the Native Authority" means the Wamba, Mada and Eggon Native Authorities;</p> <p>(f) "the Resident" means the Resident, Plateau Province.</p> | <p>Interpretation.</p> <p>No. 4 of 1954.</p> |
|--|--|

3. The Native Authorities hereby jointly and severally establish a joint committee, which shall be known as the Wamba, Mada and Eggon Native Authorities Joint Committee for the purpose of the joint operation of the services mentioned in the first column of the Schedule hereto. Establishment of a joint Committee.

4. The joint committee shall consist of five members who shall be appointed in manner agreed between the Native Authorities: namely two members shall be appointed by the Wamba Native Authority, one member by the Mada Native Authority and two members by the Eggon Native Authority. Membership of the Joint Committee.

5. (1) Members shall hold office for two years from the dates of their respective appointments unless otherwise specifically stated in their respective instruments of appointment, and shall be eligible for re-appointment subject to the approval of the Resident. Term of office, removal and conditions of employment of members.

(2) A member may be removed, subject to the approval of the Resident, at any time during his term of office by and at the discretion of the Native Authority by which he was appointed.

(3) Members shall be deemed to be employed for the purpose of the joint committee by the Native Authorities jointly and shall receive such remuneration as may be jointly determined by the Native Authorities with the approval of the Resident.

Delegation of functions and powers to joint Committee.

6. The Native Authorities hereby jointly and severally delegate to the joint committee in respect of the operation of each of the services such of the functions and powers of the Native Authorities as are specified in the second column of the Schedule hereto opposite to the name of each such service, but no such function or power shall include the power to impose general or other rates under the provisions of section 77 and paragraph 50 of section 37 of the Law.

Exercise of delegated powers.

7. The joint committee shall exercise the powers delegated to it subject to such joint directions, whether general or particular, as it may from time to time receive from the Native Authorities, but so long as the delegation remains in force none of the Native Authorities shall itself exercise any of the powers hereby delegated with the exception of the powers referred to in paragraph (f) of the second column of the Schedule.

#### SCHEDULE

##### *Services*

##### *Functions and powers delegated in respect thereof*

Native Treasury	All of the functions of the Native Authorities in respect of the operation of the services mentioned in the first column of this Schedule including all such powers as are necessary for the efficient operation thereof and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing—
Police	
Prisons	
Works	
Veterinary	
Medical and Health	(a) subject to the provisions of section 36 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the power to engage employees on such terms as to remuneration or otherwise as the joint committee may think fit, or as the Native Authorities may from time to time jointly direct, and to dismiss employees;
Education	(b) the power to enter into contracts for any purpose connected with the services;
Agriculture	(c) the power to acquire, hold or dispose of property of any kind;
Forestry	(d) the power to operate any store for equipment and such other stores as shall be required for the operation of the services;
Commercial Undertakings.	(e) all the powers and duties conferred or imposed upon a native authority by parts VIII and IX respectively of the Law which parts shall be read in their application to a police force or prison operated by a joint committee as though for the words "native authority" there were substituted the words "joint committee" wherever this may be necessary; and (f) all the functions of a native authority under sections 30, 103 and 104 of the Law and the power to delegate such functions in accordance with the provisions of section 66 and 118 of the Law, but the above functions and powers shall not be deemed to include the power to fix, collect or waive fees or charges, which power is hereby expressly reserved by and to the Native Authorities jointly.

MADE this 1st day of May, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Wamba Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muh. Aliyu Rinde Wamba



Signified in accordance with the Wamba Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

ABDULLAHI MADAKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

The Common Seal of the Mada Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

S. Anlo B. Kado



Signified in accordance with the Mada Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

M. MU'AZU NUNKU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

The Common Seal of the Eggon Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

M. Abdullahi, Chief of Eggon



Signified in accordance with the Eggon Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

M. YAKUBU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 8th day of June, 1955.

AHMADU SARDAUNA,  
*Minister for Local Government*

MLG. 471/S.99

N.R.L.N. 76 of 1955

THE CHANGE OF TITLES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 30)  
THE CHANGE OF TITLES (NORTHERN REGION)  
ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 23rd June, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by sections 4 and 6 of the Change of Titles Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—**

Title. 1. This order in council may be cited as the Change of Titles (Northern Region) Order in Council, 1955.

Amendment of First Schedule of Cap. 30.

2. The First Schedule to the Change of Titles Ordinance is hereby amended by the insertion in the columns of that Schedule of the following headings and titles—

*Column 1*

The Director of Local Industries.  
The Regional Treasurer of the Northern Region.  
The Superintendent of Press, Northern Region.

*Column 2*

The Director of Trade and Industry.  
The Accountant-General of the Northern Region.  
The Government Printer, Northern Region.

Amendment of Second Schedule of Cap. 30.

3. The Second Schedule to the Change of Titles Ordinance is hereby amended by the insertion in the columns of that Schedule of the following headings and titles—

*Column 1*

The Department of Local Industries.

*Column 2*

The Department of Trade and Industry.

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 8th day of January, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 77 of 1955

THE CINEMATOGRAPH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 32)  
CINEMATOGRAPH (AMENDMENT) (NORTHERN REGION)  
REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by section 16 of the Cinematograph Ordinance the following regulations are hereby made:—**

Citation, commencement and application.

1. (1) These regulations may be cited as the Cinematograph (Amendment) (Northern Region) Regulations, 1955, and shall be deemed to have come into operation on the first day of January, 1955.

(2) These regulations shall apply to the Northern Region.

Revocation of regulation 9 (7) of L.N. 79 of 1954.

2. Paragraph (7) of regulation 9 of the Cinematograph Regulations, 1954, (hereinafter referred to as the principal regulations) shall be revoked.

3. In regulation 22 of the principal regulations, for the words and figures "regulations 7 or 8", there shall be substituted the words and figures "regulations 7 and 8, paragraph (4) of regulation 13, and paragraph (2) of regulation 14".

Amendment of regulation 22 of the principal regulations.

4. For paragraph (2) of regulation 23 of the principal regulations, there shall be substituted the following paragraph—

Amendment of regulation 23 of the principal regulations.

"(2) The following provisions shall apply to the lighting and electrical installation of any cinematograph theatre (other than an enclosed theatre) which is licensed at the date of publication of these regulations in the Gazette and which complies with the Electrical Wiring Regulations—

Vol. VII, p. 629.

- (a) during the period of one year next following the date of commencement of these regulations such cinematograph theatre shall not be required to comply with any of the provisions of this Part;
- (b) during the period of two years next following the aforementioned period of one year such cinematograph theatre shall be required to comply with regulations 27, 28, 29 and 30 only of this Part;
- (c) from and after the expiry of three years from the date of commencement of these regulations such cinematograph theatre shall be required to comply with all the provisions of this Part;

Provided that, notwithstanding the provisions of sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph, if any such cinematograph theatre is substantially rewired before the expiry of three years from the date of commencement of these regulations, the lighting and electrical installation thereof shall, upon such rewiring, comply with all the provisions of this Part."

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 30th day of May, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 78 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

**THE KANAM NATIVE AUTHORITY (HAWKING) RULES, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 23rd June, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (56) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kanam Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Kanam Native Authority (Hawking) Title. Rules 1955—

2. No person shall hawk goods, set up a stall or table for the display of goods, or otherwise display goods for sale in any street or public open space (other than a lawfully constituted market) without a written permit from the Kanam Native Authority.

Control of Hawking.

3. The fee for such permit which shall expire at the end of the month of issue shall be one shilling per month.

Fees.

Penalties.

4. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction—

(a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or imprisonment for three days;

(b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or imprisonment for seven days.

MADE by the Kanam Native Authority this 6th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kanam Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

M. Ibrahim. (S. Kanam)  
M. Shua'ibu



Signified in accordance with the Kanam Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 12th day of July, 1954.

M. M. SHUA'IBU,  
*Clerk to the Council!*

APPROVED this 30th day of May, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 8534/S.9  
Kaduna

---

N.R.L.N. 79 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR GROUNDNUT  
PURCHASING) RULES, 1955**

**In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the native authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 18 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## THE SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Gombe ...	... 28th February, 1955	30th May, 1955	1st June, 1955
Misau ...	... 15th February, 1955	30th May, 1955	1st June, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

KADUNA,  
30th May, 1955  
MNR. 72565

N.R.L.N. 80 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (LICENSING OF BICYCLES) RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (49) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 52 of 1954.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Agaic ...	... 3rd January, 1955	} 30th May, 1955	} 1st July, 1955
Bida ...	... 1st April, 1955		
Kazaure ...	... 3rd March, 1955		
Gwandu ...	... 1st April, 1955		
Gwari ...	... 1st April, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

KADUNA,  
10th June, 1955  
MLG. 502

N.R.L.N. 81 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITIES (CUSTOMARY PRESENTS) ORDERS  
 PUBLICATION (No. 2) NOTICE, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (9) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule issue an order in similar terms to the text of the order set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 28 of 1955.

2. The said orders are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Daura ... ..	...	9th February, 1955	} 1st July, 1955
Hadejia ... ..	...	4th March, 1955	
Muri ... ..	...	5th March, 1955	
Lafiaji... ..	...	25th March, 1955	
Gombe ... ..	...	22nd February, 1955	
Pategi ... ..	...	15th March, 1955	
Zaria ... ..	...	15th May, 1955	

GIVEN at Kaduna this 10th day of June, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. WEATHERHEAD,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

MLG. 552

N.R.L.N. 82 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 DELEGATION OF POWERS

*Date of Commencement: 23rd June, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by subsections (1) and (3) of section 152 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, His Excellency after consultation with the Executive Council has been pleased to delegate to the officers set out in the third column of the Schedule hereto the powers set out in the first column opposite to the said officers which said powers are conferred upon the Governor by the section set out in the second column adjacent thereto.

Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 20 of 1954 as amended from time to time is hereby cancelled.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Powers conferred</i>	<i>Native Authority Law, 1954</i>	<i>Officer</i>
To specify the composition of subordinate Native Authority Councils and to settle disagreements between Chiefs and Councils of subordinate Native Authorities.	Section 21	Residents.
To direct that members of subordinate Native Authorities shall cease to be members.	Section 25	Residents.
To approve a Native Authority engaging in trade, industry or commerce and providing public services.	Section 31	Residents.
To approve rules concerning markets ... ..	Section 41	Residents.
To direct the issue and enforcement of orders or to issue orders.	Section 44 (1)	Minister for Local Government.
To direct the revocation of orders or to revoke orders ...	Section 44 (2)	Minister for Local Government.
To specify penalties for breaches of orders issued under section 44.	Section 45 (1)	Minister for Local Government.
To require a Native Authority to record Native Law and Custom in a written declaration.	Section 48 (1)	Residents.
To approve standing orders of Native Authorities associated with Councils.	Section 52 (2)	Minister for Local Government.
To approve standing orders for a sole Native Authority	Section 53 (2)	Minister for Local Government.
To approve the establishment of administrative sub-areas.	Section 54	Minister for Local Government.
To approve the establishment of town councils ...	Section 56	Minister for Local Government.
To approve Instruments establishing Councils ...	Section 58	Minister for Local Government.
To approve delegations to Councils ... ..	Section 64 (a)	Minister for Local Government.
To prescribe the functions under other Laws or under the Ordinances in the Second Schedule which a Native Authority may delegate to a Local Council.	Section 64 (b)	Minister for Local Government.
To approve appointments of and delegations to Committees.	Section 65 (1)	Minister for Local Government.
To approve delegations under sections 30, 103 and 104	Section 66	Minister for Local Government.
To approve Instruments establishing Joint Committees	Section 68 (1)	Minister for Local Government.
To consent to revocations or modifications of delegations to Joint Committees.	Section 74 (1)	Minister for Local Government.
To consent to the raising of loans and to approve the conditions therefor.	Section 78 (1)	Residents.
To approve investments... ..	Section 80	Financial Secretary.
To consent to the making of loans for development purposes and to approve the terms therefor.	Section 81 (1)	Financial Secretary.
To give general consent to the making of loans	Section 81 (2)	Financial Secretary.
To approve a Native Authority guaranteeing loans ...	Section 82	Residents.
To approve estimates of revenue and expenditure ...	Section 86 (1)	Financial Secretary.
To approve limits and conditions within or upon which Native Authorities may make advances and operate deposit and suspense accounts.	Section 86 (2)	Financial Secretary.
To issue Financial Memoranda ... ..	Section 88	Financial Secretary.
To issue instructions for the keeping of accounts ...	Section 89 (1)	Financial Secretary.
To prescribe the period within which annual accounts shall be compiled.	Section 89 (2)	Financial Secretary.
To sanction items of expenditure ... ..	Section 91 (1)	Financial Secretary.
	Proviso	
To order payment of judgment debts ... ..	Section 113	Residents.
To limit the numbers in a Native Authority police force, to dismiss or suspend all or any members of it and to consent to a suspended member resuming duty.	Section 116	Residents.
To approve the constitution of a lockup ... ..	Section 132	Residents.

## SCHEDULE—continued

<i>Powers conferred</i>	<i>Native Authority Law, 1954</i>	<i>Officer</i>
To appoint a prison supervisor ... ..	Section 135 (1)	Minister for Local Government.
To appoint prison visitors ... ..	Section 135 (3)	Residents.
To appoint prison visiting committees ... ..	Section 135 (4)	Residents.
To order the removal of prisoners to lunatic asylums	Section 137 (1)	Residents.
To order the re-delivery into custody of a prisoner who after removal to an asylum is subsequently certified of sound mind.	Section 137 (2)	Residents.
To order the removal of prisoners to other prisons established under the Law.	Section 139	Residents.
To order the transfer of prisoners to any other prison	Section 140	Residents.
To order the transfer of prisoners to a hospital or other place for treatment or observation.	Section 140	District Officers.
To authorise the signification of orders and rules when no standing orders have been made.	Section 145 (2)	Minister for Local Government.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 13th day of June, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 4113

*N.R.L.N.* 83 of 1955

THE HOSPITAL FEES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 86)  
THE HOSPITAL FEES (NORTHERN REGION) (AMENDMENT)  
REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by section 3 of the Hospital Fees Ordinance, the following regulations are hereby made—**

Citation and commencement.

1. These regulations may be cited as the Hospital Fees (Northern Region) (Amendment) Regulations, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of July, 1955.

Amendment of regulation 2 of *N.R.L.N.* 21 of 1954.

2. Regulation 2 of the Hospital Fees (Northern Region) Regulations, 1954 (hereinafter referred to as the principal regulations), shall be amended—

(a) by the insertion immediately after the definition "family" of the following definition—

"general ward" means a ward in a hospital specified in the Fifth Schedule to these regulations which is designated as a general ward by a Hospital Authority;

(b) by the substitution for the definition "Minister" of the following definition—

"Minister" means a Minister charged by directions given under section 119 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, with responsibility for public health in the Northern Region.

3. In regulation 3 of the principal regulations, for the full stop at the end thereof there shall be substituted a colon and immediately thereafter there shall be inserted the following proviso—

Amendment of regulation 3 of the principal regulations.

“Provided that no fees shall be paid for accommodation or maintenance in respect of a patient accommodated in a general ward and required to provide his own food.”

4. In paragraph (1) of regulation 6 of the principal regulations, for the full stop at the end thereof there shall be substituted a colon and immediately thereafter there shall be inserted the following proviso—

Amendment of regulation 6 (1) of the principal regulations.

“Provided that no fees be charged by Government medical officers attending patients in general wards or outpatients at hospitals specified in the fifth Schedule.”

5. For Part V of the principal regulations there shall be substituted the following new Part—

Revocation and re-enactment of Part V of the principal regulations.

*“Part V—X-Ray Examination and Electrical Treatment*

10. No fees shall be charged at a Government hospital or dispensary for X-ray Examination or Electrical Treatment.”

6. In the proviso to regulation 12 of the principal regulations, for the figure “(1)” in the third line and in sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (b) thereof there shall be substituted the letter “(l)”.

Amendment of regulation 12 of the principal regulations.

7. In paragraph (2) of regulation 14 of the principal regulations the words “which shall be payable by all patients” shall be deleted.

Amendment of regulation 14 (2) of the principal regulations.

8. In regulation 16 of the principal regulations, immediately after the word “dispensary” there shall be inserted the words “or any class of persons”.

Amendment of regulation 16 of the principal regulations.

9. Regulation 21 of the principal regulations shall be amended—

Amendment of regulation 21 of the principal regulations.

- (a) by the deletion of the expression “subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2) of regulation (3)”;
- (b) by the substitution, for the words “Regional Treasurer”, of the words “Accountant-General of the Northern Region”.

10. In regulation 23 of the principal regulations for the words “the Medical Department”, there shall be substituted the words “a Hospital Authority”.

Amendment of regulation 23 of the principal regulations.

11. The First Schedule to the principal regulations shall be amended by the deletion of sub-paragraphs (5) (c) (ii), (6) (a) (ii), (6) (b) (ii) and (6) (c) (ii) of paragraph A, sub-paragraph (3) (ii) of paragraph B, sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (C) and sub-paragraphs (5) (c) (ii), (6) (a) (ii), (6) (b) (ii), (6) (c) (i) (ii) and 6 (c) (ii) (ii) of paragraph D.

Amendment of the First Schedule to the principal regulations.

12. The Second Schedule shall be amended—

Amendment of the Second Schedule to the principal regulations.

- (a) by the deletion in sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph (3) of the figures “£40,”;
- (b) by the deletion in sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph (5) of the words “electric-convulsion treatment; electronarcosis—”;
- (c) by the deletion of paragraph (6).

Replacement of the Fifth Schedule to the principal regulations.

13. For the Fifth Schedule to the principal regulations there shall be substituted the following Schedule—

“Reg. 6 FIFTH SCHEDULE

Barkin Ladi	...	...	...	...	} Hospital
Bauchi	...	...	...	...	
Bida	...	...	...	...	
Birnin Kebbi	...	...	...	...	
Hadejia	...	...	...	...	
Idah	...	...	...	...	
Ilorin	...	...	...	...	
Jos	...	...	...	...	
Kaduna	...	...	...	...	
Kafanchan	...	...	...	...	
Katsina	...	...	...	...	
Lokoja	...	...	...	...	
Maiduguri	...	...	...	...	
Makurdi	...	...	...	...	
Minna	...	...	...	...	
Mubi	...	...	...	...	
Offa	...	...	...	...	
Pankshin	...	...	...	...	
Mukari	...	...	...	...	
Yola	...	...	...	...	
Zaria	...	...	...	...	

Replacement of Eighth Schedule to the principal regulations.

14. For the Eighth Schedule to the principal regulations there shall be substituted the following Schedule—

EIGHTH SCHEDULE

FREE TREATMENT AND ACCOMMODATION IN SPECIAL CASES

*Fees not payable by such persons*

*Fees prescribed in:—*

<i>Description of Persons</i>	
(a) A Government nursing sister	} Part II, Accommodation, etc., (except that fees shall be payable if the sickness is due to the person's neglect, and also in other cases where the Director of Medical Services in his discretion so decides).
(b) A Government nursing superintendent	
(c) A member of the Junior or unestablished staff employed at a Government hospital or dispensary	
(d) A registered medical or dental practitioner	} Part III, Medical and Surgical. Part IV, Dental (except where fixed fees are chargeable).
(e) The wife and any unmarried and dependent children under the age of eighteen years of a registered medical or dental practitioner	
(f) A member of the nursing profession registered in Nigeria.	
(g) A special category patient	} Part III, Medical and Surgical (except that the appropriate fees shall be charged in respect of maternity cases for categories (h), (i) and (j)). Part IV, Dental (except where fixed fees are chargeable). Part VII, regulation 12 Proviso: Artificial limbs (g) only. Provided that in the case of persons employed by a Voluntary Agency exemption from payment of fees at a Government hospital or dispensary shall not apply where a doctor or hospital belonging to the Voluntary Agency can conveniently provide the required facilities.
(h) A missionary wholly employed in educational work	
(i) A teacher employed at a Government assisted school	
(j) The wife and any unmarried and dependent children under the age of eighteen years of a person in category (h) above	
(k) A person receiving treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis or a notifiable infectious disease	
(l) A pupil in whole time attendance at a Government, Native Authority or Government grant-aided school in the Northern Region	

EIGHTH SCHEDULE—*contd.*

<i>Description of Persons</i>	<i>Fees not payable by such persons Fees prescribed in:—</i>
(m) A student in whole time attendance at a Government grant-aided training institution in the Northern Region	} Part II, Accommodation, etc.
(n) A disabled ex-serviceman, native of the Northern Region, who is in receipt of a disability pension granted under the War Pensions Ordinance	
(o) A person certified by a registered medical practitioner to be suffering from such a defect of eyesight, speech or hearing as to be incapable of earning a normal living	} Part III, Medical and Surgical (except that the appropriate fees shall be charged in respect of maternity cases).
(p) A child under the age of sixteen years who suffers from:—	
(a) yaws, scabies, ringworm, syphilis, trachoma or an infectious or contagious disease of any kind; or	} Part III, Medical and Surgical, in respect of the disease from which the child suffers. Part IV, Dental (except where fixed fees are chargeable) in respect of defective teeth.
(b) refractive error of eyes; or	
(c) defective teeth	
(q) A servant of a senior officer in the public service of a Region or of the Federation	} Part III, Medical and Surgical.

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 8th day of June, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MH. 14259/S.1

N.R.L.N. 84 of 1955

THE ARMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 14)  
THE ARMS (LICENCE FEES—NORTHERN REGION)  
REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 30th June, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by section 31 of the Arms Ordinance, the following regulations are hereby made:—

- Citation. 1. These regulations may be cited as the Arms (Licence Fees—Northern Region) Regulations, 1955.
- Fee for licence to bear arms. 2. The fee for a licence to bear arms shall be £1 : provided that no fee shall be charged for a licence issued to a civil officer of the Government authorising him to bear a revolver or to a military officer authorising him to bear any arm forming part of his equipment as such officer.
- Item 5 of Second Schedule to Regulations 13 of 1923 not to apply. Vol. VII, p.115. 3. Item 5 of the Second Schedule to the Arms Regulations shall cease to apply to the Northern Region.

MADE at Kaduna this 30th day of May, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

FS. 400/S.3

N.R.L.N. 85 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY BODOR HILL FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 30th June, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Gombe Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:

1. This Order may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority Bodor Hill Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve with in the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Gombe Native Authority Bodor Hill Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing eleven decimal two nought square miles or thereabouts situated in the Bajoga District of the Gombe Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Nafada distant 2,200 feet on a bearing of 4 degrees from Survey Beacon No. ZI. 813 and approximately 400 feet south of the junction of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to

Nafada and the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Bajoga (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 75 degrees for a distance of 830 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 36 degrees for a distance of 910 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 85 degrees for a distance of 2,760 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $23\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,680 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 1 degree for a distance of 790 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Bajoga 1,400 feet south-west of milestone 51; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Bajoga in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 3,300 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Bajoga 1,900 feet north-east of milestone 51; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $160\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,490 feet to Beacon No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $201\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 620 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Munda to Maidukuri; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Munda to Maidukuri in a general south-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1,950 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Munda to Maidukuri; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 176 degrees for a distance of 970 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated on the left bank of the Maidukuri Stream; thence by the left bank of the Maidukuri Stream upstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 800 feet to Beacon No. 12 situated on the left bank of the Maidukuri Stream; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
12	142 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,890	13
13	162	710	14
14	195	770	15
15	215	1,200	16
16	182	1,260	17
17	191 $\frac{1}{2}$	3,260	18
18	212	1,520	19
19	170	2,740	20
20	192 $\frac{1}{2}$	840	21
21	163	4,690	22
22	131	700	23
23	158 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,760	24
24	123	1,250	25

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 183 degrees for a distance of 1,570 feet to Beacon No. 26 situated on the left bank of the Sidikiyo Stream; thence by the left bank of the Sidikiyo Stream upstream first in a general south-westerly direction then in a general westerly direction for distance of 2 miles 4,500 feet to Beacon No. 27 situated on the left bank of the Sidikiyo Stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Tongo to Jauro Abdu; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Tongo to Jauro Abdu in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,400 feet to Beacon No. 28 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Tongo to Jauro Abdu where it joins the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Nafada 1,310 feet north of milestone 44; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Nafada in a general northerly direction for a distance of 5 miles 1,000 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of March, 1954.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

## 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1954 Munda-Maikuguri path, and

The 1954 Bodor-Sidikiyo path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Bodor, Saleri, Maidukuri, Dingaya, Munda, Feshingo, Jauro Abdu, Tilde and Sidikiyo:—

(1) The right to take dead wood for fuel.

(2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Kadanya (*Butyrusspermum parkii*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Gwandar Daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Baure (*Ficus sp.*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), and Gurjiya (*Bombax buonopozense*), the fruits and leaves of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*) and Dunya (*Vitex doniana*), the roots of Rogon Daji (*Ampelocissus sp.*), Cakara (*Anchomanes difformis*), Tafashiya (*Sarcocephalus esculentus*), and Dafara (*Cissus populnea*), and the fibres of all lianes.

(3) The right to take thatching grass.

(4) The right to collect wild honey.

(b) To those native members recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the communities of Bodor, Saleri, Maidukuri, Dingaya, Munda, Feshingo, Jauro Abdu, Tilde and Sidikiyo:—

The right to hunt, provided that this right shall not be deemed to permit pack hunting (*farauta*), firing of grass, or trapping.

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 4th day of May, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe  
Native Authority was hereto affixed  
in the presence of  
Abubakar, Sarkin Gombe  
Ahmadu, Wazirin Gombe  
Mu'azu, Magatakardan Sarkin Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 2nd day of November, 1953.

MU'AZU, MAGATAKARDAN SARKIN GOMBE,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 31st day of May, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

N.R.L.N. 86 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
SOKOTO NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 11 GUSAU-  
KWIAMBANA FOREST RESERVE

## CORRIGENDA

Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 72 of 1954 published at page B186 of the Supplement to the *Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 38* of 30th December, 1954 is amended as follows:—

- (1) For straight in page B190 line 19 read straight;
- (2) For 1,900 feet in page B193 line 39 read 1,990 feet;
- (3) For 900 feet in page B193 line 42 read 990 feet.

N.R.L.N. 87 of 1955

THE EDUCATION ORDINANCE, 1952 (No. 17 OF 1952)  
THE EDUCATION (GRANT-IN-AID) (AMENDMENT No. 2)  
REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by subsection (2) of section 26 of the Education Ordinance, 1952, the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to make the following regulations:—**

1. These regulations may be cited as Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations, 1955 and shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of January, 1955. Citation and commencement.
2. In paragraph (d) of regulation 29 of the Education (Grant-in-Aid) Regulations, 1952, (hereinafter referred to as the principal regulations), for the figures '22' in the first line thereof there shall be substituted the figures '30', and for the figure '2' in the second line thereof there shall be substituted the figure '3'. Amendment of regulation 29 (d) in Schedule A to Ordinance No. 17 of 1952.
3. In sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph 2 of regulation 31 of the principal regulations, for the figure '4' there shall be substituted the figure '8'. Amendment of regulation 31 (2) (b) of the principal regulations.

MADE at Kaduna this 1st day of July, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 88 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR GROUNDNUT  
 PURCHASING) RULES, 1955**

**In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954 it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the Native Authority the name of which is stated in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 18 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## THE SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making rules</i>	<i>Date of approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Katagum ... ..	1st April, 1955	6th July, 1955	1st August, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to Executive Council*

KADUNA  
 MNR. 72565

N.R.L.N. 89 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF ASSEMBLIES AND  
 PROCESSIONS) RULES, 1955**

**In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (3) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (45) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules the text of which is set out below.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## THE TEXT OF THE RULES

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF ASSEMBLIES AND PROCESSIONS) RULES, 1954

*Date of Commencement:—*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (45) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Native Authority Citation. (Control of Assemblies and Processions) Rules, 1954

2. In these rules:—

Definitions

“place of public resort” means any place to which for the time being any members of the public or of any particular class of the public may obtain admission on payment or by general invitation for the purpose of an assembly or procession;

“public road” means any road to which for the time being members of the public have access;

“the Native Authority” means the Native Authority

3. The Native Authority may by proclamation:—

General control of assemblies and processions.

(a) direct the conduct of all assemblies and processions on public roads or places of public resort within its area or any part thereof and prescribe the route by which any procession may pass; and

(b) issue general licences setting out the conditions under which and by whom and the place where any particular kind of assembly or procession may be convened, collected or formed.

4. (1) Subject to the provisions of rule 5 any person or group of persons being desirous of convening or collecting any assembly or of forming any procession in any public road or place of public resort shall, unless such assembly is permitted by a general licence issued under the provisions of paragraph (b) of rule 3, first make application to the Native Authority for a licence.

Licences.

(2) The Native Authority shall, if satisfied that the assembly or procession is not likely to cause a breach of the peace, issue a licence specifying the name or names of the licensee or licensees and defining the conditions on which the assembly or procession is permitted to take place.

5. An assembly may be convened or collected or a procession may be formed without a licence issued under rule 4 if:— Exemptions.

(a) it is authorised by a general or other licence issued by a superior police officer under the provisions of section 36 of the Police Ordinance; or Cap. 172.

(b) it is convened, collected or formed solely for religious, educational, recreational or social purposes, or a combination of such purposes, the proof whereof shall, in any proceedings, lie upon the person alleging it.

Power to order assembly or procession to disperse.

6. The Native Authority or any person nominated in that behalf may enter any assembly or stop any procession for which a licence is required under these rules and for which no licence has been issued, or which violates the conditions of a licence issued under these rules, and may order the assembly or procession to disperse.

Penalties.

7. (1) The following persons shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to imprisonment for six months or to a fine of twenty-five pounds:—

- (a) all persons taking part in an assembly or procession for which a licence is required under these rules and which takes place without a licence and all persons taking part in the convening, collecting or directing of such an assembly or procession; and
- (b) all persons taking part in an assembly or procession who neglect to obey a lawful order given under rule 6.

(2) The following persons shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine of ten pounds:—

- (a) all persons who oppose or disobey any order issued under the provisions of paragraph (a) of rule 3; and
- (b) all persons who violate the conditions of any licence issued under the provisions of rule 3 or rule 4.

THE SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Dikwa ...	5th February, 1955	30th June, 1955	14th July, 1955
Jaba ...	31st January, 1955	30th June, 1955	14th July, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

Kaduna, 6th July, 1955.  
SG. 7704/S.1

*N.R.L.N.* 90 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE KAZAURE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 14th July, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (4) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Kazaure Native Authority:—

Citation and Application.

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Kazaure Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Kazaure Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area.

(2) This Order shall come into force on the 14th day of July, 1955.

2. In this order—  
 "beggar-minstrels" include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;  
 "the Native Authority" means the Kazaure Native Authority. Definitions.
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided. Control of Beggar-minstrels.
4. The Native Authority may issue— Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.
- (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;
- (b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.
5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit. Annual Licences.
6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows— Fees.
- (a) annual licence: 5s payable at Kazaure Native Authority Central Office or any District Headquarters office;
- (b) twenty-four hour permit: 10s for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 5s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at Kazaure Native Authority Central Office or any District Headquarters office.
- (2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.
7. Notwithstanding the provisions of this order, a beggar-minstrel shall not be required to obtain a twenty-four hour permit when required to exercise his profession for boys' and girls' dances, boxing, wrestling, Shadi (Sharo), Fulani and Barebari dances, Communal labour and any other similar sports and dances. Saving.
8. (1) Any person who practices the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment of six months or to both such fine and imprisonment. Penalties for unlicensed practising.
- (2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).
9. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Cin mutuci" or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind. Penalties for abuse.
- (2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provision of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 8.

## SCHEDULE

## Form A

Section 4(a).

## ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and  
address of  
beggar-  
minstrel.

is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
of  
to

Fee of £ : : d received.

Signed

District Head of

*On behalf of the Kazaure Native Authority*

Date

## Form B

Section 4 (b).

## TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and  
address of  
beggar-  
minstrel.

is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
of  
from the hour a.m./p.m. on  
the 19 to the hour of a.m./p.m. on  
the 19

Fee of £ : : d paid by

Signed

District Head of

*On behalf of the Kazaure Native Authority*

MADE by the Kazaure Native Authority this 12th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kazaure Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of

Alhaji Adamu, Emir of Kazaure



Signified in accordance with the Kazaure Native Authority Standing  
Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of November, 1954.

TUKUR DAN ADAMU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 91 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE KATAGUM NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955*Date of Commencement: 14th July, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by  
section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is  
hereby made by the Katagum Native Authority:—

Citation,  
application,  
and com-  
mencement.

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Katagum Native Authority  
(Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to  
persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Katagum Native Authority  
but also all persons while they are within its area.

(2) This Order shall come into force on the 14th day of July, 1955.

2. In this order—
- “beggar-minstrels” include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;  
 “the Native Authority” means the Katagum Native Authority.
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided.
4. The Native Authority may issue—
- (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;
- (b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his
5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit.
6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows:—
- (a) annual licence: 5s payable at the Katagum Native Authority Central Office at Azare;
- (b) twenty-four hour permit: 5s for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a part of beggar-minstrels and 2s 6d for each follower in a leader's party, payable at the Katagum Native Authority Office at Azare.
- (2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.
7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.
- (2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1)
8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as “Zagi”, “Cin mutuci” or “Bata Hali” or of any other kind.
- (2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

Definitions.

Control of beggar-minstrels.

Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.

Annual Licences.

Fees.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

Penalties for abuse.

## SCHEDULE

## Form A

## ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Section 4 (a).

Name and  
address of  
beggar-  
minstrel.

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Fee of £ : : received.

DATED the \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

## Form B

## TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and  
address of  
beggar-  
minstrel.

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel as at  
\_\_\_\_\_ from the hour \_\_\_\_\_ a.m./p.m.  
the \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ to to the hour of \_\_\_\_\_ a.m./p.m.  
the \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Fee of £ : : paid by \_\_\_\_\_

DATED the \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Katagum Native Authority this 31st day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Katagum  
Native Authority was hereto affixed  
in the presence of

Umaru, Emir of Katagum  
Mohammadu, Wazirin Katagum  
M. Sule, Administrative Secretary



Signified in accordance with the Katagum Native Authority Standing  
Rules, 1954, dated the 28th day of June, 1954.

MOHAMMADU MAHIDI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 92 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

**THE IGALA NATIVE AUTHORITY (ELECTION TO NATIVE AUTHORITY COUNCIL) REGULATIONS, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by subsection (4) of section 6 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the Governor after consultation with the Executive Council has been pleased to make the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Igala Native Authority (Election to Native Authority Council) Regulations, 1955. Title.

2. In these regulations:—

Definitions.

“Chairman of a District Council” means a person appointed or recognised as such by the Native Authority;

“District Council” means a council established under the provisions of section 55 of the Native Authority Law, 1954;

“the District Officer” means the District Officer in charge of Igala Division;

“full meeting” means a meeting of a District Council at which not less than two-thirds of the elected members are present;

“Native Authority” means the Igala Native Authority;

“Native Authority Council” means the Igala Native Authority Council.

3. Elected members shall be elected to the Native Authority Council by and from members of the District Councils to the numbers specified in the Schedule hereto opposite to the name of each District Council. Method of election.

4. The Chief of Igala with the approval of the District Officer, shall appoint a supervisor, not being a member of a District Council, to supervise every election held under regulation 3. Arrangements for and conduct of elections.

5. The Supervisor shall, not less than seven days before the date of any such election inform each District Council and the District Officer of the date, place and time appointed for the electoral meeting of such District Council.

6. On the appointed date the Supervisor shall attend such meeting and shall satisfy himself that not less than two-thirds of the members are present including a majority of elected members and shall call upon the meeting for candidates for election to the Native Authority Council.

7. The Supervisor shall record the name of every candidate who is nominated by one member of such Council and supported by two other members.

8. If the number of candidates recorded under regulation 7 equals or is less than the number of vacant seats to be filled the Supervisor shall declare such candidates elected.

9. (1) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacant seats to be filled the Supervisor shall withdraw into a room set aside by him for the purpose and shall exclude from it all persons other than any Administrative Officer who may be present and any person appointed by the Supervisor to assist in the recording of votes.

(2) Each member of the District Council shall then go separately into the room and either tell the Supervisor the names of the candidates for whom he desires to cast his votes or record his votes by placing in a ballot box provided, a piece of paper on which the names of the candidates for whom he desires to vote have been written.

10. Each member of a District Council shall have as many votes as there are seats to be filled by election from such District Council, but shall not be entitled to cast more than one vote for any one candidate.

11. (1) The Supervisor shall record the votes properly cast for each candidate and, when all members have had their votes so recorded, shall forthwith prepare a list of such candidates in the order of the number of votes cast for each, beginning with the candidate for whom most votes have been cast and shall declare the candidates, equal in number to the number of persons to be elected, whose names head the list to be duly elected.

(2) If two or more candidates have an equal number of votes in the order of the list for the last vacancy or vacancies the Supervisor shall call upon all members to vote again as in regulation 9 as between such candidates who have an equal number of votes each member having as many votes as there remain vacancies to be filled and shall then proceed as in regulation 11.

(3) If two or more candidates should again tie for the last vacancy or vacancies the Supervisor shall assign the vacancy or vacancies to one or more candidates by lot, and shall declare such candidate or candidates elected.

12. The Supervisor shall certify to the District Officer and to the Chief of Igala the names of the successful candidates, and the Chief of Igala shall by written notice to the President of the District Council concerned declare the said candidates to be members of the Native Authority Council.

13. In any dispute as to the number of votes cast for any candidate or any other matter affecting the conduct of such election, the decision of the District Officer shall be final.

14. The Native Authority Council may at any time at a full meeting co-opt to the Council persons who represent Igala Division in the Northern House of Assembly or in the House of Representatives.

15. At the expiration of not more than three years from the date of the completion of the first elections to the Native Authority Council under these regulations and at intervals of not more than three years thereafter the Native Authority shall by public proclamation in writing declare vacant the seats of all elected and co-opted members of the Native Authority Council, and shall cause an election to be held under regulations 3 to 13 inclusive of these regulations to fill the vacancies:

Provided that any member whose seat is declared vacant under this regulation may, if otherwise eligible, offer himself for re-election.

Co-option  
of members  
to the Native  
Authority  
Council.

Term of  
office of  
elected and  
co-opted  
members of  
the Native  
Authority  
Council.

16. If any elected member of the Native Authority Council dies, resigns or becomes disqualified for election, the Native Authority shall by public proclamation in writing declare vacant the seat of such member and shall cause to be held under regulations 3 to 13 inclusive of these regulations an election to fill such vacancy.

17. If any co-opted members dies, resigns or becomes disqualified for co-option or if a two-thirds majority of the Native Authority Council at a full meeting resolves that such member's co-option should be cancelled, the Native Authority shall declare the seat of such co-opted member vacant and shall have the option of refilling it in the manner prescribed in regulation 14.

18. If a two-thirds majority of the Native Authority Council at a full meeting considers that the removal from the Council of any of their number is desirable on the grounds of his misconduct or inefficiency, the Native Authority shall report the facts in writing to the District Officer and, on receiving confirmation that the Governor has removed such member, shall, by public proclamation in writing, declare the seat of such member vacant, and shall cause to be held under regulations 3 to 13 inclusive of these regulations an election to fill the vacancy.

#### SCHEDULE

<i>District Council</i>	<i>Number of Seats on the Native Authority Council</i>
Adoru	2
Ankpa	2
Bassa Nge	2
Biraidu	2
Dekina	2
Enjemma	2
Etobe	1
Gwalawo	2
Ibaji	2
Idah	1
Ife	2
Igalamela	1
Igalogwa	2
Imani	1
Mozum	1
Ogugu	2
Ojoku	1
Okura	2
Olamaboro	2

MADE at Kaduna this 26th day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (NO. 4 OF 1954)  
 THE IGALA NATIVE AUTHORITY (ELECTIONS TO  
 COUNCILS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of Section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Igala Native Authority with the approval of the Governor after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Title.   | 1. These rules may be cited as the Igala Native Authority (Elections to Councils) Rules, 1955.  |
| Interpretation.  | 2. In these rules—<br>"district" means one of the areas named in the first column of the Schedule to these Rules;<br>these Rules apply;<br>"elected member" means a person elected to any Council to which these Rules apply;<br>"full meeting" means a meeting at which not less than two-thirds of the elected members present and voting shall constitute a quorum;<br>"madaki" means a person appointed by the native authority to hold office as such;   |
| Cap. 54.   | "registered taxpayer" means any person assessed under the Direct Taxation Ordinance in any tax register maintained by the Native Authority for any financial year in which an election is held under these Rules;<br>"the District Officer" means the Officer in charge of Igala Division;<br>"the Native Authority" means the Igala Native Authority;<br>"the Resident" means the Resident, Kabba Province;<br>"village" means one of the units named in the second column of the Schedule to these Rules. |
| Method of Election to District Council and qualifications of Candidates. | 3. Elected members shall be elected to the District Council of any district, to the number and for the villages set out in the Schedule hereto, by and from—<br>(a) registered male taxpayers who are over the age of twenty-one years resident in the district in the financial year in which such election is held;   |
| Cap. 54.   | (b) any male persons resident in the district in such financial year who are over the age of twenty-one years and of sound mind and are by any order under section 14 of the Direct Taxation Ordinance exempted from payment of tax.  |
| Disqualifications of Candidates.<br>Cap. 121.<br>Cap. 42.                | 4. No person shall be eligible for election to a District Council who—<br>(a) at the date of election has been certified a lunatic under the Lunacy Ordinance; or<br>(b) within five years prior to such date has been convicted in any court of an offence punishable under the Criminal Code by six or more months' imprisonment or of an equivalent offence under Native Law and Custom and has been punished by a sentence of imprisonment of one month or more; or                                     |

(c) is an official or employee of Government or of the Native Authority other than a madaki.

5. The Native Authority, with the approval of the District Officer, shall appoint a Supervisor to supervise any election held under rule 3.

6. The Supervisor shall not less than fourteen days before the date of any such election cause notice to be given in every village of the district in the manner customary therein of the date, time and place of such election and of the number of vacancies and shall at the same time notify the Native Authority and the District Officer.

Arrangements for  
add conduct  
of election  
to District  
Councils.

7. Any candidate for such election shall not less than seven days before the date of such election inform the Supervisor of his intention to stand for election and shall prove to the satisfaction of the Native Authority that he is eligible under rule 3 for election and not disqualified under rule 4.

8. Before the date appointed for such election the Supervisor shall prepare a register of all candidates who have complied with the provisions of the preceding rule and shall submit a certified copy thereof to the District Officer.

9. On the date appointed for such election the Supervisor shall proceed to the place of the election and shall assign to each candidate registered under rule 8 a separate station and request him to take his place at it.

Provided that when any registered candidate is for any reason unable to be present at the election he may by notice in writing to the Supervisor appoint any suitable person to represent him at the place of election.

10. When every candidate or his representative under the preceding rule has taken his place at his station, if the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of vacancies the Supervisor shall declare such candidates elected.

11. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies the Supervisor shall proceed to election.

12. No person shall be eligible to vote at such election who cannot at the time and place of the election satisfy the Supervisor that he possesses the qualifications prescribed in rule 3;

Provided that no person shall be eligible to vote who—

(a) at the date of the election has been certified a lunatic under the Lunacy Ordinance; or

(b) within five years prior to such date has been convicted in any court of an offence punishable under the Criminal Code by six or more months imprisonment or of an equivalent offence under Native Law and Custom and has been punished by a sentence of imprisonment of one or more months.

13. The Supervisor shall direct all persons who have complied with the preceding rule to go to the station assigned to the candidate for whom they wish to vote, no person being permitted to vote for more than one candidate.

14. When it appears to the Supervisor that all persons qualified and wishing to vote are present and have gone to the stations of the candidates for whom they wish to vote he shall count the number of persons voting for each candidate and shall record in writing the name of each candidate and the number of votes cast for him.

15. The Supervisor shall forthwith prepare a list of such candidates in the order of the number of votes cast for each beginning with the candidate for whom most votes have been cast and shall declare the candidates, equal in number to the number of persons to be elected, whose names head the list to be duly elected.

16. If there is an equality of votes between two or more candidates so that the addition of one vote would enable anyone of these candidates to be elected, the Supervisor shall forthwith take a further poll between such candidates and either the candidate for whom the highest number of votes has been cast shall be deemed to have received that additional vote or if there be again an equality of votes between any two or more such candidates the Supervisor shall assign the vacancy to one of them by lot and shall declare such candidate elected.

17. The Supervisor shall certify in writing to the Native Authority the names of the successful candidates and the Native Authority shall thereupon notify the District Officer that they have been elected members of the Council of the District in which the election was held.

18. In any dispute as to the number of votes cast for any candidate or any other matter affecting the conduct of such election the decision of the District Officer shall be final.

Term of  
office of  
members of  
councils.

19. The Native Authority shall, within three years of the date of the completion of the first elections to the District Councils under these Rules and at intervals of not more than three years thereafter, by public proclamation in writing declare vacant the seat of all elected members of District Councils and shall cause elections to be held under rules 3 to 18 to fill the vacancies:

Provided that such members may, if otherwise eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

20. Should any elected member of a District Council die, resign or incur any of the disqualifications for election set out in rule 4 the Native Authority shall by public proclamation in writing declare the seat of such member vacant and shall cause to be held under rules 3 to 18 an election to fill such vacancy.

21. Should a two-thirds majority of the members of a District Council present at a full meeting resolve that the removal from such Council of any of their members is desirable on the grounds of his misconduct or inefficiency the Chairman shall convey such resolution to the Native Authority which may, with the approval of the District Officer, declare the seat of such member vacant and may cause to be held under Rules 3 to 18 an election to fill the vacancy:

Provided that any member whose seat is declare vacant under this paragraph may if otherwise eligible offer himself for re-election.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Districts</i>	<i>Villages</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per Village</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per District Council</i>
ADORU ... ..	Adoru ... ..	1	—
	Egabada ... ..	1	—
	Olla ... ..	1	—
	Ungwaka ... ..	1	—
	Ukponoji ... ..	1	—
	Ukpoloko ... ..	1	—
	Akolo ... ..	1	—
	Nokwa ... ..	1	—
	Aburge ... ..	1	—
	Amaka ... ..	2	—
	Ojuwo ... ..	1	—
	Angba ... ..	1	—
	Ogbolimi ... ..	1	—
Alakwa ... ..	1	—	
Akpanya ... ..	10	25	
ETOBE ... ..	Etobe ... ..	1	—
	Ofoke ... ..	2	—
	Ofoke ... ..	2	—
	Okokenyi ... ..	1	4
GWALAWO ... ..	Gwalawo ... ..	2	—
	Ahi ... ..	1	—
	Uboje ... ..	1	—
	Ogaji ... ..	1	—
	Akpagindigbo... ..	1	—
	Ochadam ... ..	4	—
	Ugbabu ... ..	1	—
	Uloji ... ..	1	—
	Igojo ... ..	1	—
	Ikagbo ... ..	1	—
Ojucha ... ..	1	15	
IBAJI ... ..	Oyedega ... ..	2	—
	Ohugwa ... ..	1	—
	Iyano ... ..	2	—
	Odochalla ... ..	1	—
	Ayya ... ..	1	—
	Ujeh ... ..	1	—
	Uchuchu ... ..	1	—
	Omabo ... ..	1	—
	Echenwo ... ..	1	—
	Odeke ... ..	1	—
	Enweli ... ..	2	—
	Unale ... ..	2	—
	Elele ... ..	2	—
Ejule Ibaji ... ..	2	20	

## SCHEDULE—contd

<i>Districts</i>	<i>Villages</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per Village</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per District Council</i>
IDAH WATERSIDE ...	Onupia ... ..	2	—
	Hausa Ward ... ..	1	—
	Nupe Ward ... ..	1	—
	Yoruba Ward ... ..	1	—
	Ibo Ward ... ..	1	—
	Edeke ... ..	1	7
IGALA MELA ...	Idah ... ..	1	—
	Igalagwa (Opata) ... ..	1	—
	Akpata Ega ... ..	1	—
	Orunu ... ..	2	—
	Ajaka ... ..	3	—
	Ikefi ... ..	1	—
	Oforachi ... ..	1	—
	Ogbogbo ... ..	2	12
IGALOGWA ... ..	Alloma ... ..	3	—
	Okura ... ..	1	—
	Igo ... ..	3	—
	Ogbonika ... ..	3	—
	Ugbamaka ... ..	1	—
	Iboko ... ..	2	—
	Ejule ... ..	2	—
	Alla ... ..	1	16
BASSA NGE ... ..	Gboloko ... ..	2	—
	Takete ... ..	1	—
	Kpata ... ..	2	—
	Oforo ... ..	2	—
	Adum ... ..	2	—
	Egeneja ... ..	1	—
	Ekido ... ..	1	—
	Lafiva ... ..	1	—
	Gbalagbala ... ..	1	—
	Dodokpaji ... ..	1	—
	Egbo ... ..	1	—
	Akpotoku ... ..	1	—
	Gande ... ..	1	—
	Gbobe ... ..	1	—
	Echau ... ..	1	—
	Adanakpa ... ..	1	—
Koji ... ..	1	21	
BIRAI DU ... ..	Abocho ... ..	8	—
	Elika ... ..	1	—
	Olowa ... ..	1	—
	Oghabede ... ..	4	—
	Emakoji ... ..	1	—
	Ofojo ... ..	1	—
DEKINA ... ..	Emewe ... ..	1	17
	Ivale ... ..	5	—
	Odu ... ..	6	—
	Inigi ... ..	1	—

## SCHEDULE—contd

<i>Districts</i>	<i>Villages</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per Village</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per District Council</i>
DEKINA—contd ...	Dekina ... ..	2	—
	Okikiri ... ..	1	—
	Ebeje ... ..	1	—
	Egude ... ..	1	—
	Ojikiti ... ..	1	—
	Odoloko ... ..	1	19
MOZUM ... ..	Mozum ... ..	1	—
	Ogba ... ..	1	—
	Alitara ... ..	1	—
	Ozugbe ... ..	1	—
	Ogbozanyi ... ..	1	5
OKURA ... ..	Egume ... ..	8	—
	Ayangba ... ..	4	—
	Agala ... ..	2	—
	Ofanwa ... ..	1	—
	Olafiya ... ..	1	—
	Itama ... ..	1	17
ANKPA ... ..	Angwa Ogebe... ..	1	—
	Emanyi ... ..	1	—
	Ojobobi ... ..	1	—
	Egbeche ... ..	1	—
	Ogodo ... ..	1	—
	Ejegbo ... ..	2	—
	Abache ... ..	2	—
	Ogaji ... ..	1	—
	Hausa Ward ... ..	1	—
	Igala Ward ... ..	1	—
	Acerane ... ..	4	—
	Emekutu ... ..	5	—
	Okenyi ... ..	2	—
	Ejinya ... ..	2	25
ENJEMMA ... ..	Enjemma ... ..	2	—
	Emabu ... ..	1	—
	Okobo ... ..	1	—
	Ajitata ... ..	1	—
	Enabo ... ..	1	—
	Odobi ... ..	1	—
	Achele ... ..	1	—
	Ikka ... ..	2	—
	Agumagu ... ..	1	—
	Ukpolobia ... ..	1	—
	Inye ... ..	3	—
	Ofugo ... ..	2	17
	IFE ... ..	Abajikolo ... ..	2
Iyede ... ..		1	—
Bakume ... ..		1	—
Amagede ... ..		1	—

## SCHEDULE—contd

<i>Districts</i>	<i>Villages</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per Village</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per District Council</i>
IFE continued	Bagana...	1	—
	Bagaji ...	2	—
	Opanda ...	1	—
	Ayangba ...	1	—
	Ogoricha ...	1	—
	Iseke ...	1	—
	Okaku ...	1	—
	Akwacha ...	1	—
	Ogodu ...	2	—
	Olla ...	1	17
IMANI	Ebuloko ...	1	—
	Amobiya ...	1	—
	Efekpe ...	1	—
	Abbo ...	1	—
	Mabenyi ...	2	—
	Aganga ...	2	—
	Ogenago ...	1	—
	Akpori ...	1	—
Idekpa ...	1	11	
OGUGU	Okegbi ...	2	—
	Omayoku ...	1	—
	Omakpe ...	1	—
	Ikeleku ...	1	—
	Adum ...	1	—
	Ileke ...	1	—
	Ayangba ...	1	—
	Ikemu ...	1	—
	Adupi ...	1	—
	Omagaba ...	1	—
	Orinono ...	1	—
	Unyi Ogugu ...	1	—
	Ofante ...	2	15
	OJOKU	Okaba ...	1
Odagbo ...		1	—
Ajobe ...		1	—
Onupi ...		1	—
Awo Efiga ...		1	—
Ukpaba ...		1	—
Okpoku ...		1	—
Ogbagbala ...		1	—
Odogun ...		1	—
Bangele ...		1	—
Agbodo ...		1	—
Ojeje ...		1	—
Inyalogu ...		1	—
Awo Akpari ...		1	14

SCHEDULE—*contd*

<i>Districts</i>	<i>Villages</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per Village</i>	<i>Number of Elected Members per District Council</i>
OLAMABORO	Okpo ... ..	2	—
	Ogene ... ..	1	—
	Agala ... ..	1	—
	Inele ... ..	2	—
	Abache ... ..	1	—
	Okpe ... ..	2	—
	Ocheku ... ..	1	—
	Agbaduma ... ..	2	—
	Etutekpe ... ..	2	—
	Adamaku ... ..	1	—
	Ocheba ... ..	1	—
	Ughamaka ... ..	1	—
	Iyaya Ade ... ..	1	—
	Ogo Ade ... ..	1	19

ISSUED by the Igala Native Authority this 26th day of February, 1955.  
 The Common Seal of the Igala Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

U. A. Oboni, Ata Igala  
 Igono, Ondomata



Signified in accordance with interim authorisation issued by the Minister for Local Government, Northern Region in accordance with Section 145 (2) of the Native Authority Law.

Y. S. ATOJOKO,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 6th day of July, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 542/S.49

N.R.L.N. 94 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITIES (CUSTOMARY PRESENTS)  
 ORDERS PUBLICATION (No. 3) NOTICE, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (9) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule issued an order in similar terms to the text of the order set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 23 of 1955.

2. The said orders are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of issue of order</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Agaic ... ..	3rd March, 1955	} 1st August, 1955
Bida ... ..	31st March, 1955	

GIVEN at Kaduna this 13th day of July, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. WEATHERHEAD,  
*Acting Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

MLG. 552

*N.R.L.N. 95 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY (ZARIA AND KADUNA SABON GARI) CARRYING OF LAMPS (REVOCATION) ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (6) of section 43 and paragraph 1 (a) of section 49 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Zaria Native Authority:—**

Citation.

1. This order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority (Zaria and Kaduna Sabon Gari) Carrying of Lamps (Revocation) Order, 1955.

Revocation of Order.

2. The Native Authority (Zaria and Kaduna Sabon Gari) Carrying of Lamps Order, 1940, is hereby revoked.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 3rd day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

M. Jafaru  
M. Lawal, Wazirin Zaria  
Muhammadu Sanusi



Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 20th day of August, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 96 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE BIROM NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (4) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made:—**

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Birom Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Birom Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area. Citation, application and commencement.
- (2) This Order shall come into force on the 21st day of July, 1955.
2. In this order—  
 "beggar-minstrels" include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;  
 "the Native Authority" means the Birom Native Authority. Definitions.
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided. Control of beggar-minstrels.
4. The Native Authority may issue—  
 (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;  
 (b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession. Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.
5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit. Annual Licences.
6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows—  
 (a) annual licence: 5s payable at the Birom Native Authority Central Office, Jos, or the District Office, Bukuru, or the Pengana Native Authority Office, Jengre. Fees.  
 (b) twenty-four hour permit: £1 for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 10s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at Birom Native Authority Central Office, Jos, the District Office, Bukuru, or the Pengana Native Authority Office, Jengre.
- (2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

SCHEDULE

Form A

Section 4 (a).

ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

.....  
*Native Authority*

Date.....

Form B

Section 4 (b).

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19..... to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

Date.....

MADE by the Birom Native Authority this 7th day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Birom  
Native Authority was hereto  
affixed in the presence of



Pam Lajok, Wakili  
Abdusalami, Wakilin Ayukka  
Jatau, Wali

Signified in accordance with the Birom Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of April, 1954.

P. M. DOKOTRI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 97 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE GUMEL NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
 BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (4) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Gumel Native Authority:—

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Gumel Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Gumel Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area. Citation and Application.
  
- (2) This Order shall come into force on the 21st day of July, 1955.
2. In this order—  
 "beggar-minstrels" include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing; Definitions.  
 "the Native Authority" means the Gumel Native Authority.
  
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided. Control of Beggar-minstrels.
  
4. The Native Authority may issue—  
 (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession; Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.  
 (b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.
  
5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit. Annual Licences.
  
6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows— Fees.  
 (a) annual licence: 5s payable at Gumel Native Authority Central Office or any District Headquarters office;  
 (b) twenty-four hour permit: 10s for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 5s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at Gumel Native Authority Central Office or any District Headquarters office.
  
- (2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Saving.

7. Notwithstanding the provisions of this order, a beggar-minstrel shall not be required to obtain a twenty-four hour permit when required to exercise his profession for boys' and girls' dances, boxing, wrestling, Shadi (Sharo), Fulani and Barebari dances, Communal labour and any other similar sports and dances.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

8. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

9. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 8.

SCHEDULE

Form A

Section 4 (a).

ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Signed.....

District Head of.....  
*On behalf of the Gumel Native Authority*

Date.....

Form B

Section 4 (b).

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Signed.....

District Head of.....  
*On behalf of Gumel Native Authority*

MADE by the Gumel Native Authority this 24th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gumel Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Muhammadu II, Sarkin Gumel  
M. Ibrahim, Wazirin Gumel  
M. Ahmadu, Turakin Gumel

Signified in accordance with the Gumel Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 29th day of August, 1953.

M. IBRAHIM, WAZIRIN GUMEL,  
*Clerk to the Council*

MSDS. 288/Vol. II

N.R.L.N. 98 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE HADEJIA NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (4) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Hadejia Native Authority:—**

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Hadejia Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Hadejia Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area.

Citation,  
application  
and  
commence-  
ment.

(2) This Order shall come into force on the 21st day of July, 1955.

2. In this order—

“beggar-minstrels” include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;

“the Native Authority” means the Hadejia Native Authority.

Definitions.

3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided.

Control of  
Beggars-  
minstrels.

4. The Native Authority may issue—

(a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;

Power of  
Native  
Authority to  
issue  
licences and  
permits.

(b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.

5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit.

Annual  
Licences.

Fees. 6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows—

(a) annual licence: 5s payable at Hadejia Native Authority Central Office or any District Headquarters office;

(b) twenty-four hour permit: 10s for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrel and 5s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at Hadejia Native Authority Central Office or any District Headquarters office.

(2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Saving. 7. Notwithstanding the provisions of this order, a beggar-minstrel shall not be required to obtain a twenty-four hour permit when required to exercise his profession for boys' and girls' dances, boxing, wrestling, Shadi (Sharo), Fulani and Barebari dances, Communal labour and any other similar sports and dances.

Penalties for unlicensed practising. 8. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse. 9. (1) No beggar-minstrel whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 8.

SCHEDULE

Form A

ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Section 4 (a).

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Signed.....

District Head of.....  
On behalf of the Hadejia Native Authority

Date.....

## Form B

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Section 4 (b).

.....of.....  
 is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
 .....from the hour.....a.m./p.m. on  
 the.....19.....to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
 the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Signed.....

District Head of.....  
*On behalf of Hadejia Native Authority*

MADE by the Hadejia Native Authority this 29th day of January, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Hadejia Native  
 Authority was hereto affixed in the  
 presence of

Alhaji Haruna, Emir of Hadejia



Signed in accordance with the Hadejia Native Authority Standing  
 Rules, 1953, dated the 29th day of August, 1953.

MALLAM SALE,  
*Clerk to the Council*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE NORTHERN REGIONAL NATIVE AUTHORITIES (ESTABLISHMENT AND APPOINTMENT—  
AMENDMENT No. 3) NOTICE, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by sections 3, 6, 16 and 20 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, His Excellency the Governor after consultation with the Executive Council has been pleased to give the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 3) Notice, 1955.
2. The Schedule to the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment) Notice, 1954 is hereby amended by deleting the particulars set forth in the First Schedule hereto, by substituting therefor the particulars set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE  
DELETIONS

Province	Division	Designation of Native Authority	Native Authority to which subordinate	Members of Native Authority	Area
Plateau	Jema'a	Jema'a	—	Emir of Jema'a-in-Council	Jema'a Emirate
	Jos	Biron	Biron	Chief of Biron and Council	Biron Tribal Area
		Ba Chit	—	Ba Chit Village Area Council	Ba Chit Village Area
		Du	Biron	Du Village Area Council	Du Village Area
		Fan	Biron	Fan Village Area Council	Fan Village Area
		Fo Ron	Biron	Fo Ron Village Area Council	Fo Ron Village Area
		Ga Shish	Biron	Ga Shish Village Area Council	Ga Shish Village Area
		Gwang	Biron	Gwang Village Area Council	Gwang Village Area
		Gyel	Biron	Gyel Village Area Council	Gyel Village Area
		Her Pang	Biron	Her Pang Village Area Council	Her Pang Village Area
		Jal	Biron	Jal Village Area Council	Jal Village Area
		Jos	Biron	Jos Tribal Council	Jos Native Town
		Kuru	Biron	Kuru Village Area Council	Kuru Village Area
		Kwon	Biron	Kwon Village Area Council	Kwon Village Area
		Nyang	Biron	Nyang Go Village Area Council	Nyang Go Village Area
		Rivom	Biron	Rivom Village Area Council	Rivom Village Area
		Rop	Biron	Rop Village Area Council	Rop Village Area
		Rukuba	Biron	Rukuba Village Area Council	Rukuba Village Area
		Vwang	Biron	Vwang Village Area Council	Vwang Village Area
		Northern Districts	Northern Districts	Chief and Federal Council of the Northern Districts	Arno, Buji and Jere Districts

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## ADDITIONS

Province	Division	Designation of Native Authority	Native Authority to which subordinate	Members of Native Authority	Area
PLATEAU	Jema'a ...	Jema'a ...	—	Emir of Jema'a-in-Council	Jema'a Emirate
	Jos ...	Jos ...	Jos	Chief of Jos and Council	Jos Division
	Ba Chit ...	Pengana ...	Jos	Chief of Pengana and Council	Anno, Baji and Jere Districts
	Fan ...	Ba Chit ...	Jos	Ba Chit Village Area Council	Ba Chit Village Area
	Fo Ron ...	Du ...	Jos	Du Village Area Council	Du Village Area
	Go Shish ...	Fan ...	Jos	Fan Village Area Council	Fan Village Area
	Gwong ...	Fo Ron ...	Jos	Fo Ron Village Area Council	Fo Ron Village Area
	Gyel ...	Go Shish ...	Jos	Go Shish Village Area Council	Go Shish Village Area
	Hei Pang ...	Gwong ...	Jos	Gwong Village Area Council	Gwong Village Area
	Jal ...	Gyel ...	Jos	Gyel Village Area Council	Gyel Village Area
	Jos Tonan ...	Hei Pang ...	Jos	Hei Pang Village Area Council	Hei Pang Village Area
	Kuon ...	Jal ...	Jos	Jal Village Area Council	Jal Village Area
	Nyang Go ...	Jos Tonan ...	Jos	Jos Tonan Council	Jos Native Town
	Riyom ...	Kuon ...	Jos	Kuon Village Area Council	Kuon Village Area
	Rokuba ...	Nyang Go ...	Jos	Nyang Go Village Area Council	Nyang Go Village Area
	Ywang ...	Riyom ...	Jos	Riyom Village Area Council	Riyom Village Area
		Rokuba ...	Jos	Rokuba Village Area Council	Rokuba Village Area
		Ywang ...	Jos	Ywang Village Area Council	Ywang Village Area

GIVEN at Kaduna this 6th day of July, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

MLG. 4375

N.R.L.N. 100 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
 THE KAZAURE OUTER COUNCIL ELECTORAL RULES,  
 1955

*Date of Commencement: 21st July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following Rules are hereby made by the Kazaure Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Title.                           | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Kazaure Outer Council Electoral Rules, 1955.   |
| Interpretation.                  | 2. In these Rules—<br>"electoral district" means one of the four Districts named in section 6 (1) of the Instrument;<br>"the council" means the Kazaure Outer Council;<br>"District Council" means one of the four Councils established by the Native Authority in each of the Districts named in section 6(1) of the Instrument;<br>"the Instrument" means the Kazaure Outer Council Instrument, 1955;<br>"the Native Authority" means the Kazaure Native Authority. |
| Organisation of Elections        | 3. The Native Authority shall prescribe the dates upon which elections shall be held and shall for each election appoint—<br>(a) an Electoral Officer who shall be responsible for its organisation and conduct; and<br>(b) Returning Officers for each Electoral District.   |
| Qualifications of Electors.      | 4. A person shall be entitled to be an elector who is at the time of the election a member of the District Council of one of the four Districts named in section 6(1) of the Instrument.  |
| Qualifications of Candidates.    | 5. A person shall be entitled to be nominated as a candidate for election who—<br>(a) is a male person and at the date of the election is of the age of 21 years or more; and<br>(b) has either paid his tax in Kazaure Emirate for the three years immediately preceding the election or was born in Kazaure Emirate and has paid tax there in the year immediately preceding the election.  |
| Disqualifications of Candidates. | 6. No person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be nominated for election who—<br>(a) is not a native of Nigeria;<br>(b) is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment;<br>or<br>(c) has been convicted of bribery or other corrupt practice; or<br>(d) is insane.   |
| Conduct of Elections.            | 7. Not less than seven days before the date prescribed for the election the Electoral Officer shall cause notice to be given in the customary manner that on that date, at times and places which he shall specify, meetings will be held at which all qualified electors may be present in order to elect persons to represent the electoral districts.  |

8. (1) At a meeting summoned in accordance with Rule 7, the Returning Officer of the electoral district shall call for nominations.

(2) No nomination shall be valid unless it is made by an elector present at the meeting and it is supported by at least one other such elector.

9. (1) If there shall be more than one candidate for election in any category in any District as specified in subsection (1) of section 6 of the Instrument an election shall be held in the manner provided in paragraph (2) hereof.

(2) An election held under the provisions of this Rule shall be by show of hands and the Returning Officer shall call upon the electors of each category to vote for their candidates in the following order—

- (a) Village Heads;
- (b) members of the educated classes;
- (c) farmers or stock owners;
- (d) traders; and
- (e) artisans or craftsmen.

After the election has taken place the Returning Officer shall declare duly elected the candidate in each category who has received the highest number of votes.

(3) Where after the counting of the votes is completed an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates in any one category and the addition of a vote would entitle any of those candidates to be elected, the Returning Officer shall decide between them by lot and the candidate upon whom the lot falls shall be deemed to have received the additional vote.

10. (1) The term of office of elected members shall be three years. Tenure of  
Office.

(2) The term of office of members nominated by the Native Authority under section 45 of the Instrument shall be three years.

(3) Retiring members shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.

11. (1) On conviction of any offence which would have invalidated his candidature under Rule 6 a member shall cease to be a member of the Council. Dismissal  
and  
Replacement  
of members.

(2) If a member shall fail to attend two successive ordinary meetings of the Council he shall be required to account for his failure to the Native Authority and in the absence of an explanation which in the view of the Native Authority is satisfactory he shall be dismissed from the Council.

(3) On a vacancy occurring in the membership of the Council for any cause whatsoever the Native Authority shall arrange for it to be filled by election or nomination as the case may be:

Provided that—

- (a) the existence of a vacancy shall not invalidate any proceeding of the Council; and
- (b) for the purpose of Rule 10 the tenure of office of a member elected or nominated to fill such a vacancy shall be deemed to date from the date of the election or nomination of the member who is replaced.

12. (1) The Council shall be dissolved at the expiration of three years from the date of its first sitting and thereafter at the expiration of three years from the date of its first sitting after any dissolution:

Provided that the Native Authority may at any time order the dissolution of the Council if it shall be of the opinion that it is expedient to do so.

(2) Upon a dissolution of the Council elections shall be held and nominations made for a new Council in accordance with the provisions of the Instrument and of these rules.

MADE by the Kazaure Native Authority this 6th day of May, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kazaure }  
Native Authority was hereto affixed in }  
the presence of }



Alhaji Adamu, Emir of Kazaure

Signified in accordance with the Kazaure Native Authority Standing Orders, 1954, dated the 1st day of November, 1954.

M. T. ADAMU,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 6th day of July, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to Executive Council*

MLG. 542/S. 62

N.R.L.N. 101 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE ARGUNGU NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 28th July 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Argungu Native Authority:—**

1. This order may be cited as the Argungu Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply to all persons while they are within its area. Citation and application.
  
2. In this order— Definitions.  
 "beggar-minstrel" means any person who drums, sings, praises, dances or engages in any form of play, except jesting, for the purpose of gain and includes a holder of the title of 'Wanzami';  
 "traditional title-holders" includes members of the Native Authority Council, District Heads and Village Heads.
  
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession unless he has taken out an annual licence in the Form A in the Schedule to this order issued by the Native Authority, the fee for which shall be five shillings. Annual Licences.
  
4. A beggar-minstrel may perform neither in a public place nor in a private house unless he has been engaged to do so, except as provided in paragraph 7. Restrictions.
  
5. (1) Before engaging a beggar-minstrel any householder, master of ceremonies or other person shall obtain a permit in the Form B in the Schedule to this order from the Village Head: provided that this requirement shall not apply to the Emir of Argungu nor to District Heads within their head-quarter towns nor to traditional title-holders both in relation to their private minstrels and on the occasion of ceremonial drumming carried out on Fridays. Permits.  
 (2) The fee for a permit shall be two shillings.
  
6. (1) Every house-holder, master of ceremonies or other person who engages a beggar-minstrel shall be held responsible for preventing conduct likely to lead to a breach of the peace and shall observe such conditions as may be stated in the permit issued by the Village Head. Conditions of permits.  
 (2) A permit shall entitle a beggar-minstrel or band of beggar-minstrels to perform over a period of twenty-four hours for a single occasion at a stated place.
  
7. (1) During the week after Salla Babba and Salla Karama it shall be permissible for beggar-minstrels to arrange dances and games for young people provided they are held in a public place and not before a private house. When permits not required.  
 (2) This order does not require permits to be taken out for drumming arranged by young people at dances held in a recognized public place nor for drumming at communal farming work or building or floor-making or at any work undertaken for the public good or at wedding dances.

Offences and penalties.

8. Any person who contravenes this order shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to seven days imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment and in addition, if he be a beggar-minstrel, may have his licence to practise his profession suspended for a period not exceeding three months.

**SCHEDULE**

**Form A**

**ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL**

.....of.....  
 is hereby licensed to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
 .....to.....  
 Fee of £ : : received.

.....  
*Native Authority*

Dated the.....195.....

**Form B**

**TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL**

.....of.....  
 is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
 ..... from the hour of ..... a.m./p.m. on  
 the ..... 19 ..... to the hour of ..... a.m./p.m. on  
 the ..... 19 .....  
 Fee of £ : : paid by.....

.....  
*for Native Authority*

Dated the ..... 19.....

MADE by Argungu Native Authority this 7th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Argungu  
 Native Authority was hereto affixed  
 in the presence of

Muhammadu III, Sarkin Kebbi Emir of Argungu  
 M. Hassan Mai-Arewa Gabas, Clerk of the Council



Signified in accordance with the Argungu Native Authority Standing Orders, 1954, dated the 25th day of November, 1954.

M. HASSAN MAI-AREWA GABAS,  
*Clerk of the Council*

*N.R.L.N. 102 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE GWANDU NATIVE AUTHORITY (MALARIA  
CONTROL) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 28th July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (25) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Gwandu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

1. These rules may be cited as the Gwandu Native Authority (Malaria Control) Rules, 1955.

2. In these rules—

“building” means any room, hut, shelter, stall or corbin used by men or animals;

“compound” comprises dwelling places of all kinds and includes temporary shelters and canoes;

“Native Authority” means the Gwandu Native Authority.

The “Staff of the Malaria Control Project” means all persons engaged upon the experiment in controlling malaria by the use of insecticides which is being carried out in the districts of Birnin Kebbi, Kalgó, Jega, Alieró and Gwandu by the Ministry of Health.

3. The occupier of any compound or building shall, when so directed by the District or Village Head acting with the approval of the Native Authority, permit any member of the Malaria Control Project to enter the compound or building occupied by him. Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorise any member of the staff of the Malaria Control Project to enter any compound or building unless and until permission to do so has been given to him by the householder or by an adult male member of the household.

Interpretation.

Permission to enter compounds.

4. Any person contravening the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable—

Offences and penalties.

(a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding £10 or to imprisonment not exceeding 14 days; and

(b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding £20 or to imprisonment not exceeding 1 month, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

MADE by the Gwandu Native Authority this 28th day of March, 1955.

The common seal of the Gwandu }  
Native Authority was hereto affixed }  
in the presence of

M. Bello, Magajin Rafi

M. Haruna, Emir of Gwandu, Birnin Kebbi.



Signified in accordance with the Gwandu Native Authority Standing Rules dated the 13th day of July, 1953.

B. K. AMADU,  
*Acting Chief Scribe, Gwandu,  
Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 10th day of June, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

M.F.U. 2451/S.2

N.R.L.N. 103 of 1955

## THE NATIVE COURTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 142)

**THE NATIVE COURTS (JURISDICTION IN MISCELLANEOUS  
CRIMINAL OFFENCES) (AMENDMENT No. 2)  
ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon a Governor in Council by section 12 of the Native Courts Ordinance the following Order in Council is hereby made:—**

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) (Amendment No. 2) Order in Council 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of September, 1955.

Citation and commencement.

2. The Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) Order in Council is hereby amended by the addition of the following schedule:

Amendment to Order in Council 1 of 1945, Vol. IX, page 12.

## FIFTEENTH SCHEDULE

<i>Province</i>	<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law, 1955</i>	<i>Restrictions or limitations on Exercise of Jurisdiction</i>	<i>Effective date</i>
Northern Region	All Native Courts	Section 9	—	1st September, 1955

MADE by the Governor in Council this 28th day of July, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE KATSINA NATIVE AUTHORITY (NATIVE LIQUOR)  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955*Date of Commencement: 4th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (57) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Katsina Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Title and commencement.

1. These rules may be cited as the Katsina Native Authority (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 4th day of August, 1955.

Substitution of Schedule of Fees.

2. For the Third Schedule to the Katsina Native Authority (Native Liquor) Rules, 1945, there shall be substituted the following new Schedule—

## "RULE 13

## THIRD SCHEDULE

	£	s	d
For an annual licence to manufacture ... ..	4	0	0
For an annual licence to sell ... ..	4	0	0
For a monthly licence to sell ... ..	0	7	0
For an occasional licence to sell ... ..	0	2	0

MADE by the Katsina Native Authority this 8th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Katsina Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abdulkadir, Kauran Katsina  
M. Abu Duwan, Magajin Gari  
M. Bello, Walin Katsina



Signified in accordance with the Katsina Native Authority Standing Rules, 1952, dated 1st day of October, 1952.

M. SALISU MATAZU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 28th day of July, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

Kaduna, 28th July, 1955.

N.R.L.N. 105 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE LAFIAGI NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 4th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Lafiagi Native Authority:—

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Lafiagi Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Lafiagi Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area. Citation, application and commencement.
- (2) This Order shall come into force on the 4th day of August, 1955.
2. In this order— Definitions.

“beggar-minstrels” include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;

“the Native Authority” means the Lafiagi Native Authority.
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided. Control of beggar-minstrels.
4. The Native Authority may issue—
  - (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession; Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.
  - (b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.
5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit. Annual licence.
6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows— Fees.
  - (a) annual licence: 5s payable at Lafiagi Central Office, Sharagi District Office and Shonga District Office;
  - (b) twenty-four hour permit: £1 for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 10s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at Lafiagi Central Office, Sharagi District Office and Shonga District Office.
- (2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

SCHEDULE

Form A

Section 4 (a).

ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and address of beggar-minstrel .....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from .....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Dated the.....19.....  
*Lafiagi Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

Form B

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL

Name and address of beggar-minstrel .....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at .....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on the.....19.....to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Dated the.....19.....  
*Lafiagi Native Authority*

MADE by the Lafiagi Native Authority this 28th day of September, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Lafiagi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Right Thumb Impression.

Manaman Saba, Ndakpoto of Sharagi  
M. Moh. Sha'aba

Certified Mussi-en, J.N.M.D.O Lafiagi.

Signified in accordance with the Lafiagi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 26th day of July, 1954.

M. ATTAHIRU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 106 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE PATEGI NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 4th August, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Pategi Native Authority:—**

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Pategi Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Pategi Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area.

Citation, application and commencement.

(2) This Order shall come into force on the 4th day of August, 1955.

2. In this order—

"beggar-minstrels" include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;

"the Native Authority" means the Pategi Native Authority.

Definitions.

3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided.

Control of beggar-minstrels.

4. The Native Authority may issue—

(a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;

(b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.

Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.

5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit.

Annual Licences.

6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows—

(a) annual licence: 5s payable at Pategi Central Office;

(b) twenty-four hour permit: 20s for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 10s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at Pategi Central Office.

Fees.

(2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

**SCHEDULE**

**Form A**

**ANNUAL LICENCE FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL**

Section 4 (a).

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received

Dated.....19.....

.....  
*Pategi Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

**Form B**

**TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERMIT FOR BEGGAR-MINSTREL**

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Dated.....19.....

.....  
*Pategi Native Authority*

MADE by the Pategi Native Authority this 4th day of September, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Pategi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Umaru, Etsu Pategi

Alhaji Ahman Pategi

Signified in accordance with the Pategi Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 20th day of May, 1954.

IDRIS GANA  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 107 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE BORNU NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
LODGING HOUSES) Rules, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraphs (28)(f) and (62) and (63)(f) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Bornu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Bornu Native Authority (Control of Lodging-Houses) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to all persons while they are within the area referred to in the First Schedule hereto. Short title, application and commencement.  
(2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of September, 1955.
2. No person shall, for payment or any kind of reward, receive into any premises any other person as a lodger, except under and in accordance with the provisions of an annual licence as hereinafter provided. Control of Lodging-Houses.
3. An annual licence shall not be issued unless and until the premises in question have been inspected by the Chief Sanitary Inspector of the Bornu Native Authority, or his representative, and approved in writing by the person so inspecting. Inspection of premises.
4. The Bornu Native Authority may, in its discretion, issue to anyone an annual licence. An annual licence shall entitle only the person named therein to receive a maximum number of lodgers, at any one time, into the premises named therein. Such licence shall be in the form set out in the Second Schedule hereto, or to similar effect. Power of Bornu Native Authority to issue annual licences.
5. The fee payable to the Bornu Native Authority for an annual licence shall be £3. An annual licence shall expire on the 31st day of the December next following the date of issue. Fees for annual licence.
6. The Bornu Native Authority may, in its discretion, revoke any annual licence issued; provided that, at the same time, there is refunded to the licensee such proportional part of the fee as the unexpired period bears to the whole period of the licence issued. Revocation of annual licence.
7. An annual licence-holder shall not structurally alter, or shall not permit to be so altered, any premises named in the annual licence: Control of structural alterations.  
Provided that the Bornu Native Authority may give written permission for such alteration and shall endorse such permission on the annual licence which shall be produced to it for this purpose.
8. Any person who contravenes, or causes a contravention of, these rules, or who fails to comply with the provisions of an annual licence, shall be liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding five pounds for the first offence and twenty-five pounds for each subsequent offence. Penalties.

FIRST SCHEDULE

Town of Yerwa

SECOND SCHEDULE

BORNU NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF LODGING-HOUSES) RULES, 1955

No.....

Licence is hereby granted to.....  
of.....to receive  
into the premises described below lodgers up to a maximum of  
.....at any one time.

(number in words and figures)

This licence shall expire on the 31st day of December next following  
the date of issue hereof.

Description of the premises above referred to:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Fee paid £3.

Date of issue.....

*Bornu Native Authority*

MADE by the Bornu Native Authority this 23rd day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bornu Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of

Waziri Muhammed  
Mukaddam Othman  
Alkali Adam



Signified in accordance with the Bornu Native Authority Standing  
Rules, 1953, dated the 11th day of December, 1953.

MOHAMMED KWANA,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 28th day of July, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NORTHERN REGIONAL NATIVE AUTHORITIES (ESTABLISHMENT AND APPOINTMENT—  
AMENDMENT No. 4) NOTICE, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 4th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by sections 3, 6, 16 and 20 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, His Excellency the Governor after consultation with the Executive Council has been pleased to give the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 4) Notice, 1955.

2. The Schedule to the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment) Notice, 1954, is hereby amended by deleting the particulars set forth in the First Schedule hereto and by substituting therefor the particulars set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE  
DELETIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
Adamawa ...	Numan ...	Mbula ...	Numan Federation ...	Chief of Mbula ...	Mbula District

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADDITIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
Adamawa ...	Numan ...	Mbula ...	Numan Federation ...	Chief of Mbula and Council	Mbula District

Given at Kaduna this 30th day of May, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 109 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF ASSEMBLIES AND  
 PROCESSIONS) RULES, 1955**

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (45) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 89 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making rules</i>	<i>Date of approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Agaie ... ..	4th April, 1955	} 28th July, 1955	} 11th August, 1955
Bida ... ..	31st March, 1955		
Gwari ... ..	7th April, 1955		
Muri ... ..	5th March, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

KADUNA  
 28th July, 1955

S.G. 7704/S.1

N.R.L.N. 110 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (LICENSING OF BICYCLES) RULES, 1955**

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (49) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 52 of 1954.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE			
<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making rules</i>	<i>Date of approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Abuja ...	5th May, 1955	} 23rd July, 1955 }	} 15th August, 1955 }
Kamuku ...	10th May, 1955		
Kontagora ...	3rd June, 1955		
Zuru ...	31st July, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

KADUNA,  
23rd July, 1955.

M.L.G. 502

N.R.L.N. 111 of 1955

THE HOSPITAL FEES (NORTHERN REGION)  
REGULATIONS, 1954 (N.R.L.N. 21 of 1954)  
THE HOSPITAL FEES (RELIEF) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 18th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by regulation 16 of the Hospital Fees (Northern Region) Regulations, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Minister of Health in consultation with the Regional Director of Medical Services:—

Citation.

1. This order may be cited as the Hospital Fees (Relief) Order, 1955.

Classes  
excepted  
from Parts  
II, III, IV  
and VII of  
N.R.L.N. 21  
1954.

2. Subject as hereinafter provided the classes of persons described in the Schedule to this order shall be excepted from the provisions of Parts II, III IV and VII of the Hospital Fees (Northern Region) Regulations, 1954, in so far as they impose fees or charges:

Provided that such classes of persons shall pay the same fees and charges for accommodation, maintenance, nursing service and the use of equipments in Government hospitals, dispensaries, and nursing homes and for artificial limbs as are payable by a special category patient and shall pay the fixed fees payable under Part IV.

SCHEDULE

Officials of the Imperial War Graves Commission.

Members of the staff of the Netherlands Engineering Consultants (NEDECO).

MADE at Kaduna this 8th day of August, 1955.

M. Yahaya,  
*Minister of Health, Northern Region*

MH.5363

N.R.L.N. 112 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
WASE NATIVE AUTHORITY ZURAK FOREST RESERVE, ORDER 1955

*Date of Commencement: 18th August, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Wase Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Plateau Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Wase Native Authority Zurak Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Wase Native Authority Zurak Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing twenty-nine decimal one five square miles or thereabouts situated in the Wase Emirate of the Lowland Division of the Plateau Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right bank of the River Zurak where it is crossed by the left hand side of the 1954 path from Sabon Gida to Old Zurak (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet 11 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing Degrees mins.	Length Miles Feet	To Beacon No.	Remarks
1	275 00	2 932	2	
2	255 00	6 1,470	3	
3	360 00	4 2,750	4	Situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Zak to Old Zurak.
4	095 00	3 3,756	5	
5	085 00	1 4,902	6	
6	020 00	3,299	7	
7	335 00	3,272	8	Situated on the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Zak to New Zurak.

thence by the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Zak to New Zurak in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,170 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Zak to New Zurak where it is joined by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Sabon Gida to Unguwan Mallam Gwanto; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Sabon Gida to Unguwan Mallam Gwanto in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,720 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Sabon Gida to Unguwan Mallam Gwanto; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 240 degrees for a distance of 2,305 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated on the right bank of the River Zurak; thence by the right bank of the River Zurak downstream in a general south south-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 260 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of December 1953 and January 1954.

2. All Beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1954 Zak-Old Zurak path,

The 1954 Sabon Gida-Old Zurak path, and

The 1954 Sabon Gida-Unguwan Mallam Gwanto path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

- (a) To the native members of the communities of New Zurak, Old Zurak, Unguwar Mallam Gwanto, Sabon Gida, Dan Doki, Yelwan Muri, and Zak:—
- (i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.
  - (ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Dinya (*Vitex doniana*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Tsada (*Ximena americana*), Magariya (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Gaude (*Gardenia spp.*), Danya (*Sclerocarya birrea*), Kiriya (*Prosopis africana*), Gwandar Daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Addua (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Tafashiya (*Sarcocephalus esculentus*), the tubers of Doyar Daji (*Dioscorea prachensis*), and the leaves, bark and fruit of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*).
  - (iii) The right to take thatching grass.
  - (iv) The right to hunt.
  - (v) The right to fish.
- (b) To the native members of the community of New Zurak:—
- (i) The right to collect honey, provided this does not imply permission to fell trees.

MADE by the Wase Native Authority this 12th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Wase Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abdullahi Maikano, M.B.E., Emir of Wase



Signified in accordance with the Wase Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 28th day of July, 1954.

M. INUWA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 12th day of May, 1955.

E. H. M. COUNSELL,  
Resident, Plateau Province

N.R.L.N. 113 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (GROUNDNUT MARKETING)  
RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 18th August, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954 the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Citation.

1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955.

2. In these rules:—  
 "approved buying point" means a place set out in the First Schedule to these rules;  
 "export" means to take or cause to be taken out of Nigeria;  
 "groundnuts" means decorticated groundnuts;  
 "Marketing Board Buying Station" means a place for which the Northern Regional Marketing Board has fixed a minimum price to be paid to producers of groundnuts intended for export;  
 "Native Authority" means the Kano Native Authority.
3. No persons shall buy or sell groundnuts for export or for re-sale for export except  
 (a) over a scale at premises occupied by him under a certificate of occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance; or  
 (b) over a scale at an approved buying point.
4. At an approved buying point no person other than a native shall buy groundnuts for export or for re-sale for export.
5. No person shall operate a scale at an approved buying point save under and in accordance with the terms of a licence granted by the Native Authority.
6. In any town in which there is a Marketing Board Buying Station no person shall be eligible to hold such a licence unless he has in each of the five preceding years both had his permanent residence in such town and purchased groundnuts there over a scale.
7. A licence shall be in the form set out in the Second Schedule to these rules and shall be valid for a period not exceeding one year from the date of issue and shall name the approved buying point at which the holder thereof is authorised to operate a scale.
8. The holder of any such licence shall produce his licence on demand for inspection by an administrative officer or by any person employed by the Native Authority and duly authorised in that behalf.
9. The fee for a licence shall be three pounds.
10. Any person committing a breach of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding £100 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.
11. The Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1947 are hereby revoked.

Definitions.  
First  
Schedule.Authorised  
places of  
purchase.  
Cap. 105.Only natives to  
buy at approved  
buying points.Licencing  
of scales.Limitation on  
licences in  
vicinity of  
Marketing  
Board Buying  
Stations.Form of  
licence.  
Second  
Schedule.Inspection  
of licence.Fees for  
licences.Offences  
and penal-  
ties.

Revocation.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

#### APPROVED BUYING POINTS

1. All places where there is a Marketing Board Buying Station.
- |                |         |                 |
|----------------|---------|-----------------|
| 2. Kanya Babba | Kofa    | Jahun           |
| Limawa (Dutse) | Wurno   | Yalwan Danziyal |
| Rogo           | Fagam   | Rimi            |
| Kasuwa Kuka    | Bunkure | Dal             |

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued*

Toranki	Yankatsari	Garki
Kura	Aujara	Sundu
Tudu	Sayasaya	Harbau
Galambi	Burumburum	Kabo
Rano	Jajaye	Minjibir
Tattarawa	Jigawa	Gamtsa
Kibiya	Faragai	Marutu
Dogawa Giginya	Tudun Naya	Rurum
Fogwalawa Dashi	Tsanyawa	Saye
Karaye	Kadamu	Dunbulum
Yandadi	Kunya	Sara
Maimakawa	Gano	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## LICENCE TO OPERATE A SCALE AT AN APPROVED BUYING POINT

Licence is hereby granted to.....  
(Full Name)

of.....  
(Address)

.....  
(Description)

to buy groundnuts for export at the approved buying point at.....  
subject to the provisions of the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules,  
1955.

This licence will expire on.....  
Fce.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 2nd day of May, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of Alhaji }  
Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano



Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954  
dated the 1st day of July, 1954.

M. UMARU YOLA,  
*Clerk of the Council,*

APPROVED this 5th day of August, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 114 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE MISAU NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 18th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Misau Native Authority:—

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Misau Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Misau Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area. Citation, application and commencement.

(2) This order shall come into force on the 18th day of August, 1955.

2. In this order—

“beggar-minstrels” include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;

“the Native Authority” means the Misau Native Authority. Definitions.

3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided. Control of beggar-minstrels.

4. The Native Authority may issue—

(a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, time and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession; Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.

(b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.

5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit. Annual Licence.

6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows— Fees.

(a) annual licence: 5s payable at the District Office of the district in which the applicant is resident;

(b) twenty-four hour permit: 10s for a single beggar-minstrel and 5s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at the District Office of the district in which the applicant is resident.

(2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in sub-section (1) of section 7.

Section 4 (a).

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence for Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....  
of .....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from .....to.....

DATED the....., 19.....

.....  
*Misau Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-four Hour Permit for Beggar-Minstrel*

.....  
of .....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at.....  
.....from the hour of .....a.m./p.m.  
on the....., 19..... to the hour of .....a.m./p.m.  
on the....., 19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

DATED the....., 195...

.....  
*Misau Native Authority*

MADE by the Misau Native Authority this 30th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Misau Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Ahmadu, Sarkin Misau  
Muh. Manga, Misau District Head  
M. Shehu, Alkali



Signified in accordance with the Misau Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 20th day of January, 1954.

AHMED MUSA,  
*Secretary to the Council*

**Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 38, Vol. 4, 25th August 1955—Supplement Part B**

*N.R.L.N.* 115 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**ARGUNGU NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 1  
LEMA FOREST DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*

WHEREAS by an Order (hereinafter called the principal order) made under section 12 of the Forestry Ordinance 1916 and dated the 13th day of September, 1918 and published at page 377 of the Nigeria Gazette of the 3rd day of October, 1918 the lands the limits and situation where of were set forth in the First Schedule to the said order subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule thereto where constituted a forest reserve within the meaning of the said Ordinance and known as Sokoto Reserve No. 7 (Lema Forest):

AND WHEREAS by Order No. 16 of 1930 it was declared that the said lands should become the Argungu Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1, Lema Forests:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance it is hereby directed by the Argungu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Argungu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 Lema Forest De-reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 1st day of September, 1955, the lands the limits and situation whereof are set forth in the First Schedule to the principal order and which now constitute the Argungu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 Lema Forests shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

MADE by the Argungu Native Authority this 28th day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Argungu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu No. III, Sarkin Kcbbi



Signified in accordance with the Argungu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 17th day of October, 1953.

MALLAM HASSAN, MAI AREWA GADAS  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 5th day of August, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

ARGUNGU NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 1 LEMA FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*N.R.L.N.  
115 of 1955.

WHEREAS by the Argungu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1, Lema Forests De-reservation Order, 1955, it was directed by the Argungu Native Authority with the consent of the Governor of the Northern Region that the lands the limits and situation whereof were set forth in the First Schedule to an order made under section 12 of the Forestry Ordinance 1916 and dated the 13th day of September, 1918, and published at page 377 of the Nigeria Gazette of the 3rd day of October, 1918, should from the 1st day of September, 1955, cease to be a native authority forest reserve:

AND WHEREAS it is now desired to constitute a portion of the said lands as a native authority forest reserve and to make certain variations in the boundaries and area of the same:

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Argungu Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Sokoto Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Argungu Native Authority No. 1, Lema Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land comprising a portion of the lands formerly known as the Argungu Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1, Lema Forests, together with certain other lands the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall from the 1st day of September, 1955, constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which reserve shall be known as the Argungu Native Authority No. 1, Lema Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that portion containing two-hundred and thirty-six decimal three nine square miles or thereabouts of that piece of land containing two-hundred and thirty-eight decimal eight nought square miles or thereabouts exclusive of that piece of land containing two decimal four one square miles or thereabouts being an enclave or area completely surrounded by the first mentioned portion situated in the Arewa Gabas District of the Argungu Division of the Sokoto Province and bounded as follows:—

238.80  
2.41  

---

236.39

## (A) Externally:—

Starting from International Boundary Post No. 29 (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 Sheet No. 1 of 1949) and marked by a cemented cairn No. 1, by the International Boundary to cemented cairn No. 2, which is also International Boundary Post No. 30 (on the ground the International Boundary is marked by a cleared trace passing through eight beacons by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	
IBP 29 Beacon 1	2	377	
	14	5,270	
	13½	5,247	3 miles
	13	5,260	
	14	4,680	1 mile
	8	1,866	
	13½	3,340	3 miles

IBP 30 Beacon 2) thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 93½ degrees for a distance of 4 miles 3,710 feet to earth mound No. 3; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From earth mound No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To earth mound No.</i>
3	193	1 mile 1,665	4
4	103	1 mile 2,267	5
5	13	2 miles 2,901	6
6	283	2,458	7
7	301½	1,605	8
8	290	5,005	9
9	268½	3 miles 4,523	10
10	351	1,690	11
11	261	1,990	12
12	12	835	13;

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 261 degrees for a distance of 2,258 feet to earth mound No. 14 on the International Boundary; thence by the International Boundary to each mound No. 15 (on the ground the International Boundary is marked by a cleared trace passing through six beacons by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follow:—

<i>From earth mound No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	
14	1½	1 mile 4,620	
	2½	660	
	4	1,320	
	6½	660	
	4½	490	2 miles

earth mound No. 15); thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 75½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile to cairn No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 74 degrees for a distance of 3,960 feet to cairn No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 73½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,416 feet to earth mound No. 18; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From earth mound No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To earth mound No.</i>
18	64½	1,720	19
19	50½	2,280	20
20	57	1,090	21
21	54	1,980	22
22	47	760	23
23	56	1,980	24

<i>From earth mound No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To earth mound No.</i>
24	49½	810	25
25	16	1,087	26
26	346	736	27
27	91	2 miles 800	28
28	181	2,690	29
29	106	4,116	30
30	94½	1 mile 2,297	31;

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 5½ degrees for a distance of 630 feet to earth mound No. 32 on the right hand side of the 1954 trade route from Tulua to Daura; thence by the 1954 trade route from Tulua to Daura in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 9 miles 1,060 feet to earth mound No. 33 on the right hand side of the 1954 trade route from Tulua to Daura; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 239 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,720 feet to cairn No. 34; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 241½ degrees for a distance of 2 miles 1,435 feet to earth mound No. 35; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From earth mound No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To earth mound No.</i>
35	202½	1 mile 4,140	36
36	291½	496	37
37	202	720	38
38	106	490	39
39	202	3,020	40
40	111½	3,192	41
41	205	6 miles 2,645	42
42	292½	1,385	43
43	202	3 miles 4,400	44;

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 202½ degrees for a distance of 2 miles 660 feet to cairn No. 45; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 226½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,300 feet to earth mound No. 46 on the right hand side of the 1954 trade route from Lema to Kyada; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 trade route from Lema to Kyada in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 3,676 feet to earth mound No. 47 on the right hand side of the 1954 trade route from Lema to Kyada; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 28½ degrees for a distance of 2,055 feet to earth mound No. 48; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 296½ degrees for a distance of 3,121 feet to earth mound No. 49; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 207½ degrees for a distance of 4,082 feet to earth mound No. 50 on the right hand side of the 1954 trade route from Kyada to Birnin Fala; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 trade route from Kyada to Birnin Fala in a general westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 4,885 feet to the starting point and

(B) Internally, excluding:—

All that piece of land known as the 'Tulun Dabaga Enclave containing two decimal four one square miles or thereabouts situated in the south-central portion of the Reserve surrounding the villages of Marake, Ruga and Tulun Dabaga and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point 6 miles 520 feet measured on a bearing of 151½ degrees from International Boundary Post No. 30 (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet No. 1 of 1947) and marked by cairn No. 51, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 81 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 735 feet to earth mound No. 52; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 190 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 1,445 feet to earth mound No. 53; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 260 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 731 feet to earth mound No. 54; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 10 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 1,448 feet to the starting point.

Note—

- (1) All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.
- (2) All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of February and March 1954.
- (3) All earth mounds and cairns are surmounted by hardwood posts.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of way:—

To the general public:

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1954 Lema—Tulun Dabaga path,
- The 1954 Madamfara—Kyada path,
- The 1954 Madamfara—Tulun Dabaga path,
- The 1954 Kyada—Sangela path,
- The 1954 Kyada—Tulun Dabaga path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Birnin Fala path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Tulun Madi path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Gamuzza path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Sakwabi path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Kumari path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Unguwan Sarki path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Unguwan Kuka path,
- The 1954 Tulun Dabaga—Tambo path,
- The 1954 Sangela—Gamuzza path,
- The 1954 Gamuzza—Sakwabi path,
- The 1954 Sakwabi—Tsamia path,
- The 1954 Daura—Dogondaji path,
- The 1954 Dogondaji—Kasaura path,
- The 1954 Dogondaji—Tulua path,
- The 1954 Unguwan Sarki—Kasaura path,
- The 1954 Kumari—Kasaura path,
- The 1954 Alabiro—Kasaura path,
- The 1954 Daura—Tulua Hausawa path,
- The 1954 Daura—Tulua path and
- The 1954 Tulua—Kasaura path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority

- (a) To the native members of the communities of Lema, Kyada, Kyada Tudu, Madamfara, Tulun Dabaga, Marake, Ruga, Sangela, Gamuzza, Duki, Sakwabi, Dogon daji, Botawa, Kumari, Unguwan Kuka, Kui inda kukai, Unguwan Narwa, Unguwan Sarki, Alabiro, Daura and Tulua of the Arewa Gabas district:—
  - (i) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Magariya (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Gwandar daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Kaiwa (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Dunya (*Vitex doniana*), Aduwa (*Balanites*

*aegyptiaca*), Gaude (*Gardenia erubescens*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Yadiya (*Leptadenia lancifolia*), Anza (*Boscia sp.*), Guna (*Citrullus vulgaris*), chichiwa (*maerua angolensis*), Siriya (*Ficus sp.*), Kokiya (*Strychnos spinosa*), Kalgo (*Piliostigma thonni*), Bagayi (*Cadaba farinosa*), Korkodu Gawasa, (*Parinari macrophylla*), the leaves of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Yadiya (*Leptadenia lancifolia*), chichiwa (*Maerua angolensis*), Siriya (*Ficus sp.*), Kauchi (*Loranthus spp.*), Zure (*Boscia sp.*), the gum of Chiriri (*Combretum nigricans*) and the roots of Rogon daji (*Amplcissus grantii*).

(ii) The right to take grasses for thatching and fodder.

(b) To the holders of the Argungu Native Authority valid Jangali receipts:—

The right to water cattle at the following pools,—Tabkin Kalle, Tabkin Maisayi and Tabkin Zerto.

(c) To the inhabitants of the village of Tulun Dabaga:—

The right to take iron ore from the rock known as Dutsin Tulun Dabaga for smelting by traditional methods.

MADE by the Argungu Native Authority this 28th day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Argungu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Sarkin Kebbi Muhammadu No. III

Signified in accordance with the Argungu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 17th day of October, 1953.

MALLAM HASSAN, MAI AREWA GABAS  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 13th day of July, 1955.

D. A. POTT  
Acting Resident, Sokoto Province

N.R.L.N. 117 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE UNGOGO DISTRICT COUNCIL ELECTORAL RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 25th August, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of section 3. of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Title.

1. These rules may be cited as the Ungogo District Council Electoral Rules, 1955.

2. In these rules—  
 "Electoral College" means the village council of each of the twenty-two village areas set out in the Schedule to the Instrument;  
 "the Council" means the Ungogo District Council;  
 "the Instrument" means the Ungogo District Council Instrument, 1955;  
 "the Native Authority" means the Kano Native Authority.
3. The Native Authority shall prescribe the dates upon which an election shall be held and shall for each election appoint—  
 (a) an electoral officer who shall be responsible for its organisation and conduct; and  
 (b) a returning officer for each Electoral College.
4. A person shall be entitled to be an elector in an Electoral College who, at the time of the election is a member of the village council which constitute the said Electoral College.
5. A person shall be entitled to be nominated as a candidate for election who has paid tax in Ungogo District for two years immediately preceding the election and who, at the time of the election, is a member of the Electoral College in the village in which he is nominated.
6. No person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be nominated for election who—  
 (a) is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment;  
 (b) has been convicted of bribery or other corrupt practice; or  
 (c) is insane.
7. Not less than seven days before the date prescribed for the election the electoral officer shall cause notice to be given in the customary manner that on that date, at times and places which he shall specify, a meeting of the Electoral College will be held at which all qualified electors may be present in order to elect persons to represent the village area.
8. (1) At a meeting summoned in accordance with Rule 7, the returning officer of the Electoral College shall call for nominations.  
 (2) No nomination shall be valid unless it is made by an elector present at the meeting and is supported by at least one other such elector.
9. (1) In any Electoral College, if the number of candidates does not exceed two, such candidates shall be deemed to have been elected.  
 (2) If the number of candidates exceeds two, voting shall take place as provided in sub-paragraph (3) of this Rule.  
 (3) The returning officer shall call upon electors to cast their votes by grouping themselves behind the candidate of their choice and the two candidates who have the highest number of votes shall be declared duly elected.
10. (1) The term of office of all members shall be three years from the date of election, choice or nomination as the case may be.  
 (2) Retiring members shall be eligible for re-appointment.
11. (1) On conviction of any offence which would have invalidated his candidature under Rule 6 a member shall cease to be a member of the Council.

Interpretation.

Organisation of elections.

Qualification of election

Qualification of candidates.

Disqualification of electors and candidates.

Notice of elections.

Nominations.

Conduct of elections.

Tenure of office.

Dismissal and replacement of members.

(2) If a member shall fail to attend two or more successive ordinary meetings of the Council he shall be required to account for his failure to attend to the District Head of Ungogo and in the absence of an explanation which in the view of the District Head is satisfactory he shall be dismissed from the Council.

(3) On a vacancy occurring in the membership of the Council for any cause whatsoever the District Head of Ungogo shall arrange for it to be filled by election or nomination or choice as the case may be:

Provided that—

- (a) the existence of a vacancy shall not invalidate any proceeding of the Council; and
- (b) for the purpose of Rule 10 the term of office of a member elected or nominated or chosen to fill such a vacancy shall be deemed to date from the date of the election, nomination or choice of the member who is replaced.

Dissolution  
of the  
Council.

12. (1) The Council shall be dissolved at the expiration of three years from the date of its first sitting and thereafter at the expiration of three years from the date of its first sitting after any dissolution.

Provided that the Native Authority may at any time order the dissolution if it shall be of the opinion that it is expedient to do so.

(2) Upon a dissolution of the Council elections shall be held and nominations and choices made for a new Council in accordance with the provision of the Instrument and of these Rules.

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 14th day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Mohammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of July, 1954.

UMARU YOLA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 13th day of August, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MGL. 542/S.61

*N.R.L.N.* 118 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE YAURI NATIVE AUTHORITY (BICYCLE HIRE CONTROL)  
RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st October, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Yauri Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Yauri Native Authority (Bicycle Hire Control) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to the area set out in the First Schedule hereto and shall come into force on the 1st day of October, 1955.

Title,  
application  
and  
commence-  
ment.

2. No person shall hire out a bicycle to the public without a permit from the Yauri Native Authority in the form set out in the Second Schedule hereto.

Prohibition on hiring out of a bicycle without permit.

3. The fee for a permit to hire out a bicycle shall be £1 for one quarter and £3 for one year.

Fee.

4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of rule 2 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine of forty shillings or to imprisonment for fourteen days.

Penalty.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

Yelwa Town

### SECOND SCHEDULE

#### THE YAURI NATIVE AUTHORITY

Permission is hereby granted to.....of.....  
to hire out bicycles to the public until the.....day of.....19.....  
DATED this.....day of....., 19.....  
Fee paid: £        s        d  
Date.....

.....  
Yauri Native Authority

MADE by the Yauri Native Authority this 8th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Yauri Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abdullahi Sarkin Yauri



Signed in accordance with the Yauri Native Authority Standing Orders, 1953, dated 25th day of July, 1953.

ALIYU USUMAN,  
Secretary to the Council

APPROVED this 17th day of August, 1953.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

MLG. 513/S.107

N.R.I.N. 119 of 1955

#### NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

#### THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR GROUNDNUT PURCHASING) RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the native authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 18 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

#### THE SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making rules</i>	<i>Date of approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
BORNU	... 28th April, 1955	} 13th August, 1955 }	1st September, 1955
GUMEL	... 13th December, 1954		1st September, 1955
JAMA'ARE	... 29th March, 1955		1st September, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to Executive Council*

KADUNA,  
13th August, 1955  
MNR. 72565

N.R.L.N. 120 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE ZARIA TOWN COUNCIL INSTRUMENT, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 25th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 56, 58, 59, 60 and 64 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following instrument is hereby made by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor of the Northern Region has delegated his powers under the relevant sections:—

- Title. 1. This instrument may be cited as the Zaria Town Council Instrument, 1955.
- Interpretation. 2. In this Instrument—  
"the Council" means the Zaria Town Council;  
"the Native Authority" means the Zaria Native Authority;  
"Zaria Town" means the areas of Tudun Wada Zaria and Zaria City as coloured blue and yellow respectively on plan No. Misc. 38 deposited in the office of the Director of Surveys, Kaduna.
- Establishment of Zaria Town Council. 3. The Native Authority hereby establishes a Town Council for Zaria Town, the name of which shall be the Zaria Town Council.
- Functions of the Council. 4. The Council shall have and exercise the following functions within Zaria Town that is to say the Council may, and if so required by the Native Authority shall, establish, provide and maintain the following services or any of them—  
(i) sanitary services;  
(ii) medical services at Native Authority dispensaries and clinics;  
(iii) roads other than trunk roads;  
(iv) piped water supplies and maintenance of the distribution system;  
(v) cemeteries;  
(vi) maintenance of Native Authority buildings;

- (vii) markets;
- (viii) reading rooms and libraries;
- (ix) fire services;
- (x) junior primary education;
- (xi) adult education and mass literacy; and
- (xii) town improvements and reconstruction.

5. (1) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall consist of the following— Revenues of the Council.

- (a) such proportion of the direct taxes (both Haraji and Jangal) collected within Zaria Town as may be annually declared by the Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Zaria Province, to be allocated to the Council;
- (b) all fines and court fees collected in the native courts of the Market Alkali and the junior Alkali and all market dues, including slaughter fees, collected in the markets of Zaria Town;
- (c) one half of—
  - (i) all fines and court fees collected in the native court of the Alkali of Tudun Wada; and
  - (ii) all bicycle licence fees and dog licence fees collected in Zaria Home District;
- (d) all revenue from the sale of water accruing in Zaria Town;
- (e) such other items of miscellaneous revenue as may from time to time be declared by the Native Authority to be allocated to the Council; and
- (f) all grants made to the Council by the Native Authority for specific purposes.

(2) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall be applied to and expended on the services specified in section 4 or, in the case of a grant under paragraph (f) of subsection (1) of section 5 for the specific purpose for which such grant was made.

6. The Council shall be composed of not less than forty-nine nor more than fifty-seven members of whom— Composition of the Council.

- (a) forty-three shall be elected members who shall be elected in the following manner and in accordance with Rules to be made by the Native Authority under the provisions of paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954—
  - (i) thirteen from Kaura Ward;
  - (ii) eleven from Kwarbai Ward;
  - (iii) six from Iya Ward;
  - (iv) five from Juma Ward; and
  - (v) eight from Tudun Wada and Citumu:

Provided that no member of the Native Authority Council or Head of a Native Authority Department shall be a candidate at any election held under this paragraph;

- (b) six shall be *ex-officio* members, namely the persons duly appointed by the Native Authority to be—
  - (i) the District Head for Zaria da Kewayia District;
  - (ii) the Ward Head of Juma Ward;

- (iii) the Ward Head of Kaura Ward;
- (iv) the Ward Head of Kwarbai Ward;
- (v) the Ward Head of Iya Ward; and
- (vi) the Village Head of Tudun Wada;

(c) not more than eight shall be nominated members who shall be nominated by the Native Authority to represent sections of the community which in the opinion of the Native Authority are not otherwise adequately represented on the Council:

Provided that not more than two members shall be nominated to the Council to represent Tudun Wada.

Chairman of the Council.

7. The Chairman of the Council shall be the person duly appointed by the Native Authority to be the District Head for Zaria Home District or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, who shall be elected by the Council from among its own members.

Meetings of the Council.  
No. 4 of 1954.

8. (1) An ordinary meeting of the Council shall be held at least once in every calendar month on such day or days as may be provided for in Standing Orders of the Council to be made under section 60 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

(2) A special meeting may be summoned at any time by the Chairman on giving not less than twenty-four hour's notice to all members of the Council.

(3) An extraordinary meeting shall be summoned by the Chairman within three days of the receipt by him of a request therefor in writing authorised by not less than ten members of the Council.

Standing Orders of the Council.

9. (1) The Native Authority hereby empowers the Council to make Standing Orders for the conduct of the business of the Council and to amend the same from time to time as required.

(2) The Native Authority hereby directs that any Standing Orders or amendments thereto made by the Council shall be subject to the approval of the Native Authority.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 30th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

M. Jafaru  
M. Lawal, Waziri of Zaria  
Hayatuddini



Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules dated the 20th day of August, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
Clerk to the Council

APPROVED this 16th day of July, 1955.

AHMADU SARDAUNA,  
Minister for Local Government

N.R.L.N. 121 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE UNGOGO DISTRICT COUNCIL INSTRUMENT, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 25th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 55, 58, 59, 60 and 64 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following instrument is hereby made by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor of the Northern Region has delegated his powers under the relevant sections:—

1. This Instrument may be cited as the Ungogo District Council Instrument, 1955. Title.
2. In this Instrument—  
 "the Council" means the Ungogo District Council; Interpretation.  
 "the Native Authority" means the Kano Native Authority.
3. The Kano Native Authority hereby establishes a District Council for the District of Ungogo the name of which shall be the Ungogo District Council. Establishment of Ungogo District Council.
4. The Council shall have and exercise the following functions within the area of Ungogo District— Functions of the District Council.
  - (a) the Council may, and if so required by the Native Authority shall, establish, provide and maintain the following public services or any of them—
    - (i) roads and drains which are declared by the Native Authority to be the responsibility of the District Council;
    - (ii) buildings which are declared by the Native Authority to be the responsibility of the District Council;
    - (iii) reading rooms and libraries;
    - (iv) markets and slaughter houses;
    - (v) cattle tracks, other than trade cattle routes;
    - (vi) grazing grounds;
    - (vii) adult education;
    - (viii) cemeteries;
    - (ix) parks, gardens and open spaces;
    - (x) forestry seedling nurseries;
    - (xi) sanitary services;
    - (xii) town planning and improvement;
    - (xiii) animal pounds;
    - (xiv) commercial motor vehicle stations:

Provided always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to confer upon the Council any power to make rules under section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, in respect of any of the matters above mentioned otherwise than under paragraphs (50) and (60) of the said section: No. 4 of 1954.

Provided, also, that such services shall be administered in accordance with the general policy of the Native Authority under the supervision of such salaried staff as the Native Authority may maintain within the area of Ungogo District and shall at all times be subject to inspection by Native Authority Councillors and Heads of Departments and by Officers of the Administration and of Government Departments;

- (b) the Council shall have and exercise the power, which the Native Authority hereby delegates to the Council, of employing such subordinate staff on monthly allowances or daily wages as it shall consider necessary for the efficient discharge of the functions of the Council set out in paragraph (a), and this subordinate staff, though it shall work under the general supervision of the salaried staff of the Native Authority, shall be under the control and discipline of the Council;
- (c) the Council shall have the power, which the Native Authority hereby delegates to the Council, of making rules for the imposition of rates to provide for, or otherwise in respect of, the public services provided by the Council in accordance with paragraph (a).

Revenue of the Council.

5. The revenue and other funds of the Council shall consist of the following—

- (a) such proportion of any rates, fees, fines, rents or dues collected within Ungogo District as may from time to time be declared by the Native Authority, with the approval of the Resident, Kano Province, to be allocated to the Council;
- (b) such proportion of the direct taxes (both Haraji and Jangali) collected within Ungogo District as may annually be declared by the Native Authority, with the approval of the Resident, Kano Province, to be allocated to the Council;
- (c) the whole revenue derived from any rates made in accordance with sub-paragraph (c) of section 4;
- (d) all grants made to the Council by the Native Authority for specific or general purposes.

Expenditure of the Council.

6. (1) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall be applied to and expended on the services specified in paragraph (a) of section 4 or, in the case of rates and grants under paragraphs (c) and (d) of section 5, for the specific purposes for which such rates or grants were intended.

(2) Estimates of the expenditure referred to in sub-section (1) shall be submitted annually to the Native Authority in advance for its approval and no application or expenditure of funds shall be made under sub-section (1) before such approval has been given.

Accounts of the Council.

7. (1) The revenue and expenditure of the Council shall be properly accounted for in accordance with such instructions as the Native Authority may from time to time give and the Council's accounts shall at all times be open to the inspection of any Native Authority Councillor, Administrative Officer, or Officer of the Audit Department.

(2) Any member of the Council who may be found responsible by an auditor or by a Board of Enquiry appointed by the Resident, Kano Province, for any action which has resulted in the unauthorised expenditure or loss of the Council's funds or stores shall be held accountable therefor. A member may be liable to make good the whole of any unauthorised expenditure or loss for which he is thus found responsible.

Composition of the Council.

8. The Council shall be composed of seventy-five members of whom—

- (a) forty-four shall be elected members who shall be elected two from each of the twenty-two areas set out in the Schedule hereto in accordance with Rules to be made by the Native Authority under the provisions of paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954;



7.	Koranci ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
	Riwaye ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
8.	Kawayi							
	Tokarawa	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
9.	Gera							
	Koro ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
10.	Panisau							
	Kola							
	Bagujan ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
11.	Munstuka							
	Tarda							
	Albariri ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
12.	Kwachirin Dikke							
	Kwachirin Jobe ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
13.	Rubin Mallam							
	Zango Beriberi ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
14.	Sabon Gari							
	Kera ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
15.	Kansuwa							
	Kakurum	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
16.	Doka							
	Kaduwa							
	Katsinawa	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
17.	Kududugawa							
	Bacinawa	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
18.	Yammata							
	Tudun Tulami							
	Tobarawa	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
19.	Dansayi							
	Gadan							
	Waika ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
20.	Ciromawa							
	Jajira							
	Garin Iya	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
21.	Rimin Gata							
	Rimin Zakara							
	Rigiya Zaki	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas
22.	Ungogo	...	...	...	...	...	...	Village Areas

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 18th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Alhaji Shehu Ahmed, Madaki



Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of June, 1954.

UMARU YOLA,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 15th day of July, 1955.

AHMADU SARDAUNA,  
*Minister for Local Government*

N.R.L.N. 122 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE ZARIA TOWN COUNCIL ELECTORAL RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 25th August, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Zaria Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955. Title.

2. In these rules—

“elector” means a person whose name appears in the register of electors for the electoral unit concerned;

“electoral unit” means each of the five areas listed in section 6 (a) of the Instrument;

“register of electors” means the register of electors prepared in accordance with the provisions of rules 7 to 11;

“the Council” means the Zaria Town Council;

“the Instrument” means the Zaria Town Council Instrument, 1955;

“the Native Authority” means the Zaria Native Authority;

“Zaria Town” means the areas of Tudun Wada, Zaria and Zaria City as coloured blue and yellow respectively on plan No. Misc. 38 deposited in the office of the Director of Surveys, Kaduna.

3. The Native Authority shall prescribe the periods within which registration of electors and nomination of candidates and the date upon which polling shall take place, and shall for each election appoint— Interpretation.

(a) an Electoral Officer who shall be responsible for the organisation and conduct of the elections; and

(b) a Registration Officer and a Returning Officer for each electoral unit.

4. A person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate for election who— Organisation of elections.

(a) is a male person and at the time of the election is of the age of twenty-one years or more; and

(b) has paid tax in Zaria Town for three years or was born in Zaria Town and has paid tax there in the year immediately preceding the election;

Provided that a person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be a candidate for election in that particular electoral unit only in which he has last paid tax. Qualifications of electors and candidates.

5. (1) No person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be nominated for election who— Disqualifications of electors and candidates.

(a) is not a native of Nigeria; or

(b) is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment; or

(c) has within a period of three years immediately before the election been convicted of bribery or other corrupt practice; or

(d) is insane.

(2) No member of the Native Authority Council and no Head of a Native Authority Department shall be nominated for election.

Claims to be registered.

6. Within seven days from the date of his appointment, each Registration Officer shall cause notice to be given in the customary manner, requiring any person claiming to be entitled to be registered as an elector in the register of electors for the electoral unit to inform him of such claim not later than seven days from the giving of such notice.

Registration of electors.

7. The Registration Officer shall investigate every claim notified to him in accordance with rule 6 and if satisfied that the claimant is entitled to be registered for the electoral unit, he shall enter his name in a register to be provided for the purpose by the Electoral Officer; otherwise he shall disallow the claim.

Registration Officer to issue elector with poll card.

8. The Registration Officer shall give to every person whose name he has entered in the register a poll card bearing the name of the elector, the name of the electoral unit, the signature of the Registration Officer and the date upon which the elector's name was registered.

Registration Officer to publish list.

9. Within seven days from the termination of the registration period of seven days referred to in rule 6, the Registration Officer shall prepare a list of the names of all persons registered as electors for the electoral unit and shall affix copies of the list to public notice boards in the area. The date of its publication shall be clearly indicated at the foot of the list.

Objections by unsuccessful claimants to be registered.

10. (1) Any person who has applied to the Registration Officer under rule 6 and whose name does not appear on the list may within three days from the date of its publication lodge an objection with the Electoral Officer who shall forthwith consider such objection.

(2) If the Electoral Officer is satisfied that any such objection may be allowed he shall insert the name of the objector in the list and issue the elector with a poll card. If the Electoral Officer is satisfied that any objection should be disallowed, he shall disallow such objection.

(3) The decision of the Electoral Officer shall be final.

Register of electors.

11. After the expiry of the period mentioned in rule 10 (1), the Registration Officer shall number the names of all persons duly registered as electors beginning from the first name and continuing in a regular series to the last name. He shall then sign and date the list which shall be known as the register of electors for the electoral unit for the year in which it is made, and such register of electors shall be conclusive for all purposes to determine whether any person is or is not an elector.

Custody of register of electors.

12. When the Registration Officer has completed the duties imposed on him by rules 6 to 11 he shall deliver the register of electors to the Electoral Officer who shall keep it in his safe custody.

Nomination of candidates for election.

13. Not less than seven days before the commencement of the period prescribed by the Native Authority under rule 3 for the nomination of candidates for election, each Returning Officer shall cause to be publicly announced in the customary manner the place at which, the date on which and the hours between which he will be available to receive nominations. Such announcement shall include information as to the number of representatives that each electoral unit is entitled to elect to the Town Council.

Nominations orally or in writing.

14. A nomination may be made to the Returning Officer either orally or in writing.

Who may be nominated.

15. (1) No person may be nominated unless—

(a) he is an elector and

(b) at the time that the nomination is made he expresses to the Returning Officer, either orally or in writing, his willingness to be nominated.

(2) No nomination shall be valid unless it is made by an elector and supported by at least one other elector.

16. The Returning Officer shall forthwith upon the making of a nomination decide whether the person nominated has been validly nominated or not.

Returning  
Officer to  
decide on  
validity.

17. (1) On the day next following the termination of the period prescribed for the nomination of candidates the Returning Officer shall prepare a list of the names of all persons who have been validly nominated in the electoral unit and send it to the Electoral Officer.

Procedure  
after  
nominations.

(2) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons that the electoral unit is entitled to elect, the Electoral Officer shall publicly announce in the customary manner the date on which, the place at which and the hours between which a poll will be taken, and shall cause a list of the candidates, which he shall sign, to be posted at such place.

(3) If the number of candidates is the same as the number of persons that the electoral unit is entitled to elect, such candidates shall be deemed to be elected and the Electoral Officer shall publicly announce their names and declare them to be elected, whereupon the election shall be complete.

(4) If the number of candidates is less than the number of persons that the electoral unit is entitled to elect, such candidates shall be deemed to be elected, and the Electoral Officer shall publicly announce their names and declare them to be elected, whereupon, notwithstanding that the number of persons that the electoral unit is entitled to elect is not made up, the election shall be complete.

18. (1) Where it becomes necessary to take a poll, then on the date appointed by the Native Authority for the taking of a poll under rule 3 any person claiming to be an elector and desiring to vote shall present himself at the place appointed, taking with him the poll card issued to him in accordance with the provisions of rule 8 or rule 10 (2).

Procedure  
when poll is  
taken.

(2) Each such person shall go separately into a room to be set aside by the Returning Officer for the purpose (in which room other than the Returning Officer and such person there shall be no other person), give the Returning Officer his poll card and tell him the name of the candidate or the names of the candidates for whom he desires to cast his vote or votes.

(3) The Returning Officer shall if he is satisfied that such person is an elector, and that his poll card is in order record such vote or votes in a book provided for the purpose by the Native Authority (hereinafter referred to as the register of votes) by marking a cross opposite the name of the candidate or the name of the candidates for whom the elector desires to cast his vote or votes. The Returning Officer shall then cancel the elector's poll card with the word "voted" and return it to the elector.

(4) An elector shall have as many votes as there are persons to be elected but shall not cast more than one vote for any one candidate.

19. (1) At the conclusion of the period appointed for the taking of the poll, the Returning Officer shall forthwith proceed to count the votes recorded in the register of votes in respect of each candidate. Any candidate who so desires may attend to witness the counting of the votes.

Counting of  
votes and  
declaration  
of successful  
candidates.

(2) When the count is complete, the Returning Officer shall certify the number of votes cast in respect of each candidate in the register of votes and shall list in writing therein the names of all candidates with the name of the candidate who has received the highest number of votes at the top of the list and the others in descending order determined by the number of votes cast for each.

(3) Where on so counting the votes the Returning Officer finds an equality of votes between any two or more candidates so that the addition of one vote would entitle any one of the candidates to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith decide between them by lot and the candidate upon whom the lot falls shall be deemed to have been elected.

(4) The Returning Officer shall declare the candidates, equal in number to the number of persons to be elected, whose names head the list, to be duly elected, whereupon the election shall be complete.

Duties of Returning officer on completion of election.

20. When the election is complete the Returning Officer shall notify the Electoral Officer of the names of the persons elected and deliver the register of votes to him to be kept in safe custody for a period of three months.

Persons who may complain.

21. A complaint may only be made by—

- (a) an elector who voted in an election or had a right or claimed to have a right so to vote; or
- (b) a person who was nominated as a candidate was held to be invalid by the Returning Officer;
- (c) a person whose nomination as a candidate was held to be invalid by the Returning Officer.

Contents of complaints.

22. A complaint shall be addressed to the Electoral Officer in writing, within three days of the completion of the election concerned, shall bear the signature or mark of the complainant and shall state the grounds upon which the complaint is made and the facts relied upon by the complainant in support of his complaint.

Consideration of complaints.

23. The Electoral Officer shall as soon as possible consider all complaints delivered to him and—

- (a) shall dismiss any complaint which does not comply with the requirements of rules 21 and 22 for which, if upheld, would not in his opinion affect the result of the election; or
- (b) if in his opinion any complaint should be inquired into, he shall summon the complainant and any other person, whose presence he may consider necessary in order properly to adjudicate on the matter, to appear before him on a date and at a time and place to be stated by him in the summons.

Determination of complaint.

24. Upon the conclusion of the hearing of any complaint the Electoral Officer shall either—

- (a) dismiss the complaint; or
- (b) uphold the complaint and either declare any person to have been duly elected or declare the election of any person void and request the Native Authority to take the necessary steps to hold another election.

Tenure of office of Council members.

25. (1) The term of office of elected members shall be two years.
- (2) The term of office of member nominated by the Native Authority under section 6 (c) of the Instrument shall be two years.
- (3) Retiring elected members shall be eligible for re-election and retiring nominated members shall be eligible for re-nomination.

Dismissal of members.

26. (1) On conviction of any offence which would have invalidated his candidature under rule 5 a member shall forthwith cease to be a member of the Council.

(2) If a member shall fail to attend three successive ordinary meetings of the Council he shall be required to account for his failure to a committee, composed of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, on *ex-officio* member to be nominated by the Chairman and two members of the Council to be appointed by the elected members. The committee shall make a report in each case to the Native Authority and in the absence of an explanation which the Native Authority considers satisfactory such member shall be dismissed from the Council.

(3) On a vacancy occurring in the membership of the Council from any cause whatsoever the Native Authority shall arrange for it to be filled— Replacement of members.

(a) by a bye-election conducted in accordance with rules 3 to 20 inclusive if the vacancy occurs among the elected members; or

(b) by nomination if the vacancy occurs among the nominated members. Provided that—

(a) no person who has ceased to be a member of the Council by virtue of the provisions of rule 26 (2) shall be eligible for re-election or re-nomination during the remainder of the term for which he was originally appointed to be a member; and

(b) the existence of a vacancy shall not invalidate any proceeding of the Council; and

(c) for the purpose of rule 25 the tenure of office of a member appointed to fill such a vacancy shall be deemed to date from the date of appointment of the member who is replaced.

27. Any person guilty of an offence under these rules shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding £100 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months. Penalties.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 30th day of March, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Jafaru  
M. Lawal, Waziri of Zaria  
Hayatuddini

Signed in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 20th day of August, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 23rd day of July, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 123 of 1955

THE BUILDING LINES REGULATION ORDINANCE  
(CHAPTER 24)

THE BUILDING LINES (AMENDMENT) ORDER  
IN COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by sections 4 and 6 of the Building Lines Regulation Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

- Citation 1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Building Lines (Amendment) Order in Council, 1955.
- Amendment of Schedule to Building Lines Order, in Council, 29 of 1940 Vol. VII page 256, 2. The Schedule to the Building Lines Order in Council is hereby amended as follows:—
- In the sixth line of the particulars relating to the Kaduna-Zaria Road on Route No. 23, for the figure "50" where it appears in each of the columns headed "Obstruction free area in ft" substitute the figure "100".

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 20th day of August, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MW. 1196

---

N.R.L.N. 124 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
WAMBA NATIVE AUTHORITY AMBAKAR FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Wamba Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Plateau Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Wamba Native Authority Ambakar Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Wamba Native Authority Ambakar Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing sixty decimal four square miles or thereabouts situated in the Wamba District of the Southern Division of the Plateau Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1954 path from Jimiya to Mugu where it crosses the right bank of the Bwososo Stream distant 1,500 feet south-west of Jimiya Native Court (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 11 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by the right bank of the Bwososo Stream downstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 2,750 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right bank of the Bwososo Stream opposite the point where it is joined on its left bank by the right bank of the Jimiya Stream; thence by the right bank of the Jimiya Stream downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 400 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right bank of the Jimiya Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 115 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 580 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the left hand side of the 1954 path from Jimiya to Shimmar; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 90 degrees for a distance of 4,220 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the left bank of the Boron Stream; thence by the left bank of the Boron Stream upstream in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 5,228 feet to Beacon No. 6 situated on the left bank of the Boron Stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Jimiya to Ambakar; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Jimiya to Ambakar in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 4,150 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Jimiya to Ambakar; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 160 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 470 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the left bank of the River Tan; thence by the left bank of the River Tan upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2,400 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the left bank of the River Tan where it is joined by the left bank of the Ntor Stream; thence by the left bank of the Ntor Stream upstream first in a general south-easterly direction then in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,820 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the left bank of the Ntor Stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Habu Stream; thence by the left bank of the Habu Stream upstream in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,900 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated on the left bank of the Habu Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 40 degrees for a distance of 2,330 feet to Beacon No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 350 degrees for a distance of 2,310 feet to Beacon No. 13 situated on the left bank of the Ntor Stream; thence by the left bank of the Ntor Stream upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,550 feet to Beacon No. 14 situated on the left bank of the Ntor Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 79 degrees for a distance of 3,340 feet to Beacon No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 72 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 880 feet to Beacon No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 30 degrees for a distance of 670 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated on the left bank of the Ntor Stream; thence by the left bank of the Ntor Stream upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 870 feet to Beacon No. 18 situated on the left bank of the Ntor Stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Yanga to Jibel; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Yanga to Jibel in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 20 feet to Beacon No. 19 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Yanga to Jibel; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 200 degrees for a distance of 2,130 feet to Beacon No. 20; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 245 degrees for a distance of 4,600 feet to Beacon No. 21 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Yanga to Yanga Gona; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 188 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 845 feet to Beacon No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 205 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,445 feet to Beacon No. 23 situated on the right bank of the Ntirim Stream where it is crossed by the left hand side of the 1954 path from Yanga Gona to Monkwor; thence by the right bank of the Ntirim Stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of

5 miles 3,800 feet to Beacon No. 24 situated on the right bank of the Ntirim Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 280 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 220 feet to Beacon No. 25 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Jimiya to Shimmar; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 257 degrees for a distance of 5 miles 2,230 feet to Beacon No. 26 situated on the right bank of the River Tan; thence by the right bank of the River Tan upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,940 feet to Beacon No. 27 situated on the right bank of the River Tan where it is joined by the left bank of the Tangbaran Stream; thence by the left bank of the Tangbaran Stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 5 miles 1,400 feet to Beacon No. 28 situated on the left bank of the Tangbaran Stream where it is crossed by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Mugu to Jimiya; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Mugu to Jimiya in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,470 feet to Beacon No. 29 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Mugu to Jimiya where it crosses the left bank of the Tsafali Stream; thence continuing by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Mugu to Jimiya in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,350 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1 All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of February, March and April, 1954.

2. Beacons 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 20, 21, 23, 27 and 28 are earth mounds, and the rest are stone cairns.

3. The section of the Reserve boundary from Beacon No. 19 to Beacon No. 26 coincides with the Benue-Plateau interprovincial boundary.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general publi:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

- The 1954 Mutu-Jimiya path,
- The 1954 Jimiya-Shimmar path,
- The 1954 Ambakar-Shimmar path,
- The 1954 Ambakar-Monkwor path,
- The 1954 Bina-Monkwor path, and
- The 1954 Yanga-Yanga Gona path.

#### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Jimiya, Ambakar, Mutu, Kumburum, Bina and Yanga:—

- (i) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Kwakwa (*Elaeis guineensis*), Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Dinya (*Vitex domana*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Tsada *Kimemia americana*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Kiriya (*Prosopis africana*), Gaude (*Gardemia spp.*), Kukuki (*Sterculia setigera*) and Gwandar Daji (*Anona senegalensis*), the leaves of Kajinjiri (*Phoenix reclinata*), the tubers of Doyar Daji (*Dioscorea praehensilis*), and the stems of Gora (*Oxytenanthera abyssinica*) and Tukurwa (*Raphia vinifera*).

(ii) The right to collect wild honey.

(b) To those native members, recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it, of the communities of Jimiya Ambakar, Mutu, Kumburum, Bina and Yanga:—

(i) The right to hunt.

(ii) The right to fish.

(c) To the native members of the communities of Jimiya, Ambakar, Bina and Yanga:—

(i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take thatching grass.

(d) To the native members of the communities of Bina and Yanga:—

The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits and leaves of *Giginya (Borassus aethiopicum)*.

MADE by the Wamba Native Authority this 14th day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Wamba Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Oriye Rindre  
Adamu, Sarkin Ambakar



Signified in accordance with the Wamba Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of January, 1954.

MALAM ABDULLAHI MADAKI,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 26th day of July, 1955.

C. J. L. REYNOLDS,  
*Acting Resident, Plateau Province*

C.C.F. 1113

*N.R.L.N. 125 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**GWANDU NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 3  
KWARI KWASA FOREST RESERVE DE-RESERVATION  
ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 28th September, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Gwandu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 3 Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve De-reservation Order, 1955

2. From the 28th of September, 1955, the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 3 Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve by the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 3, Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve Order, 1941, shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

MADE by the Gwandu Native Authority this 1st day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gwandu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Haruna, Emir of Gwandu, Birnin Kebbi

Signified in accordance with the Gwandu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 13th day of July, 1953.

AMADU, B. K., Acting Chief Scribe,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 22nd day of August, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 126 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**GWANDU NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 3 KWARI KWASA  
FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 28th September, 1955*

WHEREAS it is desired that a portion of the lands constituted as the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 3, Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve together with certain other lands shall together comprise and be constituted as a native authority forest reserve under the name of the Gwandu Native Authority No. 3, Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve:

N.R.L.N.  
125 of 1955.

AND WHEREAS by the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 3 Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve De-reservation Order, 1955, it was directed by the Gwandu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that from the 28th day of September, 1955, the lands respectively constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 3, Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve should cease to be a native authority forest reserve:

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Gwandu Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Sokoto Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Gwandu Native Authority No. 3, Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land (comprising a portion of the lands formerly known as the Gwandu Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 3, Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve together with certain other lands) the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall from the 28th day of September, 1955, constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which reserve shall be known as the Gwandu Native Authority No. 3, Kwari Kwasa Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing sixty-three decimal seven square miles or thereabouts situated in the Jega District of the Gwandu Division of the Sokoto Province, and bounded as follows:—

*North (eastward).*—Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1952 Jega-Yelwa motor road proceeding from Jega to Yelwa, 2 miles south-south-eastwards measured along the motor road from Andaria village, (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 1 of 1945), and marked by a hardwood post No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 71 degrees for a distance of 7 miles 4,500 feet to a cairn No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 351 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,100 feet to a cairn No. 3 on the right hand side of the 1952 Ingarji-Maikurfuna path proceeding from Ingarji to Maikurfuna; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 55 degrees for a distance of 1,650 feet to a cairn No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $75\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,240 feet to a cairn No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $45\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 610 feet to a cairn No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 40 degrees for a distance of 900 feet to a hardwood post No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $31\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 620 feet to a hardwood post No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 42 degrees for a distance of 940 feet to a hardwood post No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 33 degrees for a distance of 1,120 feet to a hardwood post No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 11 degrees for a distance of 670 feet to a hardwood post No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 9 degrees for a distance of 590 feet to a hardwood post No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 19 degrees for a distance of 1,430 feet to a cairn No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $34\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,320 feet to a hardwood post No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 27 degrees for a distance of 700 feet to a hardwood post No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 42 degrees for a distance of 960 feet to a hardwood post No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $29\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 750 feet to a hardwood post No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $46\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 560 feet to a hardwood post No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $36\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 660 feet to a hardwood post No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $42\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 630 feet to a hardwood post No. 20; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 37 degrees for a distance of 1,740 feet to a hardwood post No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 23 degrees for a distance of 660 feet to a hardwood post No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 34 degrees for a distance of 350 feet to a hardwood post No. 23 on the right hand side of the 1952 Ingarji-Maikurfuna path proceeding from Ingarji to Maikurfuna; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $144\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,640 feet to a hardwood post No. 24; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $21\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,400 feet to a hardwood post No. 25 on the right hand side of the 1952 Ingarji-Maikurfuna path proceeding from Ingarji to Maikurfuna; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 70 degrees for a distance of 2,030 feet to a hardwood post No. 26; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $75\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 270 feet to a hardwood post No. 27; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 61 degrees for a distance of 520 feet to a hardwood post No. 28; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing

of 72 degrees for a distance of 1,710 feet to a hardwood post No. 29; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 61 degrees for a distance of 1,940 feet to a cairn No. 30 on the right hand side of the 1952 Ingarji-Maikurfuna path proceeding from Ingarji to Maikurfuna, where the 1952 Ingarji-Maikurfuna path proceeding from Ingarji to Maikurfuna crosses the Gwandu-Sokoto Divisional Boundary; thence

*East (southward).*—Following the Gwandu-Sokoto Divisional Boundary by a straight line cut a bearing of 174 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 3,200 feet to a cairn No. 31; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 193 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 2,000 feet to a cairn No. 32; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 208 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,100 feet to a hardwood post No. 33; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 197 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 2,700 feet to a hardwood post No. 34; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 169½ degrees for a distance of 2 miles 2,300 feet to a hardwood post No. 35; thence leaving the Gwandu-Sokoto Divisional Boundary;

*South (westward).*—By a straight line cut on a bearing of 268½ degrees for a distance of 3,050 feet to a hardwood post No. 36; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 178 degrees for a distance of 2,600 feet to a hardwood post No. 37; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 268 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,500 feet to a hardwood post No. 38; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 358 degrees for a distance of 2,640 feet to a hardwood post No. 39; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 304½ degrees for a distance of 4,820 feet to a hardwood post No. 40 on the right hand side of the 1952 Ingarji-Arausaya path proceeding from Ingarji to Arausaya; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 223 degrees for a distance of 2,880 feet to a hardwood post No. 41; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 128 degrees for a distance of 1,260 feet to a hardwood post No. 42; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 237 degrees for a distance of 1,020 feet to a hardwood post No. 43; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 242 degrees for a distance of 1,870 feet to a hardwood post No. 44; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 219 degrees for a distance of 1,260 feet to a hardwood post No. 45; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 228½ degrees for a distance of 900 feet to a hardwood post No. 46; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 234 degrees for a distance of 550 feet to a hardwood post No. 47; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 225½ degrees for a distance of 2,160 feet to a hardwood post No. 48; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 216½ degrees for a distance of 1,770 feet to a hardwood post No. 49; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 224 degrees for a distance of 1,320 feet to a hardwood post No. 50; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 208½ degrees for a distance of 610 feet to a hardwood post No. 51; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 277½ degrees for a distance of 4,060 feet to a hardwood post No. 52; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 237½ degrees for a distance of 2,370 feet to a hardwood post No. 53; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 277½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 700 feet to a hardwood post No. 54; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 260½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,700 feet to a hardwood post No. 55 on the right hand side of the 192 Yelwa-Jega motor road proceeding from Yelwa to Jega; thence

*West (northward).*—By the right hand side of the 1952 Yelwa-Jega motor road proceeding from Yelwa to Jega in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 4,900 feet to a hardwood post No. 56 on the right hand side of the Yelwa to Jega motor road proceeding from Yelwa to Jega; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 68 degrees for a distance of 5,090 feet to a hardwood post No. 57; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 339½ degrees for a distance of 5,150 feet to a hardwood post No. 58; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 248½ degrees for a distance of 1 mile to a hardwood post No. 59 on the right hand side of the 1952 Yelwa-Jega motor road proceeding from Yelwa to Jega; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 Yelwa-Jega motor road proceeding from Yelwa to Jega in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,400 feet to the starting point.

All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of February, 1952.

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE**

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of—

- The 1952 Gaba-Zugulibba path,
- The 1952 Ingarji-Zugulibba path,
- The 1952 Ingarji-Arausaya path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

(a) To the native members of the communities of Ingarji, 'Tabkin Kada, Arausaya, Kanaru and Zugulibba in the Jega District:—

The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Annona senegalensis* (Gwandar daji), *Balanites aegyptiaca* (Aduwa), *Detarium senegalense* (Taura), *Lannea microcarpa* (Farun mutane), *Vitea doniana* (Dunya), *Kimania ammanniana* (Tsada), and the gum of *Combretum nigricans var. elliottii* (Chiriti), and *Combretum velutinum* (Wuyandamo).

(a) To cattle owners holding Gwandu N.A. Jangali receipts the right to graze their cattle within the reserve.

MADE by the Gwandu Native Authority this 1st day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gwandu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Haruna  
Emir of Gwandu  
Birnin Kebbi

Signified in a cordance with the Gwandu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 13th day of July, 1953.

AMADU, B. K. Acting Chief Scribe,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 18th day of July, 1955.

D. A. POTT,  
Acting Resident, Sokoto Province

N.R.L.N. 127 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (LICENSING OF BICYCLES)  
RULES, 1955

**In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (49) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 52 of 1954.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Numan ... ..	21st July, 1955	} 24th August, 1955	{ 1st September, 1955
Hadejia ... ..	6th July, 1955		
Muri ... ..	18th July, 1955		
Keffi ... ..	3rd August, 1956		
			{ 1st January, 1956
			{ 1st January, 1956
			{ 1st September, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

KADUNA,  
24th August, 1955

MLG. 502.

*N.R.L.N.* 128 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (KANO CITY AND SABON  
GARI) (MARKET) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 41 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Kano Province, to whom the powers of the Governor under the said section have been delegated:—

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Kano City and Sabon Gari) (Market) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to those areas described in the First Schedule hereto.

(2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of September, 1955.

2. In these rules—

“foodstuffs” means any article of local produce used for food or drink by man or cattle;

“health officer” means and includes a medical officer of health, a sanitary inspector or other person acting under the authority, whether general or special, of a medical officer of health;

“market” means the area described in the First Schedule hereto;

“Native Authority” means the Kano Native Authority.

3. (a) No person shall sell or make any agreement (whether intended to be enforceable by law or not) to sell any foodstuff or merchandise, or to carry on or attempt to carry on any trade or calling within any market unless he has first paid the fees specified in the Second Schedule.

Citation, application and commencement. First Schedule.

Definitions.

First Schedule.

Second Schedule.

(b) The fees shall be paid on or before the first day of the month at the offices of the Native Authority in the Markets to which they apply.

4. No person shall sublet any stall or part thereof except with the written permission of the Native Authority.

Subletting of stalls prohibited.

5. No building or stall shall be erected and no additions or alterations shall be made to any existing buildings or stalls except with the written permission of the Native Authority.

Erection or alteration of stalls prohibited.

6. No person shall use a stall or building as a dwelling place.

Use of stall as dwelling place prohibited.

7. No person shall cook food except in such places as may be allotted for such purpose by the Native Authority.

Cooking of food prohibited.

8. (a) No person shall buy or sell or attempt to buy or sell fresh meat, fish, or any live animal other than poultry except in such place or places as may be allotted for such purpose by the Native Authority.

Certain products to be bought and sold only in allotted places.

(b) No person shall buy or sell or attempt to buy or sell timber or firewood except in such place or places as may be allotted for such purpose by the Native Authority.

9. (a) No person shall ride a bicycle or drive any vehicle except on roadways and in motor parks which are maintained by the Native Authority for such purpose.

Control of traffic and animals.

(b) No person shall drive or cause to be driven into a market any donkey, horse, camel, cow, bull, goat, sheep or pig.

(c) The Native Authority may impound in pounds set aside by the Native Authority for such purpose any of the animals named in paragraph (b) of this rule which are found in a market and may release such animals only on payment of the fees set out in the Second Schedule hereto.

Second Schedule.

10. No person shall place or deposit any basket, box, case, drum or other article in any alley, passage or open space of a market.

Control of alleys, passages and open spaces.

11. No person shall bring or cause to be brought into a market—  
(a) any offal that has not been thoroughly washed with water and cleaned; or

Treatment of offal and skins.

(b) the skin of any animal that has not been thoroughly dried and cured.

12. No article of food shall be displayed upon the ground or upon the floor of a stall or building.

Treatment of food.

13. Every person who occupies a space, stall or building in a market shall, before he leaves the market at the close of each working day, remove all litter or sweepings from such space, stall or building and deposit such litter or sweepings in such places as may be prescribed by the Native Authority or a Health Officer.

Cleaning of stalls.

14. (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with these rules shall be guilty of an offence.

Offences and penalties.

(2) Upon the conviction of any person for an offence under these rules—  
(a) in the case of a first offence he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen days; and

(b) in the case of a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

These rules shall apply to the areas shown in Brown on Kano Plans No. KNT 724/11 known as Kurmi Market, Kano City No. KNT 724/12 known as Rimi Market, Kano City No. KNT 724/15 known as Mandawari Market Kano No. KNT 978/1/A known as Sabon Gari Market, Kano. Deposited in the Survey Office of the Kano Native Authority at Kano.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

Fees to be paid are as follows:—

For the area known as Kurmi Market to which these Rules apply

	£	s	d	per month
Petrol Selling Stations ... ..	4	0	0	"
Lock-up Shops ... ..	4	0	0	"
Permanent Lock-up Shops (built by Occupiers) ... ..	12	0	0	"
Cement and corrugated roofed Canteens (built by Occupiers)				
10 shillings ... ..	1	0	0	"
Mud Canteens ... ..	0	10	0	"
Cement Stalls ... ..	0	5	0	"
Cement and stone Stalls ... ..	0	5	0	"
Cement Stalls for Butchers ... ..	0	5	0	"
Mud or thatched Stalls ... ..	0	1	6	"
Lock-up Canteens ... ..	1	0	0	"
Semi-permanent Stalls ... ..	0	2	0	"
Permanent Scrap Iron Store (built by Occupier)... ..	6	0	0	"
Petty Hawkers Licence ... ..	0	0	1	a day
Petty Traders ... ..	0	1	0	per month
Impounding and Watering of Animals ... ..	0	0	1	per day

For area known as Mandawari Market to which these Rules apply

Mud and thatched Stalls ... ..	0	1	0	per month
Mud Canteens ... ..	0	5	0	to
	0	10	0	per month
Semi-permanent Stalls ... ..	0	2	0	"
Petty Traders ... ..	0	1	0	"
Petty Hawkers Licence ... ..	0	1	0	per day

For the area known as Sabon Gari Market to which these Rules apply

Petrol Selling Station ... ..	4	0	0	per month
Lock-up Canteens, Grade I... ..	2	0	0	"
Lock-up Canteens, Grade II ... ..	1	0	0	"
Cement Stalls—Butchers ... ..	0	5	0	"
Fish sellers ... ..	0	5	0	"
Vegetable dealers ... ..	3	0	0	"
Other Pan Roof Erections ... ..	0	2	6	"
Other Cement Stalls ... ..	0	3	0	"
Mud Canteens (erected by Occupiers) ... ..	0	10	0	"
Lock-up Canteens (other mud, erected) by Occupiers ... ..	1	0	0	"
Mud or thatched Stalls ... ..	0	2	0	"
Timber Sites ... ..	1	0	0	"

All other traders who enter the area for the purpose of carrying on their trade with stalls ... ..

	0	2	0	"
Petty Hawkers ... ..	0	1	0	"
Animals Impounded under section 13 ... ..	0	0	1	per day per animal

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 11th day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Mohammadu Sanusi, (Emir of Kano)

Signed in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 1st day of July, 1954.

UMARU YOLA,  
Clerk to the Council

APPROVED this 20th day of July, 1955.

H. A. S. JOHNSTON,  
Resident, Kano Province

MLG. 511/S.61

N.R.L.N. 129 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE ILORIN NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF SITING OF ADVERTISEMENTS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st September, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (15) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Ilorin Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Ilorin Native Authority (Control of Siting of Advertisements) Rules, 1955. Short title.

2. Definitions—

“advertisement” means any poster, sign, bill or notice or any hoarding or other structure designed for the display of any poster, bill, sign or notice; Definitions.

“Native Authority building” means any building, wall or structure built or maintained by the Native Authority within the area of its jurisdiction;

“Native Authority” means the Ilorin Native Authority;

“owner” means the person or persons responsible for the erection of any advertisement.

3. No advertisement shall be affixed to any Native Authority building without the prior approval of the Native Authority.

4. The content of advertisements affixed to Native Authority buildings shall not be changed without the prior approval of the Native Authority. Advertisements on Native Authority buildings.  
Content of advertisements on Native Authority buildings.

5. (1) The Native Authority may order the removal of any advertisement which does not comply with the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 or which, by virtue of its siting or structure, may in the opinion of the Native Authority cause obstruction or danger to road-users or other members of the public. Powers to order removal of advertisement.

(2) In the event of the default of the owner to comply with an order by the Native Authority for the removal of any advertisement such advertisement may be removed by order of the Native Authority and the cost of such removal shall be borne by the owner.

Penalties.

6. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on first conviction to a fine not exceeding £5 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month and on each subsequent conviction to a fine not exceeding £10 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

MADE by the Ilorin Native Authority this 9th day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Ilorin  
Native Authority was hereto  
affixed in the presence of }



M. Saidu Olao  
D. H. Ballah  
Abdulkadiri

Signified in accordance with the Ilorin Native Authority Standing Rules,  
1953.

S. A. NAGODE,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 20th day of August, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

## Northern Region of Nigeria Gazette No. 41, Vol. 4, 8th Sept. 1955—Supplement Part B

N.R.L.N. 130 of 1955

THE EDUCATION ORDINANCE, 1952 (No. 17 of 1952)  
 THE EDUCATION (GRANT-IN-AID) (AMENDMENT NO. 3)  
 REGULATION, 1955

Date of Commencement: 8th September, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by section 26 of the Education Ordinance, 1952, the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council has been pleased to make the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment No. 3) Regulations, 1955, and shall come into force on the 8th day of September, 1955.

Citation and commencement.

2. In Table 1 of the Education (Grant-in-Aid) Regulations, 1952, there shall be substituted for the provisions set out in the first schedule here to the provisions set out in the second schedule hereto.

Amendment of Table 1 of Schedule A to Ordinance 17 of 1952.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

(13) Secondary IV Pass without completion of a course of training for teaching.	Uncertificated	C	£48-3-£60  £42-3-£60 To these rates shall be added an increase of 12½ per cent.	In Areas I and II of Miller Report on established and daily rated Government Servants, March, 1947. In Areas III-V of Miller Report.
(21) Primary IV Pass without the completion of an approved course of training.	Vernacular Untrained	—	£20-1-£24-24s-£36 To these rates shall be added an increase of 12½ per cent.	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

(13) Secondary IV Pass without completion of a course of training for teaching.	Uncertificated	C	£90-6-£114 £76-4-£84-6-£114 £72-4-£84-6-£114 £60-4-£84-6-£90	In Area I of Miller Report. In Area II of Miller Report. In Areas III-V of Miller Report. In Area VI of Miller Report.
(21) Primary IV Pass without the completion of an approved course of training.	Vernacular Untrained	—	£24-3-£48	

MADE at Kaduna this 31st day of March, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
 Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

N.R.L.N. 131 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
 BORNU NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 24 GUJBA FOREST  
 RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 8th September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bornu Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bornu Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Bornu Native Authority No. 24 Gujba Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bornu Native Authority No. 24 Gujba Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one hundred and seventy three square miles or thereabouts situated in the Gujba District of the Bornu Emirate of the Bornu Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point opposite mile stone 22 on the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet No. 3 of 1948) and marked by an earthmound No. 1 by the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 2,814 feet to an earthmound No. 2 on the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 223½ degrees for a distance of 2,138 feet to an earthmound No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 159 degrees for a distance of 1,694 feet to an earthmound No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 62 degrees for a distance of 1,478 feet to an earthmound No. 5 on the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui in a general southerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 4,558 feet to an earthmound No. 6 on the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 231 degrees for a distance of 900 feet to an earthmound No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 146 degrees for a distance of 2,800 feet to an earthmound No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 43 degrees for a distance of 1,000 feet to an earthmound No. 9 on the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui in a general south south easterly direction for a distance of 6 miles 2,256 feet to an earthmound No. 10 on the right hand side of the 1953 all-season motor road from Damaturu to Bui; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 245 degrees for a distance of 5,180 feet to an earthmound No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 178 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 2,440 feet to an earthmound No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Buni to Liktir; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Buni to Liktir in a general south westerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 1,770 feet to an

earthmound No. 13 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Buni to Liktir; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 268 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 1,923 feet to an earthmound No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 205 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 120 feet to an earthmound No. 15 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Liktir to Zu; thence by the right hand side of the 1,953 path from Liktir to Zu in a general north westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 628 feet to an earthmound No. 16 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Liktir to Zu; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 30 degrees for a distance of 990 feet to an earthmound No. 17; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 342 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 4,153 feet to an earthmound No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 275 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 278 feet to an earthmound No. 19 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bungu to Sunande; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bungai to Sunande in a general north westerly direction for a distance of 3,280 feet to an earthmound No. 20 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Bungai to Sunande; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $14\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,904 feet to an earthmound No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $283\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 994 feet to an earthmound No. 22 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Sunande to Jamtari; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Sunande to Jamtari in a general northerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 4,228 feet to an earthmound No. 23 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Sunande to Jamtari; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 86 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 720 feet to an earthmound No. 24; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 335 degrees for a distance of 7 miles to an earthmound No. 25 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Wagur to Gujba; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 path from Wagur to Gujba in a general north easterly direction for a distance of 9 miles 2,584 feet to an earthmound No. 26 on the right hand side of the 1953 path from Wagur to Gujba; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 145 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 2,630 feet to an earthmound No. 27; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 80 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 720 feet to the starting point.

*Note*.—All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of February and June 1953.

2. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

3. All beacons are earthmounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

- The 1953 Wagur-Kasachia path,
- The 1953 Wagur-Horenyiwa path,
- The 1953 Wagur-Buni path,
- The 1953 Jamtari-Kasachia path,
- The 1953 Jamtari-Gujba path,
- The 1953 Jamtari-Buni path,
- The 1953 Liktir-Gujba path and
- The 1953 Buni-Bul path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

## (1) To Maikachalla the Lawan of Gujba:—

The right to take from the trees at the deserted site of the village of Bul provided that the trees are not cultivated or increased in number by planting or other cultural operations, the fruits of Aluwa (*Cordia abyssinica*).

## (2) To the native members of the communities of Gujba Wagur and Buni:—

(i) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders but not for sale or barter and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and other plants,

(a) the fruits of Aluwa (*Cordia abyssinica*) other than from trees at the deserted site of the village of Bul, Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Beto (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Tabila (*Boscia senegalensis*), Ngonogo (*Annona senegalensis*), Malaria (*Sclerocarya birrea*), Nagirbe (*Vitex doniana*), Abchi (*Maerua angolensis*), Toso (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Nguzo (*Celtis integrifolia*), Dadin (*Ximenia americana*), Pido (*Capparis tomentosa*), Kusulu (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Kurna (*Ziziphus spina-christi*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Burgum (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Gawod (*Gardenia erubescens*), Kumkum (*Courbonia sp.*), Tamsugu (*Tamarindus indica*), Runo (*Parkia oliveri*) and Ngabara (*Ficus spp.*),

(b) the leaves of Beto (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Abchi (*Maerua angolensis*) Karasu (*Hibiscus spp.*), Tafsa (*Cassia tora*), Njera (*Leptadenia lancifolia*), Ngalido (*Crataeva adansonii*), Burma (*Raphionacme brotonii*) and Kabulubul (*Ceratopthea sesamoides*),

(c) the tubers or rhizomes of Dambi (*Nymphaea lotus*), Berma (*Dioscorea spp.*), Rogon daji (*Ampelocissus spp.*) and Gasangare and

(d) the cereals Shankawa (*Oryza barthii*) and Kasha (*Digitaria exilis*),

(ii) The right to take grass for thatching, mat-making and fodder.

(iii) The right to take honey and beeswax.

(iv) The right to draw water from and water stock at the following pools and shallow wells,—Bul, Darodi, Ngelbeshewa, Horenyiwa, Dulanaga, Wadere, Ngandambi, Naikore, Ngeldamoru, Ngelkoba, Ngelhausu, Ngelegaheri, Ngelmanu, Ngelnaiborowa, Waiawul, Ngelconkeji, Ngelkefilu and Ngambodi.

(3) To the following individuals and their successors recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it:—

Yerima Ibrahim, Mamon, Mallam Rakumbe, Yerima Yakin, Kawa Mallam, Gainako, Bulma Yarami and Mallam Aliyama of Wagur,

Kolo Ngamari Mai Are, Yerima Modu, Mai Karumi, Bura and Kolo Nguma of Jamtari,

Mallam Kadi, Momodu Madurambi, Ali Banyu, Baki and Mala Gumbal of Zu Mara Liktir, Moduwana, Ganami Zerma Ali and Walijam of Liktir.

Momadu, Mallam Manga, Jerima, Madu, Zerami, Bulama Kaoma, Dalil, Madu Fantami, Ibrahim Bukar Bugurma, Ma'ado, Jalo, Momadu Fantami, Birma Mafa, Mallam Modu and Buni and

Mai Mallam (Sarkin Maharba), Mai Mala (ex-Sarkin Maharba), Adamu, Ma Mallam, Mele Gorma, Madu Kallima, Kolo Kolundu, Usuman Bukar Ngama, Bongolu Mala Mai Wulal, Bardi, Dala, Mallam Ali, Mallam Bura, Dalatu Maima Gambomi, Kolomi, Modu Kolu, Yerima, Dawami, Mustafa Kusami, Ibrahim Kayama, Kwani Kusami, Guna, Bukar Beram, Usuman Ngama, Mai Ali Amadu Manjim, Ali Kolomi, Ibrahim Baiye, Kachalla Bongo, Ngubdo, Yaji Kachalla Ngarbiya, Mallam Momodu, Mai Yarma, Abu Kerenge, Modu Alobe,

Yeremi Kolomi, Midalla and Galadima of Gujba;—  
The right to hunt.

MADE by the Bornu Native Authority this 15th day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bornu Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the }  
presence of the Shehu of Bornu }  
Wazirin Muhammad  
Mukman Othman  
Alkali Adam



Signified in accordance with the Bornu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953  
dated the 11th day of December, 1953.

APPROVED this 16th day of August, 1955.

MUHAMMAD KWANA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

T. E. LETCHWORTH,  
*Resident, Bornu Province*

CCF. 900

*N.R.L.N. 132 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE PUBLIC COLLECTIONS (REGULATION)  
ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 182)

**THE PUBLIC COLLECTIONS (EXEMPTION OF ANTIQUITIES  
COMMISSION) (NORTHERN REGION) ORDER IN  
COUNCIL, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 15th September, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by paragraph (e) of section 5 of the Public Collections (Regulation) Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—**

Citation.

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Public Collections (Exemption of Antiquities Commission) (Northern Region) Order in Council, 1955.

Exemption of  
Antiquities  
Commission  
from applica-  
tion of Public  
Collections  
(Regulation)  
Ordinance  
(Chapter 182).

2. The Antiquities Commission is hereby exempted from the application of the Public Collections (Regulation) Ordinance in relation to collections made within the Northern Region for the maintenance or purchase of antiquities.

MADE by the Governor in Council this 9th day of September, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

---

*N.R.L.N. 133 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)  
**THE WATERWORKS (APPOINTMENT OF WATER AUTHORITY)  
NOTICE, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 15th September, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the appropriate officer by section 2 of the Waterworks Ordinance, the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to give the following notice:—**

1. This notice may be cited as the Waterworks (Appointment of Water Authority) Notice, 1955.

2. The Director of Public Works, Northern Region, shall manage or supervise all waterworks in the Northern Region which supply water to the Northern Region and the supply of water therefrom.

Given at Kaduna this 9th day of September, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 134 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITIES (CUSTOMARY PRESENTS) ORDERS  
 PUBLICATION (No. 4) NOTICE, 1955**

**In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (9) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule issue an order in similar terms to the text of the order set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 28 of 1955.

2. The said orders are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

**SCHEDULE**

<i>Name of Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of issue of Order</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Gumel ... ..	7th May, 1955	} 1st October, 1955
West Yagba ... ..	12th July, 1955	
East Yagba ... ..	14th July, 1955	
Kabba ... ..	14th July, 1955	
Bunu ... ..	15th July, 1955	
Adamawa ... ..	1st August, 1955	

GIVEN at Kaduna this 3rd day of September, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

MLG. 552

N.R.L.N. 135 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**ABUJA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 5 PAM GAMU FOREST  
 RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 15th September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Abuja Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Niger Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Abuja Native Authority No. 5 Pam Gamu Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Abuja Native Authority No. 5 Pam Gamu Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing thirty-eight acres situated within the Abuja town in the Abuja Emirate of the Abuja division of the Niger Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Abuja to Mayanka Falls (Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 Sheet 6 Latitude 9 degrees 10 minutes North, Longitude 7 degrees 10 minutes East) this point being half a mile from milestone 0 in Abuja Town measured in a general westerly direction along the 1953 motor road from Abuja to Mayanka Falls, and marked by beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Abuja to Mayanka Falls in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 611 feet to beacon No. 2 at the point where the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Abuja to Mayanka Falls crosses the right bank of the Karbanya stream; thence by the right bank of the Karbanya stream upstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 713 feet to beacon No. 3 on the right bank of the Karbanya stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 29 degrees 30 minutes for a distance of 295 feet to beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 16 degrees for a distance of 400 feet to beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 4 degrees for a distance of 891 feet to beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 327 degrees for a distance of 355 feet to beacon No. 7 on the Abuja outer town wall; thence by the Abuja outer town wall in a general northerly direction for a distance of 403 feet to beacon No. 8 at the point where the Abuja outer town wall crosses the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Abuchi to Abuja; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Abuchi to Abuja for a distance of 854 feet to beacon No. 9 on the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Abuchi to Abuja; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 181 degrees for a distance of 713 feet to beacon No. 10 on the western side of the Abuja inner town wall; thence by the western side of the Abuja inner town wall in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1,650 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All bearings and distances are approximate only, bearings being referred to True North and adjusted from magnetic bearings observed during the month of April, 1953. Distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1953 Bassan Zuba-Abuja market path and

The 1953 Abuchi-Abuja path.

2. Other rights:—

NIL.

MADE by the Abuja Native Authority this 3rd day of August, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Abuja Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of

Muhamma, Madaki  
Hassan, Makama Karami  
Jibril, S. Kuje



B 263

Signified in accordance with the Abuja Native Authority Standing Rules, 1955,  
dated the 3rd day of August, 1955.

MUSA TANKO,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 30th day of August, 1955.

I. G. GUNN,  
*Resident, Niger Province*

CCF. 1063

*N.R.L.N.* 136 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE EVIDENCE (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955 (No. 10 OF 1955)

**THE EVIDENCE (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955 (COMMENCEMENT)  
NOTICE, 1955**

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of the Evidence (Amendment) Law, 1955, and after consultation with the Executive Council, the following notice is hereby given:—**

1. This notice may be cited as the Evidence (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.
2. The Evidence (Amendment) Law, 1955, shall come into operation on the 1st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

---

*N.R.L.N.* 137 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955  
(No. 11 OF 1955)

**THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955  
(COMMENCEMENT) NOTICE, 1955**

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of the Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Law, 1955, and after consultation with the Executive Council, the following notice is hereby given:—**

1. This notice may be cited as the Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.
2. The Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Law, 1955, shall come into operation on the 1st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF ASSEMBLIES AND  
 PROCESSIONS) RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (45) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Region Legal Notice No. 89 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Pategi ...	29th January, 1955	} 15th September, 1955	22nd September, 1955
Lafiagi ...	8th June, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

SG. 7704/S.1

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
 DOMESTIC ANIMALS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 22nd September, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (8) and paragraph (11) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to the areas set out in the First Schedule hereto.

Title.  
 First  
 Schedule.

Interpretation.

2. In these rules—

“impound” and its grammatical variations means take and confine in an area or place appointed by the Native Authority to be a pound for any area or portion thereof to which these rules may apply;

“Native Authority” means the Zaria Native Authority;

“poundmaster” means a person appointed in writing by the Native Authority to have charge of a pound;

“straying” means not being in the charge of some person who has control over it.

Keeping or pasturing of pigs prohibited.

3. No person shall keep or pasture or permit to be kept or pastured any pigs except in such properly enclosed or walled areas or yards as have been approved in writing by the Native Authority.

Impounding of animals by authorised persons.

4. Any horse, ox, ass, mule, dog, sheep, goat or the females or the young of these species may, if found straying be impounded by any duly authorised agent of the Native Authority or by any member of the Native Authority Police Force.

Claim and conditional release. Second Schedule.

5. The owner of any impounded animal may claim such animal and it shall be released to him on payment to the poundmaster of the penalty and charges set out in the Second Schedule hereto:

Provided that any person considering that he has a claim against the owner of the animal for damage done to his person or property by the animal may object to the release of the animal in which case the animal shall not be released until the Native Authority is satisfied that the claim has been determined either by agreement or by legal proceedings.

Sale of unclaimed impounded animal.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of the last preceding rule any impounded animal which remains unclaimed seven days after the date of impounding shall be sold by auction by the poundmaster and the proceeds of the sale placed on deposit in the Native Treasury.

(2) Any amount so deposited may be claimed by and paid over to the owner of the animal after deduction of any penalty or charges payable under rule 5:

Provided that no claim for payment shall be entertained after six months have elapsed from the date on which the amount was deposited.

(3) Any amount so deposited and not claimed within six months shall be forfeited by the owner of the animal and paid into the revenue of the Native Authority.

Penalty.

7. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding six months or to both such imprisonment and fine.

8. All rules for the control of domestic animals previously made by the Native Authority are hereby revoked.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

Zaria City, Sabon Gari Zaria, Tudun Wada Zaria, Sabon Gari Kaduna, Tudun Wada Kaduna.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
PENALTY

For every animal impounded: 2s.

*Charges*

For every Horse: 2s for each day or portion of a day.  
For every Ox: 2s for each day or portion of a day.  
For every Sheep: 6d for each day or portion of a day.  
For every Goat: 6d for each day or portion of a day.  
For all other animals: 1s for each day or portion of a day.  
For all female or young animals: the same charge as for the adult males.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 1st day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

M. Jafaru  
M. Lawal, W.Z.  
M. Hayatuddini



Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Orders, 1953 dated the 20th day of August, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
*Secretary to the Council*

APPROVED this 9th day of September, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 538/S.110

N.R.L.N. 140 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**BIDA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 2 ZANCHITA FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**  
*Date of Commencement: 22nd September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bida Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Niger Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bida Native Authority No. 2 Zanchita Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bida Native Authority No. 2 Zanchita Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing two decimal two square miles or thereabouts situated in the Bida Emirate of the Niger Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the motor road from Bida to Jebba 906 feet west of milepost 8 from Bida (Latitude 9 degrees 7 minutes 30 seconds North; Longitude 5 degrees 56 minutes East) and marked by beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Ndaji Yakuba to Emagiti for a distance of 4,841 feet to beacon No. 2 at the point where the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Ndaji Yakuba to Emagiti meets the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Chegungi to Emagiti; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Chegungi to Emagiti for a distance of 1,073 feet to beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 284 degrees for a distance of 2,192 feet to beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 343 degrees for a distance of 726 feet to beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 251 degrees 30 minutes for a distance of 1,029 feet to beacon No. 6, on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Emagiti to Wuya Market; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Emagiti to Wuya Market for a distance of 1,368 feet to beacon No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1952 branch motor road from Edozhigi to mile 10 on the 1952 motor road from Bida to Jebba; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 branch motor road from Edozhigi to mile 10 on the 1952 motor road from Bida to Jebba in a general northerly direction for a distance of 4,198 feet to beacon No. 8 at the point where the right hand side of the 1952 branch motor road from Edozhigi to mile 10 on the 1952 motor road from Bida to Jebba meets the left hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bida to Jebba; thence across the 1952 motor road from Bida to Jebba on a bearing of 333 degrees for a distance of 54 feet to beacon No. 9 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bida to Jebba; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 9 degrees for a distance of 1,455 feet to beacon No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 75 degrees for a distance of 2,300 feet to beacon No. 11 on the left hand side of the 1952 main path from Wuya market to Ndaji Yakuba; thence by the left hand side of the 1952 main path from Wuya market to Ndaji Yakuba for a distance of 5,086 feet to beacon No. 12 on the left hand side of the 1952 main path from Wuya market to Ndaji Yakuba; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 159 degrees for a distance of 3,701 feet to beacon No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 150 degrees for a distance of 861 feet to beacon No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 190 degrees for a distance of 1,731 feet to beacon No. 15 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Jebba to Bida; thence along the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Jebba to Bida in a general easterly direction for a distance of 449 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All bearings and distances are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

2. Bearings are referred to True North and have been adjusted from magnetic bearings observed during the month of May, 1952.

3. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

The 1952 Bida-Jebba motor road,

The 1952 Gbenguba-Milestone nine path,

The 1952 Emagiti-Wuya-Zuko path,

The 1952 Wuya Zuko-Chagungi path and

The 1952 Ndaji-Yakuba-Wuya market path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

To the native members of the communities of Zanchita, Emagiti, Gbanguba, Dabanfu, Wuya-Zuko and Sakofu:—

- (i) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for their personal domestic requirements and not for sale or barter, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Kadanya* (*Butyrospermum parkii*) and *Dorowa* (*Parkia liberi*).
- (ii) The right to collect thatching grass.
- (iii) The right to hunt.

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Muhamadu Ndayako  
Bale Madaki  
Tauhidi Tafie

Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Orders, 1954 dated the 4th day of November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 29th day of July, 1955.

I. G. GUNN,  
*Resident, Niger Province*

CCF. 1001

N.R.L.N. 141 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)

**BIDA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 3 AGAIE GATE FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 22nd September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bida Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Niger Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Bida Native Authority No. 3 Agaie Gate Forest Reserve, Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bida Native Authority No. 3 Agaie Gate Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one hundred and twelve acres or thereabouts situated in the Bida Emirate of the Niger Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bida to Badeggi 454 feet eastwards from milepost 97 (Latitude 9 degrees 5 minutes North; Longitude 6 degrees 2 minutes East) and marked by beacon No. 1, by the right hand

side of the 1952 motor road from Bida to Badeggi in a general easterly direction for a distance of 3,119 feet to beacon No. 2 at the point where the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bida to Badeggi meets the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Badeggi to Jima; thence by the right hand side of the motor road from Badeggi to Jima in a general south westerly direction for a distance of 4,504 feet to beacon No. 3 on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Badeggi to Jima; thence following the Bida Town wall in a general northerly direction by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearings in degrees</i>	<i>Lengths in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
3	9	682	4
4	18	570	5
5	12	452	6
6	1	748	7
7	10	958	1

the starting point.

*Note:—*

(1) All bearings and distances are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

(2) Bearings are referred to True North and have been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of April, 1952.

(3) All beacons are stone cairns or earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

### 1. Right of way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of—

The 1952 Bida-Saci path.

### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority.

To the native members of the community of Bida town:—

(1) The right to collect thatching grass.

(2) The right of access to and use of the cemetery in the north-west corner.

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhamadu Ndayako

Bale Madaki

Tauhidi Tafie



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 4th day of November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 29th day of July, 1955.

I. G. GUNN,  
*Resident, Niger Province*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTAY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**BIDA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 4 MARAFA FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 22nd September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bida Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Niger Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Bida Native Authority No. 4 Marafa Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bida Native Authority No. 4 Marafa Forest Reserve.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing two decimal two nought square miles or thereabouts situated in the Lemu District of the Bida Emirate of the Niger Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1952 motor road from Zungeru to Bida 987 feet north of milepost 50 from Zungeru (Latitude 9 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds North; Longitude 6 degrees 1 minute 40 seconds East) and marked by beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Ekagi to Danchita in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2,728 feet to beacon No. 2; thence by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearings in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
2	182	1,150	3
3	172	605	4
4	197	291	5
5	268	267	6
6	330	366	7
7	217	459	8
8	198	718	9
9	82	902	10

on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Danchita to Emitigungi; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Danchita to Emitigungi in a general south easterly direction for a distance of 620 feet to beacon No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 152 degrees for a distance of 1,456 feet to beacon No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Danchita to Emitigungi; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Danchita to Emitigungi in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1,239 feet to beacon No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 186 degrees for a distance of 400 feet to beacon No. 14 on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Danchita to Emitigungi; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Danchita to Emitigungi in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 198 feet to beacon No. 15; thence by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearings in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
15	254	1,113	16
16	228	697	17
17	118	1,013	18
18	239	678	19
19	220	480	20
20	195	747	21
21	182	536	22
22	192	866	23
23	219	2,049	24
24	187	2,556	25
25	272	1,929	26
26	280	51	27
27	288	1,763	28
28	298	1,549	29
29	17	993	30
30	10	3,076	31
31	44	755	32
32	151	714	33
33	95	507	34
34	36	1,290	35
35	10	223	36
36	95	1,300	37

on the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bida to Zungeru; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 motor road from Bida to Zungeru in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,426 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All bearings and distances are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

2. Bearings are referred to True North and have been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of April, 1952.

3. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of—

The 1952 Bida-Zungeru motor road,

The 1952 Dakama-Emirami path,

The 1952 Emiworogi-Emirami path,

The 1952 Emitigungi-Emirami path,

The 1952 Tsadugara-Ekagi path and

The 1952 Tsadugara-Shabarafi path.

### 2. Other Rights.

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

To the native members of the communities of Dakama, Mungorota, Emiworogi, Emitigungi, Marafa, Lukoro, Madage, Tsadu-rani, Tsadu-gara, Danchita Amirami.

(i) The right to collect thaching grass.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*) and Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*).

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Muhamadu Ndayako  
Bale Madaki  
Tauhidi Tafie

Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 4th day of November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 29th day of July, 1955.

I. G. GUNN,  
*Resident, Niger Province*

C.C.F. 1002

N.R.L.N. 143 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
BIDA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 6 EWUN RAPHIA FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 22nd September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bida Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Niger Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Bida Native Authority No. 6 Ewun Raphia Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bida Native Authority No. 6 Ewun Raphia Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing five decimal eight two square miles or thereabouts situated in the Badeggi district of the Bida Emirate of the Bida Division in the Niger Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1953 main path from Memefu to Ebba (Nigeria Survey 1 : 500,000 Sheet 6 Latitude 9 degrees 15 minutes North, Longitude 6 degrees 15 minutes East) approximately 2 miles from Elba on a bearing of 9 degrees and marked by beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearings in degrees</i>	<i>Lengths in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
1	293	2,364	2
2	270	998	3
3	284	1,055	4
4	282 30 minutes	1,233	5
5	241	476	6

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearings in degrees</i>	<i>Lengths in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
6	216	926	7
7	237 30 minutes	340	8
8	268	802	9
9	245 30 minutes	529	10
10	216	1,055	11
11	227	1,153	12
12	258	708	13
13	264	563	14
14	360	933	15
15	8 30 minutes	690	16
16	32 30 minutes	844	17
17	22 30 minutes	987	18
18	293 30 minutes	459	19
19	258	380	20
20	231	643	21
21	273 30 minutes	1,382	22
22	319	1,776	23
23	284	329	24
24	263	508	25
25	286	567	26
26	302 30 minutes	1,374	27
27	315	676	28
28	325 30 minutes	515	29
29	330 30 minutes	636	30
30	350	1,039	31
31	230 minutes	712	32

on the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Egbanasara to Ewun; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Egbanasara to Ewun in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 910 feet to beacon No. 33; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 111 degrees for a distance of 988 feet to beacon No. 34; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 39 degrees for a distance of 1,993 feet to beacon No. 35, on the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Ewun to Memefu; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Ewun to Memefu in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,383 feet to beacon No. 36 on the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Ewun to Memefu; thence by a series of straight cut lines, the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearings in degrees</i>	<i>Lengths in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
36	105	2,114	37
37	145	891	38
38	115	1,145	39
39	66	617	40
40	42	960	41

on the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Memefu to Elegi Sidiagba; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Memefu to Elegi Sidiagba in a general easterly direction for a distance of 2,649 feet to beacon No. 42 on the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Memefu to Elegi Sidiagba; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearings in degrees</i>	<i>Lengths in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
42	201	1,238	43
43	206	1,378	44
44	200	691	45
45	193	633	46

From Beacon No.	Bearings in degrees	Lengths in feet	To Beacon No.
46	165	626	47
47	180 30 minutes	503	48
48	188 30 minutes	813	49
49	164	1,056	50
50	195	769	51
51	190	803	52
52	159	837	53
53	218	953	54
54	173	539	55
55	243	713	56
56	272	381	57
57	255	519	58
58	289 30 minutes	1,013	59
59	246	430	60

on the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Ebba to Memefu; thence by the right hand side of the 1953 main path from Ebba to Memefu in a general northerly direction or a distance of 2,499 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. Bearings are referred to True North and have been adjusted from magnetic bearings observed during April, 1953.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

The 1953 Yankpako—Memefu path and

The 1953 Ezhigi—Ewun path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority, To the native members of the communities of Ewun, Egbanasara, Ezhigi, Yankpako, Wadata, Bororo and Memefu:—

(1) The right to collect the fruits from uncultivated trees of *Elacis guineensis*.

(2) The right to fish.

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Ndayako

Bale Madaki

Tauhidi Tafie



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954 dated the 4th day of November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 29th day of July, 1955.

I. G. GUNN,  
Resident, Niger Province

N.R.L.N. 144 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
BIDA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 7 PRISON FUEL FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 22nd September, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bida Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Niger Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Bida Native Authority No. 7 Prison Fuel Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bida Native Authority No. 7 Prison Fuel Forest Reserve.

**FIRST SCHEDULE**

All that piece of land containing nought decimal six three square mile or thereabouts situated in the Lemu district of the Bida Emirate of the Bida Division in the Niger Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Bida to Zungeru 641 feet south of milepost 48 (Nigeria Survey 1:125,000 Sheet North C32;M111 Latitude 9 degrees 13 minutes North Longitude 6 degrees 2 minutes East) marked by beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Bida to Zungeru in a general northerly direction for a distance of 2,020 feet to beacon No. 2; thence across the 1953 motor road from Bida to Zungeru on a bearing of 291 degrees for a distance of 65 feet to beacon No. 3 on the left hand side of the 1953 motor road from Bida to Zungeru; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 291 degrees for a distance of 1,250 feet to beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 24 degrees for a distance of 4,193 feet to beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 106 degrees for a distance of 822 feet to beacon No. 6; on the left hand side of the 1953 motor road from Bida to Zungeru; thence across the 1953 motor road from Bida to Zungeru on a bearing of 178 degrees for a distance of 175 feet to beacon No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1953 motor road from Bida to Zungeru; thence by a series of straight cut line, the bearings and legths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearings in degrees</i>	<i>Lengths in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
7	171	878	8
8	165	503	9
9	163 30 mins.	444	10
10	153 30 mins.	417	11
11	163 30 mins.	442	12
12	156	646	13
13	152 30 mins.	755	14
14	172	387	15
15	154 30 mins.	283	16
16	149 30 mins.	383	17
17	166	417	18
18	203	681	19

From Beacon No.	Bearings in degrees	Lengths in feet	To Beacon No.
19	184	629	20
20	197	685	21
21	289	744	22
22	293	746	23
23	283	741	25
24	305 30 mins.	305	25
25	336	214	26
26	293	307	1

the starting point.

*Notes.*—1. All bearings and distances are approximate only, bearings are referred to True North, and have been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of April, 1953. Distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of

The 1953 Bida—Zungeru motor road,

The 1953 Wacin Saba—Legbogido path,

The 1953 Etsudiko—Gogata path and

The 1953 Dabaci—Mile 47½ on Bida—Zungeru motor road path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority,

To the native members of the communities of Etsudiko and Wacin Saba:—

(1) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Dorowa* (*Parkia oliveri*) and *Kadanya* (*Butyrospermum parkii*).

(2) The right to take thatching grass.

(3) The right to hunt.

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Ndayako

Bale Madaki

Tauhidi Tafie



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Orders, 1954 dated the 4th day of November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 29th day of July, 1955.

I. G. GUNN,  
Resident, Niger Province

N.R.L.N. 145 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

(THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE NORTHERN REGIONAL NATIVE AUTHORITIES  
(ESTABLISHMENT AND APPOINTMENT—AMENDMENT  
No. 5) NOTICE, 1955*Date of Commencement: 29th September, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by sections 3, 6, 16 and 20 of the Native Authority Law 1954, His Excellency the Governor, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to give the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 5) Notice, 1955.

N.R.L.N. 19  
of 1954.

2. The Schedule to the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment) Notice, 1954, is hereby amended by deleting the particulars set forth in the First Schedule hereto and by substituting therefor the particulars set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE  
DELETIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
ADAMAWA ...	NUMAN	<i>Bachama</i>	<i>Numan Federation</i>	<i>Chief of Bachama</i>	<i>Bachama District</i>

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADDITIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
ADAMAWA ...	NUMAN	<i>Bachama</i>	<i>Numan Federation</i>	<i>Chief of Bachama and Council</i>	<i>Bachama District</i>

GIVEN at Kaduna this 9th day of September, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (LICENSING OF BICYCLES) RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (49) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the native authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 52 of 1954.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Takum	9th July, 1955	22nd September, 1955	1st October, 1955
Donga	13th July, 1955		
Wukari	20th July, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 502

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

## THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (NATIVE LIQUOR) (AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st October, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (57) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of October, 1955. Title and commencement.

2. For the Third Schedule to the Kano Native Authority (Native Liquor) Rules, 1946, there shall be substituted the following new Schedule: Substitution of Schedule of Fees.

## THIRD SCHEDULE

	£	s	d
For an annual licence to manufacture ... ..	5	0	0
For an annual licence to sell ... ..	5	0	0
For a monthly licence to sell ... ..	0	10	0
For an occasional licence to sell ... ..	0	2	6

ISSUED by the Kano Native Authority this 5th day of September, 1955

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 1st day of July, 1954.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA  
Clerk to the Council

APPROVED this 22nd day of September, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

MLG. 531/S.61

N.R.L.N. 148 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE MISAU NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
DOMESTIC ANIMALS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 29th September, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (8) and paragraph (11) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, the following rules are hereby made:—**

Title.

First  
Schedule.

Interpreta-  
tion.

1. These rules may be cited as the Misau Native Authority (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to the areas set out in the First Schedule hereto.

2. In these rules—

“cattle” means bull, cow or the young thereof;

“impond” and its grammatical variations means take and confine in an area or place appointed by the Native Authority to be a pound for any area or portion thereof to which these rules may apply;

“Native Authority” means the Misau Native Authority;

“poundmaster” means a person appointed in writing by the Native Authority to have charge of a pound;

“straying” means not being in the charge of some person who has control over it.

Keeping or  
pasturing of  
pigs  
prohibited.

3. No person shall keep or pasture or permit to be kept or pastured any pigs, except in such properly enclosed or walled areas or yards as have been approved in writing by the Native Authority.

4. Any cattle, horse, mare, gelding, ass, mule, sheep, goat or their young may, if found straying, be impounded by any duly authorised agent of the Native Authority or by any member of the Native Authority Police Force.

Impounding of animals by authorised persons.

5. The owner of any impounded animal may claim such animal and it shall be released to him on payment to the poundmaster of the penalty and charges set out in the Second Schedule hereto:

Claim and conditional release. Second Schedule.

Provided that any person considering that he has a claim against the owner of the animal for damage done to his person or property by the animal may object to the release of the animal in which case the animal shall not be released until the Native Authority is satisfied that the claim has been determined either by agreement or by legal proceedings.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of the last preceding rule any impounded animal which remains unclaimed seven days after the date of impounding shall be sold by auction by the poundmaster and the proceeds of the sale placed on deposit in the Native Treasury.

Sale of unclaimed impounded animals.

(2) Any amount so deposited may be claimed by and paid over to the owner of the animal after deduction of any penalty or charges payable under rule 5:

Provided that no claim for payment shall be entertained after six months have elapsed from the date on which the amount was deposited.

(3) Any amount so deposited and not claimed within six months shall be forfeited by the owner of the animal and paid into the revenue of the Native Authority.

7. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding six months or to both such imprisonment and fine.

Penalty.

8. All rules for the control of domestic animals previously made by the Native Authority are hereby revoked.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

Kukadi and Gundari Wards of Misau Town.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### PENALTY

For every animal impounded: 2s

### Charges

For every Horse: 2s for each day or portion of day

For every Pig: 1s for each day or portion of day

For every Ox: 2s for each day or portion of day

For every Sheep: 6d for each day or portion of day

For every Goat: 6d for each day or portion of day

For every Donkey: 1s for each day or portion of day

For all other animals: 1s for each day or portion of day

For all female or young animals: the same charge as for the adult male.

B 282

MADE by the Misau Native Authority this 10th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Misau Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of

Ahmadu, Sarkin Misau  
Moh. Manga, District Head, Misau  
M. Shehu, Alkalin Misau



Signified in accordance with the Misau Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954,  
dated the 20th day of January, 1954.

AHMED MUSA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 22nd day of September, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

M.L.G. 538/S.15

N.R.L.N. 149 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

## THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (DECLARATION OF TIV NATIVE MARRIAGE LAW AND CUSTOM) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 13th October, 1955*

WHEREAS the Tiv Native Authority has recorded in writing a declaration of what in its opinion is the native law and custom relating to marriage and divorce applying throughout the area of its authority to all members of the Tiv tribe who marry according to Tiv native law and custom and has submitted such declaration to the Governor;

AND WHEREAS the Governor is satisfied that such declaration accurately records the Tiv native law and custom relating to marriage and divorce and that such law and custom is not repugnant to justice, equity or good conscience and is not incompatible either in its terms or by necessary implication with any Ordinance or Law;

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by subsection (3) of section 48 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, His Excellency the Governor, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to make the following order:—

1. This order may be cited as the Native Authority (Declaration of Tiv Native Marriage Law and Custom) Order, 1955. Citation.

2. The declaration of native law and custom recorded in the Schedule to this order shall be the native law and custom relating to marriage and divorce in force in the area of authority of the Tiv Native Authority. Declaration of native law and custom. Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

DECLARATION OF TIV NATIVE LAW AND CUSTOM  
RELATING TO MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE

In exercise of the powers conferred upon a native authority by subsection (1) of section 48 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the Tiv Native Authority hereby declares that in its opinion the native law and custom relating to marriage and divorce applying throughout the area of the Tiv Native Authority in respect of all members of the Tiv tribe who marry according to Tiv native law and custom is as follows:—

1. Definitions:—

“guardian” means the person declared as such by the elders of the woman’s family, or, in case of dispute, by the native court of the district in which the elders of the woman’s family normally reside or in which the marriage was contracted. Interpretation.

2. A marriage according to Tiv native law and custom between two members of the Tiv tribe who are subject to the jurisdiction of the Tiv Native Authority is valid if— Conditions of a valid marriage

(a) the woman has reached the age of puberty; and

(b) the woman has in the presence of witnesses expressed her consent to the marriage; and

- (c) the woman's guardian has in the presence of witnesses consented to the marriage; and
- (d) the bride-price or such portion thereof as may be agreed upon by the guardian of the woman concerned and her suitor has been paid; and
- (e) the marriage has been registered by a native court.
- Bride-price not to be affected by birth of children.** 3. (1) The bride-price is the subject of agreement between the guardian of the woman concerned and her suitor.
- (2) The guardian of a woman duly married according to Tiv native law and custom is not entitled to demand an increased bride-price by reason only of the birth of a child or children to such woman. This is so, even if the husband has not completed payment of the agreed bride-price.
- Offences and penalties.** 4. (1) It is an offence—
- (a) to give or take in marriage a girl who has not reached the age of puberty;
- (b) to give or take in marriage a girl who has not in the presence of witnesses expressed her consent to such marriage;
- (c) to induce a wife to leave her husband to whom she is duly married in accordance with Tiv native law and custom;
- (d) to detain a wife duly married according to Tiv native law and custom against the will of her husband;
- (e) to demand from any person duly married according to Tiv native law and custom money or goods for the return of his wife.
- (2) Upon conviction in a native court of an offence described in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph the maximum penalty is a fine of ten pounds or imprisonment for six months or both such fine and imprisonment.
- Divorce.** 5. (1) Grounds for divorce are—
- (a) ill treatment of wife by husband;
- (b) impotence of husband;
- (c) insanity of husband;
- (d) incompatibility.
- (2) No divorce shall be valid without the sanction of a native court.
- Death of husband.** 6. A wife upon the death of her husband may elect either—
- (a) to remain with the heirs of her late husband; or
- (b) to return to her guardian.
- Refund of bride-price.** 7. (1) Where a divorce is granted, the wife's guardian may be ordered to refund to the husband the bride-price up to a maximum sum of twelve pounds inclusive of the value of the husband's customary gifts.
- (2) In assessing the proportion of the bride-price to be returned to the husband, there may be taken into consideration—
- (a) the duration of the marriage;
- (b) the number of children born during the marriage;
- (c) the degree of blame, if any, attaching to the husband or wife:
- Provided that the monetary value of any farm work or other manual labour performed by the husband for the parents or guardian of the wife shall not be taken into consideration.
- (3) If upon the death of her husband a wife elects to return to her guardian, the heirs of the late husband are entitled to the refund of the bride-price by the guardian up to a maximum sum of twelve pounds and subject to a reduction in respect of surviving children of the union who are retained by the heirs.

(4) No refund of bride-price or customary gifts shall be payable by reason only of the death of a wife during the continuance of the marriage.  
RECORDED by the Tiv Native Authority this 5th day of August, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Tiv Native Authority is hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Dzakpe

Signified in accordance with Tiv Native Authority Standing Orders, 1953, dated the 3rd day of March, 1953.

G. ATIM-ATEDZE,  
*Clerk to the Council*

MADE at Kaduna this 4th day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

MLG. 550/S.24

N.R.L.N. 150 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF ASSEMBLIES AND  
PROCESSIONS) RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (45) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 89 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Ijumu ... ..	11 August, 1955	4th October, 1955	13th October, 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

KADUNA

SG. 77041/S.1

N.R.L.N. 151 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE ARGUNGU NATIVE AUTHORITY (PRESERVATION OF  
RED GOATS) RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 13th October, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by subsection (8) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, the following rules are hereby made by the Argungu Native Authority:—

Citation and application.

1. These rules may be cited as the Argungu Native Authority (Preservation of Red Goats) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to all village areas of Argungu Emirate.

Definition.

2. In these rules—

“red goat” means a goat of the short-haired, reddish-brown type without colour blemish on its coat, commonly known as the Sokoto red goat.

Restriction on keeping of goats.

3. No person shall keep an uncastrated male goat over the age of six months other than a red goat.

Restriction of slaughter of goats.

4. No person shall slaughter any female red goat with less than two permanent incisor teeth unless it is already mortally sick.

Penalties.

5. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these rules shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable on summary conviction for a first offence to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding seven days, and for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding fourteen days or to both such fine and imprisonment.

MADE by the Argungu Native Authority this 6th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Argungu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu III, Emir of Argungu,  
Sarkin Kebbi

Muhammadu Bello Ajia, Clerk of the Council



Signified in accordance with the Argungu Native Authority Standing Orders, 1954, dated the 25th day of November, 1954.

MUHAMMADU BELLO AJIA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 10th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

N.R.L.N. 152 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE ROAD TRAFFIC ORDINANCE (No. 43 of 1954)  
 THE ROAD TRAFFIC (ZARIA TOWNSHIP) (PARKING)  
 ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement. 20th October, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred on a local authority in a township by section 11 of the Road Traffic Ordinance, 1947, the following order is hereby made:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Road Traffic (Zaria Township) (Parking) Order, 1955, and shall come into force on the 20th day of October, 1955. Citation and commencement.

2. Definitions:

“cart” means any type of vehicle drawn or pushed by animals or persons and primarily designed for the carriage of goods; Interpretation.

“commercial motor vehicle” means any mechanically propelled vehicle (including a trailer) operating under a commercial or stage carriage licence excluding a hackney licence;

“goods” include animals;

“goods shed” means any building which is used for the storing of goods or merchandise;

“Local Authority” means the Zaria local authority;

“parking place” means the area described in the First Schedule to these rules; First Schedule.

“passenger” means any fare paying passenger;

“police officer” means any member of the Nigeria Police Force or of the Zaria Native Authority Police Force.

3. (1) (a) No person in charge of a cart or commercial motor vehicle shall park such cart or vehicle on any highway or in any public place except a parking place. Parking.

(b) The provisions of this subsection shall be in addition to and not in derogation from the provisions of section 67 (e) of the Road Traffic Regulations, 1948.

(2) No person in charge of a cart or commercial motor vehicle shall stop such cart or vehicle for the purpose of loading or unloading goods except—

(a) at a parking place;

(b) at a goods shed for so long as may be necessary to complete such loading or unloading;

Provided that a police officer may at any time direct that such cart or vehicle shall be removed.

4. Every person in charge of a cart or commercial motor vehicle or pedal cycle or any other vehicle entering a parking place shall comply with the directions of a police officer, or of a person duly authorised in writing by the Local Authority, to park his vehicle in such parking place and in such manner as may be indicated in such directions. Liability to park where ordered.

Fees.

Second  
Schedule.

5. (1) There shall be paid upon demand to the Local Authority, or his agent duly authorised in writing, by the driver or person in charge of any cart, trailer, commercial motor vehicle or other motor vehicle parked in a parking place the fees set out in the Second Schedule.

(2) The Local Authority or his duly authorised agent shall upon receipt of any fee payable in pursuance of this section issue therefore a receipt which shall state the date of issue and the amount received and shall be produced by the person to whom it is issued upon demand by a police officer, the Local Authority or any person authorised by the Local Authority in writing in that behalf.

Exclusion  
from parking  
places.

6. A police officer or other person duly authorised in writing by the Local Authority may order any person other than the owner or driver of or any passenger in a vehicle parked in the parking place to leave the parking place.

Unauthorised  
structures.

7. No person may erect any building or obstruction in a parking place without the prior permission in writing of the Local Authority.

Offences and  
penalties.

8. Any person who:—

(a) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 3 or 7; or

(b) fails to comply with any direction, order or demand duly given or made under section 3, 4, 5 or 6,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction for a first offence to a fine of ten pounds and for a subsequent offence to a fine of fifty pounds or to imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

### PARKING PLACES

The area known as "Main Street Lorry Park" situated on the south side of Main Street at the western end of Main Street, bounded on the north by Main Street, on the east by Park Road and on the south by railway siding line.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>Fees</i>
Commercial Motor Vehicles ... ..	Two shillings a day each
Trailers ... ..	Two shillings a day each
Other Motor Vehicles ... ..	Two shillings a day each
Carts ... ..	Six pence a day each

MADE this 19th day of September, 1955.

J. G. LENOX-CONYNGHAM,  
*Local Authority, Zaria*

N.R.L.N. 153 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**YAURI NATIVE AUTHORITY FOREST RESERVE No. 1**  
**DE-RESERVATION ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 27th October, 1955*

WHEREAS by Order No. 23 of 1934 it was ordered by the Yauri Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that certain lands known as the Kasanu Forests situated in the Bin Yauri District of the Yauri Emirate of the Sokoto Province and described in the First Schedule thereto, subject to the rights affecting the same, should constitute a native administration forest reserve by the name of Yauri Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 29 of the Forestry Ordinance it is hereby directed by the Yauri Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Yauri Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 De-reservation Order, 1955.

2. From the 27th day of October, 1955, the lands constituted a native administration forest reserve by Order No. 23 of 1934 by the name of the Yauri Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1 and known as the Kasanu Forests shall cease to be a native authority forest reserve.

MADE by the Yauri Native Authority this 8th day of August, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Yauri Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mohammadu Tukur, Emir of Yauri

Signified in accordance with the Yauri Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 7th day of March, 1955.

ALIYU USMAN ZARIA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 8th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 154 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**YAURI NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 1 KASANU FOREST**  
**RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 27th October, 1955*

WHEREAS it is desired that a portion of the lands constituted as the Yauri Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1 together with certain other lands shall together comprise and be constituted as a native authority forest reserve under the name of the Yauri Native Authority No. 1 Kasanu Forest Reserve:

AND WHEREAS by the Yauri Native Authority Forest Reserve No. 1 De-reservation Order, 1955, it was directed by the Yauri Native Authority with the approval of the Governor that from the 27th day of October, 1955 the lands constituted a native authority forest reserve by the name of the Yauri

N.R.L.N.  
 No. 153 of  
 1955.

Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1 and known as the Kasanu Forests should cease to be a native authority forest reserve:

AND WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Yauri Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Sokoto Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Yauri Native Authority No. 1 Kasanu Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land comprising a portion of the lands formerly included in the Yauri Native Administration Forest Reserve No. 1 and known as the Kasanu Forests together with certain other lands the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall from the 27th day of October, 1955, constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which reserve shall be known as the Yauri Native Authority No. 1 Kasanu Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that portion containing eighty-eight decimal two nought square miles or thereabouts of that piece of land containing eighty-eight decimal eight two square miles or 88.82 thereabouts exclusive of that piece of land containing nought decimal six two square mile or thereabouts being an enclave or area completely surrounded by the first named portion, situated in the Bin Yauri District of the Yauri Emirate of the Sokoto Province and bounded as follows:—

(A) *Externally*.—Starting from a point on the left bank of the River Kasanu where it is joined by the right bank of the River Bambiri (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 Sheet 2 dated 1949) and marked by an earth mound No. 1, by the left bank of the River Kasanu upstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 8 miles 4,250 feet to cairn No. 2 on the left bank of the River Kasanu; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Cairn No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Cairn No.
2	108½	2,680	3
3	54	2 miles 4,240	4
4	74½	545	5
5	66½	4,000	6
6	68	2,200	7
7	67	3,800	8
8	56	800	9
9	73½	1,200	10
10	68½	1,200	11
11	66	1,250	12
12	68	1,250	13
13	183	2,100	14
14	179	1,000	15
15	182½	1,610	16
16	173	4,240	17
17	175½	850	18

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 177½ degrees for a distance of 2,000 feet to cairn No. 19 on the left bank of the Duge Stream opposite the point where it is joined on its right bank by the left bank of the Shatta Arima Stream; thence by the left bank of the Duge Stream upstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 2

miles 4,600 feet to cairn No. 20 on the left bank of the Duge Stream where it is joined by the left bank of the Fata Stream; thence by the left bank of the Fata Stream upstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 200 feet to cairn No. 21 on the left bank of the Fata Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $126\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,660 feet to cairn No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 165 degrees for a distance of 4,005 feet to cairn No. 23; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 164 degrees for a distance of 2,895 feet to cairn No. 24; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $160\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,778 feet to cairn No. 25 on the right hand side of the 1952 dry season motor road from Zuru to Yelwa (formerly described as the road from Rejau to Yelwa) where it is met by the right bank of the Jabir Stream (formerly Korama Jiburo); thence by the right hand side of the 1952 dry season motor road from Zuru to Yelwa in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 3 miles 1,800 feet to cairn No. 26 on the right hand side of the 1952 dry season motor road from Zuru to Yelwa where it is met by the left bank of the Jabir Stream; thence by the left bank of the Jabir Stream downstream in a general north-westerly and then south-westerly direction for a distance of 3,300 feet to cairn No. 27 on the left bank of the Jabir Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $188\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,670 feet to cairn No. 28 on the right hand side of the 1952 dry season motor road from Zuru to Yelwa; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 dry season motor road from Zuru to Yelwa in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 6 miles 2,540 feet to cairn No. 29 on the right hand side of the 1952 dry season motor road from Zuru to Yelwa where it meets the right bank of the Gwanda Stream; thence by the right bank of the Gwanda Stream downstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 4 miles 1,100 feet to cairn No. 30 on the right bank of the Gwanda Stream where it is met by the left bank of the Duge Stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $349\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 135 feet to cairn No. 31 on the right bank of the Duge Stream where it joins the right bank of the River Bambiri; thence by the right bank of the River Bambiri downstream in a general west-south-westerly direction for a distance of 5 miles 360 feet to the starting point.

(B) *Externally, excluding.*—All that piece of land known as the Tungan Duchi Enclave containing nought decimal six two square miles or thereabouts situated in the north-central portion of the Reserve surrounding the village of Tungan Duchi (Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 Sheet 1 dated 1949) and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left bank of the Duge Stream distant 1,800 feet on a bearing of 302 degrees from the north-western corner of Tungan Duchi Village, and marked by cairn No. 32 by a straight line cut on a bearing of 97 degrees for a distance of 2,640 feet to cairn No. 33; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $199\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,630 feet to cairn No. 34; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $325\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,335 feet to cairn No. 35 situated on the left bank of the Duge Stream; thence by the left bank of the Duge Stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,040 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

2. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of January, February and March, 1952.

3. The section of the Reserve boundary from cairn No. 4 to cairn No. 25 coincides with the Niger-Sokoto interprovincial boundary.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

The 1952 Tungan Inuwa-Tungan Wakaso path,  
The 1952 Tungan Wakaso-Mabiro path,

The 1952 Tungan Wakaso-Kambuwa path,  
 The 1952 Tungan Turaki-Tungan Duchi path,  
 The 1952 Tungan Duchi-Kambuwa path,  
 The 1952 Tungan Duchi-Bunu path,  
 The 1952 Tungan Duchi-Tungan Tsafi path,  
 The 1952 Tungan Banti-Tungan Tsafi path,  
 The 1952 Tungan Bori-Tungan Tsafi path and  
 The 1952 Tungan Tsafi-Tungan Odumo path.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

## (a) To the native inhabitants of the Yauri Emirate:—

- (i) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, thatching grasses and from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Kaiwa (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Kadai (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Dunya (*Vitex doniana*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Gwandar daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Faru (*Lannea barteri*), Baure (*Ficus gnaphalocarpa*), Kuriya (*Bombax buonopozense*), the fruits and leaves of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), the leaves of Gardayi (*Acacia spp.*), Giycya (*Mitragyna inermis*), Madachi (*Khaya senegalensis*), the gum of Gamji (*Ficus platyphylla*), and the tubers of Rogon daji (*Ampelocissus grantii*).
- (ii) The right to hunt, provided that the method of hunting adopted shall not include pack hunting, trapping and snaring.
- (iii) The right to fish.
- (b) To all holders of valid Jangali Receipts:—  
 The right to pasture cattle.

MADE by the Yauri Native Authority this 8th day of August, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Yauri Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Mohammadu Tukur, Emir of Yauri



Signified in accordance with the Yauri Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 7th day of March, 1955.

ALIYU USMAN ZARIA,  
 Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 5th day of September, 1955.

D. A. POTT,  
 Acting Resident, Sokoto Province

N.R.L.N. 155 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE KATSINA NATIVE AUTHORITY (COTTON SEED  
MULTIPLICATION AREA) RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 20th October, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (5) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Katsina Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Katsina Native Authority (Cotton Seed Multiplication Area) Rules, 1955.

2. Definitions:—

Definitions.

“seed cotton” means the produce of the plants known botanically as members of the *genus Gossypium* which is in an original state;

“inspecting officer” includes all administrative officers in the public service of the Northern Region, all officers of the Agricultural Department of the Northern Region not below the rank of agricultural assistant, all officers of the Produce Inspection Service of the Northern Region not below the rank of Cotton Examiner and such other persons as the Katsina Native Authority may from time to time appoint in writing to be inspecting officers;

“cotton market” means a place notified in the Gazette as a Cotton Inspection Station in accordance with regulation 5 of the Produce Inspection Regulations, 1951.

Regulations  
26 of 1951.

3. (1) No person shall deliver or cause to be delivered or attempt to deliver or cause to be delivered to any person or place within any area described in the First Schedule whether for sale or otherwise, any seed cotton which has not been grown within any such area.

Restrictions  
on move-  
ment of seed  
cotton.

First  
Schedule.

(2) No person shall deliver or cause to be delivered or attempt to deliver or cause to be delivered to any cotton market other than a cotton market specified in the Second Schedule to these rules any seed cotton grown within an area described in the First Schedule.

Second  
Schedule.

4. An inspecting officer may examine all seed cotton which he suspects on reasonable grounds is being moved with intent to deliver such seed cotton in contravention of rule 3.

Right to  
examine.

5. Rule 3 shall not apply to seed cotton purchased at any cotton market other than a cotton market specified in the Second Schedule which is being transported through any area described in the First Schedule to Funtua ginnery:

Exemption.  
Second  
Schedule.  
First  
Schedule.

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to exempt any seed cotton from the provisions of rule 4.

Offences  
and  
penalties.

6. (1) Any person who contravenes or attempts to contravene the provisions of rule 3 or who obstructs an inspecting officer in the exercise of the power conferred on him by rule 4 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine of one hundred pounds or to six months imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) Where any person is convicted in a native court of an offence against rule 3 the court may order the forfeiture of the seed cotton in respect of which the offence was committed.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

Daudawa Village	Shemi Station	Tafoki
Daudawa Settlement	Karen Haki	Unguwar Dan Zaria
Buka Uku	Danzoma	Birnin Kogo
Dangari	Shakadure	Unguwar Sarkin
Kadisau	Wakataba	Baka
Bukebuke	Unguwar Dika	Dogon Awo
Kwankiro	Katoge	Unguwar Shakkai
Kyasbushawa	Yankinda	Yan Mallamai
Sarkin Dutsi	Gobirawa	Zagami
Harin Maska Settlers	Dukke	Unguwar Bagudu
Macyar Karuwai	Ciroman Baka	

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

Daudawa	Mairuwa	Yankara
Maigora	Faskari	

MADE by the Katsina Native Authority this 6th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Katsina Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mallam Abu Duwan, Magajin Gari  
Mallam Damale, Madawakin Gona  
Mallam Muhammadu Dan Mallam, Sarkin Tsabta

Signified in accordance with the Katsina Native Authority Standing Rules, 1952, dated 1st day of October, 1952.

MALLAM SALISU MATAZU,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 10th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 156 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN REGION)  
LAW, 1955 (No. 7 of 1955)THE MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN REGION) LAW, 1955  
(COMMENCEMENT) NOTICE, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955, the Officer Administering the Government of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, hereby gives the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.
2. The Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955, shall come into operation on the first day of December, 1955.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 20th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor  
and to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 157 of 1955

THE WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)  
THE WATERWORKS (OTURKPO SETTLEMENT AREA)  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 27th October, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon a prescribed authority by section 9 of the Waterworks Ordinance and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, the following order is hereby made:—

1. This order may be cited as the Waterworks (Oturkpo Settlement Area) Order, 1955.
2. There shall be levied by and paid to the Idoma Native Authority annually in respect of every tenement in the area described in the schedule hereto and commonly known as the Oturkpo Settlement Area the sum of thirty shillings as general water rate.
3. The rate shall be payable in arrears in monthly instalments and the first instalment shall be deemed to have fallen due on the first day of October, 1954.
4. The following tenements shall be exempt from the payment of the said rate:—
  - (a) Tenements on which no building whether of a permanent or temporary nature is erected;
  - (b) Tenements occupied by the Idoma Native Authority and not used for residential purposes;
  - (c) Tenements used exclusively as places of worship;
  - (d) Tenements used exclusively for schools;
  - (e) Tenements to which water is supplied by means of a private service.

## SCHEDULE

Oturkpo Settlement Area as shown in Idoma Native Authority plan No. 6A, deposited in the Idoma Native Authority Central Office and available for inspection.

MADE by the Prescribed Authority, the Idoma Native Authority, this 12th day of August, 1954.

The Common Seal of the Idoma Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Ogiri Oko, Chief of Idoma  
 Sulaimanu Eituka, Representative of Northern Intermediate Area  
 M. Ahmadu Ogwu, Representative of Northern Intermediate Area  
 Omakwu Ogwiji, Representative of Southern Intermediate Area  
 Anuga Amali, Representative of Southern Intermediate Area  
 A. Akor, Representative of Western Intermediate Area  
 Ekoja Ogaje, Representative of Western Intermediate Area  
 O. B. Ode, Representative of Eastern Intermediate Area  
 S. A. Omoha, Nominated Member

Signified in accordance with the Idoma Native Authority Standing Orders, 1953, dated the 31st day of January, 1953.

A. A. ECHONO,  
*Clerk, Idoma Native Authority Council*

APPROVED this 20th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor  
 and to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 158 of 1955

THE WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)  
 THE WATERWORKS (HADEJIA ASSESSMENT) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st July, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon a prescribed authority by section 9 of the Waterworks Ordinance, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council, the following order is hereby made by the prescribed authority for the Hadejia Waterworks supply area:—

Citation, commencement and application.

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Waterworks (Hadejia Assessment) Order, 1955, and shall apply to the area described in the Schedule hereto.

(2) This order shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st July, 1955.

General water rate: public service.

2. Every adult male taxpayer, being the owner or occupier of a tenement to which water is supplied by means of public stand pipes, shall pay to the prescribed authority an annual general water rate of fifteen shillings.

General water rate: private service.

3. Every adult male taxpayer, being the owner or occupier of a tenement to which water is supplied by means of a private service, shall pay to the prescribed authority an annual general water rate of thirty shillings.

Method of payment.

4. The rates prescribed in sections 2 and 3 of this order shall be paid quarterly in arrears at the office of the prescribed authority, the first payment becoming due on the 1st day of October, 1955.

## SCHEDULE

The area of Hadejia Town as delineated by a blue verged line on Hadejia Native Authority Plan No. K.N.T. 903 deposited in the central office of the Hadejia Native Authority and available thereat for inspection.

MADE by the Hadejia Native Authority this 7th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Hadejia Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Alhaji Haruna, Emir of Hadejia



Signified in accordance with the Hadejia Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 26th day of March, 1955.

APPROVED this 20th day of October, 1955.

MALLAM SALE,  
*Clerk of the Council*

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor  
and to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 159 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
BORNU NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 26 FUCHU FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 27th October, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bornu Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bornu Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Bornu Native Authority No. 26 Fuchu Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bornu Native Authority No. 26 Fuchu Forest Reserve.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing sixty-four decimal eight seven square miles or thereabouts situated in the Mafa District of the Bornu Emirate of the Bornu Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet No. 4 of 1949) where it is met by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Nganaram to Konduga distant 510 feet west of mile stone 31 on the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to

Fort Lamy and marked by an earth mound No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Nganaram to Konduga in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,061 feet to an earth mound No. 2 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Nganaram to Konduga; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $168\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 5 miles 1,339 feet to an earth mound No. 3 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Mukhtari to Fuchu; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Mukhtari to Fuchu in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 5 miles 2,288 feet to an earth mound No. 4 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Mukhtari to Fuchu; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 302 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 70 feet to an earth mound No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 253 degrees for a distance of 4,980 feet to an earth mound No. 6 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Fuchu to Alhajiri; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Fuchu to Alhajiri in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 3,883 feet to an earth mound No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Fuchu to Alhajiri; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $331\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 4,532 feet to an earth mound No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 255 degrees for a distance of 1,056 feet to an earth mound No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $338\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,227 feet to an earth mound No. 10 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Alhajiri to Shettimari; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Alhajiri to Shettimari in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1,413 feet to an earth mound No. 11 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Alhajiri to Shettimari at the point where it is met by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Godusuri to Manawaji; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Godusuri to Manawaji in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 4,962 feet to an earth mound No. 12 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Godusuri to Manawaji; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $340\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,444 feet to an earth mound No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 256 degrees for a distance of 2 miles 1,447 feet to an earth mound No. 14 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Kontori to Loskuri; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Kontori to Loskuri in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,346 feet to an earth mound No. 15 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Kontori to Loskuri; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $353\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 2,539 feet to an earth mound No. 16 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Loskuri to Maiwa; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 path from Loskuri to Maiwa in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,320 feet to an earth mound No. 17 on the right hand side of the 1954 path from Loskuri to Maiwa; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 265 degrees for a distance of 2,035 feet to an earth mound No. 18; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 337 degrees for a distance of 4,358 feet to an earth mound No. 19 on the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy near the point where it is met by the right hand side of the 1954 dry-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 797 feet to an earth mound No. 20 on the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 141 degrees for a distance of 4,177 feet to an earth mound No. 21; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $67\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 3,027 feet to an earth mound No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $339\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,360 feet to an earth mound No. 23 on the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,728 feet to an earth mound No. 24 on the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 161 degrees for a distance of 2,133 feet to an earth mound No. 25; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 75 degrees for a distance of 3,009 feet to an earth mound No. 26; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 4 degrees

for a distance of 2,110 feet to an earth mound No. 27 on the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 all-season motor road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy in a general easterly direction for a distance of 4 miles 3,740 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—(1) All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of November and December, 1954.

(2) All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

(3) All beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the Reserve of:—

- The 1954 Dole-Manawaji path,
- The 1954 Manawaji-Gudusuri path,
- The 1954 Ngnaram-Konduga path and its branch to Fuchu,
- The 1954 Kontori-Bamba path,
- The 1954 Gudusuri-Maiwa path and
- The 1954 Loskuri-Maiwa path.

#### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(1) To the native members of the communities of Limanti, Loskuri, Anganaduwa, Abari, Mobushe, Mukhtari and Yabal:—

(a) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(b) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation from uncultivated trees and other plants—

(i) the fruits of Tamsugu (*Tamarindus indica*), Burgum (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), Beto (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Kumkum (*Courbonia spp.*), Kusulu (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Tabila (*Boscia Senegalensis*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Dadin (*Ximema americana*), Kurna (*Ziziphus spina cristi*), Kamaga (*Sclerocarya birrea*), Damsa (*Capparis corymbosa*), Zaji (*Capparis tomentosa*) and Gadagar (*Raphionacme*);

(ii) the leaves of Abchi (*Mearua angolensis*), Nguzo (*Celtis integrifolia*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Kabulbul (*Ceratotheca sesamoides*), and Dabagara (*Balanites aegyptiaca*);

(iii) the roots of Gadagar (*Raphionacme*).

(c) The right to take grass for thatching, mat-making and fodder.

(d) The right to take honey and beeswax.

(e) The right to draw water from and water stock at the following pools and shallow wells—Bulonwa, Karagwa, Burguna, Fuchu, Masamari, Njoyo, Gidarn, Kunzandi Ajalandi, Limda and Njoyo.

(2) To the following individuals and their successors recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it:—

Sali, Dabi and Mallam Goro of Koptarani; Ali Fanami, Umara, Mdio and Ali Gana of Nguniri;

Bukar Yaganabi of Dole;

Ali Fanami of Abari;

Bukar Faltami and Mustafa Lambawan of Maiwa; Amadu, Bukar, Fantabi, Kalli, Mustafa Gambomi and Ali of Bamba;

Mustafa Gajibe of Ngom;

Umara, Kunduli and Bukar of Alajiri;

Bulama Bukar, Ari Karaga, Dunom, Arifura, Kala, Maintakur, Anama, Kachella Musani, Mainta Ari, Adam Kolo, Riga Zarami, Zerma, Madawan, Sherif Zangai, Buarhe Save, Mallam Karami, Maintabur, Aba Kire, Bikar, Buji, Abo Zerma, Bulama Ali, Mallam Bukar, Musfata, Mustafa Kelumi, Mallam Ibrahim, Bukar, Bulama Fake, Ibrahim, Shanu, Bulama Mallam, Burgambo, Walgumsu and Abacha of Modu Amsamari and Fuchu;

Kachella Ari, Momodu, Bukar, Fanami, Umara Malam, Ari, and Dabi of Mukhtari;

Modu Faltami, Mustafa Aminami, Mustafa Zerare, Modu Dogo, Umara Tamarbe, Gubo, Mele, Hamet, Bukar Kiri, Kamsilum, Bukar Ari and Turi of Manawaji;

Bulama Furso, Umara and Mukhtar of Dingeshiri;

Bulama Alhaji, Modu, Alima, Bulama Alamin, Ari Sai'id, Moman Ane, Derisa and Dungus of Aria Funori;

Bukar Gambo, Amadu Kanaki, Ali Fanami, Garga, Wakil Kogore, Ari Kura, Abuta, Amadu, Ari Galtimari, Ganama and Mustafa Yesami of Mafa;

Abasule Ari Fanami, Dogom, Kalli and Lodo of Nganaram and Tukulere;

Abuche Mele, Modu Keleave, Turi and Modu Kwodorambe of Karene.

The right to hunt provided that his right shall not be deemed to permit mass hunting or burning.

MADE by the Bornu Native Authority this 6th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bornu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Waziri Muhammed

Mukadam Othman

Alkali Adam



Signified in accordance with the Bornu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 11th day of December, 1953.

MUHAMMED KWANA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 29th day of September, 1955.

T. E. LETCHWORTH,  
*Resident, Bornu Province*

CCF. 1161

N.R.L.N. 160 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 37 GIWA FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 27th October, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Zaria Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Zaria Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority No. 37 Giwa Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Zaria Native Authority No. 37 Giwa Forest Reserve.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that portion containing sixty-one square miles or thereabouts of that piece of land containing sixty-four decimal three three square miles or thereabouts exclusive of that piece of land containing three decimal three three square miles or thereabouts being an enclave or area completely surrounded by the first mentioned portion situated in the Kagarko District of the Zaria Emirate of the Zaria Province and bounded as follows:—

(4) *Externally*.—Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Kagarko to Jere where it meets the left bank of the Kusuma stream a distance measured westwards along the 1954 dry season motor road from Kagarko to Jere of 1 mile 4,147 feet from Kagarko town (Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 sheet 6 of 1944) and marked by an earth mound No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1954 dry season motor road from Kagarko to Jere in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 11 miles 3,420 feet to a cairn No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $333\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,666 feet to an earth mound No. 3 on the right bank of the Warkatili stream; thence by the right bank of the Warkatili stream downstream in a general north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 2,702 feet to an earth mound No. 4 on the right bank of the Warkatili stream where it meets the left bank of an unnamed tributary; thence by the left bank of this unnamed tributary upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 3,265 feet to an earth mound No. 5 at the source of this unnamed tributary; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 50 degrees for a distance of 2,656 feet to an earth mound No. 6 on the right bank of the Yashi stream; thence by the right bank of the Yashi stream downstream in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 4,261 feet to an earth mound No. 7 on the right bank of the Yashi stream where it meets the left bank of the River Gurara; thence by the left bank of the River Gurara upstream in a general easterly and then north-easterly direction for a distance of about 21 miles to an earth mound No. 8 on the left bank of the River Gurara where it is met by the left bank of the Kucimi stream; thence by the left bank of the Kucimi stream upstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2,500 feet to an earth mound No. 9 on the left bank of the Kucimi stream where it is met by the left bank of an unnamed tributary; thence by the left bank of this unnamed tributary upstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 3,359 feet to an earth mound No. 10 at the source of this unnamed tributary; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $225\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 3,729 feet to an earth mound No. 11 at the source of the Biyamradi stream; thence by the right bank of the Biyamradi stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,609 feet to an earth mound No. 12 on the right bank of the Biyamradi stream where it meets the right bank of the Awofa stream; thence crossing the Awofa stream by a straight line on a bearing of 230 degrees for a distance of 125 feet to an earth mound No. 13 on the left bank of the Awofa stream; thence by the left bank of the Awofa stream upstream in a general south-south-westerly and then south-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 3,090 feet to an earth mound No. 14 at the source of the Awofa stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 180 degrees for a distance of 3,700 feet to an earth mound No. 15 on the right bank of the Deri stream; thence by the right bank of the Deri stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 728 feet to an earth mound No. 16 on the right bank of the Deri stream where it meets the right bank of the Dakko stream; thence by the right bank of the Dakko stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 3,601 feet to an earth mound No. 17 on the right bank of the Dakko stream opposite the point where it is met on its left bank by the left bank of the Dakuwa stream;

thence crossing the Dakko stream by a straight line on a bearing of  $199\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 91 feet to an earth mound No. 18 on the left bank of the Dakuwa stream; thence by the left bank of the Dakuwa stream upstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3 miles 4,140 feet to an earth mound No. 19 on the left bank of the Dakuwa stream where it is met by the left bank of the Kusuma stream; thence by the left bank of the Kusuma stream upstream in a general south-south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,343 feet to the starting point.

(B) *Internally: excluding.*—All that piece of land known as the Dakko enclave containing three decimal three three square miles or thereabouts situated in the northern part of the reserve, surrounding the village and farmlands of Dakko and bounded as follows.—

Starting from a point on the left bank of the Dakko stream 2,000 feet measured downstream from earth mound No. 18 and marked by an earth mound No. 20, by the left bank of the Dakko stream downstream in a general south-westerly and then north-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,469 feet to an earth mound No. 21 on the left bank of the Dakko stream where it is met by the right bank of the Allacini stream; thence by the right bank of the Allacini stream upstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2,693 feet to an earth mound No. 22 at the source of the Allacini stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $261\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,041 feet to an earth mound No. 23 at the source of the Masaki stream; thence by the left bank of the Masaki stream downstream in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2,440 feet to an earth mound No. 24 on the left bank of the Masaki stream where it meets the right bank of the Kazaze stream; thence crossing the Kazaze stream by a straight line on a bearing of  $315\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 230 feet to an earth mound No. 25 on the left bank of the Kazaze stream; thence by the left bank of the Kazaze stream downstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 1,273 feet to an earth mound No. 26 on the left bank of the Kazaze stream; thence crossing the Kazaze stream by a straight line on a bearing of  $57\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 244 feet to an earth mound No. 27 on the right bank of the Kazaze stream where it is met by the right bank of the Dakko stream; thence by the right bank of the Dakko stream upstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,497 feet to an earth mound No. 28 on the right bank of the Dakko stream where it is met by the right bank of the Lakabello stream; thence by the right bank of the Lakabello stream upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 4,563 feet to an earth mound No. 29 on the right bank of the Lakabello stream opposite the point where it is met on its left bank by the right bank of the Tsakuwa stream; thence crossing the Lakabello stream by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $155\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 387 feet to an earth mound No. 30 on the right bank of the Tsakuwa stream; thence by the right bank of the Tsakuwa stream upstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,720 feet to an earth mound No. 31 at the source of the Tsakuwa stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $150\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,013 feet to an earth mound No. 32 at the source of the Cikaye stream; thence by the left bank of the Cikaye stream downstream in a general southerly direction for a distance of 2,455 feet to an earth mound No. 33 on the left bank of the Cikaye stream where it meets the right bank of the Dakko stream; thence crossing the Dakko stream by a straight line on a bearing of  $153\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 173 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only and the latter refer to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic Bearings observed during the month of January, 1954.

2. All distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

## 1. Rights of way:—

To the general public:—

- The portion within the reserve of
- The 1954 Dakko-Kagarko path and its branch to Janjala,
- The 1954 Dakko-Makarfi, Yelwa and Jere path.
- The 1954 path from Dakko to the 1954 Kagarko-Jere dry season motor road,
- The 1954 path from Dakko to Janjala,
- The 1954 Gidan Kwaso-Makarfi, Yelwa and Jere path,
- The 1954 Gidan Sarkin Kogi-Makarfi, Yelwa Jere path,
- The 1954 Janjala-Tsaunin Dodo path,
- The 1954 Janjala-Ariko path and
- The 1954 path from Janjala to the 1954 Kagarko-Jere dry season motor road.

## 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

## (a) To the native members of Kagarko District:—

The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees, the leaves and midribs of Tukururuwa (*Raphia sudanica*).

## (b) To the native members of the communities of Janjala, Kagarko, Dakko, Makarfi, Kasiri and Dogon Daji:—

- (i) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Mangoro (*Mangifera indica*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Kwakwa (*Elaeis guineensis*), Chiwo (*Landolphia florida*), Katambiri, Malmo (*Syzygium guineensis*), Guade (*Gardenia erubescens*), Dunyan Biri (*Vitex diversifolia*), Gwandar Daji (*Annona senegalensis*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), and Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*), the fruits and leaves of Dunya (*Vitex doniana*), Tukururuwa (*Raphia sudanica*), and Giginya (*Borassus aethiopum*), the leaves of Maje (*Daniellia oliveri*), Talaki (*Lonchocarpus sericeus*), Kajinjiri (*Phoenix reclinata*), Gamji (*Ficus platyphylla*), Goro (*Irovingia barteria*), Afuta (?) and Fita (?), and the fibres of all kinds of lianes.
- (ii) The right to take grass for thatching, fodder, arrows and mats.
- (iii) The right to collect wild honey and beeswax and to place hives in trees.
- (iv) The right to fish.
- (v) The right to hunt.

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority this 2nd day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Jafaru  
M. Sambo, Sarkin Fada  
Adamu B. Dikko

Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 15th day of October, 1953.

M. UMARU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 4th day of October, 1955.

E. H. M. COUNSELL,  
*Resident, Zaria Province*

CCF. 889

*N.R.L.N. 161 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (NO. 4 OF 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (POLICE DECLARATIONS)  
ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 27th October, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by section 117 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—**

- Citation. 1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Native Authority (Police Declarations) Order in Council, 1955.
- Definitions. 2. In this Order in Council—
- Cap. 12. "first class chief" means a head chief duly graded as first class under the provisions of the Appointment and Deposition of Chiefs Ordinance.
- Forms of declaration. 3. The declaration which shall be made and signed by members of a native authority police force upon appointment shall, in the case of a force established by a native authority consisting of a first class chief associated with a council, be in the Form A in the Schedule to this Order in Council, and in every other case shall be in the Form B in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

FORM A

I do solemnly and sincerely declare that I will obey all lawful orders of the Chief whom I serve and the officers of the force placed over me and subject myself to all Ordinances, Laws and Rules relating to the force now in operation or which may hereafter from time to time be in operation.

FORM B

I do solemnly and sincerely declare that I will obey all lawful orders of the officers of the force placed over me and subject myself to all Ordinances, Laws and Rules relating to the force now in operation or which may hereafter from time to time be in operation.

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 20th day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor  
and to the Executive Council*

N.R.L.N. 162 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY (LICENSING OF BICYCLES)  
 (AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 27th October, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (49) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Gombe Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) (Amendment) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 27th day of October, 1955. Title and commencement.

2. Rule 2 of the Gombe Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1953, is hereby amended in the following respect:— Amendment of Rule 2 of the Gombe Native Authority (Licensing of Bicycles) Rules, 1953.

by the deletion of the words in brackets "(or, if such licence is taken out after the 30th day of June in any year, a fee of two shillings and six-pence)".

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 15th day of April, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority is hereto affixed in the presence of



Abubakar, Emir of Gombe

Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated 23rd February, 1955.

M. MU'AZU,  
 Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 20th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
 Acting Secretary to the Governor  
 and to the Executive Council

N.R.L.N. 163 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE SOKOTO NATIVE AUTHORITY (CARRYING OF WEAPONS) ORDER, 1955

Date of Commencement: 1st November, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (2) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Sokoto Native Authority:—

1. This order may be cited as the Sokoto Native Authority (Carrying of Weapons) Order, 1955, and shall apply to the areas set out in the Schedule hereto. Title and application. Schedule.

Interpretation.

2. In this order—

“the Native Authority” means the Sokoto Native Authority;

“weapon” means any instrument, object or substance whatsoever which if applied to any part of the body of any person (whether forcibly or otherwise) is calculated or likely or liable to cause him harm or injury; and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, shall include a spear, bow and arrow, sword, razor-blade, knife, matchet, axe, tool and firearm.

Prohibition of carrying of weapons in certain places. Schedule.

3. Except on lawful authority no person shall within the areas set out in the Schedule hereto carry or have with him or cause to be carried on his behalf any weapon:

Provided that for the purpose of this section a person shall not be deemed to be acting on lawful authority unless he is acting in his capacity as a servant of the Crown or of the Government or of the Native Authority.

Penalties.

4. Every person who contravenes the provisions of section 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable—

- (a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding three months;
- (b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding six months.

#### SCHEDULE

The market places of Bacaka, Yarbulutu, Ungwar Lalle, 'Tsamaye, Sabon Birni, Tara, Gangara, Burkusuma, Makuwana, Tayi and Labau and the areas within five hundred yards thereof.

MADE by the Sokoto Native Authority this 16th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Sokoto Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Abubakar, Sarkin Musulmi  
Abubakar, Alkalin Alkallai  
Muhammadu Sani, Makama

Signified in accordance with the Sokoto Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 7th day of November, 1953.

MU'AZU LAMIDO,  
*Clerk to the Council*

N.R.L.N. 164 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955  
(No. 8 OF 1955)  
THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955 (COMMENCE-  
MENT) NOTICE, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, and after consultation with the Executive Council, the following notice is hereby given:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.
2. The whole of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, other than—
  - (a) sections 3, 4, 69, subsection (1) of section 109 and section 115, which came into operation on the 3rd day of November, 1955; and
  - (b) section 27,shall come into operation on the first day of December, 1955.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 31st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 165 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT (AMENDMENT)  
LAW, 1955 (No. 13 OF 1955)  
THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT (AMENDMENT) LAW, 1955  
(COMMENCEMENT) NOTICE, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of the Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955, and after consultation with the Executive Council, the following notice is hereby given:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.
2. The Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955, shall come into operation on the first day of December, 1955.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 31st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 166 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955  
(No. 8 of 1955)

THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955 (COMMENCEMENT OF SECTIONS 3, 4, 69, 109 (1) AND 115) NOTICE, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, and after consultation with the Executive Council, the following notice is hereby given:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955 (Commencement of sections 3, 4, 69, 109 (1) and 115) Notice, 1955.

2. Sections 3, 4, 69, subsection (1) of section 109 and section 115 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, shall come into operation on the third day of November, 1955.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 31st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*Explanatory Note.*—The purpose of this notice is formally to establish the High Court of Justice of the Northern Region and to bring into operation certain other provisions of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955. This will enable the necessary preparations to be made before the High Court assumes its functions. The High Court will not assume its functions until there has been published in the *Regional Gazette* a Proclamation under section 219 (5) (b) of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954. In the meanwhile the Supreme Court of Nigeria will continue to function in the Northern Region.

N.R.L.N. 167 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE HIDES AND SKINS ORDINANCES (CHAPTER 85)

*The Hides and Skins Regulations*

THE HIDES AND SKINS (PRESCRIBED AREAS) (NORTHERN REGION APPLICATION) NOTICE, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by regulation 5 of the Hides and Skins Regulations, and after consultation with the Executive Council, the following notice is hereby given:—

Citation.

1. This notice may be cited as the Hides and Skins (Prescribed Areas) (Northern Region Application) Notice, 1955.

2. The areas set out in the Schedule hereto are hereby declared to be prescribed areas for the purposes of Part 11 of the Hides and Skins Regulations.

3. The Hides and Skins (Prescribed Areas: Northern Provinces) Notice is hereby revoked.

No. 114  
of 1942  
(Vol. VIII,  
page 168).

Public Notice  
206 of 1944  
(Vol. VIII,  
page 172).

## SCHEDULE

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Area</i>	
ADAMAWA ...	—	The whole province	
BAUCHI ...	Bauchi	The whole division	
	Katagum	The whole division	
	Gombe	The Gombe Emirate	
BENUE ...	Nasarawa	The whole division	
	Lafia	The whole division	
	Idoma	The area within a radius of five miles of the Old Post Office at Oturkpo	
	Tiv		The Adikpo N.A. Settlement Area
			The Vande Ikya N.A. Settlement Area
		Gboko Town District	
		Mbara District	
	Katsina Ala District		
	Mbaduku District		
	Ngenev District		
	Makurdi District		
	Wukari	The areas within a radius of one and a half miles of the Court Houses at Donga, Ibi, Takum and Wukari	
BORNU ...	—	The whole province	
KANO ...	—	The whole province	
KATSINA ...	—	The whole province	
NIGER ...	—	The whole province	
PLATEAU ...	Jos	The whole division	
SOKOTO ...	—	The whole province	
ZARIA ...	—	The whole province.	

GIVEN at Kaduna this 31st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

MNR. 14739A/501-2

*N.R.L.N. 168 of 1955*

THE NATIVE COURTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 142)  
**THE NATIVE COURTS (JURISDICTION IN MISCELLANEOUS  
 CRIMINAL OFFENCES) (AMENDMENT No. 2) ORDER  
 IN COUNCIL, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by section 12 of the Native Courts Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—**

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) (Amendment No. 2) Order in Council, 1955. Citation.

2. The Tenth Schedule to the Native Courts (Jurisdiction in Miscellaneous Criminal Offences) Order in Council is hereby further amended by the deletion of the words in the second and third columns opposite to the word "Adamawa" in the first column, and the substitution thereof of the words set out in the Schedule hereto. Further amendment of Tenth Schedule to Order in Council 1 of 1945, Vol. 1X, page 12.

APPROVED this 31st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

31731/S.33/305

N.R.L.N. 170 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE NORTHERN REGIONAL NATIVE AUTHORITIES  
(ESTABLISHMENT AND APPOINTMENT—AMENDMENT  
No. 6) NOTICE, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by sections 3, 6, 16 and 20 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, His Excellency the Governor, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to give the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 6) Notice, 1955.

2. The Schedule to the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment) Notice, 1954, is hereby amended by deleting the particulars set forth in the First Schedule hereto, and by substituting therefor the particulars set forth in the Second Schedule hereto. N.R.L.N. 19 of 1954.

FIRST SCHEDULE  
DELETIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
Niger	Kotagora	Zuru	—	Zuru Federal Council	Dabai, Donko, Fakai, Sakaba and Wasagu Districts.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADDITIONS

<i>Province</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Designation of Native Authority</i>	<i>Native Authority to which subordinate</i>	<i>Members of Native Authority</i>	<i>Area</i>
Niger	Kotagora	Zuru	—	Chief of Zuru and Council	Dabai, Donko, Fakai, Sakaba and Wasagu Districts.

GIVEN at Iaduna this 20th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,

*Acting Secretary to the Executive Council*

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>
All Grade A and B Courts	...
All Grade C and D Courts	...
	The whole Ordinance
	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance

MADE by the Governor in Council this 31st day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 169 of 1955*

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

**THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (GROUNDNUT MARKETING  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

- Citation. 1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) (Amendment) Rules, 1955.
- Amendment to rule 1 of N.R.L.N. 113 of 1955. 2. Rule 1 of the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955 (hereinafter called the principal rules) is hereby amended by the deletion of the full stop after the figures "1955" and the addition of the following words—  
"and shall apply to all persons who are within the area of the jurisdiction of the Kano Native Authority except persons lawfully buying or selling groundnuts for export or for resale over a scale at premises occupied by them under a certificate of occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance."
- Replacement of rule 3 of the principal rules. 3. Rule 3 of the principal rules is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—  
"3. No person shall buy or sell groundnuts for export or for resale for export except over a scale at an approved buying point."

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 12th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 10th day of April, 1955.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA  
*Clerk of the Council*

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Court</i>		<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>
All Grade A and B Courts	... ..	The whole Ordinance
All Grade C and D Courts	... ..	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance

MADE by the Governor in Council this 31st day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 169 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (GROUNDNUT MARKETING  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Citation. 1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) (Amendment) Rules, 1955.

Amendment  
to rule 1 of  
N.R.L.N.  
113 of 1955.

2. Rule 1 of the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955 (hereinafter called the principal rules) is hereby amended by the deletion of the full stop after the figures "1955" and the addition of the following words—

"and shall apply to all persons who are within the area of the jurisdiction of the Kano Native Authority except persons lawfully buying or selling groundnuts for export or for resale for export over a scale at premises occupied by them under a certificate of occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance."

Replacement  
of rule 3 of  
the principal  
rules.

3. Rule 3 of the principal rules is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

"3. No person shall buy or sell groundnuts for export or for resale for export except over a scale at an approved buying point."

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 12th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 10th day of April, 1955.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA  
*Clerk of the Council*

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>
All Grade A and B Courts	The whole Ordinance
All Grade C and D Courts	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance

MADE by the Governor in Council this 31st day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N.* 169 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (GROUNDNUT MARKETING  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Citation. 1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) (Amendment) Rules, 1955.

Amendment to rule 1 of *N.R.L.N.* 113 of 1955. 2. Rule 1 of the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955 (hereinafter called the principal rules) is hereby amended by the deletion of the full stop after the figures "1955" and the addition of the following words—

"and shall apply to all persons who are within the area of the jurisdiction of the Kano Native Authority except persons lawfully buying or selling groundnuts for export or for resale for export over a scale at premises occupied by them under a certificate of occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance."

Replacement of rule 3 of the principal rules. 3. Rule 3 of the principal rules is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

"3. No person shall buy or sell groundnuts for export or for resale for export except over a scale at an approved buying point."

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 12th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 10th day of April, 1955.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA  
*Clerk of the Council*

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>
All Grade A and B Courts	The whole Ordinance
All Grade C and D Courts	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance

MADE by the Governor in Council this 31st day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N.* 169 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (GROUNDNUT MARKETING  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

Citation.

1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) (Amendment) Rules, 1955.

Amendment  
to rule 1 of  
*N.R.L.N.*  
113 of 1955.

2. Rule 1 of the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955 (hereinafter called the principal rules) is hereby amended by the deletion of the full stop after the figures "1955" and the addition of the following words—

"and shall apply to all persons who are within the area of the jurisdiction of the Kano Native Authority except persons lawfully buying or selling groundnuts for export or for resale for export over a scale at premises occupied by them under a certificate of occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance."

Replacement  
of rule 3 of  
the principal  
rules.

3. Rule 3 of the principal rules is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

"3. No person shall buy or sell groundnuts for export or for resale for export except over a scale at an approved buying point."

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 12th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signed in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 10th day of April, 1955.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA  
*Clerk of the Council*

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>
All Grade A and B Courts	The whole Ordinance
All Grade C and D Courts	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance

MADE by the Governor in Council this 31st day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N.* 169 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (GROUNDNUT MARKETING  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Citation. 1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) (Amendment) Rules, 1955.

Amendment  
to rule 1 of  
*N.R.L.N.*  
113 of 1955.

2. Rule 1 of the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955 (hereinafter called the principal rules) is hereby amended by the deletion of the full stop after the figures "1955" and the addition of the following words—

"and shall apply to all persons who are within the area of the jurisdiction of the Kano Native Authority except persons lawfully buying or selling groundnuts for export or for resale for export over a scale at premises occupied by them under a certificate of occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance."

Replacement  
of rule 3 of  
the principal  
rules.

3. Rule 3 of the principal rules is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

"3. No person shall buy or sell groundnuts for export or for resale for export except over a scale at an approved buying point."

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 12th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Orders,  
1955, dated the 10th day of April, 1955.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA  
*Clerk of the Council*

## SCHEDULE

<i>Native Court</i>	<i>The Road Traffic Ordinance (No. 43 of 1947)</i>
All Grade A and B Courts	The whole Ordinance
All Grade C and D Courts	Except section 8, the whole Ordinance

MADE by the Governor in Council this 31st day of October, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 169 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (GROUNDNUT MARKETING  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

Citation.

1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) (Amendment) Rules, 1955.

Amendment  
to rule 1 of  
N.R.L.N.  
113 of 1955.

2. Rule 1 of the Kano Native Authority (Groundnut Marketing) Rules, 1955 (hereinafter called the principal rules) is hereby amended by the deletion of the full stop after the figures "1955" and the addition of the following words—

"and shall apply to all persons who are within the area of the jurisdiction of the Kano Native Authority except persons lawfully buying or selling groundnuts for export or for resale for export over a scale at premises occupied by them under a certificate of occupancy granted under the provisions of the Land and Native Rights Ordinance."

Replacement  
of rule 3 of  
the principal  
rules.

3. Rule 3 of the principal rules is hereby repealed and the following section substituted therefor—

"3. No person shall buy or sell groundnuts for export or for resale for export except over a scale at an approved buying point."

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 12th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of



Alhaji Muhammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 10th day of April, 1955.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 31st day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region

31731/S.33/305

N.R.L.N. 170 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NORTHERN REGIONAL NATIVE AUTHORITIES  
(ESTABLISHMENT AND APPOINTMENT—AMENDMENT  
No. 6) NOTICE, 1955

Date of Commencement: 3rd November, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by sections 3, 6, 16 and 20 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, His Excellency the Governor, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to give the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment—Amendment No. 6) Notice, 1955.

2. The Schedule to the Northern Regional Native Authorities (Establishment and Appointment) Notice, 1954, is hereby amended by deleting the particulars set forth in the First Schedule hereto, and by substituting therefor the particulars set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.

N.R.L.N. 19  
of 1954.

FIRST SCHEDULE  
DELETIONS

Province	Division	Designation of Native Authority	Native Authority to which subordinate	Members of Native Authority	Area
Niger	Kontagora	Zuru	—	Zuru Federal Council	Dabai, Donko, Fakai, Sakaba and Wasagu Districts.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADDITIONS

Province	Division	Designation of Native Authority	Native Authority to which subordinate	Members of Native Authority	Area
Niger	Kontagora	Zuru	—	Chief of Zuru and Council	Dabai, Donko, Fakai, Sakaba and Wasagu Districts.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 20th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Executive Council

N.R.L.N. 171 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)

THE NATIVE AUTHORITIES (COSTUMARY PRESENTS) ORDERS  
PUBLICATION (No. 5) NOTICE, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (9) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule issue an order in similar terms to the text of the order set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 28 of 1955.

2. The said orders are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each Native Authority in the third column of the Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

<i>Name of Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of issue of Order</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Abuja ... ..	16th October, 1955	} 1st December, 1955
Argungu ... ..	1st July, 1955	
Borgu ... ..	9th August, 1955	
Gwandu ... ..	4th October, 1955	
Ijuma ... ..	16th June 1955	
Yauri ... ..	21st September, 1955	

GIVEN at Kaduna this 30th day of October, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

K. P. MADDOCKS,  
*Civil Secretary, Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 172 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955  
(No. 8 of 1955)

THE HIGH COURT (JUDICIAL DIVISIONS) ORDER IN  
COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd December, 1955*

WHEREAS in pursuance of the provisions of subsection (3) of section 69 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, the draft of this Order in Council was duly submitted to the Chief Justice before its presentation to the Executive Council and the Chief Justice duly approved the contents of such draft:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 69 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the High Court (Judicial Divisions) Order in Council, 1955, and shall come into operation on the 3rd day of December, 1955.

Title and commencement.

2. The Northern Region of Nigeria shall be divided into the judicial divisions specified in the first column of the schedule hereto with headquarters at the towns respectively allotted thereto, and each such division shall be designated by the name shown against it in the second column of the Schedule.

Judicial divisions defined.

SCHEDULE

Paragraph 2.

<i>Judicial Division</i>	<i>Name</i>
1. The Zaria Province, with headquarters at Kaduna.	The Zaria Judicial Division.
2. The Sokoto, Katsina, Kano, Niger and Ilorin Provinces, with headquarters at Kano.	The Kano Judicial Division.
3. The Bornu, Adamawa, Plateau, Bauchi, Kabba, and Benue Provinces with headquarters at Jos.	The Jos Judicial Division.

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 8th day of November, 1955.

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region,*

N.R.L.N. 173 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE TIV NATIVE AUTHORITY (PROHIBITION OF  
NON-IODIZED SALT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 17th November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (25) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Tiv Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Citation and commencement.

1. These rules may be cited as the Tiv Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-iodized Salt) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 17th day of November, 1955.

Definitions.

2. Definitions:—

"Iodized salt" means salt to which has been added potassium iodide in a proportion of not less than one part in fifty thousand;

"non-iodized salt" means all salt other than iodized salt;

"Native Authority" means the Tiv Native Authority.

Non-iodized salt prohibited.

3. No person shall, without lawful authority, the proof of which shall be on him, buy, sell or have in his possession, or attempt to buy, sell or have in his possession for the purpose of sale any salt exceeding four pounds in weight other than iodized salt.

Offences and penalties.

4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or both such fine and imprisonment.

Attempts, etc., to be punished in same way as substantive offences.

5. Any person who incites, counsels, procures or attempts to incite counsel or procure another person to commit a breach shall be liable to the same punishment as if he had himself committed the breach.

Forfeiture and disposal of non-iodized salt.

6. When any person is convicted in a native court of an offence under these rules the court may in addition to or in lieu of any penalty which may be imposed, order the forfeiture of any non-iodized salt the subject of the offence and may order such non-iodized salt to be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of:

Provided that any sale or disposal other than destruction shall not be effected within the area of the jurisdiction of the Native Authority.

7. The Tiv Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-Iodized Salt) Rules, 1953, are hereby revoked.

MADE by the Tiv Native Authority, this 16th day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Tiv Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



A. A. Gondo Aluor, Chief of Tiv's Deputy

Signed in accordance with the Tiv Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the third day of March, 1953.

SONGU TONDO,  
*Acting Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 8th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

Citation and commencement.

1. These rules may be cited as the Tiv Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-iodized Salt) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 17th day of November, 1955.

Definitions.

2. Definitions:—

“Iodized salt” means salt to which has been added potassium iodide in a proportion of not less than one part in fifty thousand;  
 “non-iodized salt” means all salt other than iodized salt;  
 “Native Authority” means the Tiv Native Authority.

Non-iodized salt prohibited.

3. No person shall, without lawful authority, the proof of which shall be on him, buy, sell or have in his possession, or attempt to buy, sell or have in his possession for the purpose of sale any salt exceeding four pounds in weight other than iodized salt.

Offences and penalties.

4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or both such fine and imprisonment.

Attempts, etc., to be punished in same way as substantive offences.

5. Any person who incites, counsels, procures or attempts to incite counsel or procure another person to commit a breach shall be liable to the same punishment as if he had himself committed the breach.

Forfeiture and disposal of non-iodized salt.

6. When any person is convicted in a native court of an offence under these rules the court may in addition to or in lieu of any penalty which may be imposed, order the forfeiture of any non-iodized salt the subject of the offence and may order such non-iodized salt to be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of:

Provided that any sale or disposal other than destruction shall not be effected within the area of the jurisdiction of the Native Authority.

7. The Tiv Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-Iodized Salt) Rules, 1953, are hereby revoked.

MADE by the Tiv Native Authority, this 16th day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Tiv Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



A. A. Gondo Aluor, Chief of Tiv's Deputy

Signified in accordance with the Tiv Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the third day of March, 1953.

SONGU TONDO,  
*Acting Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 8th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 174 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE NASARAWA NATIVE AUTHORITY (PROHIBITION  
 OF NON-IODIZED SALT) RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 17th November, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (25) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Nasarawa Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Nasarawa Native Authority (Prohibition of non-iodized Salt) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 17th day of November, 1955. Citation and commencement.
2. Definition:—  
 "iodized salt" means salt to which has been added potassium iodide in a proportion of not less than one part in fifty thousand;  
 "non-iodized salt" means all salt other than iodized salt;  
 "Native Authority" means the Nasarawa Native Authority. Definitions.
3. No person shall, without lawful authority, the proof of which shall be on him, buy, sell or have in his possession or attempt to buy, sell or have in his possession for the purpose of sale any salt exceeding four pounds in weight other than iodized salt. Non-iodized salt prohibited.
4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of Rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment. Offence and penalties.
5. Any person who incites, counsels, procures or attempts to incite, counsel or procure another person to commit a breach of Rule 4 or aids or abets another person in the commission of such a breach shall be liable to the same punishment as if he had himself committed the breach. Attempts, etc., to be punished in same way as substantive offence.
6. When any person is convicted in a native court of an offence under these rules the court may in addition to or in lieu of any penalty which may be imposed, order the forfeiture of any non-iodized salt, the subject of the offence, and may order such non-iodized salt to be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of. Forfeiture and disposal of non-iodized salt.

MADE by the Nasarawa Native Authority, this 16th day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Nasarawa Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Jibirin Mairiga

Signified in accordance with the Nasarawa Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 19th day of March, 1955.

N. JIBIRIN MAIRIGA,  
 Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 8th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
 Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
 Executive Council of the Northern Region

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE ZARIA NATIVE AUTHORITY (PROHIBITION OF  
NON-IODIZED SALT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 17th November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (25) of Section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Zaria Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Citation,  
and com-  
mencement.

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Zaria Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-Iodized Salt) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 17th day of November, 1955.

Application  
Schedule.

(2) These rules shall apply to the areas mentioned in the Schedule hereto.

Definitions.

2. Definitions:—

"iodized salt" means salt to which has been added potassium iodide in a proportion of not less than one part in fifty thousand;

"non-iodized salt" means all salt other than iodized salt;

"Native Authority" means the Zaria Native Authority.

Non-iodized  
salt  
prohibited.

3. No person shall without lawful authority, the proof of which shall be on him, buy, sell or have in his possession or attempt to buy, sell or have in his possession for the purpose of sale any salt exceeding four pounds in weight other than iodized salt.

Offences and  
penalties.

4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of Rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Attempts, etc.,  
to be punished  
in same way as  
substantive  
offence.

5. Any person who incites, counsels, procures or attempts to incite, counsel or procure another person to commit a breach of Rule 3 or aids or abets another person in the commission of such a breach shall be liable to the same punishment as if he had himself committed the breach.

Forfeiture  
and disposal  
of non-  
iodized salt.

6. When any person is convicted in a native court of an offence under these rules the court may in addition to or in lieu of any penalty which may be imposed, order the forfeiture of any non-iodized salt the subject of the offence and may order such non-iodized salt to be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of.

SCHEDULE

KAURA DISTRICT

LERE DISTRICT

MADE by the Zaria Native Authority, this 22nd day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zaria Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mallam M. Jafau  
Mallam Sambo Sarkin Fada  
Mallam Ibrahim Sarkin Ruwa

Signified in accordance with the Zaria Native Authority Standing Orders, 1953, dated the 20th day of August, 1955.

M. UMARU,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 8th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region

N.R.L.N. 176 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954  
THE IDOMA NATIVE AUTHORITY (PROHIBITION OF  
NON-IODIZED SALT) RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 17th November, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (25) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Idoma Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Idoma Native Authority (Prohibition of Non-Iodized salt) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 17th day of November, 1955. Citation and commencement.

2. Definitions:— Definitions.  
"iodized salt" means salt to which has been added potassium iodide in a proportion of not less than one part in fifty thousand;  
"non-iodized salt" means all salt other than iodized salt;  
"Native Authority" means the Idoma Native Authority.

3. No person shall without lawful authority, the proof of which shall be on him, buy, sell or have in his possession, or attempt to buy, sell or have in his possession for the purpose of sale any salt exceeding four pounds in weight other than iodized salt. Non-iodized salt prohibited.

4. Any person convicted of a breach of rule 3 shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or both such fine and imprisonment. Offences and penalties.

5. Any person who incites, counsels, procures, or attempts to incite, counsel or procure another person to commit a breach of rule 3 or aids or abets another person in the commission of such a breach shall be liable to the same punishment as if he had himself committed the breach. Attempts, etc., to be punished in same way as substantive offences.

Forfeiture  
and disposal  
of non-  
iodized salt.

6. When any person is convicted in a Native Court of an offence under these rules the court may in addition to or in lieu of any penalty which may be imposed, order the forfeiture of any non-iodized salt the subject of the offence and may order such non-iodized salt to be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of:

Provided that any sale or disposal other than destruction shall not be effected within the area of the jurisdiction of the Native Authority.

MADE by the Idoma Native Authority, this 1st day of August, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Idoma Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Ogiri Oko, Chief of Idoma  
Suleimanu Eituka, Representative of Northern Intermediate Area  
A. Akor, Representative of Western Intermediate Area  
O. B. Ode, Representative of Eastern Intermediate Area  
Omakwu Ogwiji, Representative of Southern Intermediate Area  
Anuga Amali, Representative of Southern Intermediate Area  
S. A. Omoha, Nominated Member

Signified in accordance with the Idoma Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 31st day of January, 1953.

A. A. ECHONO,  
*Clerk to the Native Authority*

APPROVED this 8th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

Forfeiture  
and disposal  
of non-  
iodized salt.

6. When any person is convicted in a Native Court of an offence under these rules the court may in addition to or in lieu of any penalty which may be imposed, order the forfeiture of any non-iodized salt the subject of the offence and may order such non-iodized salt to be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of:

Provided that any sale or disposal other than destruction shall not be effected within the area of the jurisdiction of the Native Authority.

MADE by the Idoma Native Authority, this 1st day of August, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Idoma Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Ogiri Oko, Chief of Idoma  
Suleimanu Eituka, Representative of Northern Intermediate Area  
A. Akor, Representative of Western Intermediate Area  
O. B. Ode, Representative of Eastern Intermediate Area  
Omakwu Ogwiji, Representative of Southern Intermediate Area  
Anuga Amali, Representative of Southern Intermediate Area  
S. A. Omoha, Nominated Member

Signified in accordance with the Idoma Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 31st day of January, 1953.

A. A. ECHONO,  
*Clerk to the Native Authority*

APPROVED this 8th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

E. O. W. HUNT,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

THE MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN REGION) RULES, 1955  
ARRANGEMENT OF RULES*Order*

- I. Citation and commencement.
- II. Form and commencement of action.
- III. Writ of summons and procedure.
- IV. Service of process.
- V. Default summonses.
- VI. Proof of process.
- VII. Parties.
- VIII. Infants and persons of unsound mind.
- IX. Alteration of parties.
- X. Transfer.
- XI. Consolidation and test cases.
- XII. Sittings of court and audience.
- XIII. Enlargement and abridgment of times.
- XIV. Amendment.
- XV. Interlocutory applications.
- XVI. Injunctions, etc.
- XVII. Confessing and entering up judgment.
- XVIII. Security for costs.
- XIX. Payment into court.
- XX. Witnesses.
- XXI. Affidavits and documentary evidence.
- XXII. Procedure when both parties appear.
- XXIII. Procedure when only one party appears.
- XXIV. Judgments.
- XXV. Costs.
- XXVI. Appeals to the High Court in civil cases.
- XXVII. Case stated under section 110.
- XXVIII. Appeals from native courts.
- XXIX. Recording of proceedings and use of forms.
- XXX. Fees of court and allowances to witnesses.
- XXXI. Custody of money in court.
- XXXII. Miscellaneous provisions.

Special  
bailiff.

2. The court may in any case, for reasons which shall seem to it sufficient, direct any summons to be served or process to be executed by a special bailiff, who for the time being shall have the privileges and liabilities of an officer of court. The expenses of such special bailiff shall be defrayed by the party on whose application he is appointed, unless the court in any case sees reason to order otherwise.

Normal  
mode of  
service.  
On an  
individual;  
Form 5.  
On a firm or  
corporation;  
Forms 6  
and 7.

3. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Law and of any other written law, service of a summons shall be effected by delivering the summons together with a copy of the plaint annexed thereto—

- (a) if on an individual to him personally;
- (b) if on a firm or corporation—
  - (i) to one of the partners, or
  - (ii) to a director, or
  - (iii) to the secretary, or
  - (iv) to the chief agent within the jurisdiction, or
  - (v) by leaving the same at the principal place of business of the firm or corporation, or
  - (vi) to anyone having, at the time of service, control of the business of the firm or corporation;
- (c) if on a native authority then in accordance with the provisions of section 111 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

No. 4 of  
1954.

## Form 8.

(2) Where service has been effected by leaving a summons to be served at an address given by the plaintiff and the court is doubtful that the defendant has actual knowledge of such summons the court may require the plaintiff to satisfy it that the summons has in fact come to the knowledge of the defendant.

(3) The provisions of this rule shall, with the necessary modifications as to the document, apply to any process of whatever description.

Substituted  
service—  
Forms 9, 10  
and 11;

4. Where it appears to the court, either with or without an attempt at service in accordance with the provisions of rule 3, that for any reason such service in respect of any process whatsoever cannot conveniently be effected, the court, after being satisfied by affidavit that it is necessary so to do, may order that service be effected—

by delivery  
to agent;

(a) by delivery thereof to some person being an agent of the person to be served, or to some other person on it being proved that there is reasonable probability that the document would in the ordinary course, through that agent or other person, come to the knowledge of the person to be served; or

by advertise-  
ment,  
Form 10;  
by notice;

(b) by advertisement in the *Federal Gazette* or in the *Northern Regional Gazette* or in some newspaper circulating within the jurisdiction; or

(c) by notice put up at the court house or at some other place of public resort of the district wherein the process is in respect of which the service is made have been instituted, or at the usual or last known place of abode, or of business, of the person to be served; or

by affixing  
summons to  
premises;

(d) by affixing the document to the usual or last known place of abode or business of the person to be served; or

(e) in such other manner as the court may direct, and upon compliance with such order such service shall be deemed to be good and sufficient service of the said document upon the person to be served.

## Form 11.

5. When a party to be served is in the service of the Government or of a corporation established by any Ordinance or Law, the court may transmit a duplicate of the document to be served to the head officer of the department in which such party is employed, for the purpose of being served on him, if it shall appear to the court that it may be most conveniently so served, and such head officer shall cause the same to be served on the proper party accordingly.

Service on Government officers.

6. (1) No summons for service on a defendant out of the district of the court issuing the summons shall issue without the leave of that court.

Service out of the jurisdiction.

(2) Every application for such leave to issue may be made either in open court or in chambers and where an application is granted an entry to that effect shall be made by the Registrar in the Civil Cause Book.

(3) Every application shall be supported by affidavit or other evidence showing—

- (a) that the plaintiff has *prima facie* a good cause of action;
- (b) in what place the defendant is or may probably be found;
- (c) the grounds on which the application is made;
- (d) that the proceedings have been commenced in the nearest court within the district in which—
  - (i) the defendant or one of the defendants resided or carried on his business at the time of commencing the action; or
  - (ii) the cause of action or claim arose wholly or in part; or
  - (iii) the land, person or thing that is the subject-matter of the proceedings is.

(4) In dealing with any such application the court shall consider whether it has jurisdiction in respect of the case and shall also consider whether it will be proper to report the case to a Judge for transfer to him, and, if it thinks fit, adjourn the application pending the decision of the Judge.

(5) Leave shall not be granted unless it appears to the court that the case is a proper one for service out of the district of the court issuing the summons.

(6) Where leave is granted the time and place for the defendant's appearance shall be appointed for insertion in the summons to issue, such time to depend upon the place where the summons is to be served.

7. (1) When an application for service out of the district of the court issuing the summons has been granted the court granting such application shall cause a copy of the plaint and the summons and a copy thereof directed to the defendant to be sent for service to a court within the district in which service is to be effected.

Mode of service out of the jurisdiction.

(2) When any order as to any particular form of service has been made a copy of such order shall be sent with the summons.

(3) The court effecting service shall after having effected service endorse the summons for service and return the copy to the issuing court duly endorsed in accordance with the provisions of Order VI and countersigned by the magistrate.

8. An order for service may be varied from time to time with respect to the mode of service directed by the order.

Varying order for service.

9. A book shall be kept at every court for recording service of process, in such form as may be prescribed, in which shall be entered by the officer serving the process, or by the registrar, the names of the plaintiff or complainant and defendant, the particular court issuing the process, the method, whether personal or otherwise, of the service, and the manner in which the person serving ascertained that he served the process on the right person,

Record and evidence of service.

and where any process shall not have been duly served, then the cause of failure shall be stated; and every entry in such book or an office copy of any entry shall be *prima facie* evidence of the several matters therein stated.

## ORDER V

### DEFAULT SUMMONSES

In action for debt plaintiff may require defendant to give notice of intention to defend on pain of judgement by default.

Forms 12, 13, 14 and 15.

Payment forthwith or by instalment may be ordered.

Form 16.

1. (1) In any action in a magistrate's court for a debt or liquidated money demand, the plaintiff may, at his option, cause to be issued a summons in the ordinary form or, upon filing an affidavit to the effect set forth in Form 12 in the First Schedule and subject to the provisions of paragraph (3) of this rule, a summons in the form or to the effect given in Form 13 in the Schedule, and if such last mentioned summons be issued it shall, unless otherwise ordered by the court, be personally served on the defendant and if the defendant shall not within sixteen days after the service of the summons, inclusive of the day of service, give notice in writing, signed by himself or his legal practitioner, to the registrar of the court from which the summons issued, of his intention to defend, the plaintiff may, after sixteen days and within two months from the day of service, upon proof of service or of an order for leave to proceed as if personal service had been effected, have judgment entered up against the defendant for the amount of his claim and costs.

(2) The order upon such judgment shall be for payment forthwith or at such time or times and by such instalments, if any, as the plaintiff or his legal practitioner shall in writing have agreed to at the time of the entry of the plaint or of the judgment.

(3) A summons as in Form 13 in the First Schedule shall not be issued without leave of the magistrate where the amount claimed exceeds twenty pounds, unless the action is for the price, value or hire of goods which, or some part of which, were sold and delivered or let on hire to the defendant to be used or dealt with in the way of his trade or profession or calling.

Where defendant gives notice to defend notice of day of hearing to be served on both parties.

Form 17, 18, 19 and 20.

Leave to defend may be given after failure to give notice.

2. Where the defendant shall have given notice of defence the registrar of the court shall, immediately upon the receipt of such notice, serve notice on the plaintiff or his legal practitioner, stating therein that the defendant has given notice of his intention to defend, and shall send to both plaintiff and defendant notice of the date fixed for the hearing, at least six clear days before such date.

3. Where the defendant shall neglect to give such notice of defence the magistrate shall, upon an affidavit disclosing a legal defence or a defence upon the merits and satisfactorily explaining the defendant's neglect, allow the defendant to defend upon such terms as he may think just.

## ORDER VI

### PROOF OF PROCESS

Proof of service.

Forms 5, 6, 7, 21 and 22.

Penalties.

1. Where any summons or other process issued from a court is served by the sheriff or such other person as is appointed by the court, the service may be proved by endorsement on a copy of the summons or process under the hand of the sheriff or such other person showing the fact and the mode of service.

2. Any such person effecting service who wilfully endorses any false statement on a copy of a summons or other process shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be removed from his office or employment and shall be liable on summary conviction to imprisonment for two years or to a fine of one hundred pounds, or to both such imprisonment and fine.

## ORDER VII

## PARTIES

1. All persons may join as plaintiffs in whom the right to any relief claimed is alleged to exist, whether jointly, severally, or in the alternative. Joinder of plaintiffs.
2. Where a person has jointly with other persons a ground for instituting a suit, all those other persons ought ordinarily to be made parties to the suit. Joint claims.
3. (1) All persons may be joined as defendants against whom the right to any relief claimed is alleged to exist, whether jointly, severally, or in the alternative. Joinder of defendants.
- (2) Where judgment is given against two or more defendants jointly and severally they shall be entitled to contribution among themselves and any defendant who satisfies the judgment may apply to the court by motion on notice for an order of contribution against any other or others of the defendants. Contribution.  
Form 23.
- (3) The provisions of this rule shall not affect the rights and liabilities between joint tortfeasors.
4. Where a plaintiff has a demand recoverable under the Law against two or more persons jointly liable, it shall be sufficient to serve any of those persons with process, and judgment may be obtained and execution issued against any person so served, notwithstanding that others jointly liable may not have been served or sued or may not be within the jurisdiction of the court. Procedure when persons jointly liable.
5. Any person claiming or being liable as partners may sue or be sued in the name of their respective firms and any party to a suit may in such case apply to the court for a statement of the names of the persons who are partners in any such firm, and the court shall order such names to be given. Partners
6. (1) Where more persons than one have the same interest in one suit, one or more of such persons may, with the approval of the court, be authorised by the other persons interested to sue or to defend in such suit, for the benefit of or on behalf of all parties so interested. Representative plaintiffs and defendants.
- (2) If the plaintiff sues, or any defendant is sued in any representative capacity, it shall be expressed on the writ. The court may order any of the persons represented to be made parties either in lieu of, or in addition to, the previously existing parties.
7. An executor or administrator may sue and be sued in the court in like manner as if he were a party in his own right, and judgment and execution shall be such as, in the like case, would be given or issued in the High Court. Executors and administrators.
8. The court may at any stage strike out the names of any parties improperly or unnecessarily joined, and may, after due notice given to the parties affected, add the names of parties whose presence is essential to a just decision of the matter in dispute, and on proof of such notice the parties so served, whether they shall have appeared or not, shall be bound by the proceedings in the action. Misjoinder and nonjoinder.

## ORDER VIII

## INFANTS AND PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND

1. An infant may sue by his next friend and may defend by his guardian *ad litem*; a lunatic so found may sue and defend by his committee, or if not so found, may sue by his next friend and defend by his guardian *ad litem* on such terms as to liability for costs as the court shall deem just. Suits by infants and persons of unsound mind.  
Form 24.

Court may appoint guardians *ad litem* to infant defendants and persons of weak mind.

Forms 25-33.

Notice and service thereof.

Action by infant for wages.

2. (1) Where on default having been made by a defendant in answering or otherwise defending the suit after service of the writ, it appears to the court that he is an infant or a person of weak or unsound mind so that he is unable of himself to defend the suit, the court may, if it thinks fit, on the application of the plaintiff or of its own motion, appoint by order some fit person to be guardian of the defendant for the purposes of the suit.

(2) Before such an order is made the court shall cause such notice as it thinks reasonable to be served on, or left at the dwelling-house of the person with whom, or under whose care, the defendant is, and also, unless the court sees good reason to the contrary, in the case of an infant not residing with or under the care of his guardian to be served on or left at the dwelling-house of his guardian.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Order any person under the age of twenty-one years may bring an action in the court for any sum of money, not exceeding one hundred pounds, which may be due to him for wages or piece work or for work as a servant, in the same manner and in all respects as if he were of full age.

### ORDER IX

#### ALTERATION OF PARTIES

Order to carry on proceedings.

1. Where after action brought any change or transmission of liability occurs in relation to any party to the suit, or any party to the suit dies or (being a woman) marries, or the suit in any other way becomes defective or incapable of being carried on, any person interested may apply to the court for any order requisite for curing the defect, or enabling or compelling the proper parties to carry on the proceedings.

Application to discharge order.

2. Any person served with such an order may, within such time not exceeding fourteen days as the court in the order or otherwise directs, apply to the court to discharge the order.

### ORDER X

#### TRANSFER

Application for transfer under sections 39 and 42 of No. 7 of 1955.

1. (1) An application under section 39 or 42 of the Law for the transfer of a cause or matter shall be made to a judge of the judicial division within which is situated the magistrate's court in which the cause or matter is pending:

Provided that where the application requests a transfer of the cause or matter to a court in another judicial division of the High Court, the application shall be made to a judge of such other judicial division:

Provided also that in the absence of a judge from the appropriate division, the application may be made to the Chief Justice.

(2) The application shall be made in writing and state the grounds on which it is based.

(3) The application shall be filed in the magistrate's court in which the cause or matter is pending, by which it shall be transmitted to the registrar of the appropriate judicial division or the Chief Registrar, as the case may be, with a statement of the magistrate's views thereon. In case of urgency the magistrate shall by telegraph inform the registrar aforesaid or the Chief Registrar of the title of the cause or matter, the name of the applicant, the grounds on which the application is based, and the court to which transfer is requested, and state his views on the application.

(4) The hearing of the cause or matter affected by the application shall not be proceeded with until the decision of the appropriate judge or the Chief Justice has been communicated to the magistrate's court in which the cause or matter is pending.

(5) The magistrate shall inform the parties concerned of the judge's or the Chief Justice's decision on the application.

2. (1) When a Resident or district officer has ordered the transfer of any cause or matter from a native court to a magistrate's court under section 28 (1) (c) of the Native Courts Ordinance, the same shall be tried in the magistrate's court within the district of which the native court is situated.

Transfers  
from native  
courts.  
Cap. 142.

(2) When any such order of transfer is made, a duplicate thereof shall be sent forthwith to the magistrate's court in which the case will be tried under the last preceding rule, and the original thereof shall be attached to a copy of the writ, summons or other document, if any, by which the cause or matter was instituted, and a copy of the record of any proceedings, which may have been taken therein, and sent to the magistrate's court concerned.

## ORDER XI

### CONSOLIDATION AND TEST CASES

1. Actions or matters pending in the same court may be consolidated by order of a magistrate of his own motion or on the application of any party on notice whether or not such magistrate be the magistrate who finally adjudicates thereon:

Consolidation  
of  
actions.  
Form 34.

Provided that actions or matters may not be consolidated if the effect of such consolidation is to bring the total of the consolidated actions or matters above the jurisdiction of the magistrate adjudicating.

2. (1) Where several actions or matters by different plaintiffs against the same defendant are proceeding in the same court, in respect of causes of action or matters arising out of the same breach of contract, wrong or other circumstances, the defendant may, on filing an undertaking to be bound, so far as his liability in the several actions or matters is concerned, by the decision in such one of the actions or matters as may be selected by the court, apply to the court for an order to stay the actions or matters other than the one selected, until judgment is given in the selected action or matter.

Test cases.  
Forms 35,  
36 and 37.

(2) Application under this subsection shall be made on notice to the plaintiffs who would be affected by any order made thereon.

## ORDER XII

### SITTINGS OF COURT AND AUDIENCE

1. The sittings of the court for the hearing of causes shall ordinarily be public; but the court may, for special reasons, hear any particular cause or matter in the presence only of the parties, the legal practitioners representing them, if any, and the officers of the court.

Public or  
private  
sittings of  
the court.

2. (1) A Magistrate may, in his absolute discretion, if he thinks it expedient in the interests of justice, postpone or adjourn any cause or matter for such time, and to such place, and upon such terms, as he shall think fit.

Adjournment  
of  
court.  
Form 38.

(2) Where, by reason of death or unavoidable absence, a magistrate is not present at any sitting of a court, the registrar after exercising any powers which he is authorised to exercise by or under the Law or any other enactment, shall adjourn generally all civil proceedings to such day as he thinks convenient, and enter in the minute book the cause of the adjournment.

Form 39.

(3) In all cases of adjournments a magistrate may summon the parties to appear before the court before the expiration of the period for which the case was adjourned.

Right of audience.

3. In any proceedings in a court any of the following persons may address the court, namely—

- (a) any party to the proceedings; or
- (b) a legal practitioner retained by or on behalf of any party; or
- (c) any other person allowed by law or by leave of the court to appear on behalf or instead of any party.

### ORDER XIII

#### ENLARGEMENT AND ABRIDGMENT OF TIMES

Enlargement and abridgment of times.

1. (1) The parties may not by consent enlarge or abridge any of the times fixed by the rules for taking any step, or filing any document, or giving any notice.

(2) The court may, as often as it thinks fit, and either before or after the expiration of the time appointed by any judgment, order, or the rules, extend or adjourn the time for doing any act or taking any proceedings.

Magistrate may grant time.

2. The magistrate may in any case make any order for granting time to the plaintiff or the defendant to proceed in the prosecution or defence of the action.

### ORDER XIV

#### AMENDMENT

Powers of amendment.

1. (1) A magistrate may at all times before judgment amend all defects and errors in any proceeding in the court, whether the defect or error is that of the party applying to amend or not, and upon due application being made, may make all such amendments as may be necessary for the purpose of determining the real question in issue between the parties.

(2) All such amendments may be made with or without costs and upon such terms as the magistrate may think just.

### ORDER XV

#### INTERLOCUTORY APPLICATIONS

Interlocutory applications.

1. Interlocutory applications may be made orally to the magistrate in whose court a cause or matter is pending:

Provided that the magistrate shall have power—

- (a) to direct the application to be reduced to writing;
- (b) to direct notice thereof to be given to any person affected thereby;
- (c) to direct in what manner evidence relating to the application shall be given by the applicant or any person affected thereby.

Notice of application.

2. Where an application is not summarily disposed of, the magistrate or registrar shall appoint a day for the hearing thereof, and where notice of the application is to be given to another person, such notice shall specify the date on which the application will be heard and the manner in which evidence relating thereto shall be given by the applicant or any person affected thereby.

Discharge and variation of *ex parte* order.

3. Any order made *ex parte* on an interlocutory application may be discharged or varied by the magistrate at any time on application made by any person aggrieved thereby after notice given to the party who obtained the order.

### ORDER XVI INJUNCTIONS, ETC.

1. In all cases in which it may appear necessary the court may appoint a receiver or manager of any property in dispute in a suit, and, if need be, commit the same to his possession or custody and grant him power to manage or preserve and improve the same and to collect the rents and profits thereof and to apply or dispose of them as may seem fit, and may grant him power to sell perishable goods. Appointment of receiver of property in dispute.
2. The court may authorise any person to enter upon or into any land or building in the possession of any party for the purposes of any appointment or order made as aforesaid. Entry on land in dispute.
3. In making an injunction or order under paragraph (f) of subsection (1) of section 18 of the Law, the court may grant the same on such terms as to its duration, the keeping of an account, the giving of security or otherwise, as may seem just. Injunctions, etc., may be granted on terms.
4. Where application is made for an interlocutory injunction or order under paragraph (f) of subsection (1) of section 18 of the Law, the court may direct notice thereof to be given to any person affected thereby. Notice.
5. Any such interlocutory injunction or order made *ex parte* shall be for a limited time only to be therein stated, and be served on the person affected thereby, but the court may extend the time if service has not been possible within such time. Ex parte injunctions and orders.
6. Where an interlocutory injunction or order is made *ex parte* the same may be discharged or varied by the court at any time on application made by any person aggrieved thereby after notice given to the party who obtained the injunction or order. Discharge and variation of interlocutory injunctions and orders made *ex parte*.

### ORDER XVII

#### CONFESSING AND ENTERING UP JUDGMENT

1. Any person against whom a plaint has been entered may, after the summons has been served upon him, file a written statement signed by himself admitting in whole or in part the claim in respect of which such plaint has been entered; and it shall be the duty of the registrar of the court in which the plaint was entered forthwith to send notice thereof to the plaintiff by post, or by causing the same to be delivered at the address furnished in the plaint or at his usual place of abode or business, and thereupon it shall not be necessary for the said plaintiff to prove the claim admitted as aforesaid; but the court, at the next sitting thereof, whether the parties or either of them attend such court or not, shall, if satisfied of the signature of the party filing such statement, enter up judgment for the claim so admitted. Confession of debts or parts of debts and judgment thereon.
2. If the person against whom a plaint has been entered agrees with the person on whose behalf such plaint has been entered upon the amount of the claim in respect of which such plaint has been entered, and upon the terms and conditions upon which the same shall be paid and satisfied, such persons respectively may, in the presence of the registrar of the court in which such plaint has been entered, sign a statement of the amount of the claim so agreed upon between such persons respectively, and of the terms and conditions upon which the same shall be paid or satisfied, and such registrar shall receive such statement, and the court shall at its next sitting enter up judgment for the plaintiff for the amount of the claim so agreed on, and upon the terms and conditions mentioned in such statement; and such judgment shall to all intents and purposes be the same and have the same effect, and shall be enforced and enforceable in the same manner as if it had been a judgment of the magistrate of the said court. Forms 40 and 41.
3. If the person against whom a plaint has been entered agrees with the person on whose behalf such plaint has been entered upon the amount of the claim in respect of which such plaint has been entered, and upon the terms and conditions upon which the same shall be paid and satisfied, such persons respectively may, in the presence of the registrar of the court in which such plaint has been entered, sign a statement of the amount of the claim so agreed upon between such persons respectively, and of the terms and conditions upon which the same shall be paid or satisfied, and such registrar shall receive such statement, and the court shall at its next sitting enter up judgment for the plaintiff for the amount of the claim so agreed on, and upon the terms and conditions mentioned in such statement; and such judgment shall to all intents and purposes be the same and have the same effect, and shall be enforced and enforceable in the same manner as if it had been a judgment of the magistrate of the said court. Agreement as to amount of debt and conditions of payment.

ORDER XVIII  
SECURITY FOR COSTS

Security  
for costs.  
Forms 42-47.

1. In all proceedings the court may either of its own motion or on the application of any defendant, if it sees fit require any plaintiff to any suit, either at the commencement or at any time during the progress thereof, to give security for costs to the satisfaction of the court, by deposit or otherwise, or to give further or better security, and may likewise require a defendant to give security, or further and better security, for the costs of any particular proceeding undertaken in his interest.

How security  
is to be given  
and enforced.  
Forms 48,  
49 and 50.

2. (1) When either party to a cause or matter makes an application to a magistrate that the other party shall give security whether with or without sureties and the magistrate is of the opinion, after hearing the parties, that such security should be given, he shall specify the amount of security and direct whether with or without sureties and whether such security shall be given by way of cash deposit.

(2) Where a party is required to give security and such security is by way of a bond with or without sureties or by any way other than a cash deposit such security shall be at the cost of the party giving it.

(3) Where the court has ordered that the security, other than a cash deposit, be given, such security shall be given to the satisfaction of an officer of the court unless the court directs that such security be to the satisfaction of the other party.

(4) In any case where security, other than a cash deposit, is required to be given the officer of the court or the party to whose satisfaction the security is to be given may require the magistrate to direct that the value of the security offered or the standing of the sureties, if any, be verified by affidavit of the party offering the security or by some other person with a knowledge of the security or the sureties.

(5) The court in which any action on the security shall be brought may, by order, give such relief as may be just and such order shall have the effect of a defeasance of any bond taken or the fulfilment of such security.

Magistrate  
may direct  
security to  
be by deposit  
of money or  
otherwise.

3. The magistrate may, if he thinks it expedient, direct that a party required to give security may, instead of entering into a bond, give such other security, by deposit of money with the registrar or otherwise, as the magistrate may deem sufficient.

Where  
security is  
required to  
be given a  
deposit of  
money may  
be in lieu  
thereof.

4. When a party is required to give security by bond, he may in lieu thereof deposit with the registrar a sum equal in amount to the sum for which he would be required to give security and the registrar shall give to the party paying a written acknowledgment of such payment; and the magistrate, when the money shall have been deposited in the court, may, on the same evidence as would be required to enforce or avoid such bond as in rule 2 is mentioned, order such sum so deposited to be paid out to such party or parties as he shall think just.

ORDER XIX  
PAYMENT INTO COURT

Payment  
into court.

1. (1) The defendant may, at any time before the hearing, pay into court an amount in full satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim or of part thereof, together with costs incurred up to the time of such payment-in.

Notice to  
plaintiff.  
Forms 51  
and 52.

(2) The registrar shall cause notice of such payment-in to be served upon the plaintiff in like manner as provided for in rule 1 of Order XVII,

2. Payment into court, whether made in satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim generally or of some part thereof, shall operate, unless the defendant in his defence denies liability, as an admission of liability to the extent of the amount paid in, and no more, and for no other purpose. **Admission of liability.**

3. (1) The plaintiff may accept any sum paid into court in full satisfaction and discharge of the claim in respect of which it was paid in, and may apply by motion for payment of the money out of court to him, whereupon the court shall make such order as to stay of further proceedings and as to costs and other matters as may be just. **Acceptance of sum paid in. Form 53.**

(2) If the plaintiff does not so apply, and, having proceeded with the claim, recovers an amount not more than that paid into court— **Non-acceptance.**

(a) the judgment shall be satisfied out of the amount paid into court, and the balance repaid to the defendant;

(b) the court may in its discretion award to the defendant costs incurred after payment-in, together with a sum not exceeding £5 by way of compensation, and may make an order against the plaintiff to this effect in like manner as if judgment had been given against him.

## ORDER XX

### WITNESSES

1. Either of the parties to any cause or matter may obtain from the registrar of the court summonses to witnesses, with or without a clause requiring the production of the books, deeds, papers and writings in the possession or control of the person summoned as a witness and such summons shall be served in accordance with the provisions of Order IV. **Service of summons to witnesses. Forms 54 and 55.**

2. Immediately prior to the hearing of any cause or matter in which witnesses are to be examined the magistrate shall direct that all witnesses shall leave the court and upon such direction the provisions of section 186 of the Evidence Ordinance shall apply. **Witnesses in general to be out of hearing. Cap. 63.**

Provided that the magistrate may in his discretion permit professional and technical witnesses to remain in court:

And provided further that failure to comply with the provisions of this rule shall not invalidate the proceedings.

## ORDER XXI

### AFFIDAVITS AND DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

1. All affidavits shall be made by some person who has knowledge of the facts stating— **Contents of affidavits. Form 56.**

(a) the deponent's residence and occupation; and

(b) what facts are within his own knowledge and his means of knowledge; and

(c) what facts are deposed to on information derived from other sources and what the sources are.

2. Where a party desires to cross-examine a deponent who has made an affidavit filed on behalf of the opposite party the following provisions shall apply— **Cross-examination of deponent.**

(a) he may serve on the opposite party a notice requiring the production of the deponent for cross-examination at the hearing;

(b) if the party served with the notice does not produce the deponent at the hearing, he shall not be entitled to use the affidavit as evidence without the leave of the court;

(c) a witness summons may be issued on the application of the party served with the notice for the purpose of summoning the deponent to attend for cross-examination.

**Alterations  
in affidavits.**

3. Unless the court otherwise orders, no affidavit shall be filed or used in any proceedings—

- (a) which is blotted so as to obliterate any word; or
- (b) which is illegibly written; or
- (c) which is so altered as to be illegible; or
- (d) which is so imperfect, by reason of having blanks therein or otherwise, that it cannot be easily read or understood; or
- (e) if there is any interlineation, alteration or erasure in the body of the affidavit or jurat, unless the person before whom the affidavit was sworn has initialled the interlineation or alteration, and in the case of an erasure has rewritten and signed in the margin of the affidavit any words or figures written on the erasure.

**Affidavits by  
illiterate or  
blind  
persons.**

4. Where it appears to the person administering the oath that the deponent is illiterate or blind, he shall certify in the jurat that—

- (a) the affidavit was read or interpreted in his presence to the deponent; and
- (b) the deponent seemed perfectly to understand it; and
- (c) the deponent made his signature or mark in his presence; and the affidavit shall not be used in evidence without such a certificate, unless the court is otherwise satisfied that it was read over to and appeared to be perfectly understood by the deponent.

**Evidence  
of witness  
about to  
leave district.**

5. (1) At any time after a cause or matter is begun and before the trial, the court may take the evidence of a witness who is about to leave the district, or who, from illness or old age or any other sufficient cause, is not likely to be able to be present at the trial.

(2) The note of the evidence shall be signed at the time by the magistrate taking the same.

(3) The evidence so taken and recorded may not, except for special reasons to be recorded in the magistrate's notes, be admitted as evidence at the trial unless it is shown that the party against whom it is offered had an opportunity of cross-examining the deponent.

**Documents  
admitted in  
evidence.**

6. Every document admitted in evidence shall be put in and read or taken as read by consent and shall be marked by the court, or registrar, with a distinguishing mark or letter, and a note of the date and character of all material documents admitted in evidence shall be made by the court in the record of the case, and each document admitted shall be retained by the court until the end of the proceedings, or in the case of an appeal until the final determination of the cause or matter, when it shall be returned to the party who put it in, or from whose custody it came, unless the court, for any reason, orders it to be detained in the custody of the court.

**Documents  
not admitted  
in evidence.**

7. Where a document is produced and tendered in evidence, and rejected by the court, the document shall be marked as having been so tendered and rejected:

Provided always that this rule shall not apply when the rejection has been made on the grounds that the document is irrelevant or that a sufficiency of documents to a similar effect has already been admitted by the court.

## ORDER XXII

## PROCEDURE WHEN BOTH PARTIES APPEAR

1. (1) If on the day of hearing both parties appear, the plaintiff shall be read to the defendant, and the magistrate shall require him to make his answer or defence thereto, and, on such defence or answer being made, the magistrate shall immediately record the same and shall, except where the court considers it necessary to order otherwise, proceed in summary way to hear and determine the cause, without further pleading or formal joinder of issue.

Procedure when both parties appear.

(2) The court may, if it considers it necessary, order the parties to state more fully their respective cases and may thereupon frame issues before hearing and determining the cause; and in cases in which, owing to their difficult or complicated nature or the important points of law involved, pleadings are required, the court shall adjourn the matter and report to the Chief Justice with a view to the cause being transferred to the High Court.

2. Subject to the power of amendment conferred by these rules, no evidence of any claim shall be given by the plaintiff on the trial or hearing, except of such claim as shall be stated in the summons or other proceeding under the Law or these rules directed to be issued or taken.

No evidence to be given of any claim which is not in summons.

## ORDER XXIII

## PROCEDURE WHEN ONLY ONE PARTY APPEARS

1. (1) If, on the day of hearing or at any continuation or adjournment of the court or cause, the plaintiff shall not appear or sufficiently excuse his absence, the cause shall, unless the court sees good reason to the contrary, be struck out except as to any counterclaim by the defendant; and if the plaintiff appears but does not make proof of his claim to the satisfaction of the court, the magistrate may non-suit him or give judgment for the defendant; and in either case, where the defendant appears and does not admit the claim, the magistrate may award the defendant, in addition to costs, such further sum, not exceeding five pounds, by way of compensation for his trouble and attendance, as the magistrate in his discretion may think just. Such sum shall be recoverable from the plaintiff in like manner as any debt or damage ordered to be paid by the court can be recovered; and no action shall be brought by the plaintiff in respect of the same cause of action until such sum and costs have been paid.

Procedure when plaintiff fails to appear or to prove his case.

Form 57.

(2) If the plaintiff does not appear when called upon, but the defendant appears and admits the cause of action to the full amount claimed, the magistrate may, if he thinks fit, proceed to give judgment, with or without costs, as if the plaintiff had appeared.

2. Where the defendant to a cause which has been struck out under rule 1 has a counterclaim, the court may, on due proof of service on the plaintiff of notice thereof proceed to hear the counterclaim and give judgment on the evidence adduced by the defendant, or may postpone the hearing of the counterclaim and direct notice of such postponement to be given to the plaintiff.

Counterclaim where plaintiff does not appear.

Costs of defendant where plaintiff does not appear.

3. In every case where the plaintiff shall not appear on the day of hearing, or at any continuation or adjournment of the court or cause, and the defendant shall appear, the court may award the defendant such sum as the court shall think just, such sum to include an amount by way of costs and may include a further amount not exceeding five pounds by way of compensation for the defendant's trouble and attendance, and the sum so awarded shall be recoverable from the plaintiff in like manner as any debt or damage ordered to be paid by the court can be recovered.

Procedure when defendant fails to appear.

4. (1) If on the day of hearing or at any continuation or adjournment of the court or cause the plaintiff appears and the defendant does not appear or sufficiently excuse his absence or neglects to answer when called in court the magistrate may, on due proof of service of the summons, and upon his being satisfied that the time between the date of service and the date of hearing was sufficient for the defendant to have appeared had he wished so to do, proceed to the hearing and determination of the cause on the part of the plaintiff only, and the judgment thereon shall be as valid as if both parties had appeared.

(2) When the magistrate is not so satisfied that the defendant has had such reasonable time the magistrate shall adjourn the hearing to a convenient date.

(3) When the magistrate has heard and determined any cause or matter in the absence of the defendant under the provisions of paragraph (1) of this rule and the defendant has filed a counterclaim, the counterclaim shall, unless the court sees good reason to the contrary, be struck out.

## ORDER XXIV

### JUDGMENTS

Notice of judgement.

1. (1) Where the court reserves judgment the parties shall be served with notice to attend and hear judgment, unless the court at the hearing has stated the day on which judgment will be delivered.

(2) All parties are deemed to have notice of the judgment if pronounced at the hearing.

(3) All parties served with notice to attend and hear judgment are deemed to have notice of the judgment when pronounced.

Enforcement of judgements and penalties. Cap. 205.

2. (1) The provisions of the Sheriffs and Civil Process Ordinance shall apply to judgments given by any court under the Law.

(2) The payment of any penalty imposed by any court under the Law may be enforced upon the order of the magistrate—

(a) in like manner as payment of any debt adjudged by the court to be paid under the Law, or

(b) in like manner as payment of a sum adjudged to be paid on summary conviction may be enforced.

## ORDER XXV

### COSTS

Stay of proceedings.

1. Where the court orders costs to be paid, or security to be given for costs by any party, the court may, if it thinks fit, order all proceedings by or on behalf of that party in the same suit or proceeding, or connected therewith, to be stayed until the costs are paid or security given accordingly but such order shall not supersede the use of any other lawful method of enforcing payment.

2. The provisions of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, and the rules made thereunder regulating the fees of legal practitioners, the taxation and recovery of such fees and disbursements and the payment out to them of money which has been paid into court, shall, in so far as they are not incompatible with the provisions of this Order, apply *mutatis mutandis* to any legal practitioner engaged in any proceeding in a magistrate's court.

Application of No. 8 of 1955 in relation to legal practitioners.

3. (1) Any agreement made by a legal practitioner with his client for an inclusive fee for the conduct of a case in a magistrate's court shall, if the client is illiterate, be null and void unless it shall have been made in duplicate and the practitioner and his client shall have signed and made their mark, or sign or signature, respectively on both copies in one and the same transaction and in the presence of a witness, other than an employee or casual employee of the practitioner, who understood the language and script in which the agreement was written and explained its terms to the client and was present at the transaction of the signing and marking thereof and set his signature also to the agreement; and unless one of the copies so signed shall also have been given to the client in the presence of the same witness and as part of the same single transaction of signing and marking them.

Agreements between legal practitioners and illiterate persons.

(2) The onus of proof that the requirements of this rule have been complied with shall be on the legal practitioner seeking to enforce any such agreement.

(3) For the purpose of this rule the word illiterate shall include any person who may be able to read but may nevertheless not be able to understand the purport of such an agreement, and the onus of proof that a person is not illiterate in this sense shall be upon the legal practitioner.

4. When any legal practitioner has conducted a case under an agreement for an inclusive fee, or has conducted a case not under an inclusive charge but has presented his bill and the fee or bill has been paid in full and costs awarded to his client by the court are subsequently paid to the practitioner, the practitioner shall refund to the client an amount equal to the costs received; if the fee or bill has not been paid in full but the receipt of the costs awarded causes an excess, an amount equal to the excess shall be refunded to the client. When no excess is caused, the amount of costs received shall be deducted in computing the balance due from his client under the agreement or on the bill.

Duty of legal practitioners in relation to costs.

5. In any suit brought by a legal practitioner to recover from his client any sum of money due under an inclusive agreement for conducting a proceeding in a magistrate's court, the court may reduce the amount claimed if it thinks the same or any part thereof to be harsh and unreasonable, but before doing so shall have regard to the degree of skill, labour and responsibility involved and to the nature of the practice of the practitioner.

Suits by legal practitioners to recover fees.

6. Every legal practitioner while retained for a case in a magistrate's court shall be an officer of the court and when retained for a matter other than a proceeding in court, which subsequently develops into a proceeding in court, he shall be deemed to have been an officer of the court from the date of his original retainer.

Legal practitioners to be officers of the court.

## ORDER XXVI

### APPEALS TO THE HIGH COURT IN CIVIL CASES

1. (1) An application for leave to appeal under subsection (2) of section 89 of the Law shall be made to the appeal court in the judicial division in which is situated the court of the magistrate whose decision is complained of.

Applications for leave to appeal under s. 89 (2) of No. 7 of 1955.

(2) The application shall state the reference number of the civil proceedings in which the decision complained of was given, the names of the parties, the date of the decision, a short summary of the decision, and the grounds of appeal.

(3) The application shall state an address within the judicial division to which notices may be sent for the applicant, and such notice may be sent to him by registered post.

Notice of  
appeal.  
Form 58.

2. (1) An appeal against any decision of a magistrate's court shall be brought by notice of appeal, which may be given either—

(a) by written notice lodged in the court below within thirty days of the decision; or

(b) orally in court at the time when the decision is pronounced and in the presence of the other party or of the legal practitioner representing him:

Provided that when notice of appeal is given orally the appellant shall within thirty days of the decision also lodge a written notice of appeal.

(2) Any written notice of appeal shall be accompanied by a certified copy of the decision, and shall state—

(a) the reference number of the proceedings in which the decision was given,

(b) the names of the parties,

(c) the date of the decision,

(d) the grounds of appeal in full,

(e) the appellant's address for service.

(3) At the time of giving written notice of appeal the appellant shall pay all such fees, including fees for service on the respondent, as are payable in accordance with Part IV of the Second Schedule.

(4) The registrar shall cause a copy of the written notice of appeal to be served upon the respondent.

Second  
Schedule.

Appellant  
to supply  
copies of  
record to  
respondents  
and appeal  
court.

3. (1) The appellant shall within six weeks of the decision appealed from apply to the registrar of the court below for as many type-written copies of the proceedings required for the consideration of his appeal as there are respondents thereto, together with two copies for the appeal court. Save where the fees for preparing such copies are remitted, a deposit decided upon by the registrar as likely to cover such fees shall be made at the time of bespeaking the copies and thereafter the copies shall be prepared by the registrar.

(2) The registrar of the court below shall within a week of being supplied with the copies aforesaid send the same to the registrar of the appeal court in the judicial division in which the court below is situated.

(3) When notifying a respondent of the day fixed for the hearing of the appeal, the registrar of the appeal court shall send him a copy of the proceedings.

Enlargement  
of time.

4. (1) On the application of the appellant the appeal court may enlarge any of the times prescribed in this order on such terms (if any) as may be just.

(2) The application shall be made by motion on notice to the respondent and supported by an affidavit setting out the facts relied upon to justify the delay, unless the appeal court sees fit to dispense with such affidavit.

(3) Where the time available to the appellant for the taking of any step has expired before such step has been taken or completed, the appeal court may on its own motion or on motion by the respondent on notice to the appellant strike out the appeal.

5. The appeal shall come on for hearing at such time and at such place as the registrar of the appeal court shall notify to the parties.

Time and  
place of  
hearing.  
Fees.

6. The fees prescribed in the Second Schedule shall be payable in relation to civil appeals:

Provided that no fees shall be payable by a Government officer acting in his official capacity:

Provided further that the magistrate or appeal court may waive or remit such fees on the ground of poverty where it appears that the grounds of appeal are substantial.

7. Allowances may be made to witnesses in accordance with these rules or with the Northern Region High Court Rules, 1955, according as the witnesses are summoned before a magistrate or before the High Court.

Allowances  
to witnesses.

8. (1) On application being made for stay of execution under section 84 of the Law the court below or the appeal court may impose one or more of the following conditions—

Stay of  
execution.

- (a) that the appellant shall deposit a sum fixed by the court not exceeding the amount of the money or the value of the property affected by the decision or judgment appealed from or give security to the court's satisfaction for the said sum;
- (b) that the appellant shall deposit a sum equal to the amount of the costs allowed against him or give security to the court's satisfaction for the said sum;
- (c) that the appellant shall, where the decision or judgment appealed from relates to possession of lands or houses, give security to the court's satisfaction for the performance of the decision or judgment in the event of the appeal being dismissed;
- (d) that the appellant's property shall be seized and attached pending the making of a deposit or the giving of security as aforesaid, including a deposit or security for the expenses incidental to the seizure and attachment;
- (e) that the appellant's property shall be seized, attached and sold and the net proceeds deposited in court pending the determination of the appeal.

(2) Any order made on any such application shall limit the time (not being more than thirty days) for the performance of the conditions imposed and direct that in default of such performance within the time so limited execution may issue or proceed.

- (3) (a) An application for stay of execution under section 84 of the Law may be made at any time after lodgment of the notice of appeal and shall in the first instance be made to the court below:

Provided that where execution has been ordered by the High Court, application shall not be made to the court below but to the High Court.

- (b) The application may be *ex parte* but the court may direct notice thereof to be given to the other party to the appeal. Where an order is made *ex parte* the registrar of the court shall notify the other party of the order made.
- (c) Where the applicant proposes to give security instead of making a deposit, the application shall state the nature of the security and the name of the surety proposed (if any).

(4) Any party dissatisfied with an order made by the court below may apply to the appeal court by motion (original or interlocutory as the case may require) with notice to the other party for a review of the order, and the appeal court may thereupon make such order as may seem fit.

Where appellant fails to appear.

9. (1) If on the day of the hearing or at any adjournment of the case the appellant does not appear, the appeal shall be struck out and the decision shall be affirmed unless the appeal court thinks fit for sufficient cause to order otherwise.

(2) If in any such case the respondent appears, the judgment shall be with costs of the appeal against the appellant unless the appeal court expressly orders otherwise; but if the respondent does not appear the costs of the appeal shall be in the discretion of the court.

Where appellant appears.

10. If on the day of hearing and at every adjournment of the case the appellant appears, the appeal court shall, whether the respondent appears or not, proceed to the hearing or further hearing and the determination of the case and shall give judgment according to the merits of the appeal without regarding any imperfection or defect of form:

Provided that if it appears or is proved to the court that the appellant has not complied with the requirements precedent to the hearing of an appeal hereinafter contained, the court shall dismiss the appeal and affirm the decision with or without costs of appeal against the appellant.

Appeal limited to grounds given in notice.

11. On the hearing it shall not be competent for the appellant to go into any other reasons for appeal than those set forth in his notice of grounds of appeal:

Provided that where in the opinion of the appeal court other grounds of appeal than those set forth in the memorandum of grounds of appeal should have been given, or the statement of grounds of appeal is defective, the court in its discretion may allow such amendment of the memorandum of grounds of appeal upon such conditions as to service upon the respondent and as to costs as it may think fit.

Abandonment of appeal.

12. (1) An appellant may serve written notice upon the registrar of the court below that he abandons his appeal and thereupon the provisions of rule 9 of this Order shall apply as if the appeal court had affirmed the decision of the magistrate.

(2) The Registrar of the court below shall give notice to the registrar of the appeal court and to the respondent of the abandonment of the appeal.

Order of appeal court to be certified to magistrate's court.

13. (1) When a case is decided on appeal, the appeal court shall certify its judgment or order to the court by which the decision appealed against was pronounced.

(2) The court to which the appeal court certifies its judgment or order shall thereupon make such orders as are conformable to the judgment or order of the appeal court and, if necessary, the record shall be amended in accordance therewith.

Enforcement of orders. Security for costs of appeal.

14. Any order made by the appeal court may be enforced by the appeal court or by the court below as may be most expedient.

15. (1) The appeal court may in special circumstances upon application on notice by motion (original or interlocutory, as the case may require) supported by affidavit order the appellant to deposit such sum or give such security as may seem fit for the respondent's costs of appeal including the costs incidental to the application.

(2) The order shall limit the time (not exceeding thirty days) within which the depositor security shall be made or given and may direct that in default of its being made or given within the time so limited the appeal shall without further order stand dismissed.

(3) Where an appeal so stands dismissed the respondent shall be entitled to all reasonable costs occasioned by the appeal and the amount of such costs may be stated in the order in anticipation or may be assessed at any time by the appeal court on its own motion or on application made *ex parte* or on notice, as to the court may seem fit.

(4) Where an appeal so stands dismissed the appellant shall take no further step or proceeding therein save by leave of the appeal court for reinstatement of the appeal, which may be granted on such terms (if any) as may seem fit upon application by motion on notice given within a month of such dismissal (but not otherwise).

### ORDER XXVII

#### CASE STATED UNDER SECTION 110

1. (1) Where a case is stated under section 110 of the Law, the statement shall be headed with the reference number and the names of the parties to the proceedings before the magistrate, and be divided into paragraphs setting out the circumstances in which the question of law reserved by him arises; and the question of law shall be separately stated in the final paragraph of the case stated. Form.

(2) The statement of the case shall give the addresses of the parties concerned.

2. The statement of the case shall be sent to the Registrar of the High Court in the judicial division within which the magistrate's court is situated and the Registrar of the High Court shall, if so directed, send notices to the parties of the date on which the judge will hear argument on the case. Such notices may be sent by registered post and shall be accompanied by a copy of the case stated. Statement of case to be sent to Registrar of High Court.

### ORDER XXVIII

#### APPEALS FROM NATIVE COURTS

1. When an appeal is made from any order or decision of a native court or a native court of appeal to a magistrate's court, in accordance with the provisions of the Native Courts Ordinance, such appeal shall be entered at the magistrate's court (hereafter in this Order referred to as the appeal court) in that district in which is the native court, or native court of appeal from which the appeal is made. Appeals to be entered at appropriate magistrate's court.

2. An appellant shall enter his appeal within thirty days of the order or decision appealed against. Time for entry.

3. (1) Every appeal shall be entered in the form of a petition in writing presented by the appellant or someone on his behalf, unless the appeal court permits the appellant to dictate his prayer to the registrar or other officer of the court. The petition as presented or dictated shall state the grounds of appeal, and the appellant shall (unless the appeal court otherwise directs) attach to the petition, or produce to the registrar or court, a copy of the order or judgment appealed against. The petition as presented or recorded shall be filed by the registrar. Form.

(2) Every appellant shall when entering his petition give a postal address to which notices may be sent to him, or, if unable to do so, shall from time to time call at, or send his agent to, the court to collect any notices awaiting him, and any notice or other communication addressed accordingly or left at the court, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have reached the appellant.

Summary dismissal.

4. (1) On receiving the petition and copy of the order or judgment, the appeal court shall peruse the same and, if it considers that there is not sufficient ground for interfering, it may dismiss the appeal summarily, provided that no appeal shall be dismissed under this rule unless the appellant, or his barrister or solicitor (if the appeal court has been notified that he has a barrister or solicitor) has had a reasonable opportunity of being heard in support of the same.

(2) Before dismissing an appeal under the last preceding rule, the appeal court may call for the record of the case, and may call and examine any person or persons, whether they gave evidence before the native court or not, whose testimony may be material in deciding whether to dismiss the appeal summarily or not, but shall not be bound to do either.

Security for costs and notice of hearing.

5. If the appeal court decides not to dismiss the appeal summarily, it may order the appellant to find within one month security for any costs which may be given against him, and for the making of copies of the petition and record of the case for the respondents, and for the translation thereof, if necessary, or for any of these purposes. The appeal court shall then call for the record of the case and cause notice of the appeal and of the time and date fixed for the hearing thereof to be given to the appellant and to the respondent, or other person, if any, who may be entitled to appear and oppose the appeal, and shall cause the appeal to be set down for hearing, and if the appellant is in custody shall require the keeper of the gaol to produce him before the court on the day fixed for the hearing, provided that when an advocate is to appear for him the court need not give such notice to the keeper of the gaol.

Hearing.

6. At the hearing of the appeal the appeal court may allow, or require, witnesses to be called, whether or not they gave evidence before the native court, and may order any reference to be made, and call for any document or other exhibit, and may inspect any object or place and may call for and examine the original native court records and adjourn the hearing from time to time and place to place and may do or order to be done anything which it would have had power to do or order had the case been before the appeal court in the exercise of its original jurisdiction, and may at the determination of the hearing exercise any of the powers given to it by section 40 of the Native Courts Ordinance.

Cap. 142. Stay of execution.

7. At any time after an appeal has been entered until the determination thereof by the appeal court, the appeal court may, on the application of the appellant or of its own motion, order that the execution of the order or decision appealed from be suspended, either with or without security for the eventual performance thereof should the appeal fail, and shall send notice of all such orders to the court of first instance or to the person or authority empowered to put into execution such court's order or decision.

Leave to appeal out of time.

8. When an appeal is entered out of time, the petition, dictation or statement required by rule 3 of this Order shall also state the grounds on which the appellant bases his prayer for leave to appeal out of time, and the appeal court may summarily refuse such leave, without hearing the appellant or his advocate in support thereof.

9. No appeal shall be entered except upon payment of the prescribed fee, and thereafter no step shall be taken in an appeal until the prescribed fee therefor has been paid by the appellant, and if any fee shall not be paid within thirty days after it becomes due, the appeal shall lapse, unless the appeal court sees fit to extend the time on sufficient cause being shown. An application for such extension, which may be made after the appeal shall have so lapsed, shall be made in the manner, and on payment of the fees, prescribed by the rules relating to interlocutory applications, Fees.

10. (1) When the records of the court of first instance are kept in the vernacular the appeal court may require the appellant at any stage of the appeal to pay into court such sum of money as will enable an adequate translation or interpretation thereof to be made and may adjourn the further hearing until the amount has been paid. Translation of record.

(2) If the appellant fails within thirty days to pay the amount ordered to be paid into court the appeal shall lapse.

### ORDER XXIX

#### RECORDING OF PROCEEDINGS AND USE OF FORM

1. The registrar shall enter into a book to be kept for this purpose in his office and called the Civil Cause Book particulars of all proceedings heard and determined by the magistrate. Such particulars shall include the number of the plaint, the date of filing the plaint, the name of the plaintiff, the name of the defendant, the substance of the plaint, the date of the judgment, a minute of the judgment, the name of the magistrate adjudicating and the costs. Civil Cause Book, Form 1.

2. All books and records kept for the purposes of the Law or of these rules shall remain in the custody of the court, but may be removed by leave of the court. Custody of records.

3. Subject to the express provisions, if any, of these rules, the forms contained in the First Schedule may, in accordance with any instructions contained in the said forms, and with such variations as the circumstances of the particular case may require, be used in the cases to which they apply, and, when so used, shall be good and sufficient in law. Use of forms in Schedule.

### ORDER XXX

#### FEEs OF COURT AND ALLOWANCES TO WITNESSES

1. (1) Subject and without prejudice to the provisions of sections 112 and 113 of the Law and of these rules, the fees prescribed in the Second Schedule shall be taken in respect of the proceedings to which they relate, and such fees may be recovered as costs if the court so orders. Fees of court. Second Schedule.

(2) When a native court case comes to a magistrate's court, whether on transfer or for retrial on appeal, the same fees shall be charged for services or proceedings in the latter court as are payable under these or any other rules in a case begun therein; and without prejudice to the fees aforesaid there shall also be charged the following—

(a) where the transfer or retrial is ordered on a party's application, an initial fee (to be paid by him) equivalent to the fee which would have been charged for the summons if the case had been begun in the magistrate's court;

(b) in appeals, the special fees set out in the Second Schedule.

Second Schedule.

Magistrate may suspend payment of fees.

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Law or these rules a magistrate may, in any proceeding in which good cause appears to him for so doing, either remit any fees payable therein or suspend payment of any fees until the conclusion of such proceeding, in which case he may then direct such fees to be paid as costs by any party to the proceeding against whom he has power to order costs.

Allowances to witnesses.

3. Persons required to attend or be examined as witnesses may where the court so orders be allowed expenses and compensation for loss of time at the rates set out in Part 2 of the Second Schedule; and these rates shall also be deemed to be prescribed for the purpose of section 66 of the Law.

### ORDER XXXI

#### CUSTODY OF MONEY IN COURT

Registrar to take charge of fees and other payments.

1. All fees payable in respect of civil proceedings under the Law, and all penalties, forfeitures and fines imposed under the Law, if not by the Law directed to be otherwise applied, shall be paid to the registrar and accounted for by him to the Accountant-General of the Northern Region.

Registrar to account to Accountant-General of the Northern Region.

2. The registrar of every court from time to time, as often as he shall be required so to do by the Accountant-General of the Northern Region, shall account in full to the said Accountant-General for all moneys which have been received by him under these Rules and shall produce for examination all books and papers which the said Accountant-General shall consider necessary for the elucidation of such accounts and the proper checking thereof.

Audit of registrar's accounts.

3. All accounts kept by a registrar shall be audited at such time and in such manner as the Director of Audit may direct.

Registrar to enter all moneys in cash book.

4. All moneys coming into the hands of the registrar of every court in the course of the business of the court shall be entered into a book to be kept for that purpose, to be called the Cash Book, which shall record the number of the plaint in respect of which each sum is paid, together with the folio of such plaint in the Civil Cause Book. Every entry therein shall show whether the payment is made by plaintiff or defendant, and whether for fees on process into court, award, or costs as the case may be.

Registrar to comply with financial instructions.

5. All moneys coming into the hands of the registrar of every court in the course of the business of the court shall be retained, deposited and paid out in accordance with the provisions of the Government financial instructions or regulations for the time being in force.

### ORDER XXXII

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

1. (1) A duplicate or true copy of every document used in connexion with any cause or matter shall be filed in the appropriate file of proceedings, and a note showing on whose behalf it is filed shall be endorsed thereon by the person seeking to have the same filed, or where the said person is illiterate, by the registrar:

Provided that no document shall be filed unless it bears the reference number of the proceedings and the names of the parties.

(2) The registrar shall note on the document filed the date of filing.

2. Persons appointed as interpreters to the court shall be sworn on first appointment and need not be sworn at each trial thereafter.

FIRST SCHEDULE

Part I—Forms referred to in the rules

FORM I

CIVIL CAUSE BOOK OF MAGISTRATE'S COURT

Order II  
rule 1.

NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA

Record Book of Civil Causes in the.....Magistrate's  
Court from the.....day of.....19.....  
to the.....day of....., 19.....

No. of Plaintiff	Date of filing Plaintiff	Name of Plaintiff	Name of defendant	Substance of Plaintiff	Date of Judgment	Minute of Judgment	Magistrate adjudicating	Costs

FORM 2

Plaint Note—(Ordinary Action or Matter)

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA

Order II  
rule 1.

In the Magistrate's Court of the.....Magisterial District.

Between

and

Plaintiff

Defendant

No. of Plaintiff or matter	Defendant	Fees paid	
		Plaint	Hearing

The above action (or actions) or matter or matters) was (or were) entered this day, and will be heard at.....on.....the.....day of....., 19....., at the hour of.....n the.....noon.

DATED this.....day of....., 19.....

Registrar

The Hearing Fee must be paid before an action or matter is called on.

Bring this plaint note with you when you come to the Court or to the Court Office for any purpose connected with these proceedings.

On the day of hearing bring all books and papers necessary to prove your claim.

Money will be paid out of Court only on production of this Plaint Note and on your or your agent's personal attendance if you reside within five miles of the Court Office.

Order II  
rule 6.

FORM 3  
AFFIDAVIT ON APPLICATION FOR ISSUE OF  
DUPLICATE PLAINT NOTE  
(General Title—Form A)

I, ....., of.....  
make oath and say as follows:—

1. I am (the solicitor for) the plaintiff in this action.....*or*  
I am a.....in the employ of (the solicitor for) the plaintiff in  
this action and in such capacity have had in my custody the plaint note  
issued in this action.

2. I have made diligent search for the said plaint note but have been  
unable to find it and to the best of my belief the said plaint note has been  
accidentally lost or destroyed.

3. There has been no change in my interest in the subject-matter (*or*  
the judgment obtained) in this action and I am lawfully entitled to receive  
any money paid into court by the defendant.

4. (*Add if the deponent is not the plaintiff*). To the best of my knowledge  
and belief there has been no change in the plaintiff's interest in the subject-  
matter (*or* the judgment obtained) in this action and the plaintiff is lawfully  
entitled to receive any money paid into court by the defendant.

5. I am duly authorised by the plaintiff to apply for and receive on  
his behalf a duplicate of the said plaint note as appears by the authority at  
the foot hercof, signed by the plaintiff.

LEAVE GRANTED to issue duplicate plaint note.

.....  
*Magistrate*

I, ....., the above-named plaintiff, hereby authorise  
....., of....., to apply for and receive on  
my behalf a duplicate of the plaint note issued in this action.

.....  
*Plaintiff*

FORM 4  
ORDINARY SUMMONS

(General Title—Form A)

Order III  
rule 1.

You are hereby summoned to appear at a court to be holden at.....  
.....on the.....day of.....  
hour of.....in the.....noon, to answer the plaintiff's  
claim for.....(the particulars of which are hereto annexed).

If the claim is for money only and you pay in to court the total amount of the claim and costs within.....days after the service on you of this summons you will incur no further costs.

If you dispute the claim or have a counterclaim you should, within eight days inclusive of the day of service, send to the registrar a defence or counterclaim for which the form below may be used. If you dispute part only of the claim you may pay into court the amount admitted.

	£	s	d
Claim ...			
Fee ...			
Solicitor's costs			
Total amount of claim and costs			

If you admit the whole or part of the claim and desire time for payment you should within the said eight days send to the registrar an admission (for which the form below may be used).

Sending the form to the registrar does not relieve you from appearing in court on the day named but delay in sending a defence or admission or To the Defendant.

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Registrar

FORM 5

SERVICE ENDORSMENT ON ANY DOCUMENT OF WHICH PERSONAL SERVICE IS EFFECTED (EXCEPT A WITNESS OR JUDGMENT SUMMONS)

Order IV  
rule 3.  
Order VI  
rule 1.

The summons (or as the case may be) of which this is a true copy was served by me on the defendant, personally, at.....on the.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Person effecting service

FORM 6

Order IV  
rule 3.  
Order VI  
rule 1.

SERVICE ENDORSEMENT ON ORDINARY OR  
DEFAULT SUMMONS AGAINST A FIRM

The summons of which this a true copy, was served by me on the.....  
day of....., 19.....

- (a) by delivering the same at.....to.....  
a partner in (or who stated that he was a partner in) the defendant  
firm (or who stated that he carried on business in the name of  
.....).
- or (b) by delivering the same at.....to a person who did  
not give his name, but stated that he was a partner in the defendant  
firm (or that he carried on business in the name of.....).
- or (c) by delivering the same at.....being the principal  
place of business of the defendant firm within the jurisdiction of this  
court, to.....the person (or if the name is not  
known, to a person) who had or appeared to have the control or  
management of the business there.
- or The summons of which this is a true copy has not been served for  
the following reason:—

.....  
*Person effecting service*

FORM 7

Order IV  
rule 3.  
Order VI  
rule 1.

SERVICE ENDORSEMENT ON ORDINARY OR  
DEFAULT SUMMONS AGAINST A CORPORATION

The summons of which this is a true copy was served by me on the  
defendant company on the.....day of.....19.....,  
by delivering the same at....., to.....  
a director (or the secretary, or the chief agent) of the defendant company.

- or (b) by delivering the same at.....to a person who  
did not give his name, but stated that he was a director (or the  
secretary, or the chief agent) of the defendant company.
- or (c) by leaving the same at....., being the registered  
office of the principal place of business of the defendant company  
(or of.....being the person having control of the  
business of the company).

FORM 8

Order IV  
rule 3.

NOTICE OF DOUBTFUL SERVICE OF  
ORDINARY SUMMONS

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that the summons in this action was left at the address  
given by you (here insert the bailiff's return as endorsed on the copy summons).

You must therefore be prepared, if the defendant does not appear at  
the hearing, to satisfy the court that the summons has come to the knowledge  
of the defendant.

.....  
*Registrar*

FORM 9  
ORDER FOR SUBSTITUTED SERVICE  
(General Title—Form A)

Order IV  
rule 4.

UPON READING the Affidavit of.....of.....  
sworn the.....day of.....19.....

IT IS ORDERED (that a copy of the.....issued in this action  
(or matter) together with a copy of this order be served on some inmate  
of or above the apparent age of eighteen years at.....  
being the usual (or last known) place of residence (or business) of.....  
(name of plaintiff, defendant, witness or party)

(or that a copy of the.....issued in this action (or  
matter) together with a copy of this order, be sent by registered post addressed  
to.....(name of  
plaintiff, defendant, witness or party) at.....  
being the usual (or last known) place of residence (or business) of the said  
.....).

(or that notice of the.....be published  
in the.....Gazette).

(or that notice of the.....be published  
in the.....newspaper in (number) separate issues)

(or that a copy of the.... in this action  
(or matter) shall be affixed to premises at.....  
being the usual (or last known) place of residence (or business) of  
.....the (plaintiff, defendant, witness or party))

(or as may otherwise be ordered by the court).

ORDERED this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Magistrate

FORM 10  
SUBSTITUTED SERVICE NOTICE IN THE GAZETTE  
OR NEWSPAPER IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT  
OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA

Order IV  
rule 4.

In the Magistrate's Court of the.....Magisterial  
District.

Suit No.....

TAKE NOTICE that an action (or matter) has been commenced against you  
in the above court by.....of  
.....for.....and an order has  
been made that publication of a notice of the entry of such action (or matter)  
in the Northern Regional Gazette (or the.....newspaper)  
shall be deemed to be good and sufficient service of the proceedings on you.

The action or matter will be heard at.....on  
 .....the.....day of.....  
 at the hour of.....in the.....noon,  
 on which day you are to appear, and if you do not appear either in person or  
 by your legal practitioner at the time and place above-mentioned, such order  
 will be made as the court thinks just.

Dated this..... day of....., 19.....

.....  
*Registrar*

To.....  
 of.....

Order IV  
 rule 4.

FORM 11

SERVICE ENDORSEMENT OF SUBSTITUTED SERVICE  
 (General Title—Form A)

The summons of which this is a true copy was served by me on the  
 .....day of....., 19..... by.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 in accordance with the terms of the order for such substituted service.

.....  
*Person effecting service*

Order V  
 rule 1.

FORM 12

AFFIDAVIT TO GROUND DEFAULT SUMMONS

I, A.B., of etc., make oath and say that C.D., of (address, occupation and  
 description) is indebted to me in the sum of.....for.....  
 (and, where the claim is brought for a demand exceeding twenty pounds), and I  
 further say that the.....were sold and delivered (or  
 let on hire) to the said C.D. to be used or dealt with in the way of his trade  
 (or profession or calling) of a.....

Sworn at.....

.....  
 (Signed) A.B.

NOTE.—When affidavit is made by a clerk alter the form accordingly,  
 and add the following: That I am a person in the employ of A.B., and that I  
 am duly authorised by him to make this affidavit, and that it is within my  
 own knowledge that the aforesaid debt was incurred, and for the consideration  
 above stated, and that such debt, to the best of my knowledge and belief, still  
 remains unpaid and unsatisfied.

## FORM 13

SUMMONS TO OBTAIN JUDGMENT BY DEFAULT  
ON PERSONAL SERVICEOrder V  
rule 1.

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE, that unless within sixteen days after the service of this summons on you, inclusive of the day of such service, you pay into court the total amount of the plaintiff's claim and costs or return to the registrar at the office of the court, by post or otherwise, the notice given below, dated and signed by yourself or your legal practitioner, you will not afterwards be allowed to make any defence to the claim which the plaintiff makes on you, as per margin. Particulars of the claim are hereto annexed.

But the plaintiff may, in the absence of such notice and without giving further proof in support of such claim than the affidavit filed in court, obtain judgment and proceed to execution for the full amount claimed and costs forthwith.

If within the time limited you return such notice to the court, the registrar will send you notice of the day on which the action will be tried.

If you dispute part only of the claim you may pay into court the amount admitted. Delay in payment of an amount admitted may add to the costs.

	£	s	d
Claim			
Fee for plaint			
Solicitor's costs			
Total amount of claim and costs.			

To the defendant.....

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Registrar

NOTE.—See endorsement on back hereof.

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DEFEND

In the Magistrate's court of the.....Magisterial  
District.

Suit No.....19.....

I dispute the plaintiff's claim because (1).....  
(or, I admit the plaintiff's claim) (or, I admit £ : : part of the  
plaintiff's claim), and I ask leave to pay the same, with the costs on that  
amount, on the.....day of....., 19....., or  
by instalments of £ : : because (2)....., or  
or I have a counter-claim against the plaintiff for £ : : , for  
(3).....

To be signed here:—

.....  
Defendant

[1] State  
Shortly the  
facts relied  
upon to  
support the  
defence.  
[2] Admis-  
sion.  
State why  
you cannot  
pay at once.  
[3] Counter  
claim.

The action or matter will be heard at.....on  
 .....the.....day of.....  
 at the hour of.....in the.....noon,  
 on which day you are to appear, and if you do not appear either in person or  
 by your legal practitioner at the time and place above-mentioned, such order  
 will be made as the court thinks just.

Dated this..... day of....., 19.....

.....  
*Registrar*

To.....

of.....

FORM 11

SERVICE ENDORSEMENT OF SUBSTITUTED SERVICE  
*(General Title—Form A)*

Order IV  
 rule 4.

The summons of which this is a true copy was served by me on the  
 .....day of....., 19..... by.....  
 .....  
 .....

in accordance with the terms of the order for such substituted service.

.....  
*Person effecting service*

FORM 12

AFFIDAVIT TO GROUND DEFAULT SUMMONS

Order V  
 rule 1.

I, A.B., of etc., make oath and say that C.D., of *(address, occupation and description)* is indebted to me in the sum of.....for.....  
*(and, where the claim is brought for a demand exceeding twenty pounds), and I*  
 further say that the.....were sold and delivered *(or*  
*let on hire)* to the said C.D. to be used or dealt with in the way of his trade  
*(or profession or calling)* of a.....

Sworn at.....

.....  
*(Signed) A.B.*

NOTE.—When affidavit is made by a clerk alter the form accordingly, and add the following: That I am a person in the employ of A.B., and that I am duly authorised by him to make this affidavit, and that it is within my own knowledge that the aforesaid debt was incurred, and for the consideration above stated, and that such debt, to the best of my knowledge and belief, still remains unpaid and unsatisfied.

## FORM 13

SUMMONS TO OBTAIN JUDGMENT BY DEFAULT  
ON PERSONAL SERVICEOrder V  
rule 1.

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE, that unless within sixteen days after the service of this summons on you, inclusive of the day of such service, you pay into court the total amount of the plaintiff's claim and costs or return to the registrar at the office of the court, by post or otherwise, the notice given below, dated and signed by yourself or your legal practitioner, you will not afterwards be allowed to make any defence to the claim which the plaintiff makes on you, as per margin. Particulars of the claim are hereto annexed.

But the plaintiff may, in the absence of such notice and without giving further proof in support of such claim than the affidavit filed in court, obtain judgment and proceed to execution for the full amount claimed and costs forthwith.

If within the time limited you return such notice to the court, the registrar will send you notice of the day on which the action will be tried.

If you dispute part only of the claim you may pay into court the amount admitted. Delay in payment of an amount admitted may add to the costs.

	£	s	d
Claim			
Fee for plaint			
Solicitor's costs			
Total amount of claim and costs.			

To the defendant.....

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
*Registrar*

NOTE.—See endorsement on back hereof.

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DEFEND

In the Magistrate's court of the.....Magisterial District.

Suit No.....19.....

.....v.....

I dispute the plaintiff's claim because (1).....  
(or, I admit the plaintiff's claim) (or, I admit £ : : part of the plaintiff's claim), and I ask leave to pay the same, with the costs on that amount, on the.....day of....., 19....., or by instalments of £ : : because (2).....  
or I have a counter-claim against the plaintiff for £ : : , for (3).....

[1] State Shortly the facts relied upon to support the defence.  
[2] Admission.  
State why you cannot pay at once.  
[3] Counter claim.

To be signed here:—

.....  
*Defendant*

*To be endorsed on back of Summons*

If you pay the debt and costs, as per margin on the other side, into the registrar's office, within sixteen days after the service of this summons, and without returning the notice of intention to defend, you will avoid further costs

If you do not return the notice of intention to defend, but allow judgment against you by default, you will save half the hearing fee, and the order upon such judgment will be to pay the debt and costs forthwith (or by instalments, to be specified as in the plaintiff's written consent).

If you admit a part only of the claim, you must return the notice of intention to defend within the time specified on the summons; and you may, by paying into the registrar's office at the same time the amount so admitted, together with costs proportionate to the amount you pay in, avoid further costs, unless the plaintiff at the trial shall prove a claim against you exceeding the sum so paid.

If you intend to dispute the plaintiff's claim on either of the following grounds:—

1. that the plaintiff owes you a debt which you claim should be set off against it; or
2. that you were under twenty-one when the debt claimed was contracted, you must, in addition to the notice of intention to defend, give to the Registrar notice of such special defence; and such last-mentioned notice must contain full particulars; and you must deliver to the Registrar as many copies of such notice as there are plaintiffs, and an additional copy for the use of the court. If your defence be a set-off, you must, with the notice thereof, also deliver to the Registrar a statement of the particulars thereof. If your defence be a tender, you must pay into court, before or at the trial, the amount tendered.

Order V  
rule 1.

FORM 14  
PLAINT NOTE  
(Default Action)

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA  
In the Magistrate's Court of the.....Magisterial  
District.

Between

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

No. of plaint	Defendant	Fees paid	
		Plaint	Judgment Hearing
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

The above action (or actions) was (or were) entered this day and you will be entitled to judgment at the expiration of sixteen days and within two months from the date of the service of the summons, inclusive of the day of service, unless the defendant within such period of sixteen days pays into court the total amount of the claim and costs or delivers at the court office a notice of his intention to defend. If payment is made or a defence or admission is delivered you will informed thereof by post, and unless payment is made in full, of the day and hour when the action will be heard or disposed of.

If no defence or admission is delivered judgment must be entered within two months from the date of service of the summons after which period the action will be struck out.

DATED this ..... day of ..... 19.....

.....  
Registrar

To the plaintiff.....

Bring this plaint note when you come to the court or to the court office for any purpose connected with these proceedings.

On the day of hearing bring all books and papers necessary to prove your claim.

Money will be paid out of court only on production of this plaint note and on your or your representative's personal attendance if you reside within five miles of the court.

If you obtain a judgment against the defendant all money ordered to be paid thereunder must be paid into court and must not be received by you from the defendant unless the court directs payment to be made to you.

FORM 15

PRAECIPE FOR ENTRY OF JUDGMENT  
IN DEFAULT ACTION

Order V  
rule 1.

(General Title—Form A)

I hereby request you to enter judgment by default against the defendant (name the defendant, or if there are more defendants than one and it is desired to enter judgment against some or one only, name them or him) payable forthwith or on the ..... day of ..... or by instalments of £ : : for every ....., the first instalment to be paid on the ..... day of ..... 19.....

	£	s	d
Amount of claim as stated in Summons ... ..	...	...	...
Amount, if any, since received by plaintiff ... ..	...	...	...
Balance of claim for which judgment to be entered ... ..	...	...	...
	£	s	d
Court fees entered on Summons ... ..	...	...	...
Court fees on entering judgment ... ..	...	...	...
Total ... ..	...	...	£

DATED this ..... day of ..... 19.....

To the Registrar of the Court.

.....  
Plaintiff or Plaintiff's Legal  
Practitioner

## FORM 16

Order V  
rule 1.NOTICE TO DEFENDANT IN DEFAULT ACTION  
OF ACCEPTANCE BY PLAINTIFF*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE that the plaintiff has accepted your proposal to pay the amount claimed in this action and admitted by you by instalments of £ : : for every....., and that on the day fixed for disposal of the action, judgment may be entered against you for payment of the amount of the claim and costs by the above-mentioned instalments.

## FORM 17

Order  
rule V.NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF IN DEFAULT ACTION  
THAT DEFENDANT HAS GIVEN NOTICE OF  
INTENTION TO DEFEND*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE that the defendant has given notice of his intention to defend the action brought by you against him.

DATED this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Registrar

## FORM 18

Order V  
rule 1.NOTICE TO PARTIES IN DEFAULT ACTION OF DAY  
FIXED FOR HEARING*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE that this action will be heard at a court to be holden at .....on the.....day of..... 19..... at the hour of.....in the.....noon, and that if you do not attend at the time and place mentioned, such order will be made in your absence as the court thinks just.

(The hearing fee must be paid before the action is called on).

## FORM 19

Order V  
rule 1.NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF IN DEFAULT ACTION OF  
DAY FIXED FOR DISPOSAL*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE that the defendant has delivered an admission of the whole of your claim and asks leave to pay the same, with the costs, on the..... day of....., 19....., or by instalments of £ : : for every.....because *(state reason given by defendant for his request for time for payment)*.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE that the action will be disposed of at .....on the.....day of..... 19....., at the hour of.....in the.....noon, when judgment will be entered and the decision of the court will be given as to the date of payment or the instalments by which payment is to be made.

If you elect to accept the proposal as to payment, you should forthwith send notice of acceptance to me. If, with your notice of acceptance or before the time fixed for disposal, you send to me the prescribed fee of..... it will not be necessary for you to attend on disposal.

(The fee for entering judgment must be paid before the action is called on).

.....  
*Registrar*

FORM 20  
NOTICE TO DEFENDANT IN DEFAULT ACTION OF DAY  
FIXED FOR DISPOSAL  
(General Title—Form A)

Order V  
rule 1.

TAKE NOTICE that this action will be disposed of at..... on the..... day of....., 19....., at the hour of..... in the..... noon, when judgment will be entered and the decision of the court will be given as to the date of payment or the instalments by which payment is to be made.

.....  
*Registrar*

FORM 21  
SERVICE ENDORSEMENT ON SUMMONS TO WITNESS

Order V  
rule 1.

The summons of which this is a true copy was served by me on the within-named..... personally, at..... on the..... day of....., 19....., and the sum of £..... was at the same time paid or tendered by me to the said..... for his expenses and loss of time.

.....  
*Person Effecting Service*

FORM 22  
SERVICE ENDORSEMENT OF ORDINARY  
OR DEFAULT SUMMONS  
(General Title—Form A)

Order VI  
rule 1.

- I,..... of..... state as follows:—
1. That I am a bailiff of this court (*or as the case may be*).
  2. That I did on the..... day of....., 19....., serve the summons, a true copy whereof is hereunto annexed, marked "A", on the defendant..... by delivering the same to the said defendant personally, (*or by delivering the same at..... to..... who stated that he was a partner in the defendant firm*) (*or who carried on*) (*or who stated that he carried on*) business in the name of the defendant firm. *Or by delivering the same at..... to a person who did not give his name but stated that he was a partner in* (*or carried on business in the name of the defendant firm. Or by delivering the same at..... being the principal place of business of the*

defendant firm within the jurisdiction of this court to.....  
 the person who had or appeared to have the control or management  
 of the business there.) (Or by leaving the same at.....)  
 (or by posting the same on the.....day of.....  
 19....., in a registered envelope addressed to the defendant company  
 .....at.....the address stated in the  
 summons to be the registered office of the company.) (Or by  
 delivering the same at.....to.....a solicitor  
 who represented that he was authorised to accept service on behalf  
 of the defendant and who at the time of such delivery endorsed upon  
 the copy summons retained by me a memorandum that he accepted  
 service thereof on behalf of such defendant) (or by sending the  
 same on the.....day of....., 19....., by  
 registered post together with a copy of the order for substituted  
 service of the said summons, addressed to the defendant in accordance  
 with the said order).

.....  
*Person Effecting Service*

*Endorse the copy summons thus:—*This copy summons marked "A" is  
 the paper referred to in the annexed endorsement.

This endorsement must be filed within three days after the day of service.

FORM 23

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR CONTRIBUTION

Order VIII  
 rule 3.

In the Magistrate's Court of the Northern Region of Nigeria.

In the Magistrate's Court of the.....Magisterial District.

Plaint No.....

Between

Plaintiff

and

First Defendant

and

Second Defendant

TAKE NOTICE that, judgment having been given against each of the  
 defendants in this action for.....and the.....  
 Defendant having satisfied the said judgment to the extent of.....  
 the.....Defendant claims against you that he is entitled to  
 contribution from you to the extent of.....

FORM 24

UNDERTAKING BY NEXT FRIEND OF INFANT OR  
 COMMITTEE OF PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND TO  
 BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENDANT'S COSTS

Order VIII  
 rule 1.

I, the undersigned,.....of.....being the  
 next friend (or committee) of....., who is an infant (or a  
 person of unsound mind) and who is desirous of commencing an action in  
 this court against.....of.....hereby undertake to  
 be responsible for the costs of the said.....in those  
 proceedings in manner following; namely, if the said.....  
 fail to pay to the said.....when and in such manner as the  
 court shall order, all such costs of the proceedings as the court shall direct  
 him to pay to the said.....I will forthwith pay the same  
 to the registrar of the court.

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

(Signed).....

## FORM 25

AFFIDAVIT ON APPLICATION ON BEHALF OF INFANT  
OR PERSON OF UNSOUND MIND FOR APPOINTMENT  
OF GUARDIAN *AD LITEM*Order VIII  
rule 2.

(General Title—Form A)

I, ..... of ..... make oath and say  
as follows:—

1. The defendant was served with the ..... in this action  
(*or matter*) on the ..... day of ....., 19.....
2. The defendant ..... is an infant (*or person of*  
unsound mind not so found by inquisition).
3. .... is a fit and proper person to act as guardian  
*ad litem* of the said defendant and has no interest in the matters  
in question in this action (*or matter*) adverse to that of the said  
..... defendant, and the const of the said  
..... to act as such guardian is hereto appended.

I, ..... of ..... consent to act  
as guardian *ad litem* of ..... an infant (*or a person of unsound*  
mind not so found by inquisition), a defendant in this action (*or matter*)......  
*Signature of person consenting  
to act as Guardian*

## FORM 26

ORDER APPOINTING GUARDIAN *AD LITEM*Order VIII  
rule 2.

(General Title—Form A)

On the application of ..... and on reading the affidavit  
of ..... sworn on the ..... day of .....  
19....., and the consent thereto annexed.IT IS ORDERED that ..... of ..... be appointed  
to act as guardian *ad litem* of the defendant ..... an infant (*or*  
a person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition).

## FORM 27

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF OF APPOINTMENT OF GUARDIAN *AD LITEM* Order VIII.

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that ..... of ..... has  
been appointed to act as guardian *ad litem* of the defendant .....  
an infant (*or a person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition*).

## FORM 28

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF WHERE NO APPLICATION MADE ON BEHALF OF INFANT OR PERSON OF UNSOUND MIND FOR  
APPOINTMENT OF GUARDIAN *AD LITEM* Order VIII.

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that no application has been made on behalf of the  
defendant ..... an infant (*or a person of unsound mind*  
not so found by inquisition) for the appointment of a person to act as guardian  
*ad litem*.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE, that before taking any further step in the proceedings against the said defendant you must apply to the magistrate for an order that some proper person be assigned as guardian of the said defendant, by whom he may appear and defend.

FORM 29

Order VIII. NOTICE OF APPLICATION BY PLAINTIFF FOR APPOINTMENT OF GUARDIAN *AD LITEM* TO DEFENDANT WHO IS AN INFANT OR A PERSON OF UNSOUND MIND

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE, that I intend to apply to the magistrate at..... on.....the.....day of.....at the hour of.....in the.....noon, for an order appointing.....of.....or some other proper person, guardian *ad litem* of the defendant,.....who is an infant (or a person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition), and that I shall apply, if necessary, for the postponement of the trial.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE, that an affidavit of.....filed this day, a copy of which accompanies this notice, will be read in support of such application.

.....  
*Plaintiff*  
 or *Solicitor for the Plaintiff*

To the defendant.....and to.....  
 the father (or guardian) of the said.....and to the Registrar  
 of the Court.

FORM 30

Order VIII. AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION BY PLAINTIFF FOR APPOINTMENT OF GUARDIAN *AD LITEM* TO DEFENDANT

(General Title—Form A)

I,.....of.....make oath and say as follows:—

1. I am informed by the registrar of this court that no application has been made to the court on behalf of the defendant.....an infant (or a person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition) for the appointment of a guardian *ad litem*.
2. ....is a fit and proper person to act as guardian *ad litem* of the said defendant, and has no interest in the matters in question in this proceeding adverse to that of the said defendant.
3. The consent of the said.....to act as guardian is hereto annexed.

I,.....of.....consent to act as guardian *ad litem* of.....an infant (or a person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition) a defendant in this action (or matter).

.....  
*Signature of Person consenting*  
 to act as Guardian

## FORM 31

ORDER APPOINTING GUARDIAN *AD LITEM* ON  
APPLICATION OF PLAINTIFF

Order VIII.

(General Title—Form A)

UPON THE APPLICATION of the plaintiff for the appointment of.....  
.....of.....or some other proper person, guardian  
*ad litem* of the defendant.....who is an infant (or a person  
of unsound mind not so found by inquisition), and upon reading the affidavit  
of.....sworn on the.....day of.....  
and the consent thereto annexed.

AND UPON HEARING Mr.....on behalf of the said  
Defendant,.....

I DO ORDER that.....of.....be appointed  
to act as guardian *ad litem* of the said defendant.....  
(or if the person proposed be not appointed)

AND IT APPEARING TO ME that the said.....is not a proper  
person to be appointed such guardian, and that.....of  
.....is a proper person to be appointed such guardian, and  
is willing to act as such guardian.

I DO ORDER that the said.....be appointed to act as  
guardian *ad litem* to the said defendant.....(or in default  
of any other person being willing to act)

AND IT APPEARING TO ME that the said.....is not a  
proper person to act as such guardian and that there is no other proper  
person willing to act as such guardian.

I DO ORDER that the registrar of this court be appointed to act as guardian  
*ad litem* of the said defendant.

AND I DO FURTHER ORDER that the hearing of this action (or matter) be  
postponed till.....the.....day of.....at the  
hour of.....in the.....noon.

DATED this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Magistrate

## FORM 32

ORDER APPOINTING GUARDIAN *AD LITEM* NAMED BY  
INFANT DEFENDANT APPEARING AT THE HEARING

Order VIII.

(General Title—Form A)

WHEREAS the defendant....., being an infant, appears  
here in court and names.....of.....to act as  
his guardian, who now assents to act as such guardian:

IT IS ORDERED that the said.....be, and he is hereby  
appointed to be, guardian of the said defendant, to act on his behalf in this  
action (or matter).

## FORM 33

ORDER APPOINTING GUARDIAN *AD LITEM* OF INFANT  
DEFENDANT APPEARING AT THE HEARING AND NOT  
NAMING A GUARDIAN

Order VIII.

(General Title—Form A)

WHEREAS the defendant....., being an infant, appears  
here in court and does not name a guardian:

It is ORDERED that.....of.....(or the registrar of this court) be, and he is hereby appointed to be, guardian of the said defendant to act on his behalf in this action (or matter).

FORM 34

ORDER FOR CONSOLIDATION

Order XI  
rule 1.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA

In the Magistrate's Court of the.....Magisterial District,

Suit No.....

Between

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

and

Suit No.....

Between

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

(Add the plaint numbers and titles of all the actions or matters to be consolidated).

It IS ORDERED that these actions or matters be consolidated and do proceed as one action or matter (add any special terms).

Note.—Actions or matters cannot be consolidated if the effect of such consolidation is to bring the total of the consolidated actions or matters above the jurisdiction of the magistrate adjudicating.

FORM 35

UNDERTAKING BY DEFENDANT APPLYING FOR STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Order XI  
rule 2.

(General Title of actions to which the Undertaking relates)

WHEREAS the above-mentioned actions have been brought in this court by the said.....and.....against me, and the several causes of action arise out of the same alleged breach of contract (or wrong or other circumstances).

NOW, THEREFORE, I undertake to be bound, so far as my liability in the said actions is concerned, by the judgement of the court, in such one of the actions as may be selected by the court.

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Defendant

FORM 36

ORDER TO STAY PROCEEDINGS

Order XI  
rule 2.

(Titles as in Form 35)

WHEREAS the above actions have been commenced in this court against the said.....in respect of causes of action arising out of the same alleged breach of contract (or wrong or other circumstances).

AND WHEREAS THE SAID.....has filed an undertaking to be bound, so far as his liability to the plaintiffs.....and .....in the said actions is concerned, by the decision of the court in one of such actions.

IT IS ORDERED that the second-mentioned action be stayed until judgment shall have been given in the first-mentioned action.

AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the costs of this application and of the order thereon be costs in the first-mentioned action.

AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this order shall be served on the said .....and.....

## FORM 37

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFFS IN OTHER ACTIONS OF  
JUDGMENT IN SELECTED ACTIONOrder XI  
rule 2.

(Titles as in Form 35)

WHEREAS on the.....day of....., 19..... it was ordered that the above-mentioned action of.....v.....should be stayed until judgment should have been given in the above-mentioned action of.....v.....

TAKE NOTICE that on the.....day of....., 19....., judgment was given in the said action of.....v..... in favour of the defendant.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE that the said defendant will be entitled to his costs of the above-mentioned action of.....v..... up to the date of the said order of the.....day of....., 19....., unless you, the said.....shall on or before the.....day of....., 19....., (*one month from the date of judgment in selected action*) give to me written notice to set down the action of.....v..... in favour of the plaintiff.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE that you will be at liberty to proceed with the action of.....v.....for the purpose of ascertaining and recovering the debt (*or damages*) and costs, and that if you desire to proceed you must, on or before the.....day of....., 19....., (*one month from the date of judgment in selected action*) give to me written notice to set down the action of.....v..... for hearing.

.....  
Magistrate

## FORM 38

## ORDER TO POSTPONE OR ADJOURN PROCEEDINGS

Order XII  
rule 2.

(General Title—Form A)

IT IS ORDERED that the hearing of this action (*or matter*) be postponed (*or adjourned*) until the.....day of....., 19....., at the hour of..... in the.....noon.

Order XII  
rule 2.

## FORM 39

## NOTICE OF DAY FIXED FOR HEARING AFTER ADJOURNMENT

*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE that the hearing of this action will take place on.....  
 the.....day of.....19.....  
 at the hour of.....in the.....noon.

Order XVII  
rule 1.

## FORM 40

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF IN ORDINARY ACTION OF ADMISSION  
OF WHOLE CLAIM*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE, that—

1. The defendant has delivered an admission of your claim but he desires time for payment thereof and proposes to pay on the.....  
day of.....19..... (or by instalments of  
.....per month).
2. If you elect to accept the proposal as to the time of payment you should within seven days after the receipt of this notice send notice of acceptance to me and to the defendant. If with your notice of acceptance, or before the day fixed for the hearing, you send to me the prescribed fee of.....it will not be necessary for you to attend the hearing and judgment will be entered in accordance with the admission and proposal of the defendant.
3. If you do not elect to accept the proposal as to time of payment you should within seven days after the receipt of this notice send notice of non-acceptance to me and to the defendant and attend the court on the day of hearing.

Order XVII  
rule 1.

## FORM 41

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF IN ORDINARY ACTION OF  
ADMISSION OF PART OF CLAIM*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKEN NOTICE that—

1. The defendant has delivered an admission that the sum of £.....  
part of the amount claimed by you is due from him to you but he desires time for payment thereof.
2. The defendant proposes to pay the amount so admitted on the  
.....day of.....19.....  
(or by instalments of.....per month)
3. If you elect to accept the amount admitted in satisfaction of your claim and the proposal as to time of payment you should within seven days after the receipt of this notice send notice of acceptance to me and to the defendant. If with your notice of acceptance, or before the day fixed for the hearing, you send to me the prescribed fee of.....it will not be necessary for you to attend the hearing and judgment will be entered in accordance with the admission and proposal of the defendant.
4. If you do not elect to accept the amount admitted in satisfaction of your claim and the proposal as to time of payment you should within seven days after the receipt of this notice send notice of non-acceptance to me and to the defendant and attend the court on the day of hearing.

## FORM 42

APPLICATION BY DEFENDANT FOR SECURITY FOR COSTS Order XVIII  
rule 1.  
(General Title—Form A)

I the defendant apply for an order directing the plaintiff to deposit in court a sum of money to be fixed by the court as security for my costs of this action on the grounds stated in my affidavit accompanying this application.  
Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

To the Registrar of the Court.

Defendant

## FORM 43

NOTICE TO DEFENDANT OF REFUSAL OF APPLICATION FOR SECURITY FOR COSTS Order XVIII  
rule 1.  
(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that I have duly considered the allegations in your affidavit and I refuse your application for an order directing the plaintiff to deposit a sum of money as security for your costs. You must therefore attend the court on the day fixed for the hearing.

## FORM 44

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF TO DEPOSIT SUM OF MONEY IN COURT AS SECURITY FOR COSTS Order XVIII  
rule 1.  
(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that the defendant has filed with me an affidavit showing a defence to this action on the merits, and has applied for an order directing you to deposit a sum of money as security for his costs of this action. An order has been made requiring you within seven days from the date hereof to deposit in court the sum of £ : : to abide the event of this action.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE that in default of your making such deposit as ordered the action will be struck out, and the defendant may lodge for settlement and allowance for his costs incurred prior to the receipt by him of notice of your default.

## FORM 45

NOTICE TO DEFENDANT OF DEPOSIT OF SUM OF MONEY FOR SECURITY FOR COSTS Order XVIII  
rule 1.  
(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that the plaintiff has this day deposited with me the sum of £ : : to abide the event of this action.  
You should therefore attend the court on the day fixed for the hearing.

## FORM 46

NOTICE TO DEFENDANT OF FAILURE TO DEPOSIT SUM OF MONEY FOR SECURITY FOR COSTS Order XVIII  
rule 1.  
(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that the plaintiff has been required by me to deposit in court the sum of £ : : , to abide the event of this action, but has not deposited the same.

The action will therefore be struck out and you need not attend the court on the day fixed for the hearing.

FORM 47

Order XVIII NOTICE TO DEFENDANT OF LATE DEPOSIT AND OF REIN-  
rule 1. STATEMENT OF ACTION

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that the plaintiff has now deposited with me the sum of  
£ : : as security for your costs.

The action has been reinstated and will be heard at.....on  
.....the.....day of.....19.....  
at the hour of.....in the.....noon, at which  
time and place you should attend.

FORM 48

Order XVIII BOND BY PERSON GIVING SECURITY  
rule 2.

(General Title—Form A)

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we.....  
of.....and.....of.....and  
.....of.....are jointly and severally  
held and firmly bound to.....in the sum of £.....  
to be paid to the said.....or his certain attorney,  
executors, administrators or assigns; for which payment to be well and truly  
made we bind ourselves, and each and every one of us, in the whole, our and  
each of our heirs, executors, and administrators jointly and severally, firmly  
by these presents.

SEALED with our seals, and dated this.....day of  
.....one thousand nine hundred and.....

WHEREAS (here recite the circumstances in which the bond is required).

NOW THE CONDITION of this obligation is such, that if the above bounden  
.....do (here state the obligation undertaken),  
then this obligation shall be void and of none effect, otherwise the same shall  
remain in full force and virtue.

(L.S.)  
(L.S.)  
(L.S.)

Signed, sealed and delivered by the above bounden.....

.....  
in the presence of.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

FORM 49

Order XVIII  
rule 2.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED SURETIES

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that the sureties whom I propose as my security in the  
above action (here state the circumstances which have rendered the sureties  
necessary) are (here state the full names, addresses, and occupations of the sureties  
whether householders or freeholders, and their residences for the last six months,  
mentioning the town or district, places, streets and number, if any).

## FORM 50

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURETY

*(General Title—Form A)*Order XVIII  
rule 2.

I, ..... of ..... one of the sureties for ..... of ..... make oath and say as follows:—

1. That I am a householder residing at *(describe particularly the province, town or street and the number of the house, if any)*.
2. That I am the owner of property to the value of £..... *(the amount of security fixed by the court)* over and above what will pay my just debts (and every other sum for which I am now surety).
3. That I have not given bail or security in any other action or matter or for any other person (except for..... in the sum of £.....).
4. That my property, to the value of the said sum of £..... (over and above all other sums for which I am now surety as aforesaid) consists of (state what property consists of).
5. That I have for the last six months resided at.....

## FORM 51

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF OF PAYMENT INTO COURT OF  
WHOLE CLAIM WITH OR WITHOUT COSTSOrder XIX  
rule 1.*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE that the defendant..... has paid into court £ : : being the full amount of your claim in this action (together with the costs entered on the summons).

(NOTE.—When applying for the above amount you must produce the plaint note issued to you on the entry of the plaint).

## FORM 52

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF OF PAYMENT INTO COURT OF PART  
OF CLAIMOrder XIX  
rule 1.*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE that the Defendant..... has paid into court the sum of £ : : in satisfaction of your claim in this action (*add, if so* with a defence of tender action *or* with a denial of liability).

If you elect to accept the payment made in satisfaction of your claim you must within seven days after the receipt by you of this notice send to the court office by post or otherwise a written notice of acceptance. Your acceptance will not preclude you from recovering any costs properly incurred before the receipt by you of this notice.

(NOTE.—When applying for the above amount you must produce the plaint note issued to you on the entry of the plaint.)

FORM 58

NOTICE OF APPEAL (CIVIL)

Order XXVI  
rule 2.

In the Magistrate's Court of the.....Magisterial  
District.

No.....

A.B. versus C.D.

Take notice that the Plaintiff (or Defendant, as the case may be) A.B. (or C.D.; name the Party who is appealing) appeals from the judgment (or order, or decision) dated the.....day of....., 19..... in the above proceedings.

And further take notice that his grounds of appeal are.....

The address for service of the said A.B. (or C.D.) within the Judicial Division in which the Magistrate's Court is situated is.....

DATED.....

A.B. (or C.D.)

(or the legal practitioner acting for him)

To C.D. (or A.B.)

of.....

*Notes.*—This notice must be filed with the Registrar of the Magistrate's Court within a month of the decision appealed from and served on all parties affected by the appeal within that period.

The grounds of appeal should be given in full.

The rules on civil appeals from Magistrates should be looked at carefully.

Part 2—Other forms

FORM A

GENERAL FORM OF TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS

(Where not otherwise provided in this Schedule)

(For use in respect of actions)

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA

In the Magistrate's Court of the .....Magisterial  
District.

No. of Plaintiff.....

Between

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

and

(For use in respect of matters)

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE NORTHERN REGION OF NIGERIA

In the Magistrate's Court of the.....Magisterial  
District.

No.....

In the matter of (here state the title of any ordinance or law, other than the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955, by which this court is given power to entertain the proceedings.) No. 7 of 1955.

And in the matter of (here refer to the matter in respect of which the proceedings are brought)

Between

.....  
and

.....Applicant  
(or Petitioner)

(or as the case may be).

.....Respondent

#### FORM B

### NOTICE OF SET-OFF OR COUNTER-CLAIM

TAKE NOTICE, that the defendant intends at the hearing of this action to claim a set-off (or to set up a counter-claim) against the plaintiff's demand, the particulars of which are annexed hereto.

DATED this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
The Defendant (or .....s Solicitor)

To the Registrar of the Court,  
and to the plaintiff.

#### FORM C

### CERTIFICATE OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (General Title—Form A)

Copy of the judgment (or order) relating to action (or matter) of .....(No. of Plaintiff.....) in which judgment was entered (or order was made) in this court on the .....day of....., 19.....  
(Here set out a copy of judgment or order).

I CERTIFY that the above is a true copy of the judgment (or order) of this court relating to the action (or matter) above-mentioned.

CERTIFIED a true copy this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Registrar

#### FORM D

### ORDER OF MAGISTRATE, REFERRING PROCEEDINGS TO ARBITRATION (General Title—Form A)

Section 63.

IT IS ORDERED with the consent of all parties that these proceedings be referred to the arbitration of.....whose award, to be made on or before the.....day of.....19....., shall be entered as the judgment in this action. (Add any further directions given by the Magistrate).

## FORM E

Section 64. ORDER OF REFERENCE OF PROCEEDINGS, OR QUESTION,  
FOR INQUIRY AND REPORT*(General Title—Form A)*No. 7 of  
1955.

IT IS ORDERED that the following question arising in these proceedings, namely (*state the question*).....be referred to Mr.....of.....for inquiry and report pursuant to section 64 of the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law, 1955.

*(Add direction, if any, as to how reference is to be conducted).*

AND IT IS ORDERED that the referee is to complete his inquiries and file his report and give notice to the parties by the.....day of....., 19....., unless the time is further enlarged by the court.

AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that these proceedings stand adjourned for the consideration of the report until the.....day of....., 19.....at the hour of.....in the.....noon, or, if the time for filing the report be enlarged, to such later day as may hereafter be fixed.

## FORM F

## NOTICE TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS AT HEARING

*(General Title—Form A)*

TAKE NOTICE, that you are hereby required to produce and show to the court on the hearing of this action (*or matter*) all books, papers, letters, copies of letters, and other writings and documents in your custody, possession, or power, containing any entry, memorandum or minute relating to the matters in question in this action (*or matter*) and particularly (*specify them*).

## FORM G

ORDER OF FORFEITURE FOR NON-ATTENDANCE OF  
WITNESS OR FOR WITNESS REFUSING TO BE SWORN  
OR GIVE EVIDENCE*(General Title—Form A)*

WHEREAS.....of.....was duly summoned to appear as a witness in this action at a court holden on the.....day of....., 19....., and at the time of being so summoned, was paid (*or tendered*) his travelling expenses and compensation for loss of time according to the scale of allowances prescribed by the rules of court:

AND WHEREAS he has refused or neglected without sufficient cause shown to appear at the court (*or to produce (describe what he was required by the summons and bound to produce)*).

*Or* WHEREAS he has refused (to be sworn) *or* (to give evidence):

*Or* WHEREAS.....of.....being this day present in court, and being required by the court to give evidence in this action refused to be sworn (*or to give evidence*).

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the said  
do forfeit a sum of £ : : for such refusal or neglect.  
AND IT IS ORDERED that the said  
do pay the said sum of £ : : to the registrar of this  
court on the.....day of....., 19.....  
Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

Magistrate

FORM H  
NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY FORFEIT SHOULD  
NOT BE ORDERED

Section 66.

TAKE NOTICE that if you have any cause to show why you should not  
be required to pay a forfeit under section 66 of the Magistrates' Courts  
(Northern Region) Law, 1955, for your non-attendance as a witness summoned  
to attend this court this day you may show such cause in person or by  
affidavit or otherwise at the sitting of this court at.....  
on the.....day of....., 19.....  
at the hour of.....in the.....noon.

FORM I  
APPLICATION TO OBTAIN ORDER TO BRING UP  
PRISONER TO GIVE EVIDENCE  
(General Title—Form A)

Section 67.

I.....of.....  
the plaintiff (or defendant) state as follows:—

1. That the above action is appointed to be heard at this court on the  
.....day of....., 19.....  
and that....., now a prisoner confine in  
.....prison, will be a material witness for  
me at the said hearing.
2. That I (am advised and) verily believe that I cannot safely proceed  
to the hearing of the said action without the testimony of the said  
.....

AND I HEREBY MAKE APPLICATION to His Worship the Magistrate of  
this Court for an order under section 67 of the Magistrates' Courts (Northern  
Region) Law, 1955, that the said.....  
may be brought before this court to be examined as a witness on my behalf.

Applicant

FORM J  
ORDER TO BRING UP PRISONER TO GIVE EVIDENCE  
(General Title—Form A)

Section 67.

To (Officer who has custody of Prisoner).

WHEREAS the.....has made application to me, for the  
order under section 67 of the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Region) Law,  
1955, to bring up before this court.....who it is said is detained as  
a prisoner in your custody, to be examined as a witness on behalf of the said  
.....in the above action.

YOU ARE THEREFORE, by this order issued pursuant to the said section, required upon tender made to you of a reasonable sum for the conveyance and maintenance of a proper officer or officers, and of the said..... in going to, remaining at, and returning from this court, to bring the said .....before this court at.....on.....the .....day of....., 19....., at the hour of..... in the.....noon, then and there to be examined as a witness on behalf of the said..... and immediately after the said .....shall have given his testimony before this court, you are required safely to conduct him, the said..... to the place from which he shall have been brought under this order.

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Magistrate

FORM K

Section 71.

JUDGMENT FOR PLAINTIFF (SINGLE PAYMENT)

(General Title—Form A)

IT IS ADJUDGED, that the plaintiff do recover against the defendant the sum of ... .. £ : :  
for debt (or damages) and ... .. £ : :  
for costs, amounting together to the sum of ... .. £ : :

(AND the defendant having paid the sum of £ : : : : court (or to the plaintiff).

IT IS ORDERED, that the defendant do pay the sum of £ : : to the registrar of this court on the.....day of....., 19.....

FORM L

Section 71.

JUDGMENT WHERE COUNTER-CLAIM HAS BEEN MADE

(General Title—Form A)

IT IS ADJUDGED that the plaintiff in this action do recover against the defendant the sum of ... .. £ : :  
for debt (or damages) and costs ... .. £ : :  
amounting together to the sum of ... .. £ : :

(or that judgment be entered for the defendant (or that a non-suit be entered) in this action, and that the plaintiff do pay the sum of £ : : for the defendant's costs).

AND IT IS FURTHER ADJUDGED, that the defendant do recover on his counter-claim against the plaintiff the sum of ... .. £ : :  
for debt (or damages), and costs ... .. £ : :  
amounting together to the sum of ... .. £ : :

(or that judgment be entered for the plaintiff on the defendant's counter-claim (or that the counter-claim be struck out) and that the defendant do pay the sum of £ : : for the plaintiff's costs of the said counter-claim).

(If the same party succeeds both in the action and on the counter-claim proceed as follows) and it is ordered that the registrar of this court the sum of £ : : do pay to the adjudged against him as aforesaid in this action. : : , being the total amount

(Or if one party succeeds in the action and the other on the counter-claim proceed as follows) and it is ordered that the registrar of this court the sum of £ : : do pay to in favour of. : : after deducting the amount adjudged to the : : as aforesaid.

AND IT IS ORDERED that the said sum be so paid on the ..... day of....., 19....., or by instalments of £ : : for every.....; the first instalment to be paid on the..... day of....., 19.....

In case default be made in payment of any instalment, according to this order, execution or successive executions may issue for the whole of the said sum and costs then remaining unpaid, or for such portion thereof as the court shall order.

### FORM M JUDGMENT FOR DELIVERY OF GOODS

Section 72.

(General Title—Form A)

IT IS ADJUDGED that the plaintiff do recover against the defendant the following goods of the plaintiff wrongfully detained by the defendant; that is to say (specify the goods which the court decides have been detained) of the value of £ : : (and also the sum of £ : : for the damages for the detention of the said goods) and the sum of £ : : for costs.

AND IT IS ORDERED that the defendant do return the said goods to the plaintiff, or do pay the said sum of £ : : their value to the registrar of this court on the.....day of....., 19.....

(If the Magistrate makes an order for the return of the goods without giving the defendant the option of paying their value, omit the last preceding paragraph and substitute).

AND IT IS ORDERED that the defendant do return the said goods to the plaintiff on the.....day of....., 19....., and that in default thereof a warrant of delivery do issue.

AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the defendant do pay the said sum of (£ : : damages and the said sum of) £ : : for costs to the registrar of this court on the.....day of....., 19.....

### FORM N JUDGMENT FOR PLAINTIFF (PAYMENT BY INSTALMENTS)

(General Title—Form A)

IT IS ADJUDGED that the plaintiff do recover against the defendant the sum of ... .. £ : : for debt (or damages), and costs. ... .. £ : :  
amounting together to the sum of ... .. £ : :

(And the defendant having paid the sum of £ : : into court (or to the plaintiff)).

IT IS ORDERED that the defendant do pay the sum of £ : : to the registrar of this court by instalments of..... for every .....; the first instalment to be paid on the..... day of....., 19.....

IN CASE DEFAULT is made in payment of any instalment according to this order, execution or successive executions may issue for the whole of the said sum and costs then remaining unpaid, or for such portion thereof as the court shall order.

FORM O  
NOTICE OF PAYMENT INTO COURT UNDER  
JUDGMENT OR ORDER

(General Title—Form A)

I HEREBY GIVE YOU NOTICE that the defendant (or garnishee) has paid into court the sum of £ : : under the judgment (or order) obtained by you against him therein.

(Note.—When applying for the above amount you must produce the plaint note issued to you on the entry of the plaint.)

Section 75.

FORM P  
APPLICATION FOR NEW ORDER  
(General Title—Form A)

I HEREBY APPLY to the court for an order that the amount due and unpaid upon the judgment (or order) in this action be paid by instalments of..... for every.....

Dated this .....day of....., 19.....

.....  
Plaintiff or Plaintiff's Solicitor,  
Defendant or Defendant's Solicitor

Date of judgment (or order)	How payment ordered	Amount of debt and costs			Amount remaining due		
		£	s	d	£	s	d

Section 75.

FORM Q  
NEW ORDER  
(General Title—Form A)

WHEREAS the plaintiff obtained a judgment (or order), against the defendant in this court on the..... day of....., 19..... for the payment of £ : : together with £ : : for costs, and in payment thereof (or of £ : : part thereof) the defendant has made default:

UPON THE APPLICATION of the plaintiff (or defendant) it is ordered that the defendant do pay the amount still due under the said judgment (or order), as stated at the foot of this order, to the registrar of this court, by instalments of £ : : for every....., the first payment to be made on the..... day of....., 19.....

.....  
Magistrate

Amount remaining due on judgment (or order) £ : :  
 Unsatisfied costs of execution not included above  
 and not payable out of moneys paid into court  
 except under an execution against the goods of  
 the defendant.

In case default be made in payment of any instalment according to this order, execution or successive executions may issue for the whole of the said sum and costs then remaining unpaid, or for such portion thereof as the court shall order.

## FORM R

ORDER SUSPENDING JUDGMENT, ORDER, EXECUTION OR ORDER OF COMMITMENT OR FOR DISCHARGE OF DEBTOR Section 76.

(General Title—Form A)

ON THE APPLICATION of.....and the court being satisfied that the defendant is unable to pay and discharge the sum recovered against him in this action (or the instalments due under the judgment (or order) in this action).

IT IS ORDERED that the said judgment (or order) be suspended (or that the execution issued in this action be suspended) (or that the order of commitment made in this action be suspended) for (state time)..... upon the terms following, namely:—(state terms)..... (or that the defendant be discharged from custody under the order of commitment issued in this action upon the terms following, namely:—state terms, including, if so ordered, liability to rearrest if the terms are not complied with).

## FORM S

JUDGMENT FOR DEFENDANT, OR NONSUIT Section 71

(General Title—Form A)

and 77.

Upon the trial of this action at a court holden this day, it is adjudged that judgment be entered for the defendant (or that a nonsuit be entered) and that the plaintiff do pay the sum of £ : : for the defendant's costs.

AND IT IS ORDERED, that the plaintiff do pay the same to the Registrar of this court, on the.....day of....., 19..... the said sum and costs then remaining unpaid, or for such portion thereof as the court shall order.

## FORM T

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR A NEW TRIAL Section 79.

(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that I intend to apply to the magistrate of this court at .....on.....the.....day of.....in the.....noon for an order that the judgment in this action and all subsequent proceedings thereon be set aside and a new trial be had between the parties. The grounds of the application are—  
 .....as the case may be.

Dated this.....day of....., 19.....

.....  
 Applicant

To the Registrar of the Court and to  
 the defendant (or plaintiff).

Section 79.

FORM U  
ORDER FOR NEW TRIAL  
(General Title—Form A)

On the application of the.....  
IT IS ORDERED that upon (*here set out the terms and conditions upon which the order is made*) the judgment in this action, and all subsequent proceedings thereon, be set aside and a new trial had between the parties on..... the.....day of....., 19....., at the hour of .....in the.....noon.

Section 40.  
No. 7 of  
1955.

FORM V  
ORDER FOR TRANSFER OF PROCEEDINGS PURSUANT  
TO SECTION 40 OF THE MAGISTRATES' COURTS  
(NORTHERN REGION) LAW, 1955  
(General Title—Form A)

IT IS ORDERED that the above action be transferred to the.....  
Native Court.

.....  
*Magistrate*

Section 38.

FORM W  
NOTICE OF DAY OF HEARING BY COURT TO  
WHICH ACTION HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED  
(General Title—Form A)

TAKE NOTICE that the above action (*or matter*) has been transferred to this court, and will be heard at.....on....., the .....day of....., 19....., at the hour of..... in the.....noon.

.....  
*Registrar*

SECOND SCHEDULE

*Part I.—Fees payable in the magistrates' courts*  
COMMENCEMENT OF CAUSES AND MATTERS

1. For the recovery of a specified sum:
 

	£	s	d
(a) Not exceeding £5 ... ..	0	5	0
(b) Exceeding £5 but not £10 ... ..	0	10	0
(c) Exceeding £10 but not £25 ... ..	0	15	0
(d) Exceeding £25 but not £50 ... ..	1	5	0
(e) Exceeding £50; per £50 or part thereof... ..	1	5	0
2. For possession of property, as between landlord and tenant: at the rates under Item 1 reckoned on the annual rent or value.
3. For the appointment of a guardian *ad litem* ... ..
 

	£	s	d
	0	5	0
4. For an injunction or order to stay waste or alienation or for the detention and preservation of any property the subject of a suit, or to restrain breach of contract or tort, if an ancillary claim in the suit: three-fifths of the fee payable on the primary claim, but not exceeding £1-5s-0d.



## CIVIL AND CRIMINAL APPEALS FROM NATIVE COURTS

	£	s	d
13. Entering petition of appeal:			
(a) If in time ... ..	0	12	6
(b) if out of time ... ..	1	0	0
14. If petition not dismissed summarily, on setting down for hearing ... ..	0	12	6
15. Giving notice to a respondent (plus service and mileage fees) ... ..	0	1	3
16. Copies of native court record or petition of appeal, whether for use of court or of respondent: per folio of 72 words ... ..	0	0	5
17. For proceedings or services other than those provided for in Items 13 to 16 the same fees are chargeable as in a case begun in a magistrate's court. ... ..			

## MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

	£	s	d
18. For a special interpreter of a language not in common use: per day or part thereof, as the court may order but not exceeding ... ..	1	5	0
19. For an inquiry by a court officer where so ordered for each sitting ... ..	1	5	0
20. For an account taken by a court officer where so ordered: per £50 or part thereof found to have been received ...	0	5	0
21. For taking down a person's statement where so ordered: as the court may direct but not exceeding ... ..	0	12	6
22. For searching the archive: for each period of six months or part thereof ... ..	0	2	6
23. For drawing up a bill of costs where so directed: per folio of 72 words ... ..	0	0	8
24. For taking costs where so ordered: per £5 or part thereof	0	4	0
25. For preparing a copy where authorised: per folio of 72 words ... ..	0	0	5
26. For every subpoena ... ..	0	2	6
27. On warrant for prisoner to give evidence ... ..	0	5	0
28. For attesting the execution or signature of an instrument (other than an agreement under the Labour Code Ordinance or any instrument regarding payment of a Government pension) not otherwise provided for ...	0	2	6
29. For swearing an affidavit or making a declaration (other than under section 20 of the Sales by Auction Ordinance or the Marriage Ordinance or one required by the regulations of a Government Department) per deponent ... ..	0	4	0
30. For marking any paper annexed to an affidavit or declaration ... ..	0	1	0
31. For sealing any document not in a proceeding ... ..	0	12	6
32. For certifying a copy as a true copy: per folio of 72 words or part thereof ... ..	0	0	5
33. For payment into court (except when ordered by the court or proceeds of execution):			
(a) Not exceeding £50: per £10 or part thereof ...	0	1	3
(b) Exceeding £50: per £50 or part thereof ...	1	5	0

Cap. 99.

Cap. 203.  
Cap. 128.

34. On every petition to a magistrate or his registrar (not being an application otherwise provided for) unless waived by the magistrate	...	...	...	...	...
35. For the service of any document or process	...	...	...	0	3 0
Initial Fee (plus mileage)	...	...	...	0	1 6
(a) If within an English mile from the court	...	...	...	0	1 6
(b) If beyond one mile but not beyond five:	...	...	...	0	1 6
(i) for the first mile	...	...	...	0	1 6
(ii) for every subsequent mile or part thereof (one way)	...	...	...	0	0 8
(c) If beyond five miles; per day or part thereof of the time needed for travelling	...	...	...	0	4 0

*Notes.*—Where an officer serves more than one document or writ on the same route one mileage rate only is to be charged, and apportioned upon the documents or writs.

Where the sheriff, deputy sheriff or a registrar executes any duty in person by direction of the court he is entitled, instead of mileage fees, to his actual expenses and such travelling allowance as the court may allow.

When a service is rendered by a person who is not an officer of the court or in the service of the Government or of a native authority or native tribunal the court may direct that the fee paid for such service be paid out of revenue to the person who has rendered the service.

In addition to the above fees, the party on whose behalf such services are to be performed shall be liable to pay such expenses of transport as the court may think reasonable.

For the performing of any other duty not herein expressly provided the officer may receive such fee as the court may allow.

#### Part 2—Allowances to Witnesses

	per diem		
	£	s	d
Professional men, mercantile agents, bank managers, surveyors, and any officer of the public service whose salary is not less than £600 a year	...	...	...
Merchants, captains of ships, mercantile assistants and officers in the public service whose salary is £300 but less than £600	...	...	...
from	0	10	6
to	1	1	0
Auctioneers, native chiefs, master tradesmen, pilots, clerks and the like from	...	...	...
to	0	5	0
Officers in the public service whose salary is less than £200 from	...	...	...
to	0	10	6
Artisans, journeymen and the like	0	1	0
Servants, labourers, canoe men and the like	0	7	6
Women, according to station from	0	3	0
to	0	1	0
	0	1	0
	1	1	0

*Note.*—The travelling expenses of witnesses shall be allowed according to the sums reasonably and actually paid.

No allowance, other than those authorised by General Orders, is made to an officer of the public service who is summoned as a witness by the Crown or by any department of the Government. In all other cases he is allowed costs and travelling expenses as if he were not in the public service.

Fees, costs and expenses payable to an officer in the public service shall be paid into revenue unless otherwise ordered.

The court shall have the authority to disallow in proper cases the payment of any of the allowances to witnesses aforesaid.

*Part 3—Fees payable in criminal appeals from the magistrates' courts*

	£	s	d
1. On giving notice of appeal (to include the recording thereof where given orally) ... ..	1	0	0
2. On filing memorandum of grounds of appeal ... ..	0	6	3
3. (a) On entering an appeal to the Federal Supreme Court ... ..	2	10	0
(b) On applying for leave to enter such an appeal ... ..	1	5	0
4. For copies of proceedings: per folio of 72 words or part thereof ... ..	0	0	5
5. On every subpoena (unless specially directed by the Court to be issued) ... ..	0	2	6
6. For service of any document: Initial fee ... ..	0	1	6
Plus mileage fees:			
(a) If within an English mile from the Court ... ..	0	1	6
(b) If beyond one mile but not beyond five:			
(i) for the first mile ... ..	0	1	6
(ii) for every subsequent mile or part thereof (one way) ... ..	0	0	8
(c) If beyond five miles: per day or part thereof of the time needed for travelling ... ..	0	4	0

*Notes.*—Where an officer serves more than one document or writ on the same route one mileage rate only is to be charged, and apportioned upon the documents or writs.

Where the sheriff, deputy sheriff or a registrar executes any duty in person by direction for the Court he is entitled, instead of mileage fees, to his actual expenses and such travelling allowance as the Court may allow.

When a service is rendered by a person who is not an officer of the Court or in the service of the Government or of a native authority or native tribunal the Court may direct that the fee paid for such service be paid out of revenue to the person who has rendered the service.

In addition to the above fees, the party on whose behalf such services are to be performed shall be liable to pay such expenses of transport as the Court may think reasonable. For the performing of any other duty not herein expressly provided for the officer may receive such fee as the Court may allow.

*Part 4—Fees payable in civil appeals from the magistrates' courts*

1. On an application under subsection (2) of section 89 of the Law or on filing a notice of appeal: the same fee as is chargeable on the summons on commencement of the suit to which the application or appeal relates.

2. In respect of any other matter or service the following fees shall be paid:—

- Where the matter or service is to be done or rendered in the magistrate's court the same fees as would be payable if the case were still pending before that court.
- Where the matter or service is to be done or rendered in the High Court the same fees as are payable in a case pending before this court subject to this qualification namely, that where various fees are provided for the same matter or service the lowest rate shall be charged.

Made at Kaduna this.....day of....., 1955.

.....  
 Officer Administering the Government of the  
 Northern Region of Nigeria

N.R.L.N. 178 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE EDUCATION ORDINANCE, 1952 (No. 17 of 1952)  
 THE EDUCATION (GRANT-IN-AID) (AMENDMENT No. 4)  
 REGULATIONS, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by subsection (2) of section 26 of the Education Ordinance, 1922, the Governor, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to make the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Education (Grant-in-Aid) (Amendment No. 4) Regulations, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956. Citation and commencement.

2. For regulation 24 of the Education (Grant-in-Aid) Regulations, 1952, there shall be substituted the following new regulation— Revocation and re-enactment of regulation 24 in Schedule A to the Education Ordinance, 1952.

“Assessment of grants-in-aid to certain Secondary Schools.

24. A grant-in-aid to a Secondary School the control and management of which is vested in a Board of Governors and which conforms to articles of government approved by the Regional Director or in relation to which the proprietor is a local authority or group of local authorities or a Local Education Authority or group of Local Education Authorities and which has an Advisory Board approved by the Regional Director, shall be assessed as follows:—

- (a) a sum equal to the salaries of the teaching staff approved by the Regional Director; together with
- (b) a sum for expenses in connection with the expatriate staff approved by the Regional Director, computed in accordance with the provisions of Table IX; together with
- (c) a sum for allowances to members of the staff with special responsibilities computed in accordance with the provisions of Table X; together with
- (d) a capitation sum of £32 in respect of each boarding pupil in respect of boarding and general expenses together with a capitation sum of £10 in respect of each non-boarding pupil in respect of general expenses:

Provided that, in exceptional circumstances, an additional grant not exceeding thirty-three and one-third per cent of the grant otherwise payable in accordance with the provisions of this regulation may be paid at the discretion of the Regional Director.”

MADE at Kaduna this 15th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
 Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
 Council of the Northern Region

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE STAMP DUTIES (EVIDENCE) LAW, 1955  
(No. 1 OF 1955)

**The Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law, 1955  
(Commencement) Notice, 1955**

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of the Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law, 1955, the Officer Administering the Government of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, hereby gives the following notice:—**

Title. 1. This notice may be cited as the Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.

Commence-  
ment of Law  
No. 1 of  
1955. 2. The Stamp Duties (Evidence) Law, 1955, shall come into operation on the 3rd day of December, 1955.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 16th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NORTHERN REGIONAL MARKETING BOARD (AMENDMENT)  
LAW, 1955 (No. 15 OF 1955)

**THE NORTHERN REGIONAL MARKETING BOARD (AMENDMENT)  
LAW, 1955 (COMMENCEMENT) NOTICE, 1955**

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of Northern Regional Marketing Board (Amendment) Law, 1955, the Officer Administering the Government of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, hereby gives the following notice:—**

1. This notice may be cited as the Northern Regional Marketing Board (Amendment) Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.

2. The Northern Regional Marketing Board (Amendment) Law 1955, shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1956.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 16th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 181 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LAW, 1955 (No. 14 OF 1955)  
 THE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LAW, 1955 (COMMENCEMENT)  
 NOTICE, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by section 1 of Development Corporation Law, 1955, the Officer Administering the Government of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, hereby gives the following notice:—

1. This notice may be cited as the Development Corporation Law, 1955 (Commencement) Notice, 1955.
2. The Development Corporation Law, 1955, shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1956.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 18th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
 Executive Council of the Northern Region*

PM. 116

N.R.L.N. 182 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
 BORNU NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 31 WAGUR FOREST RESERVE  
 ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th November, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bornu Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bornu Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

2. This Order may be cited as the Bornu Native Authority No. 31 Wagur Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Bornu Native Authority No. 31 Wagur Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing sixty five decimal one seven square miles or thereabouts situated in the Gujba and Fune Districts of the Bornu Emirate of the Bornu Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the junction of the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Nyakire and the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Wagur (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 4 of 1949) distant 2 miles 4,770 feet north-west of Wagur and marked

by stone cairn No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Nyakire in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,430 feet to an earth mound No. 2 on the right hand side of the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Nyakire; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 294 degrees for a distance of 3,744 feet to an earth mound No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 238½ degrees for a distance of 2 miles 70 feet to an earth mound No. 4 on the right hand side of the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Bukella; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Bukella in a general southerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 1,293 feet to an earth mound No. 5 on the right hand side of the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Bukella; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 278 degrees for a distance of 5 miles 800 feet to an earth mound No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 334½ degrees for a distance of 1,614 feet to a stone cairn No. 7 on the right hand side of the 1955 path from Kolere Wells to Manawaji; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 path from Kolere Wells to Manawaji first in a northerly then in a north-westerly direction for a distance of 10 miles 1,835 feet to a stone cairn No. 8 on the right hand side of the 1955 path from Kolere Wells to Manawaji where it is met by right hand side of the 1955 path from Manawaji to Ngelbiwa; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 path from Manawaji to Ngelbiwa in a general easterly direction for a distance of 10 miles 2,495 feet to an earth mound No. 9 on the right hand side of the 1955 path from Manawaji to Ngelbiwa; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 138 degrees for a distance of 3 miles 4,840 feet to an earth mound No. 10; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 113 degrees for a distance of 1 mile 20 feet to an earth mound No. 11 on the left hand side of the 1955 path from Bukella to Ngelbiwa; thence by the left hand side of the 1955 path from Bukella to Ngelbiwa in a general northerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 147 feet to an earth mound No. 12 at the junction of the 1955 path from Bukella to Ngelbiwa and the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Wagur; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 path from Ngelbiwa to Wagur in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 3,509 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

2. All bearings are referred to True North, being adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the months of January and February, 1955.

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

### 1. Rights of Way—

To the general public—

The portion within the reserve of—

The 1955 Ngelbiwa-Bukella path.

### 2. Other Rights—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(1) To the native members of the communities of Wagur, Mutwe, Gujba, Daura and Ngelzerma, and the Fulani clans, Dai, Dagerceji, Warawale, Galoro, Yahim, Maraji, Wuda and Bibakeshil—

(i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders but not for sale or barter and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and other plants—

- (a) The fruits of Tamsugu (*Tamarindus indica*), Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Jangola (*Boscia spp.*), Beto (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Kusulu (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Gadafo (*Detarium senegalense*), Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Bultu (*Boscia senegalensis*), Dadun (*Ximenia americana*), Tom (*Bombax tuonopocense*), Kumkum (*Boscia spp.*), Ngali ( *Vitex doniana*), and Aliliba (*Cordia abyssinica*);
- (b) the leaves of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*), Yadiya (*Leptadenia lancifolia*), Abchi (*Maerua angolensis*), Ngalido (*Crateva adansonii*), Beto (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), and Nguzo (*Celtis integrifolia*);
- (c) suitable branches of Aduwa (*Balanites aegyptiaca*) for making axe and hoe handles;
- (d) the bark of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*) for rope making;
- (e) the tubers or rhizomes of Gadagar (*Asclepiadaceae*), Madagamba (*Asparagus spp.*) and Berma (*Dioscorea spp.*)
- (iii) The right to take grass for thatching, mat making and fodder.
- (iv) The right to take honey.
- (v) The right to collect the gum of Farin Shafo (*Acacia campylacantha*) and Dushe (*Acacia seyal*).
- (vi) The right to fish.
- (vii) The right to draw water from and water stock at the following pools and shallow wells:—

Hotodu, Jangalaji, Ngelwa, Dabalum, Ngelaji, Nukida, Ngelnaingidi, Nassarawa, Ngelbiongo, Gadagam, Ngelaga and Ngelese.

(2) To the following individuals and their successors recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it:—

M. Rakumbe, Ariama, Gainako, Bulama Zarami, Yerima Dindi, Yerima Ibrahim, Yerima Yaki and Buba Degareji of Wagur,  
 Amadu and M. Adamu of Nyakire,  
 Kadabu, Maidi, Makinta, Kolomi, Fuguma, Aringuma, Nyako, Bargai and Gambomi of Mutwe,  
 Baba Kura, Goje, M. Buba and Yayawo of Bukella,  
 Burra, Ibrahim, Hado, Gende, Gamne, Kawo Baba, Usaku and Kachella Fantami of Ngelbiwa,  
 Kore, Grama and Makinta of Ngeljuli,  
 Kadiri, Gisuwa and Ija of Manawaji,  
 Mallam of Kowarra,  
 Hamma and Abare of Koyaya, and the following Fulani hunters:—  
 Jibur, Idi, Ngordi, Usuman and Ngordi of the Bangaji clan;  
 Della and Isa of the Yahin clan,  
 Mailemu, Rahaman, Kawo, Buba, Isa, Jaaji and Buba of the Galoro clan, and Muhammadu Kuri, and Musa of the Dai clan:—  
 The right to hunt.

MADE by the Bornu Native Authority this 25th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bornu  
 Native Authority was hereto  
 affixed in the presence of  
 Waziri Muhammadu  
 Mukadam Othman  
 Alkali Adam



Signified in accordance with the Bornu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 11th day of December, 1953.

MUHAMED KWANA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 27th day of October, 1955.

T. E. LETCHWORTH,  
*Resident, Bornu Province*

CCF. 1223

*N.R.L.N.* 183 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE KEFFI NATIVE AUTHORITY (NATIVE LIQUOR)  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (57) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Keffi Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

Title and commencement.

1. These rules may be cited as the Keffi Native Authority (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955, and shall come into force on the 24th day of November, 1955.

Substitution of Schedule of Fees.

2. For the Third Schedule to the Keffi Native Authority (Native Liquor) Rules, 1945, there shall be substituted the following new Schedule:

"RULE 13

THIRD SCHEDULE

	£	s	d
For an annual licence to manufacture ... ..	6	0	0
For an annual licence to sell ... ..	6	0	0
For a monthly licence to sell ... ..	0	10	0
For an occasional licence to sell ... ..	0	1	0

MADE by the Keffi Native Authority this 1st day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Keffi Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



S. Keffi Ahamadu, Emir of Keffi

Signified in accordance with the Keffi Native Authority Standing Orders, dated 17th day of March, 1955.

M. G. WALLI,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 184 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (NO. 4 OF 1954)  
 THE JOS NATIVE AUTHORITY (BUILDING CONTROL)  
 RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sub-paragraph (e) of paragraph 28 of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Jos Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Jos Native Authority (Building Control) Rules, 1955.

2. Definitions:—

Definitions.

"building" includes every public or private building of any kind whatsoever and every part thereof;

"Native Authority" means the Jos Native Authority.

3. No person shall without the approval in writing of the Native Authority erect any building within the area described in the Schedule to these rules.

Erection of buildings prohibited Schedule.

4. (1) If any building is erected in contravention of these rules, the Native Authority may by notice in writing require the person who erected such building or caused it to be erected or the owner or occupier thereof to remove such building or to make such alteration therein as may be specified in such notice and, if within the time specified in such notice the requisition of the notice is not complied with the Native Authority may remove or alter the building as the Native Authority may think proper.

Removal of buildings.

(2) The Native Authority may recover as a debt from any of the persons upon whom a notice shall have been served in accordance with paragraph (1) of this rule any expense which it may have incurred in or about the removal or alteration of any building.

5. Any person contravening these rules shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or imprisonment not exceeding two months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Penalties.

SCHEDULE

All that area enclosed by a green line in Jos Native Authority Drawing No. 1 of 1953 deposited in the Office of the Director of Surveys, Kaduna. MADE by the Jos Native Authority this 25th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Jos Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of Buge Galadima



Signified in accordance with Jos Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954.

BITRUS R. PAM,  
*for Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE KANO NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
DOMESTIC ANIMALS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th November, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (8) and paragraph (11) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Kano Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Title.<br>First<br>Schedule.                                | 1. These rules may be cited as the Kano Native Authority (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to the areas set out in the First Schedule hereto.  |
| Definitions.  | 2. In these rules:—<br>“impound” and its grammatical variations means take and confine an area or place appointed by the Native Authority to be a pound for any area or portion thereof to which these rules may apply;<br>“Native Authority” means the Kano Native Authority;<br>“poundmaster” means a person appointed in writing by the Native Authority to have charge of a pound;<br>“straying” means not being in the charge of some person who has control over it.  |
| Keeping or<br>pasturing of<br>pigs<br>prohibited.           | 3. No person shall keep or pasture or permit to be kept or pastured any pigs except in such properly enclosed or walled areas or yards as have been approved in writing by the Native Authority.  |
| Impounding<br>of animals<br>by authori-<br>sed persons.     | 4. Any horse, ox, ass, mule, dog, sheep, goat or the female or the young of these species may, if found straying between sunset and sunrise, be impounded by any duly authorised agent of the Native Authority or by any member of the Native Authority Police Force.   |
| Claim and<br>conditional<br>release.<br>Second<br>Schedule. | 5. The owner of any impounded animal may claim such animal and it shall be released to him on payment to the poundmaster of the penalty and charges set out in the Second Schedule hereto:<br>Provided that any person considering that he has a claim against the owner of the animal for damage done to his person or property by the animal may object to the release of the animal in which case the animal shall not be released until the Native Authority is satisfied that the claim has been determined either by agreement or by legal proceeding   |
| Sale of<br>unclaimed<br>impounded<br>animals.               | 6. (1) Subject to the provision of the last preceding rule any impounded animal which remains unclaimed seven days after the date of impounding shall be sold by auction by the poundmaster and the proceeds of the sale placed on deposit in the Native Treasury.<br>(2) Any amount so deposited may be claimed by and paid over to the owner of the animal after deduction of any penalty or charges payable under rule 5.<br>Provided that no claim for payment shall be entertained after six months have elapsed from the date on which the amount was deposited.<br>(3) Any amount so deposited and not claimed within six months shall be forfeited by the owner of the animal and paid into the revenue of the Native Authority |

7. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or imprisonment not exceeding six months or to both such imprisonment and fine. Penalty.

8. All rules for the control of domestic animals previously made by the Native Authority are hereby revoked. Revocation.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that area of Kano Emirate known as the Kano City and Kano Waje Arcas.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

For every animal impounded: 2s. *Penalty*

#### *Charges*

For every Horse 2s for each day or portion of a day.

For every Ox 2s for each day or portion of a day.

For every Sheep 6d for each day or portion of a day.

For every Goat 6d for each day or portion of a day.

For all other animals 1s for each day or portion of a day.

For all female or young animals the same charge as for the adult males.

MADE by the Kano Native Authority this 14th day of February, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Kano Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Alhaji Mohammadu Sanusi, Emir of Kano

Signified in accordance with the Kano Native Authority Standing Orders, 1954, dated the 1st day of June, 1954.

ABBA OTHMAN TOFA,  
*Secretary to the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 186 of 1955*

#### NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE NASARAWA NATIVE AUTHORITY (NATIVE LIQUOR)  
(AMENDMENT) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 24th November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (57) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Nasarawa Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Nasarawa Native Authority (Native Liquor) (Amendment) Rules, 1955 and shall come into force on the 24th day of November, 1955. Title and commencement.

Substitution  
Schedule of  
Fees.

2. For the Third Schedule to the Nasarawa Native Authority (Native Liquor) Rules, 1945, there shall be substituted the following new Schedule:

### THIRD SCHEDULE

"RULE 13

	£	s	d
For an annual licence to manufacture ... ..	6	0	0
For an annual licence to sell ... ..	6	0	0
For a monthly licence to sell ... ..	0	10	0
For an occasional licence to sell ... ..	0	1	0

MADE by the Nasarawa Native Authority this 11th day of June, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Nasarawa Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Emir of Nasarawa



Signed in accordance with the Nasarawa Native Authority Standing Orders, dated 19th day of March, 1955.

J. MAIRIGA,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 187 of 1955

#### NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

#### THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSE SEASON FOR GROUNDNUT PURCHASING) RULES.

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954 it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (55) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the Native Authority the name of which is stated in the first column of the schedule hereto did on the date specified in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 18 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified in the fourth column of the Schedule.

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Fika ...	29th August, 1955	20th October, 1955	24th November 1955
Dikwa ...	12th October, 1955		

THE SCHEDULE

Date of Approval by Governor in Council  
20th October, 1955  
8th November, 1955

Date of Commencement  
24th November 1955

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
Deputy Secretary to the Executive Council of the Northern Region

Kaduna, 16th November, 1955  
MNR. 72565

N.R.L.N. 188 of 1955

NORTHERN REGION PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF ASSEMBLIES AND PROCESSIONS) RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (45) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Region Legal Notice No. 89 of 1955.

2. The said rules were duly approved by Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of Making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Bassa Komo	11th February, 1955	16th November, 1955	24th November 1955
Igala ...	11th March, 1955		
Borgu ...	9th August, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region

Kaduna  
SG. 7704/S.1

N.R.L.N. 189 of 1955

THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955  
(No. 8 of 1955)

THE HIGH COURT (SESSIONS) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 3rd December, 1955*

WHEREAS in pursuance of the provisions of subsection (3) of section 69 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, the draft of this Order in Council was duly submitted to the Chief Justice before its presentation to the Executive Council and the Chief Justice duly approved the contents of such draft:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by paragraphs (b) and (c) of subsection (1) of section 69 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

Title and commencement.

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the High Court (Sessions) Order in Council, 1955, and shall come into operation on the third day of December, 1955.

High Court head-quarter Sessions to be held continuously except during circuits.

2. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, Sessions of the High Court of Justice of the Northern Region for the hearing of cases at first instance and of appeals shall be held at Kaduna, Kano and Jos as and when business shall require continuously throughout the year except on public holidays.

(2) It shall not be necessary for Sessions to be held at Kaduna, Kano and Jos during the time when the judges attached to the Zaria, Kano and Jos Judicial divisions are respectively absent from their headquarters on circuit under the provisions of this Order in Council.

Places, dates and business of High Court circuit Sessions.

3. Sessions of the High Court for the hearing of cases at first instance and on appeal shall be held at the places specified in the first column of the Schedule commencing on the dates specified opposite to such places in the second column of the Schedule for the disposal of the classes of business described opposite to such places in the third column of the Schedule:

Provided that the Chief Justice may alter any such date in such manner as he may think fit when by reason of pressure of business of other unforeseen cause it is expedient so to do.

Power of Chief Justice in relation to special and additional Sessions.

4. The Chief Justice may direct that special Sessions shall be held at places or on dates not specified in the Schedule if, in his opinion, urgent business shall require to be disposed of at such places and on such dates.

## SCHEDULES

<i>Places</i>	<i>Dates</i>	<i>Business</i>
ZARIA JUDICIAL DIVISION		
Zaria ... ..	6th December, 1955 30th April, 1956	Civil and Criminal
KANO JUDICIAL DIVISION		
Minna ... ..	12th December, 1955 7th May, 1956	Civil and Criminal
Ilorin ... ..	6th March, 1956 14th May, 1956	Civil and Criminal business and appeals
JOS JUDICIAL DIVISION		
Maiduguri ... ..	22nd February, 1956 20th June, 1956	Civil and Criminal business and appeals
Yola ... ..	15th December, 1955 13th February, 1956 7th May, 1956	Civil and Criminal business and appeals
Bauchi ... ..	16th January, 1956 16th April, 1956	Civil and Criminal business and appeals
Lokoja ... ..	2nd January, 1956 19th March, 1956	Civil and Criminal business and appeals
Makurdi ... ..	4th June, 1956 6th December, 1955 9th January, 1956 13th March, 1956 15th May, 1956 11th June, 1956	Civil and Criminal business and appeals

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 25th day of November, 1955.

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 190 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
BIDA NATIVE AUTHORITY No. 5 EDOKO HILLS FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st December, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Bida Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Niger Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Bida Native Authority No. 5 Edoko Hills Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance which Reserve shall be known as the Bida Native Authority No. 5 Edoko Forest Reserve.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that portion containing five decimal seven five nine square miles or thereabouts of that piece of land containing five decimal seven six square miles or thereabouts exclusive of that piece of land containing decimal nought nought one square mile being an enclave or area completely surrounded by the first mentioned portion situated in the Jima Doko District of the Bida Emirate of the Niger Province and bounded as follows:—

(A) *Externally.*—Starting from a point on the right-hand side of the 1952 main path from Jima to Doko 1,168 feet north-west of Doko (Longitude five degrees fifty-eight minutes east; Latitude eight degrees fifty-six minutes north Nigeria Survey 1:500,000 Map Sheet 6) and marked by beacon No. 1, by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
1	178	265	2
2	198	306	3
3	189	980	4
4	205	500	5
5	212	537	6
6	207	399	7
7	215	375	8
8	132	469	9
9	138	942	10
10	132	620	11
11	123	418	12
12	71	318	13
13	110	465	14
14	121	396	15
15	140	1,027	16
16	173	130	17
17	191	180	18

on the right-hand side of the 1952 main path from Doko to Kopa; thence by the right-hand side of the 1952 main path from Doko to Kopa, first in a general south-westerly and then in a general westerly direction for a distance of 3,730 feet to beacon No. 19 on the right-hand side of the 1952 main path from Doko to Kopa; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
19	321	343	20
20	305	1,806	21
21	261	632	22
22	257	914	23
23	280	201	24
24	245	494	25
25	214	406	26
26	242	1,606	27
27	291	397	28
28	274	831	29
29	18	525	30

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
30	357	640	31
31	333	838	32
32	341	559	33
33	320	468	34
34	314	1,000	35
35	330	643	36
36	348	892	37
37	6	679	38
38	1	570	39
39	303	118	40
40	267	442	41
41	262	489	42
42	303	423	43
43	319	408	44
44	337	735	45
45	320	625	46
46	340	964	47
47	344	545	48
48	339	770	49
49	51	1,183	50
50	71	413	51
51	104	425	52
52	31	848	53
53	21	548	54
54	334	776	55
55	329	921	56
56	323	420	57
57	326	1,342	58
58	325	458	59
59	320	1,248	60
60	295	198	61

on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Kopa to Nuwajurugi; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Kopa to Nuwajurugi first in a general northerly and then in a general easterly direction for a distance of 4,176 feet to beacon No. 62 on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Kopa to Nuwajurugi; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
62	141	459	63
63	148	120	64
64	112	956	65
65	134	410	66
66	174	517	67
67	106	377	68
68	122	815	69
69	192	1,134	70
70	120	400	71
71	105	480	72
72	120	882	73
73	149	375	74
74	82	738	75
75	60	400	76
76	286	493	77
77	337	1,337	78

FIRST SCHEDULE—*contd*

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
78	301	333	79
79	338	282	80
80	13	327	81
81	27	1,339	82
82	348	375	83
83	326	456	84

on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Vunchi; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Vunchi first in a general north-easterly and then in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 846 feet to Beacon No. 85 on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Vunchi; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
85	201	461	86
86	190	1,235	87
87	212	565	88
88	121	716	89
89	99	400	90
90	127	674	91
91	146	620	92
92	174	1,065	93
93	198	498	94
94	162	789	95
95	234	640	96
96	260	1,840	97
97	302	2,204	98
98	216	99	99

on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Doko; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Doko in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,553 feet to beacon No. 100 on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Doko; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 200 degrees for a distance of 223 feet to beacon No. 101; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 103 degrees for a distance of 291 feet to beacon No. 102 on the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Doko; thence by the right hand side of the 1952 main path from Nuwajurugi to Doko in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 2,581 feet to the starting point, and

(B) *Internally, excluding.*—All that piece of land known as Bida N.A. Plan 609 and containing decimal nought nought one square mile (69 acres) or thereabouts situated in the south-east part of the reserve including the Very High Frequency Station Site and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 76 feet on a bearing of 247 degrees from a trigonometrical point Number L.43 and marked by a concrete beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 296½ degrees for a distance of 300 feet to an earth mound No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 26½ degrees for a distance of 100 feet to a concrete beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 116½ degrees for a distance of 300 feet to concrete beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 213½ degrees for a distance of 100 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—(1) All distances and bearings referred to in this order are approximate only and the latter refer to True North having been adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of May, 1952. Distances are those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal.

(2) All beacons are stone cairns or earth mounds.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

B 395

1. Right of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—  
The 1952 Doko-Nuwajurugi path.

2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

(a) To the native members of the communities of Doko, Jima, Tumaka, Eminakorji, Goga, Kopa Nuwajurugi—

(i) The right to take only in quantities sufficient for their personal domestic use and not for sale or barter, thatching grass, fibres of *Cochlospermum tinctorium* (Shea nut) and *Parkia oliveri* (Dorowa), the fruits of *Butyrospermum parkii*

(ii) The right to catch turtles in Eloko Pool.

(iii) The right to hunt.

(b) To the Posts and Telegraphs Department—

The right of access to the Site of the Very High Frequency Station.

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 15th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Ndayako  
Taufidi Tafien  
Ibrahim Kolo



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 4th day of November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 9th day of November, 1955.

W. H. PAUL,  
Resident, Niger Province

CCF. 981

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE ILORIN NATIVE AUTHORITY (ELECTIONS TO SUBORDINATE  
 COUNCILS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st December, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Ilorin Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

PART I—PRELIMINARY

**Title.** 1. These rules may be cited as the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955.

**Definitions.** 2. In these rules—

“Area Council” means a Council listed in the first column of the Fourth Schedule;

“Chairman” means the person recognised by the Native Authority as Chairman of a Council;

“of District Council” means a Council described as such in the first column of the Second Schedule;

“Native Authority” means the Ilorin Native Authority;

“Open election” means an election held in accordance with Part III these rules;

“Primary election” means an election held in a Primary Electoral Unit to elect members to a Village Area Council or to a Ward Council

“Primary Electoral Unit” means any of the units listed in the third column of the First Schedule;

“Registered taxpayer” means a person recorded in the latest completed Native Authority tax register as liable to pay tax or exempted by law therefrom;

“Secondary election” means an election held in a Village Area Council or a Ward Council to elect members to a District Council, a Town Council or a Village Group Council as the case may be;

“Secret election” means an election held in accordance with Part IV of these rules;

“Tertiary election” means an election held in a Village Group Council or District Council to elect members to an Area Council;

“Town Council” means any of the Councils listed in the first column of the Third Schedule;

“Village Area Council” means any of the Councils described as such in the second column of the First Schedule;

“Village Group Council” means any of the Councils described as such in the first column of the Second Schedule;

“Ward Council” means any of the Councils described as such in the second column of the First Schedule;

PART II—GENERAL PROVISIONS

3. (1) The Native Authority shall prescribe the period within which each election shall take place, shall declare whether each election is to be open or secret and in accordance with such declaration shall appoint—

(a) for an open election a Supervisor to be responsible for its organisation and conduct; or

Organisa-  
tion of  
elections.

- (b) for a secret election a Returning Officer to be responsible for its organisation and conduct, an Assistant Returning Officer to whom the Returning Officer may from time to time hand over his duties and as many Polling Officers as it shall consider necessary to assist the Returning Officer:

Provided that no officer appointed under this section shall be eligible as an elector or candidate at such elections.

(2) The appointment of Supervisors, Returning Officers and Polling Officers for any election shall be made on Form A shown in the Fifth Schedule.

Form A,  
Fifth  
Schedule.

4. (1) In all primary elections, except as provided for in paragraph (2) of this Rule, a person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate who—

Qualifica-  
tions  
of electors  
and candi-  
dates at  
primary  
elections.

- (a) is a male person and at the time of the election is of the age of twenty-one years or more; and  
(b) is a registered taxpayer in the primary electoral unit.

(2) In primary elections at which members are to be elected to the Ward Councils in Offa Town a person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate who—

- (a) is a male person and at the time of the election is of the age of twenty-one years or more; and  
(b) has been resident and has paid tax in the primary electoral unit concerned for the three years immediately preceding the election or was born there and has paid tax there for one year.

5. No person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be nominated as a candidate at a primary election who—

- (a) is not a native of Nigeria; or  
(b) is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment; or  
(c) has been convicted by any Court and sentenced to six or more months imprisonment for an offence under the Criminal Code or for any equivalent offence under Native Law and Custom and whose sentence expired within one year prior to the date of the election; or  
(d) at the date of the election is, under any law in force in Nigeria, declared to be of unsound mind or adjudged to be a lunatic.

Disqualifica-  
tions of  
electors and  
candidates  
at primary  
elections.  
Cap. 42.

6. (1) A person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate at a secondary election who is a member of a Village Area Council or a Ward Council.

(2) A person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate at a tertiary election who is a member of a Village Group District or Town Council.

Qualifica-  
tions at  
other  
elections.

7. (1) (a) For the purpose of primary elections to each of the Village Area Councils and Ward Councils listed in the second column of the First Schedule each primary electoral unit set out against such council in the third column shall have allotted to it the number of members shown opposite to it in the fourth column.

Electoral  
units and  
member-  
ship of  
Councils.  
First,  
Second,  
Third and  
Fourth  
Schedules.

(b) A list of the primary electoral units with full descriptions thereof shall be retained in the office of the Native Authority and shall be available for inspection at any time.

(2) For the purpose of secondary elections to each of the District Councils and Village Group Councils listed in the first column of the Second Schedule each Village Area Council or Ward Council set out against such council in the second column shall have allotted to it the number of members shown opposite to it in the fourth column.

(3) For the purpose of secondary elections to each of the Town Councils listed in the first column of the Third Schedule each Ward Council set out against such council in the second column shall have allotted to it the number of members shown opposite to it in the fourth column.

(4) For the purpose of tertiary elections to each of the Area Councils listed in the first column of the Fourth Schedule each of the Village Group Councils and District Councils set out against such council in the second column shall have allotted to it the number of members shown opposite to it in the fourth column.

### PART III—OPEN ELECTIONS

Notice of elections. Forms B and C: Fifth Schedule.

8. The Supervisor shall, not less than six weeks before the date of a primary election nor less than two weeks before the date of other elections, prepare on Form B or C, as the case may be, shown in the Fifth Schedule, a notice of election and shall further cause notice to be given in the customary manner specifying the date, time and place of such election and of the number of persons to be elected.

Nomination of candidates.

9. Any candidate for election shall not less than one hour before the specified time inform the Supervisor either verbally or in writing of his intention to stand for election and shall prove to the satisfaction of the Supervisor that he is eligible under these rules.

Form D: Fifth Schedule.

10. The Supervisor shall record on Form D shown in the Fifth Schedule the names of all such candidates and at the specified time and place shall announce them to the electors.

11. The Supervisor shall then at that time and place assign to each candidate a separate station and shall request him to take his place at it:

Provided that when any candidate is for any reason unable to be present at the election he may by notice in writing to the Supervisor appoint any suitable person to represent him at such station.

12. If the number of candidates then equals or is less than the number of persons to be elected the Supervisor shall declare such candidates elected, but if they exceed this number he shall proceed to an election in accordance with the rule next following.

Method of voting.

13. The Supervisor shall call upon all persons who can satisfy him that they are eligible to be electors, in accordance with the provisions of rules 4, 5 and 6, to group themselves at the station of the candidate for whom they wish to vote, whereupon the Supervisor shall record in writing on the appropriate form the name of each candidate and the number of votes cast for him.

Form D: Fifth Schedule.

Close of elections.

14. The Supervisor shall forthwith prepare a list of such candidates in the order of the number of votes cast for each, beginning with the candidate for whom most votes have been cast, and shall declare the candidates, equal in number to the number of persons to be elected, whose names head the list to be duly elected:

Provided that if two or more candidates tie in the order of the list whether they agree that he should decide between them by lot; if they agree the Supervisor shall ask them individually whether they agree that he should decide between them by lot; if they do not agree the Supervisor shall then proceed to hold a second election in accordance with Rules 11 and 13 at which those electors who wish shall be invited to vote again for the two or more candidates who have tied and these candidates shall thereafter be placed in the list in the order of the number of votes cast for each at this second election, beginning with the candidate for whom most votes have been cast:

Provided also that if after any second election two or more candidates again tie in the order of the list for the last vacancy or vacancies the Supervisor shall decide between them by lot.

15. The Supervisor shall then complete the report of the election on Form D shown in the Fifth Schedule and forward it to the Native Authority.

16. (1) The Supervisor shall at the time and place of the election settle all complaints regarding the qualifications of candidates or electors and the conduct of the election.

(2) No postponement of the election shall be allowed on the grounds of disagreement with his decision but an appeal against it may be made in accordance with the provisions of Part V of these Rules.

(3) When the Supervisor gives his decision on any complaint he shall tell the complainant that he has the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of Part V of these Rules.

17. (1) After the receipt of the Supervisor's report and the determination of any appeal against it the Native Authority shall declare in writing on Form F shown in the Fifth Schedule to the Chairman thereof the duly elected candidates to be members of the Council concerned.

(2) The Native Authority shall preserve all such Supervisor's reports and copies of its own declarations of membership in a special register, which shall be open for inspection of any member of any council at all reasonable times.

#### PART IV—SECRET ELECTIONS

18. The Returning Officer shall, within seven days of his appointment and not less than six weeks before the date of a primary election nor less than two weeks before the date of other election, cause notice to be given in the manner prescribed in Form G shown in the Fifth Schedule hereto, specifying the date of the election, the places of and the hours at which polling stations will be opened and closed and the place of the counting station.

19. (1) Any candidate for election shall not less than three days before the date specified for the election inform the Returning Officer either verbally or in writing of his intention to stand for election and shall prove to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that he is eligible under these Rules.

(2) The Returning Officer shall not accept any candidate unless he is at the time supported either verbally or in writing by at least two electors.

(3) When the Returning Officer rules that any candidate is ineligible for election under these Rules he shall tell the candidate that he has the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of Part V of these Rules.

(4) No postponement of the election shall be allowed on the grounds of disagreement with the Returning Officer's decision.

Form H:  
Fifth  
Schedule.

(5) The Returning Officer shall three days before the election publish by public notice in Form H shown in the Fifth Schedule in the area concerned a list of the accepted candidates.

Checking of  
electors.

20. (1) The Returning Officer or the Assistant Returning Officer shall preside over the election throughout.

(2) The Returning Officer shall direct Polling Officers to each polling station to assist him to check the right to vote of each person who wishes so to do.

(3) Persons wishing to vote who are held by Polling Officers to be ineligible may complain to the Returning Officer whose decision shall not be open to question except by way of appeal in accordance with Part V of these Rules after the polling has closed.

(4) When the Returning Officer rules that any person is ineligible to vote under these Rules he shall tell the person that he has the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of Part V of these Rules.

(5) No postponement of the election shall be allowed on the grounds of disagreement with the Returning Officer's decision.

Method of  
voting

21. Each person confirmed to be an elector shall present his last tax receipt to a Polling Officer for inspection who shall punch it with a mechanical punch, inscribe clearly on it a distinctive cross and make a special mark against the elector's name in the appropriate list of taxpayers or electors, according to the election being primary or otherwise, as the case may be.

22. The Polling Officer shall thereupon cancel a voting card with a distinctive sign, hand it to the elector, guide him to a polling booth and instruct him to place the card in the ballot box allotted within to the candidate for whom he wishes to vote.

23. The Returning Officer shall ensure that in each polling booth there shall be one padlocked and sealed ballot box for each candidate and that upon each such box is clearly and immoveably marked or painted the name of the candidate concerned, the symbol of the candidate's choice and, if the candidate shall provide the necessary copies, his photograph.

Forms I  
and J:  
Fifth  
Schedule.

24. (1) The Polling Officers shall not allow anyone to be present at the polling station except the candidates and not more than two persons nominated by each candidate in writing to the Returning Officer as their election agents, all of whom shall bear a form of authority in Form I or J, as the case may be, shown in the Fifth Schedule from the Returning Officer permitting their attendance.

(2) The Polling Officers shall ensure that only one elector at a time enters each polling booth, that he does so unaccompanied and that the secrecy of voting is maintained at all times.

Close of  
elections.

25. (1) At the appointed hour the Polling Officers shall close their Polling Stations and shall only permit those electors who are already waiting at them to vote.

(2) As soon as polling is over and before any ballot box is opened, the Polling Officers shall tie up and seal all unissued voting cards and record their total numbers, which shall be attested by the Returning Officer and two Polling Officers.

(3) The Returning Officer shall take all sealed ballot boxes and sealed unused cards to the counting station:

Provided that where the counting station and polling station are in different places it shall be the duty of the Native Authority to provide a police escort for the Returning Officer and no sealed ballot box or sealed unused cards shall be conveyed to the counting station except under such escort.

26. (1) The Returning Officer shall do the counting of the votes himself without any assistance but there shall be present two Polling Officers and there may also be in attendance the candidates and their election agents.

Counting of votes and declaration of successful candidates.

(2) Uncancelled voting cards shall not be counted.

(3) When the count is complete, the Returning Officer shall certify the number of votes cast in respect of each candidate and shall list the names of all candidates with the name of each candidate and shall list the names number of votes at the top of the list and the others in descending order determined by the number of votes cast for each.

(4) When on so listing the votes it is found that the difference between the number of votes cast for any two candidates is 5 per cent or less of the total number of votes cast the candidate with the lower number of votes, or if he is not present at the counting station, one of his election agents, may require the Returning Officer to recount the number of votes cast for the two candidates; if after recounting, the number of votes is found to be different from the first count the Returning Officer shall amend the list prepared in accordance with paragraph (3) accordingly.

(5) When on so listing the votes or on so amending the list of the votes the Returning Officer finds that two or more candidates tie in the order of the list for the last vacancy or vacancies he shall ask the candidates or, if they are not present at the counting station, their election agents individually whether they agree that he should decide between them by lot; if they all agree the Returning Officer shall decide between them by lot; but if any one of them does not agree the Returning Officer shall proceed to hold within one week a second election in accordance with the provisions of Rules 18, 19(3) 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26 at which those electors who so wish shall be invited to vote again for the two or more candidates who have tied, and these candidates shall thereafter be placed in the list in the order of the number of votes cast for each at this second election, beginning with the candidate for whom most votes have been cast. Provided that if after any second election two or more candidates still tie for the last vacancy or vacancies the Returning Officer shall decide between them by lot.

(6) The Returning Officer shall thereafter report the result to the Native Authority on Form K shown in the Fifth Schedule and shall return to it voting cards, cancelled and uncancelled:

Form K:  
Fifth  
Schedule.

Provided that if a second election is held in accordance with paragraph (5) he shall so inform the Native Authority after the first election but shall not submit his report of the result until after the second election.

27. (1) After the receipt of the Returning Officer's report and the determination of any appeal against it the Native Authority shall in writing to the Chairman thereof declare the duly elected candidates to be members of the Council concerned.

Validation of elections.

(2) The Native Authority shall preserve all such Returning Officer's reports and copies of its own declarations of membership in a special register, which shall be open for inspection by any member of any council at all reasonable times.

PART V.—APPEALS

Appeals Committee.

28. The Native Authority shall establish an Electoral Appeals Committee to examine complaints regarding the conduct of elections under these rules and the decision of this Committee thereon shall be final.

Conditions for complaints.

29. No complaint shall be examined unless it—

- (a) is lodged with the Native Authority within seven days of the election;
- (b) is made by an elector or candidate or a person who claims the right to be one or other;
- (c) is supported by ten other electors;
- (d) is made on Form E shown in the Fifth Schedule.

Form E: Fifth Schedule.

PART VI.—TENURE OF OFFICE

Tenure of office. Form L: Fifth Schedule.

30. (1) The term of office of elected members shall be three years from the time of first election and within three months before the expiration of that period the Native Authority shall, by announcement in Form L shown in the Fifth Schedule and published in the customary manner, declare vacant the seats of all elected members, with effect from the said date of expiration and shall arrange for a new election to be held in accordance with these Rules.

(2) The said date of expiration shall be considered the opening date of the term of office of members elected at each subsequent election.

(3) Members whose seats have been declared vacant under this Rule shall be eligible for re-election.

Termination of membership.

31. (1) The seat of a member shall be declared vacant by the Native Authority if—

- (a) he dies; or
- (b) he tenders his resignation in writing to the Chairman; or
- (c) any circumstances arise that, if he were not a member, would cause him to be disqualified for election; or
- (d) he fails to attend three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Council, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the Council that he was prevented from attending by sickness or by such other circumstances as a majority of the Council find reasonable.

(2) On a vacancy occurring in the membership of a council from any cause whatsoever the Native Authority shall within thirty days arrange for it to be filled at a bye-election conducted in accordance with the appropriate part of these Rules:

Provided that—

- (a) the existence of a vacancy shall not invalidate any proceeding of the Council; and
- (b) the term of office of a member elected to fill a vacancy shall be deemed to date from the beginning of the term of office of the member whom he replaces.

1 District, Town or Village Group	2 Village Area Council or Ward Council	3	4 Number of members on Village Area Council or Ward Council per Primary Electoral Unit	
		Primary Electoral Unit		
Afon District ...	Afon			
	Odo Ode	...		
	Ogbondoroko	...	A-L	1
	Reke	...	A-J	1
	Laduba	...	A-K	1
	Osin Aremu	...	A-G	1
	Sapati	...	A-K	1
	Aboto	...	A-I	1
	Ila Oja	...	A-E	1
	Ila Oke	...	A-E	1
	Ojoku	...	A-R	1
	Ikotun	...	A-H	1
	Budo Egba	...	A-J	1
	Ogele	...	A-G	1
Oko Erin	...	A-I	1	
		A-M	1	
		A-G	1	
Owode District	Bala	...		
	Oterere	...	A	6
			B-I	1
			A	2
			B-E	1
	Wara	...	F	1
			A	4
			B-C	1
			D	2
	Ayekale	...	E	1
			A	3
			B-D	1
			E	2
	Owode	...	F-G	1
			A	4
			B-C	1
			D	2
	Efue ...	...	E-G	1
			A	5
			B-E	2
	Berkodo	...	F-G	1
			A	4
			B-D	2
	Gbogun	...	E	1
			A	5
			B	2
			C	1
			D-E	2
		F	3	
		G	1	
Gambari	...	A	4	
		B-G	1	

		FIRST SCHEDULE— <i>contd</i>				
1		2			3	
4						
District, Town or Village Group		Village Area Council or Ward Council			Primary Electoral Unit	Number of members on Village Area Council or Ward Council per Primary Electoral Unit
Onire District ...	... Onire	...	...	...	A—H	1
	Yowere I	...	...	...	A—H	1
	Alapa	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Yowere II	...	...	...	A—H	1
	Adigbongbo	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Sosoki	...	...	...	A—D	1
	Orimaro	...	...	...	A—D	1
	Elebue	...	...	...	A—G	1
	Agbona	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Okeweru	...	...	...	A—G	1
	Fatta ...	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Budo Ode	...	...	...	A—G	1
Awe ...	...	...	...	A—G	1	
Paiye District ...	... Paiye	...	...	...	A—H	1
	Bello Ipa	...	...	...	A—G	1
	Inawole	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Awuyan	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Gunnayan	...	...	...	A—H	1
Alama	...	...	...	A—E	1	
Malete District	... Malete	...	...	...	A—G	1
	Jehunkunnu	...	...	...	A—I	1
	Logun	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Agoli	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Paku	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Ajanaku	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Gbugudu	...	...	...	A—I	1
Oloru District ...	... Oloru I	...	...	...	A—I	1
	Oloru II	...	...	...	A—G	1
	Asomu	...	...	...	A—H	1
	Adio	...	...	...	A—G	1
	Onibamu	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Ayaki	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Aroyehun	...	...	...	A—G	1
	Abuyanrin	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Alagbede	...	...	...	A—D	1
	Yowere	...	...	...	A—D	1
	Yeke	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Olori	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Yeregi	...	...	...	A—F	1
	Mama	...	...	...	A—D	1
	Pakunma	...	...	...	A—E	1
	Shao	...	...	...	A—J	1
	Alara	...	...	...	A—G	1
Abati	...	...	...	A—E	1	

## FIRST SCHEDULE—contd

1	2	3	4	
District, Town or Village Group	Village Area Council or Ward Council	Primary Electoral Unit	Number of members on Village Area Council or Ward Council per Primary Electoral Unit	
Ejidogari District	Ejidogari	...	...	
	Aniya	...	...	
	Ogunbo	...	A—I	1
	Ayede	...	A—E	1
	Olokiti	...	A—G	1
	Abike	...	A—G	1
	Okutala I	...	A—G	1
	Ayetoro	...	A—D	1
	Itijiva	...	A—E	1
	Jeje	...	A—F	1
	Babadudu	...	A—D	1
	Okutala II	...	A—C	1
	Amu	...	A—G	1
	Ariori	...	A—I	1
	...	A—G	1	
	...	A—H	1	
Lanwa District	Bode Sadu	...	...	
	Awokunle	...	...	
	Gatta	...	A—G	1
	Idowu	...	A—F	1
	Sulu	...	A—F	1
	Sulu	...	A—G	1
	Amma	...	A—F	1
	Biribiri	...	A—G	1
	Biribiri	...	A—D	1
	Isakara	...	E	2
	Lanwa	...	A—E	1
	Budo Ode	...	A—J	1
	Adio	...	A—G	1
	Zaki	...	A—G	1
	Okemin	...	A—D	1
	Jebba	...	A—J	1
	...	A—I	1	
	...	J	4	
Igorin District	Oke Oyi	...	A—I	1
	Ile Apa	...	A—H	1
	Oshin	...	A—G	1
	Alalubosa	...	A—G	1
	Igorin	...	A—G	1
	Apado	...	A—H	1
	Marafa	...	A—H	1
	Pepele	...	A—H	1
	Gbadamu	...	A—F	1
	Gbadamu	...	A—H	1
	Agbeyangi	...	A—F	1
	Oke Ose	...	A—F	1
	Oke Ose	...	A—H	1
Maya	...	A—H	1	

## FIRST SCHEDULE—contd

1 District, Town or Village Group	2 Village Area Council or Ward Council			3 Primary Electoral Unit	4 Number of members on Village Area Council or Ward Council per Primary Electoral Unit
Akanbi District	Magaji	...	...	A—I	1
	Ilota	...	...	A—H	1
	Akanbi	...	...	A—F	1
	Opolo	...	...	A—G	1
	Tanke	...	...	A—F	1
	Kulende	...	...	A—E	1
	Tegbesun	...	...	A—F	1
	Kangile	...	...	A—D	1
Idofian Village Group	Idofian	...	...	A—K	1
	Ganma	...	...	A—D	2
	Amayo	...	...	A—D	1
	Kaba Dogari	...	...	A—B	2
	Elenjarc	...	...	A—C	2
				D—E	1
Omupo Village Group	Omupo	...	...	A—J	1
	Okanle	...	...	A—J	1
	Alufa Mafolaku	...	...	A—E	1
	Budo Amadu	...	...	A—G	1
	Igbowu	...	...	A—G	1
Ajase Village Group	Ajase	...	...	A—H	1
	Sanmara	...	...	A—F	1
	Ilala	...	...	A—F	1
	Okeya	...	...	A—E	1
	Agbanda	...	...	A	2
				B	1
				C	2
				D—G	1
				H	2
Esie-Arandun Village	Esie	...	...	A—J	1
Group	Arandun	...	...	A—F	1
Agunjin Village Group	Agunjin	...	...	A—D	1
	Amariwande	...	...	A—F	1
	Arifowoma	...	...	A—F	1
Ora Village Group	Ora	...	...	A—D	1
	Ayereke	...	...	A—F	1
	Adigun	...	...	A—F	1
Igbaja District	Bale Ward of Igbaja Town	...	...	A—F	1
	Agbaja Ward of Igbaja Town	...	...	A—F	1
	Balogun	...	...	A—I	1

FIRST SCHEDULE—contd

B 407

1	2	3	4	
District, Town or Village Group	Village Area Council or Ward Council	Primary Electoral Unit	Number of members on Village Area Council or Ward Council per Primary Electoral Unit	
Igbaja District—contd	Alasoro ... ..	A—D	1	
	Yaru ... ..	A—H	1	
	Ibare ... ..	A—E	1	
	Masudo ... ..	A—G	1	
	Balogun Oja ... ..	A—D	1	
	Oroki ... ..	A—H	1	
	Idiapa ... ..	A—E	1	
Oro Village Group ...	Oke Orimi ... ..	A—H	1	
	Otun Oro ... ..	A—J	1	
	Ijomu ... ..	A—J	1	
	Iludun ... ..	A—H	1	
Share Yoruba District	Balogun Ward of Share Town ... ..	A—G	1	
	Bale Ward of Share Town ... ..	A—F	1	
	Shiyaba Ward of Share Town ... ..	A—F	1	
	Ubanloma ... ..	A—K	1	
	Arogunyo ... ..	A—E	1	
	Okose ... ..	A—F	1	
	Ajikanji ... ..	A	2	
		Shayo ... ..	B—D	1
			A—C	1
	Oke Ode Village Group	Oba Ward of Oke Ode Town ... ..	A—I	1
Makun Ward of Oke Ode Town ... ..		A—D	1	
Amubiagada Ward of Oke Ode Town ... ..		A—D	1	
Chata Ward of Oke Ode Town ... ..		A—D	1	
Asanlu ... ..		A—D	1	
Igbo Elemi ... ..		A—D	1	
Eicycle ... ..		A—H	1	
Ologorun ... ..		A—G	1	
Igbo Elu ... ..		A—F	1	
Agbeku ... ..		A—D	1	
Ajiya Elepa ... ..		A—D	1	
Ile Ire Village Group ...		Babanla ... ..	A—G	1
		Oreke ... ..	A	3
	Afin ... ..	A	2	
	Ofaro ... ..	A—C	1	
	Ikosin ... ..	A—C	1	
	Alabe ... ..	A—C	1	
	Oke Igbo ... ..	A	3	

FIRST SCHEDULE—*contd*

1 <i>District, Town or Village Group</i>	2 <i>Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>	3 <i>Primary Electoral Unit</i>	4 <i>Number of members on Village Area Council or Ward Council per Primary Electoral Unit</i>	
Ile Ire Village Group <i>—contd</i>	Owa Onire ... ..	A—B	2	
	Oke Oyan ... ..	A—D	1	
		E	2	
	Kajola ... ..	A—D	1	
Isin Village Group ...	Isanlu Isin ... ..	A—G	1	
	Oke Onigbin... ..	A—E	1	
	Ijara ... ..	A—J	1	
	Owu ... ..	A—D	1	
	Edidi ... ..	A—E	1	
	Oke Aba (Iwo) ... ..	A—H	1	
	Ala ... ..	A—D	1	
	Odo Ore ... ..	A—D	1	
Omu Aran Village Group ... ..	Asanlu Ward of Omu Aran Town ... ..	A—I	1	
	Esa Ward of Omu Aran Town ... ..	A—I	1	
	Odofin Ward of Omu Aran ... ..	A—F	1	
	Ipetu ... ..	A—D	1	
	Rore ... ..	A—E	1	
	Oran Orin ... ..	A—E	1	
	Oko-Ola Village Group	Oko ... ..	A—I	1
Ola ... ..		A—F	1	
Oro Ago Village Group	Ayetoro Ward of Oro Ago Town ... ..	A—E	1	
	Oganyin Ward of Oro Ago Town ... ..	A—E	1	
	Ago Ward of Oro Ago Town ... ..	A—F	1	
	Oke Ayin Ward of Oro Ago Town ... ..	A—D	1	
	Oke Oro Ago ... ..	A—J	1	
	Oyate ... ..	A—E	1	
	Ahun ... ..	A—E	1	
	Ilofa Villiage Group ...	Ilori Ward of Ilofa Town ...	A—F	1
		Egosi Ward of Ilofa Town	A—D	1
		Imade Ward of Ilofa Town	A—D	1
Owa Ward of Odo Owa Town ... ..		A—E	1	
Ikotun Ward of Odo Owa Town ... ..		A—D	1	
Igbira Ward of Odo Owa Town ... ..		A—H	1	

## FIRST SCHEDULE—contd

B 409

1 District, Town or Village Group	2 Village Area Council or Ward Council	3 Primary Electoral Unit	4 Number of members on Village Area Council or Ward Council per Primary Electoral Unit
Ekan Village Group	Ekan ...	A—J	
	Aye Ekan ...	A—I	1
	Iale ...	A—E	1
	Erinmope ...	A—D	1
Idofin Village Group	Idofin Odo Aga ...	A—D	1
	Idofin Eyin Afo ...	A—D	1
	Idofin Ayekale ...	A—D	1
	Idofin Agbana ...	A—H	1
Osi Village Group	Osi ...	A—O	
	Oke Opin ...	A—K	1
	Obo Ayegunle ...	A—L	1
	Etan ...	A—I	1
Obo-Eruku Village Group	Obo Ile ...	A—I	
	Isapa ...	A—F	1
	Koro ...	A—F	1
	Eruku ...	A—G	1
Offa Town	Balogun Ward	A	2
		B—H	1
		A—L	1
	Esa Ward	A—L	1
		M	2
	Ojomu Ward	N	1
		A—N	1
Unattached at present	Ijagbo ...	A—H	1
	Igosun ...	A—D	1
Odo Ogun Village Group	Ipee ...	A—D	1
	Erin ...	A—G	1
	Ilemana ...	A—D	1
	Ira ...	A—G	1
	Ahogbada ...	A—F	1
	Igbana ...	A—I	1





SECOND SCHEDULE—*contd*

1 <i>District Council or Village Group Council</i>	2 <i>Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>	3 <i>Total membership of Village Area Council on Ward Council</i>	4 <i>Number of members on District Council or Village Group Council per Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>
Lanwa District	... Bode Sadu ... ..	10	1
	Awokunle ... ..	9	1
	Gatta ... ..	9	1
	Idowu ... ..	10	1
	Sulu ... ..	9	1
	Amma ... ..	10	1
	Biri Biri ... ..	9	}
	Isakara ... ..	7	
	Lanwa ... ..	15	2
	Budo Ode ... ..	10	1
	Adio ... ..	10	}
	Zaki ... ..	6	
	Okemin ... ..	15	2
	Jebba ... ..	19	5
Igorin District	... Oke Oyi ... ..	13	2
	Ile Apa ... ..	12	1
	Oshin ... ..	10	1
	Alalubosa ... ..	10	1
	Igorin ... ..	12	2
	Apado ... ..	12	1
	Marafa ... ..	12	1
	Pepele ... ..	9	1
	Gbadamu ... ..	10	1
	Agbeyangi ... ..	12	1
	Oke Ose ... ..	12	1
	Maya ... ..	12	2
	Akanbi District	... Magaji ... ..	13
Ilofa ... ..		10	2
Akanbi ... ..		9	1
Opolo ... ..		10	1
Tanke ... ..		9	1
Kulende ... ..		7	}
Kangile ... ..		6	
Tegbesun ... ..		9	1
Idofian Village Group	Idofian ... ..	15	5
	Ganma ... ..	11	2
	Amayo ... ..	7	1
	Kaba Dogari ... ..	7	1
	Elenjarc ... ..	12	2

SECOND SCHEDULE—contd

B 413

1 District Council or Village Group Council	2 Village Area Council or Ward Council	3 Total membership of Village Area Council or Ward Council	4 Number of members on District Council or Village Group Council per Village Area Council or Ward Council	
Omupo Village Group	Omupo ... ..	16		
	Okanle ... ..	16	5	
	Alufa Mafolaku ... ..	8	3	
	Budo Amadu ... ..	10	2	
	Igbowu ... ..	11	3	
			3	
Ajase Village Group ...	Ajase ... ..	13		
	Sanmara ... ..	9	4	
	Ilala ... ..	9	3	
	Okeya ... ..	8	3	
	Agbanda ... ..	16	3	
			3	
Esie-Arandun Village Group ... ..	Esie ... ..	14		
	Aradun ... ..	9	4	
			2	
Oke Ode Village Group	Oba Ward of Oke Ode Town	13		
	Makun Ward of Oke Ode Town ... ..	7	2	
	Amubiagada Ward of Oke Ode Town ... ..	7	1	
	Chata Ward of Oke Ode Town ... ..	7	1	
	Asanlu ... ..	7	1	
	Igbo Elemi ... ..	7	1	
	Eleyele ... ..	12	1	
	Agbeku ... ..	6	2	
	Ologorun ... ..	10	1	
	Igbo Elu ... ..	9	2	
	Ajiya Elepa ... ..	6	2	
				1
	Ile Ire Village Group ...	Babanla ... ..	10	
Oreke ... ..		5	2	
Afin ... ..		4		
Ofaro ... ..		5	1	
Ikosin ... ..		5		
Alabe ... ..		5	1	
Oke Igbo ... ..		6		
Kajola ... ..		6		
Oke Oyan ... ..		6		
Owa Onire ... ..		6	1	
Agunjin Village Group	Agunjin ... ..	7	1	
	Amariwande ... ..	9	1	
	Arifowoma ... ..	7	2	

SECOND SCHEDULE—*contd*

1 <i>District Council or Village Group Council</i>	2 <i>Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>	3 <i>Total membership of Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>	4 <i>Number of members on District Council or Village Group Council per Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>
Ora Village Group	Ora ... .. Ayereke ... .. Adigun ... ..	6 9 9	1 2 2
Share Yoruba District	Balogun Ward of Share Town Bale Ward of Share Town ... Shiyaba Ward of Share Town Ubanloma ... .. Arogunyo ... .. Okose ... .. Ajikanji ... .. Shayo ... ..	10 9 9 14 8 9 8 5	2 2 2 6 1 2 1 1
Igbaja District	Bale Ward Igbaja Town ... Agbaja Ward of Igbaja Town Balogun ... .. Alasoro ... .. Yaru ... .. Ibare ... .. Masudo ... .. Balogun Oja ... .. Oroki ... .. Idiapa ... ..	9 9 13 6 11 7 10 6 11 8	3 2 3 1 3 2 2 1 3 1
Isin Village Group	Isanlu Isin ... .. Oke-Onigbin ... .. Ijara ... .. Ówu ... .. Edidi ... .. Ala ... .. Oke Aba (Iwo) ... .. Odo Ore ... ..	11 8 15 6 8 7 13 6	2 1 3 1 1 1 2 1
Oro Village Group	Oke Orimi ... .. Otun Oro ... .. Ijomu ... .. Iludun ... ..	11 14 14 11	2 3 3 2
Oro Ago Village Group	Ayetoro Ward of Oro Ago Town ... .. Oganyin Ward of Oro Ago Town ... .. Oke Ayin Ward of Oro Ago Town ... .. Ago Ward of Oro Ago Town	8 8 6 9	1 1 1 1

## SECOND SCHEDULE—contd

1 District Council or Village Group Council	2 Village Area Council or Ward Council	3 Total membership of Village Area Council or Ward Council	4 Number of members on District Council or Village Group Council per Village Area Council or Ward Council
Oro Ago Village Group —contd	Oke Oro Ago Ahun ... .. Oyate ... ..	15 8 8	2 1 1
Oko-Ola Village Group	Oko ... .. Ola ... ..	13 9	2 2
Omu Aran Village Group	Asanlu Ward of Omu Aran Town ... .. Esa Ward of Omu Aran Town ... .. Odofin Ward of Omu Aran Town ... .. Ipetu ... .. Rore ... .. Aran Orin ... ..	13 13 9 5 7 8	2 2 2 1 1 1
Ilofa Village Group	Ilofa Ward of Ilofa Town ... Egosi Ward of Ilofa Town Imade Ward of Ilofa Town Owa Ward of Odo Owa Town ... .. Ikotu Ward of Odo Owa Town ... .. Igbira Ward of Odo Owa Town ... ..	10 6 6 8 6 12	2 1 1 1 1 2
Ekan Village Group	Ekan ... .. Ilae ... .. Aye Ekan ... .. Erinmope ... ..	14 7 13 6	3 1 2 1
Idofin Village Group	Idofin Odo Aga ... .. Idofin Ayekale ... .. Idofin Eyin Afo ... .. Idofin Agbana ... ..	6 6 6 13	1 1 1 2
Osi Village Group	Osi ... .. Oke Opin ... .. Obo Ayegunle ... .. Etan ... ..	20 14 13 or 16 13	4 3 3 2

SECOND SCHEDULE—*contd*

1	2	3	4
<i>District Council or Village Group Council</i>	<i>Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>	<i>Total membership of Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>	<i>Number of members on District Council or Village Group Council per Village Area Council or Ward Council</i>
Obo-Eruku Village Group	Obo Ile	10 or 13	1
	Isapa	9	1
	Koro	9	1
	Eruku	10	2
Odo Ogun Village Group	Ipec	7	1
	Erin	11	3
	Ilemana	6	1
	Ira	11	2
	Ahogbada	9	1
	Igbana	13	3

## THIRD SCHEDULE

1	2	3	4
<i>Town Council</i>	<i>Ward Council</i>	<i>Total Membership of Ward Council</i>	<i>Number of Members on Town Council per Ward Council</i>
Share Yoruba	Balogun Ward	10	3
	Bale Ward	9	3
	Shiyaba Ward	9	3
Oke Ode	Oba Ward	13	3
	Makun Ward	7	1
	Amubiagada Ward	7	1
	Chata Ward	7	1
Igbaja	Bale Ward	9	4
	Agbaja Ward	9	3
Omu Aran	Asanlu Ward	13	4
	Esa Ward	13	3
	Odofin Ward	9	2
Oro Ago	Ayetoro Ward	8	1
	Oganyin Ward	8	1
	Ago Ward	9	1
	Oke Ayin Ward	6	1

1		2		3		4	
Town Council		Ward Council		Total Membership of Ward Council		Number of Members on Town Council per Ward Council	
Ilofa	...	Ilofa Ward	...	...	10	3	
		Egosi Ward	...	...	6	1	
		Imade Ward	...	...	6	1	
Odo Owa	...	Owa	...	...	8	2	
		Ikotun	...	...	6	1	
		Igbira	...	...	12	3	
Offa	...	Balogun	...	...	14	1	
		Essa	...	...	19	2	
		Ojomu	...	...	20	5	
		Shawo	...	...	20	3	

1		2		3		4	
Area Council		Village Group Council or District Council		Total Membership of Village Group Council or District Council		Number of Members on Area Council per Village Group Council or District Council	
Ekiti	...	Ilofa	...	...	8	3	
		Ekan	...	...	7	3	
		Idofin	...	...	5	2	
		Osi	...	...	12	5	
		Obo-Eruku	...	...	5	2	
Igbomina	...	Omupo	...	...	16	3	
		Ajase	...	...	16	3	
		Esic-Arandun	...	...	6	1	
		Okc Ode	...	...	16	3	
		Ile Ire	...	...	5	1	
		Agunjin	...	...	5	1	
		Ora	...	...	6	1	
		Share District	...	...	18	3	
		Igbaja District	...	...	22	4	
		Isin	...	...	13	3	
		Oro	...	...	11	2	
		Oro Ago	...	...	8	1	
		Oko-Ola	...	...	4	1	
		Omu Aran	...	...	10	2	

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

FORM A

RULE 3(2)

*Appointment of Supervisor/Returning Officer/Polling Officer*

In accordance with Rule 3(a) of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955.

FIFTH SCHEDULE—*contd*

..... of .....  
 is hereby appointed Supervisor/Returning Officer/Polling Officer of the elections to  
 be held by the..... to the  
 to be announced by the Supervisor/Returning Officer..... at a time and place

Date.....



*Ilorin Native Authority*

FORM B

Rule 8

*Notice of Primary Election*

In accordance with Rule 8 of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, I hereby give notice of an election in the..... Primary Electoral Unit to elect members to the..... Village Area/Ward Council.

2. The..... Primary Electoral Unit consists of the following compounds:—

3. The election will be held at..... a.m. on the..... day of..... 19..... at.....

4. There are..... seats to be filled.

Date.....

*Supervisor*

*Note:* At least six weeks' notice must be given.

FORM C

Rule 8

*Notice of Secondary/Tertiary Election*

In accordance with Rule 8 of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, I hereby give notice that an election will be held in the..... Council to elect members to the..... Council at..... a.m./p.m. on the..... day of..... 19.....

2. There are..... seats to be filled and the quorum of the electing council is.....

Date.....

*Supervisor*

*Note:* At least two weeks' notice must be given.

FORM D

Rules 10, 13 and 15

*Supervisor's Report*

I certify that I have in accordance with Part III of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, supervised an election in the..... to elect members to the..... as duly instructed by the Ilorin Native Authority.

2. As an appendix I append the list of the candidates who stood for election and the number of votes cast for each. To the best of my knowledge and belief all details recorded are correct. Any tie which occurred has been settled by me by lot as indicated.

3. I have informed the following person(s) of his/their right to appeal against a decision of mine in accordance with the provisions of Part V of these Rules.

.....  
 .....

FIFTH SCHEDULE—contd

4. I declare that, subject to the determination of any appeals, the following persons have been duly elected:—

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Date.....

APPENDIX TO FORM D

*Election in the*.....  
I declare that the following persons have been nominated as candidates:—

.....  
.....  
Date.....

FORM E  
Rule 29  
*Notice of Appeal*

To the Ilorin Native Authority,  
In accordance with Part V of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, I hereby give notice of appeal against the election to the..... Council held at..... on the..... day of..... 19...

2. My reason for appealing is as follows:—

3. My appeal is supported by electors at that election whose signatures or marks follow:—

.....  
Date.....  
Witness to Marks.....  
.....  
*Applicant*

Note: This form must reach Ilorin Native Authority within seven days of the election.

FORM F  
Rule 17

*Declaration of elected membership of*..... Council

The Ilorin Native Authority having in accordance with the provisions of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, arranged for an election to be held in the..... to the..... Council, \*(and) having examined the reports of the Supervisor thereon (and having noted the decision of the Electoral Appeals Committee on all complaints arising therefrom) \*herby declares the following to be members of such council:—

.....  
.....  
.....

Date.....

\*Delete if necessary.



*Ilorin Native Authority*

FIFTH SCHEDULE—*contd*

## FORM G

## Rule 18

*Notice of Secret Election*

In accordance with Rule 18 of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, I hereby give notice that an election will be held in the ..... Primary Electoral Unit/Council to elect members to the ..... Council.

2. Polling will take place between.....a.m./p.m. and.....a.m./p.m. on the.....day of.....19.....at.....

3. Votes will be counted at.....

4. \*The ..... Primary Electoral Unit consists of the following compounds:—

5. There are .....seats to be filled and the quorum of the electing Council is.....

Date:.....

\*Delete as necessary.

*Returning Officer*

## FORM H

## Rule 19 (3)

*Declaration of Candidates*

With reference to my notice of Secret Election dated the.....day of.....19.....that an election will be held in the..... Primary Electoral Unit/Council to elect members to the..... Council, it is hereby notified that the following candidates have been duly nominated:—

.....  
 .....  
 .....

Date.....

*Returning Officer*

## FORM I

## Rule 24 (1)

*Permit for Candidates*

I certify that.....is a duly nominated candidate for the secret election to be held in accordance with Part IV of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, at.....on the.....day of.....19.....and is hereby authorised to be present at any polling station during the hours of polling for the above election and afterwards at the counting station to witness the counting of the votes.

Date.....

*Returning Officer*

Note.—This permit does *not* authorise entry into a polling booth.

## FORM J

## Rule 24 (1)

*Permit for Election Agents*

I certify that.....is the duly accredited election agent of .....who is a duly nominated candidate for the secret election to be held in accordance with Part IV of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, at.....on the.....day of.....19..... The aforementioned election agent is hereby authorised to be present at any polling station during the hours of polling for the above election and afterwards at the counting station to witness the counting of the votes.

FIFTH SCHEDULE—contd

Date.....

Note.—This permit does *not* authorise entry into a polling booth. Returning Officer

FORM K  
Rule 26 (5)  
Report on Secret Election

I certify that I have conducted an election at.....in accordance with Part IV of the Ilorin Native Authority (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955, and that the votes were cast as follows:—

*Candidate*

*Votes cast for him*

.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

2. I therefore declare that, subject to the determination of any appeals, the following persons have been duly elected as members of the.....Council:—

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Date.....

Returning Officer

FORM L  
Rule 30 (1)  
Electoral Forms  
Native Authority Law, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
Ilorin N.A. (Elections to Subordinate Councils) Rules, 1955  
Dissolution of Council

In accordance with Rule 30 of the above Rules the Ilorin Native Authority hereby gives notice that the term of office of the.....Council will expire on.....and that elections will be held to elect members of a new Council at a time and place to be notified later.

.....  
Ilorin Native Authority

Date.....

MADE by the Ilorin Native Authority this 21st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Ilorin Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mallam Ibrahim Laro  
Abdulkadir, Emir of Ilorin

Signified in accordance with the Ilorin Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953 dated the 4th day of November, 1953.

S. A. NAGODE,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 8th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
Council of the Northern Region

FIFTH SCHEDULE—*contd*

*Explanatory Note.*—The Primary Electoral Units referred to in the third column of the First Schedule are composed of a very large number of hamlets and compounds which have been grouped for electoral purposes as far as possible in accordance with local wishes. In many cases these groups have no names as such and it would be inconvenient to specify in the Schedule their numerous components. Consequently, each Primary Unit is identified in the Schedule by letters of the alphabet and it is provided in rule 7(1)(b) that a list of all the units with full descriptions shall be retained in the office for inspection at any reasonable time.

N.R.L.N. 192 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (SCHOOL ATTENDANCE)  
RULES, 1955

In pursuance of the provisions of subsection (3) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, it is hereby notified as follows:—

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (19) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the native authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules the text of which is set out below.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

THE TEXT OF THE RULES  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE.....NATIVE AUTHORITY (SCHOOL ATTENDANCE)  
RULES, 195...

*Date of Commencement:*.....

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (19) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the.....Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the.....Native Authority (School Attendance) Rules, 195..., and shall come into force on the.....day of....., 195.....

2. In these rules—

“school” means a native authority junior or senior primary school approved for the purposes of these rules by the Local Education Committee established under section 25 of the Education Ordinance, 1952.

3. A District Head and Council, acting upon the advice of the Local Education Committee, may select by examination or by interview suitable children, both boys and girls, from among those in their district, whether already attending a school or not and may require them to become enrolled as pupils in a school specified by them for such period as they may think fit.

4. Any child who has been selected for enrolment as a pupil in a school by the method provided for in rule 3 and has been so enrolled shall attend at such school in accordance with the directions of the headmaster or head-teacher thereof during the period specified at the time of selection.

5. The parent of a child enrolled as a pupil by the method provided for in rule 3 shall do all in his power to ensure that the provisions of rule 4 are carried out.

Citation  
and com-  
mencement.

Definition.

No. 17 of  
1952.

Power to  
select pupils

Duty of  
pupils to  
attend.

Duty of  
parents.

6. Any parent who contravenes or fails to comply with rule 5 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction—

- (a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding seven days;
- (b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding fourteen days or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Penalties.

7. All previous rules and orders relating to school attendance are hereby revoked.

Revocation of previous rules and orders.

### THE SCHEDULE TO THE NOTICE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Jos ... ..	14th September, 1955	16th November, 1955	1st December, 1955
Numan Federation ... ..	23rd September, 1955		
Nasarawa ... ..	23rd September, 1955		
Katsina ... ..	27th September, 1955		
Kanam ... ..	25th September, 1955		
Sura-Pyem ... ..	25th September, 1955		
Angas ... ..	25th September, 1955		
Ron-Kulere ... ..	25th September, 1955		
Gombe ... ..	20th September, 1955		
Zuru ... ..	15th October, 1955		
Kano ... ..	27th September, 1955		
Kazaure ... ..	19th September, 1955		
Hadejia ... ..	10th October, 1955		
Gumel ... ..	20th October, 1955		
Biu ... ..	19th October, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
Council of the Northern Region

N.R.L.N. 193 of 1955

THE NORTHERN REGION HIGH COURT LAW, 1955

PROCLAMATION



B. E. SHARWOOD-  
SMITH,  
*Governor of the Northern  
Region*

By His Excellency, SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Knight Commander of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, upon whom has been conferred the Efficiency Decoration, Governor of the Northern Region of Nigeria.

WHEREAS it is provided by section 219 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, that the High Court established for a Region shall be deemed to assume its functions on such date after its establishment as the Governor may appoint by proclamation published in the Official Gazette of the Region:

AND WHEREAS it is provided by section 3 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, that on the date when section 3 aforesaid shall come into operation there shall be established a High Court of Justice for the Northern Region of Nigeria:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of a notice dated the thirty-first day of October, 1955, made in exercise of the powers conferred upon His Excellency, the Governor of the Northern Region, by section 1 of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, sections 3, 4, 69, subsection (1) of section 109 and section 115 came into operation on the third day of November, 1955:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of further notices dated the thirty-first day of October, 1955, made in exercise of the powers aforesaid and of the powers conferred by section 1 of the Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955, the remaining sections, other than section 27, of the Northern Region High Court Law, 1955, and, in addition thereto, the Northern Region High Court (Amendment) Law, 1955, came into operation on the first day of December, 1955:

NOW THEREFORE, I, SIR BRYAN EVERS SHARWOOD-SMITH, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Knight Commander of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, upon whom has been conferred the Efficiency Decoration, Governor of the Northern Region of Nigeria, in exercise of the powers conferred upon me by subsection (5) of section 219 of the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954, do by this my Proclamation appoint the third day of December, 1955, as the date upon which the said High Court of Justice of the Northern Region shall assume its functions.

GIVEN under my hand and public seal of the Northern Region this first day of December, 1955.

GOD SAVE THE QUEEN

N.R.L.N. 194 of 1955

THE VACCINATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 234)  
THE VACCINATION (ZARIA PROVINCE) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955  
Date of Commencement: 8th December, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Vaccination Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Vaccination (Zaria Province) Order in Council, 1955, and shall come into force on the 8th day of December, 1955.

2. All adults and children in the area contained in a circle with its centre at the Post Office at Kaduna Junction and a radius of twenty miles who cannot produce satisfactory evidence of successful vaccination or of having been attacked by smallpox shall be vaccinated.

MADE by the Governor in Council this 1st day of December, 1955.

GORDON WILSON,  
Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region

N.R.L.N. 195 of 1955

THE SLAUGHTER STOCK (CONTROL AND TAXATION)  
LAW, 1955 (No. 5 of 1955)  
THE SLAUGHTER STOCK (CONTROL AND TAXATION)  
ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955  
Date of Commencement: 8th December, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by subsection (3) of section 11 of the Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law, 1955, the following order in Council is hereby made:—

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Order in Council, 1955, and shall come into force on the 8th day of December, 1955.

2. The Second Schedule of the Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law, 1955, is hereby amended by the addition of the following item:—  
"Ngalda (Bornu).....1 O"

3. The Third Schedule of the Slaughter Stock (Control and Taxation) Law, 1955, is hereby amended by the addition of the following item:—  
"Zonkwa.....3 O"

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 25th day of November, 1955.

GORDON WILSON,  
Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region

MNR. 55452

N.R.L.N. 196 of 1955

THE DIRECT TAXATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 54)  
THE DIRECT TAXATION EXEMPTION (AMENDMENT)  
NOTICE, 1955  
Date of Commencement: 1st April, 1956

In exercise of the powers conferred upon the Governor by paragraph (a) of section 14 of the Direct Taxation Ordinance and after consultation with the Executive Council, the following notice is hereby given:—

Title and commencement.

1. This notice may be cited as the Direct Taxation (Exemption) (Amendment) Notice, 1955, and shall come into operation on the 1st April, 1956.

Replacement of paragraph (c) of Public Notice No. 112 of 1950.

2. For paragraph (c) of Public Notice No. 112 of 1950 there shall be substituted the following new paragraph—

“(c) Students who are in regular attendance for a period of not less than twelve months, including recognised holidays or vacation periods, in the Northern Region—

- (i) in secondary classes I, II, III, IV, V or VI at any Middle, Junior Secondary or Secondary School approved by the Regional Director of Education; or
- (ii) at any training centre or other institution approved by the Regional Director of Education, or established by the Federal or Northern Regional Government for training or other educational purposes; or
- (iii) at any other institution, which gives full-time and regular instruction, is especially designed to train priests, ministers and catechists, and is managed by a Voluntary Agency approved by the Regional Director of Education,

and who are not in receipt of an average income or subsistence allowance of five pounds a month or upwards”.

GIVEN at Kaduna this 25th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 197 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE BEDDE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 8th December, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (8) and paragraph (11) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Bedde Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

Citation.  
First Schedule.

1. These rules may be cited as the Bedde Native Authority (Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to the areas set out in the First Schedule hereto.

Definitions.

2. In these rules—

“impound” and its grammatical variations means take and confine in an area or place appointed by the Native Authority to be a pound for any area or portion thereof to which these rules may apply;

“Native Authority” means the Bedde Native Authority;

“poundmaster” means a person appointed in writing by the Native Authority to have charge of a pound;

“straying” means not being in the charge of some person who has control over it.

3. No person shall keep or pasture or permit to be kept or pastured any pigs, except in such properly enclosed or walled areas or yards as have been approved in writing by the Native Authority.

4. Any ox, horse, ass, mule, ostrich, camel, pig, sheep, goat, or the female or the young of these species may, if found straying, be impounded by any duly authorised agent of the Native Authority or by any member of the Native Authority Police Force.

5. The owner of any impounded animal may claim such animal and it shall be released to him on payment to the poundmaster of the penalty and charges set out in the Second Schedule hereto:

Provided that any person considering that he has a claim against the owner of the animal for damage done to his person or property by the animal may object to the release of the animal in which case the animal shall not be released until the Native Authority is satisfied that the claim has been determined either by agreement or by legal proceedings.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of the last preceding rule any impounded animal which remains unclaimed seven days after the date of impounding shall be sold by auction by the poundmaster and the proceeds of the sale placed on deposit in the Native Treasury.

(2) Any amount so deposited may be claimed by and paid over to the owner of the animal after deduction of any penalty or charges payable under rule 5:

Provided that no claim for payment shall be entertained after six months have elapsed from the date on which the amount was deposited.

(3) Any amount so deposited and not claimed within six months shall be forfeited by the owner of the animal and paid into the revenue of the Native authority.

7. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding six months or to both such imprisonment and fine.

8. All rules for the control of domestic animals previously made by the Native Authority are hereby revoked.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

Gashua Town

### SECOND SCHEDULE

#### Penalty

For every Pig impounded ... .. 2s

For all other animals impounded ... .. 1s

#### Charges

For every Camel 2s for each day or portion of a day.

For every Horse 2s for each day or portion of a day.

For every Pig 6d for each day or portion of a day.

For every Ox 1s for each day or portion of a day.

For every Sheep 3d for each day or portion of a day.

For every Goat 3d for each day or portion of a day.

For every Donkey 6d for each day or portion of a day.

For all other animals 6d for each day or portion of a day.

For all female or young animals the same charges as for the adult males.

MADE by the Bedde Native Authority this 15th day of October, 1955.

Keeping or  
pasturing of  
pigs prohibi-  
ted.

Impounding  
of animals  
by  
authorised  
persons.  
Claim and  
conditional  
release.  
Second  
Schedule.

Sale of  
unclaimed  
impounded  
animals

Penalty.

B 428

The Common Seal of the Bedde Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of

Umar Sulaimanu  
Talba Kura  
M. Saleh



Signed in accordance with the Bedde Native Authority Standing Orders, 1953,  
dated the 11th day of December, 1953.

M. SALEH,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 25th day of November, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 198 of 1955

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
 THE NUMAN FEDERATION NATIVE AUTHORITY (CARRYING  
 OF LAMPS) ORDER, 1955

Date of Commencement: 15th December, 1955

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph 6 of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Numan Federation Native Authority:—

1. This order may be cited as the Numan Federation Native Authority (Carrying of Lamps) Order, 1955, and shall apply to all persons while within the area named in the Schedule hereto. Citation and application.
2. Every person shall, either by himself or by a servant or other person accompanying him, carry a lighted lamp whenever moving beyond the precincts of his own tenement between the hours of midnight and dawn. Provision for carrying of lamps.
3. Any person who contravenes the provisions of this order shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction:— Penalties.
  - (a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days;
  - (b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen days.

## SCHEDULE

The area comprised within a circle having a radius of 1 mile from the Bachama District Court House in Numan Town.

MADE by the Numan Federation Native Authority this 29th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Numan Federation Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Mallam Muhammadu Bala, Permanent Councillor  
 J. Assadugu, M.H.R.

Signified in accordance with the Numan Federation Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 28th day of November, 1953.

M. TAYLAR,  
 Clerk to the Council

N.R.L.N. 199 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE YOLA TOWN COUNCIL INSTRUMENT, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th December, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 56, 58, 59, 60 and 64 of the Native Authority Law, the following instrument is hereby made by the Adamawa Native Authority with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor of the Northern Region has delegated his powers under the relevant sections:—**

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Title.                              | 1. This instrument may be cited as the Yola Town Council Instrument, 1955.  |
| Interpretation.                     | 2. In this Instrument—<br>“the Council” means the Yola Town Council;<br>“the Native Authority” means the Adamawa Native Authority.  |
| Establishment of Yola Town Council. | 3. The Adamawa Native Authority hereby establishes a Town Council for the town of Yola the name of which shall be the Yola Town Council.  |
| Functions of the Town Council.      | 4. The Council shall have and exercise the following functions within the area of Yola Town, that is to say, the Council may, and if so required by the Native Authority shall, establish, provide and maintain the following services or any of them:—<br>(i) town improvements and housing schemes;<br>(ii) sanitary services;<br>(iii) recommendations for the appointment of Ward Heads;<br>(iv) markets;<br>(v) structures and buildings erected from council funds;<br>(vi) cemeteries;<br>(vii) water supplies;<br>(viii) street lighting;<br>(ix) licensing of dogs, bicycles, carts, barrows, hawkers, vendors of native liquor;<br>(x) motor parks;<br>(xi) adult education facilities;<br>(xii) roads other than trunk roads;<br>(xiii) recreational facilities;<br>(xiv) reading-rooms and libraries;<br>(xv) lodging or rest-houses; and<br>(xvi) fire services. |
| Composition of the Town Council.    | 5. The Council shall be composed of not less than twenty-three nor more than twenty-seven members of whom:—<br>(a) fourteen shall be elected members who shall be elected in the following manner and in accordance with rules to be made by the Native Authority under the provision of paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954:—<br>(i) four from T'oungo Ward;<br>(ii) three from Makama Ward;<br>(iii) one from Adarawo Ward;<br>(iv) two from Gobirawo Ward;<br>(v) two from Kaigamma Ward;<br>(vi) one from Katsina Ward;<br>(vii) one from Wuro Chekke Ward;  |
| No. 4 of 1954.                      |   |

(b) nine shall be *ex-officio* members, namely the person duly appointed by the Native Authority to be:—

- (i) the District Head for Yola Town or his duly appointed deputy;
- (ii) the Magajin Gari;
- (iii) the Ward Head of Toungo Ward;
- (iv) the Ward Head of Makama Ward;
- (v) the Ward Head of Adarawo Ward;
- (vi) the Ward Head of Gobirawo Ward;
- (vii) the Ward Head of Kaigamma Ward;
- (viii) the Ward Head of Katsina Ward;
- (ix) the Ward Head of Wuro Chekke Ward;

(c) not more than four shall be nominated members who shall be nominated by the Native Authority to represent sections of the community which in the opinion of the Native Authority are not otherwise adequately represented on the Council.

6. The Chairman of the Council shall be the person duly appointed by the Native Authority to be the District Head for Yola Town or, in his absence, his duly appointed deputy, or in his absence, a Vice-Chairman, who shall be elected by the Council from among its own members every two years.

Chairman  
of the  
Council.

7. (1) An ordinary meeting of the Council shall be held at least once in every calendar month on such day or days as may be provided for in standing orders of the Council to be made under section 60 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

Meetings of  
the Council.  
N.R. No. 4  
of 1954.

(2) A special meeting may be summoned at any time by the Chairman on giving not less than twenty-four hours' notice to all members of the Council.

(3) An extraordinary meeting shall be summoned by the Chairman within three days of the receipt by him of a request therefor in writing authorised by not less than one-third of the members of the Council.

8. (1) The Native Authority hereby empowers the Council to make standing orders for the conduct of the business of the Council and to amend the same from time to time as required.

Standing  
Orders of the  
Council.

(2) The Native Authority hereby directs that any standing orders or amendments thereto made by the Council shall be subject to the approval of the Native Authority.

9. (1) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall consist of the following:—

Revenue of  
the Council.

- (a) such proportion of any rates, fees, fines, or dues collected within Yola Town as may from time to time be declared by the Native Authority, with the approval of the Resident, Adamawa Province, to be allocated to the Council;
- (b) such proportion of the direct taxes (both Haraji and Jangali) collected within Yola Town as may annually be declared by the Native Authority, with the approval of the Resident, Adamawa Province, to be allocated to the Council;
- (c) all grants made to the Council by the Native Authority for specific purposes.

(2) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall be applied to and expended on the services specified in section 4 or, in the case of a grant under paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of Section 9, for the specific purpose for which such grant was made.

MADE by the Adamawa Native Authority this 21st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Adamawa Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Bello Malabu

Signified in accordance with the Adamawa Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 30th day of May, 1953.

MUHAMMADU SONG,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 18th day of November, 1955.

ALHAJI AHMADU SARDAUNA,  
*Minister for Local Government*

MLG. 460/S.I.

*N.R.L.N.* 200 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE YOLA TOWN COUNCIL ELECTORAL RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th December, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Adamawa Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—**

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Title.                      | 1. These rules may be cited as the Yola Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955.   |
| Interpretation.             | 2. In these Rules:—<br>“electoral unit” means a ward mentioned in section 5 (a) of the Instrument;<br>“the Council” means the Yola Town Council;<br>“the Instrument” means the Yola Town Council Instrument, 1955;<br>“the Native Authority” means the Adamawa Native Authority;<br>“ward” means a ward specified in the Instrument.                                |
| Organisation of elections.  | 3. The Native Authority shall prescribe the dates upon which elections shall be held and shall for each election appoint:—<br>(a) an Electoral Officer who shall be responsible for its organisation and conduct; and<br>(b) Returning Officers for each electoral unit.  |
| Qualifications of electors. | 4. A person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate for election who:—<br>(a) is a male person and at the date of the election is of the age of twenty-one years or more; and<br>(b) has either paid tax in Yola Town for three years, or was born in the town and has paid tax there in the year immediately preceding the election: |
- Provided that in the case of the election of the representatives of wards a person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be a candidate in that particular ward only in which he has last paid tax.

5. No person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be nominated for election who:—

- (a) is not a native of Nigeria; or
- (b) is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment; or
- (c) has been convicted of bribery or other corrupt practice; or
- (d) is insane.

Disqualifi-  
cation of  
electors and  
candidates.

6. Not less than seven days before the date prescribed for the election the Electoral Officer shall cause notice to be given in the customary manner that on that date, at times and places which he shall specify, meetings will be held at which all qualified electors may be present in order to elect persons to represent the electoral units of Yola Town.

Condu of  
elections.

7. (1) At a meeting summoned in accordance with paragraph 6, the Returning Officer of the electoral unit shall call for nominations.

Nomina-  
tions.

(2) No nomination shall be valid unless it is made by an elector present at the meeting and it is supported by at least one other such elector.

8. (1) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons that the electoral unit is entitled to elect, voting shall take place as provided in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph.

Voting.

(2) The Returning Officer shall call upon electors to group themselves behind the candidates of their first choice and the candidate who has the largest following shall be declared elected. If there is more than one place to be filled, electors shall be called upon to show in the same way their preference among the remaining candidates until the required number of councillors has been chosen.

9. (1) The term of office of elected members shall be two years.

Tenure of  
office.

(2) The term of office of nominated members nominated by the Native Authority under section 5 (c) of the Instrument shall be two years.

(3) Retiring members shall be eligible for re-appointment.

10. (1) On conviction of any offence which would have invalidated his candidature under section 5 a member shall cease to be a member of the Council.

Dismissal  
and replace-  
ment of  
members.

(2) If a member shall fail to attend three successive ordinary meetings of the Council he shall be required to account for his failure to the Native Authority and in the absence of an explanation which in the view of the Native Authority is satisfactory he shall be dismissed from the Council.

(3) On a vacancy occurring in the membership of the Council from any cause whatsoever the Native Authority shall arrange for it to be filled:—

Provided that:—

- (a) the existence of a vacancy shall not invalidate any proceeding of the Council; and
- (b) for the purpose of section 9 the tenure of office of a member appointed to fill such a vacancy shall be deemed to date from the date of appointment of the member who is replaced.

MADE by the Adamawa Native Authority this 21st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Adamawa  
Native Authority was hereto affixed  
in the presence of

M. Bello Malabu



Signified in accordance with the Adamawa Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 30th day of May, 1953.

MUHAMMADU SONG,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 1st day of December, 1955.  
By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 201 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE MUBI TOWN COUNCIL INSTRUMENT, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th December, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 56, 58, 59, 60 and 64 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following instrument is hereby made by the Adamawa Native Authority with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor of the Northern Region has delegated his powers under the relevant sections:—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Title.  | 1. This instrument may be cited as the Mubi Town Council Instrument, 1955.  |
| Interpretation.   | 2. In this Instrument—<br>"the Council" means the Mubi Town Council;<br>"the Native Authority" means the Adamawa Native Authority.  |
| Establishment of Mubi Town Council.<br>Functions of the Town Council. | 3. The Adamawa Native Authority hereby establishes a Town Council for the town of Mubi the name of which shall be the Mubi Town Council.  |
|   | 4. The Council shall have and exercise the following functions within the area of Mubi Town that is to say the Council may, and if so required by the Native Authority, shall, establish, provide and maintain the following services, or any of them:— |
|   | (i) town improvements and housing schemes;  |
|   | (ii) sanitary services;   |
|   | (iii) recommendations for the appointment of Ward heads;  |
|   | (iv) markets;   |
|   | (v) structures and buildings erected from council funds;  |
|   | (vi) cemeteries;  |
|   | (vii) water supplies;   |
|   | (viii) street lighting;   |
|   | (ix) licensing of dogs, bicycles, carts, barrows, hawkers and vendors of native liquor;   |
|   | (x) recreational facilities;  |
|   | (xi) reading rooms and libraries;   |
|   | (xii) adult education facilities;   |
|   | (xiii) roads other than trunk roads;  |
|   | (xiv) motor parks;  |
|   | (xv) lodging or rest houses; and  |
|   | (xvi) fire services.  |

5. The Council shall be composed of not less than thirty-two nor more than thirty-seven members of whom—

- (a) twenty shall be elected members who shall be elected in the following manner and in accordance with rules to be made by the Native Authority under the provision of paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954—
- (i) two from Lokuwa Ward;
  - (ii) three from Kolere Ward;
  - (iii) two from Sabon Layi Ward;
  - (iv) two from Wuro Hamsobe Ward;
  - (v) two from Wuro Gude Ward;
  - (vi) two from Shuware Ward;
  - (vii) one from Wuro Alkali Ward;
  - (viii) two from Wuro Bulude Ward;
  - (ix) three from Yelwa Ward;
  - (x) one from Wuro Jibir Ward.
- (b) twelve shall be *ex-officio* members, namely the persons duly appointed by the Native Authority to be—
- (i) the Makaddam of Mubi;
  - (ii) the Wakili of Mubi;
  - (iii) the Ward Head of Kolere Ward;
  - (iv) the Ward Head of Sabon Layi Ward;
  - (v) the Ward Head of Wuro Hamsobe Ward;
  - (vi) the Ward Head of Wuro Gude Ward;
  - (vii) the Ward Head of Shuware Ward;
  - (viii) the Ward Head of Wuro Alkali Ward;
  - (ix) the Ward Head of Wuro Bulude Ward;
  - (x) the Ward Head of Yelwa Ward;
  - (xi) the Ward Head of Wuro Jibir Ward;
  - (xii) the Ward Head of Lokuwa Ward.
- (c) not more than five shall be nominated members who shall be nominated by the Native Authority to represent sections of community which in the opinion of the Native Authority are not otherwise adequately represented on the Council.

Composition  
of Town  
Council.

6. The Chairman of the Council shall be the person duly appointed by the Native Authority to be the Wakili for Mubi Town or, in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, who shall be elected by the Council from amongst its own members every two years.

Chairman of  
the Council.

7. (1) An ordinary meeting of the Council shall be held at least once in every calendar month on such day or days as may be provided for in standing orders of the Council to be made under section 60 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

Meetings of  
the Council.  
N.R. No. 4  
of 1954.

(2) A special meeting may be summoned at any time by the Chairman on giving not less than twenty-four hours' notice to all members of the Council.

(3) An extraordinary meeting shall be summoned by the Chairman within three days of the receipt by him of a request therefor in writing authorised by not less than one-third of the members of the Council.

8. (1) The Native Authority hereby empowers the Council to make standing orders for the conduct of the business of the Council and to amend the same from time to time as required.

Standing  
Orders of  
the Council.

(2) The Native Authority hereby directs that any standing orders or amendments thereto made by the Council shall be subject to the approval of the Native Authority.

Revenue of  
the Council.

9. (1) The revenue and other funds of the Council consist of the following:—

- (a) such proportion of any rates, fees, fines or dues collected within Mubi Town as may from time to time be declared by the Native Authority, with approval of the Resident, Adamawa Province, to be allocated to the Council.
- (b) such proportion of the direct taxes (both Haraji and Jangali) collected within Mubi Town as may annually be declared by the Native Authority, with approval of the Resident, Adamawa Province, to be allocated to the Council.
- (c) all grants made to the Council by the Native Authority for specific purposes.

(2) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall be applied to and expended on the services specified in section 4 or, in the case of a grant under paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section 9, for the specific purpose for which such grant was made.

MADE by the Adamawa Native Authority this 21st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Adamawa  
Native Authority was hereto affixed  
in the presence of



M. Bello Malabu.

Signified in accordance with the Adamawa Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 30th day of May, 1953.

MUHAMMADU SONG,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 18th day of November, 1955.

ALHAJI AHAMADU SARDAUNA,  
*Minister for Local Government*

MLG. 460/S.I.

N.R.L.N. 202 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE MUBI TOWN COUNCIL ELECTORAL RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th December, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Adamawa Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with his Executive Council:—

Title.

1. These rules may be cited as the Mubi Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955.

## 2. In these Rules—

- "electoral unit" means a ward mentioned in section 5(a) of the Instrument;
- "the Council" means the Mubi Town Council;
- "the Instrument" means the Mubi Town Council Instrument, 1955;
- "the Native Authority" means the Adamawa Native Authority;
- "ward" means a ward specified in the Instrument.

Interpretation.

3. The Native Authority shall prescribe the dates upon which elections shall be held and shall for each election appoint:—

Organisation of electors.

- (a) an Electoral Officer who shall be responsible for its organisation and conduct; and
- (b) Returning Officers for each electoral unit.

4. A person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate for election who:—

Qualifications of electors.

- (a) is a male person and at the date of the election is of the age of twenty-one years or more; and
- (b) has either paid tax in Mubi Town for three years, or was born in the town and has paid tax there in the year immediately preceding the election:

Provided that in the case of the election of the representatives of wards a person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be a candidate in the particular ward only in which he has last paid tax.

5. No person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be nominated for election who:—

Disqualification of electors and candidates.

- (a) is not a native of Nigeria; or
- (b) is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment; or
- (c) has been convicted of bribery or other corrupt practice; or
- (d) is insane.

6. Not less than seven days before the date prescribed for the election the Electoral Officer shall cause notice to be given in the customary manner that on that date, at times and places which he shall specify, meetings will be held at which all qualified electors may be present in order to elect persons to represent the electoral units of Mubi Town.

Conduct of elections.

7.(1) At a meeting summoned in accordance with paragraph 6, the Returning Officer of the electoral unit shall call for nominations.

Nominations.

(2) No nomination shall be valid unless it is made by an elector present at the meeting and it is supported by at least one other such elector.

8. (1) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons that the electoral unit is entitled to elect, voting shall take place as provided in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph.

Voting.

(2) The Returning Officer shall call upon electors to group themselves behind the candidates of their first choice and the candidate who has the largest following shall be declared elected. If there is more than one place to be filled, electors shall be called upon to show in the same way their preference among the remaining candidates until the required number of councillors has been chosen.

Tenure of office.

9. (1) The term of office of elected members shall be two years.
- (2) The term of office of nominated members nominated by the Native Authority under section 5(c) of the Instrument shall be two years.
- (3) Retiring members shall be eligible for re-appointment.

Dismissal and replacement of members.

10. (1) On conviction of any offence which would have invalidated his candidature under section 5 a member shall cease to be a member of the Council.

(2) If a member shall fail to attend three successive ordinary meetings of the Council he shall be required to account for his failure to the Native Authority and in the absence of an explanation which in the view of the Native Authority is satisfactory he shall be dismissed from the Council.

(3) On a vacancy occurring in the membership of the Council from any cause whatsoever the Native Authority shall arrange for it to be filled.

Provided that:—

- (a) the existence of a vacancy shall not invalidate any proceeding of the Council; and
- (b) for the purpose of section 9 of the tenure of office of a member appointed to fill such a vacancy shall be deemed to date from the date of appointment of the member who is replaced.

MADE by the Adamawa Native Authority this 21st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Adamawa Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of  
M. Bello Malabu



Signified in accordance with the Adamawa Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 30th day of May, 1953.

MUHAMMADU SONG,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 1st day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 203 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE JIMETA TOWN COUNCIL INSTRUMENT, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 15th December, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 56, 58, 59, 60 and 64 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following instrument is hereby made by the Adamawa Native Authority with the approval of the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor of the Northern Region has delegated his powers under the relevant sections:—

Title.

1. This Instrument may be cited as the Jimeta Town Council Instrument, 1955.

2. In this Instrument—  
 "the Council" means the Jimeta Town Council;  
 "the Native Authority" means the Adamawa Native Authority.
3. The Adamawa Native Authority hereby establishes a Town Council for the town of Jimeta the name of which shall be the Jimeta Town Council.
4. The Council shall have and exercise the following functions within the area of Jimeta Town that is to say the Council may, and if so required by the Native Authority shall, establish, provide and maintain the following services, or any of them:—
- (i) town improvements and housing schemes;
  - (ii) sanitary services;
  - (iii) recommendations for the appointments of Ward Heads;
  - (iv) markets;
  - (v) structures and buildings erected from council funds;
  - (vi) cemeteries;
  - (vii) water supplies;
  - (viii) street lighting;
  - (ix) licensing of dogs, bicycles, carts, barrows, hawkers, vendors of native liquor;
  - (x) motor parks;
  - (xi) adult education facilities;
  - (xii) roads other than trunk roads;
  - (xiii) recreational facilities;
  - (xiv) reading rooms and libraries;
  - (xv) lodging or rest houses; and
  - (xvi) fire services.
5. The Council shall be composed of not less than twenty-two nor more than twenty-seven members of whom:—
- (a) fifteen shall be elected members who shall be elected in the following manner and in accordance with rules to be made by the Native Authority under the provision of paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.
- (i) three from Nabonkure Ward;
  - (ii) three from Muhammadu Kowagol Ward;
  - (iii) three from Yahaya Ward;
  - (iv) two from Bello Ward;
  - (v) one from Nassarawo Ward;
  - (vi) one from Luggere and surrounding hamlets;
  - (vii) one from the hamlets east of Jimeta;
  - (viii) one from the hamlets west of Jimeta;
- (b) seven shall be *ex-officio* members, namely the persons duly appointed by the Native Authority to be:—
- (i) the Ajiya for Jimeta Town;
  - (ii) the Ward Head of Nabonkuer Ward;
  - (iii) the Ward Head of Muhammadu Kowagol Ward;
  - (iv) the Ward Head of Yahaya Ward;
  - (v) the Ward Head of Bello Ward;
  - (vi) the Ward Head of Nassarawo Ward;
  - (vii) the Sarikin Kasuwa of Jimeta.
- (c) Not more than five shall be nominated members who shall be nominated by the Native Authority to represent sections of the community which in the opinion of the Native Authority are not otherwise adequately represented on the Council.

Interpreta-  
tion.Establishment  
of Jimeta Town  
Council.Functions of  
the Town  
Council.Composition  
of Town  
Council.N.R. No. 4  
of 1954.

Chairman of the Council.

6. The Chairman of the Council shall be the person duly appointed by the Native Authority to be the Ajiya for Jimeta Town or, in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, who shall be elected annually by the Council from amongst its own members.

Meetings of the Council.

7. (1) An ordinary meeting of the Council shall be held at least once in every calendar month on such day or days as may be provided for in standing orders of the Council to be made under section 60 of the Native Authority Law, 1954.

N.R. No. 4 of 1954.

(2) A special meeting may be summoned at any time by the Chairman on giving not less than twenty-four hours' notice to all members of the Council.

(3) An extraordinary meeting shall be summoned by the Chairman within three days of the receipt by him of a request therefor in writing authorised by not less than one-third of the members of the Council.

Standing Orders of the Council.

8. (1) The Native Authority hereby empowers the Council to make standing orders for the conduct of the business of the Council and to amend the same from time to time as required.

(2) The Native Authority hereby directs that any standing orders or amendments thereto made by the Council shall be subject to the approval of the Native Authority.

Revenue of the Council.

9. (1) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall consist of the following:—

(a) such proportion of any rates, fees, fines, or dues collected within Jimeta Town as may from time to time be declared by the Native Authority, with the approval of the Resident, Adamawa Province, to be allocated to the Council.

(b) such proportion of the direct taxes (both *Haraji* and *Jangali*) collected within Jimeta Town as may annually be declared by the Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Adamawa Province, to be allocated to the Council.

(c) all grants made to the Council by the Native Authority for specific purposes.

(2) The revenue and other funds of the Council shall be applied to and expended on the services specified in section 4 or, in the case of a grant under paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section 9, for the specific purpose for which such grant was made.

MADE by the Adamawa Native Authority this 21st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Adamawa Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

M. Bello Malabu



Signified in accordance with the Adamawa Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 30th day of May, 1953.

MUHAMMADU SONG,  
Clerk to the Council

APPROVED this 18th day of November, 1955.

ALHAJI AHAMADU SARDAUNA,  
Minister for Local Government

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)**  
**THE JIMETA TOWN COUNCIL ELECTORAL RULES, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 15th December, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (20) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Adamawa Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with his Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Jimeta Town Council Electoral Rules, 1955.
2. In these Rules—
  - “electoral unit” means a ward or area mentioned in section 5(a) of the Instrument;
  - “the Council” means the Jimeta Town Council;
  - “the Instrument” means the Jimeta Town Council Instrument, 1955;
  - “the Native Authority” means the Adamawa Native Authority;
  - “ward” means a ward specified in the Instrument.
3. The Native Authority shall prescribe the dates upon which elections shall be held and shall for each election appoint:—
  - (a) an Electoral Officer who shall be responsible for its organisation and conduct; and
  - (b) Returning Officers for each electoral unit.
4. A person shall be entitled to be an elector and to be nominated as a candidate for election who:—
  - (a) is a male person and at the date of the election is of the age of twenty-one years or more; and
  - (b) has either paid tax in Jimeta Town for three years, or was born in the town and has paid tax there in the year immediately preceding the election:

Provided that in the case of the election of the representatives of wards a person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be a candidate in that particular ward only in which he has last paid tax.
5. No person shall be entitled to be an elector or to be nominated for election who:—
  - (a) is not a native of Nigeria; or
  - (b) is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment; or
  - (c) has been convicted of bribery or other corrupt practice; or
  - (d) is insane.
6. Not less than seven days before the date prescribed for the election the Electoral Officer shall cause notice to be given in the customary manner that on that date, at times and places which he shall specify, meetings will be held at which all qualified electors may be present in order to elect persons to represent the electoral units of Jimeta Town.
7. (1) At a meeting summoned in accordance with paragraph 6, the Returning Officer of the electoral unit shall call for nominations.  
 (2) No nomination shall be valid unless it is made by an elector present at the meeting and it is supported by at least one other such elector.

Interpretation.

Organisation of elections.

Qualifications of electors.

Disqualification of elector and candidates.

Conduct of elections.

Nominations.

Voting.

8. (1) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons that the electoral unit is entitled to elect, voting shall take place as provided in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph.

(2) The Returning Officer shall call upon electors to group themselves behind the candidates of their first choice and the candidate who has the largest following shall be declared elected. If there is more than one place to be filled, electors shall be called upon to show in the same way their preference among the remaining candidates until the required number of councillors has been chosen.

Tenure of office.

9. (1) The term of office of elected members shall be two years.

(2) The term of office of nominated members nominated by the Native Authority under section 5(c) of the Instrument shall be two years.

(3) Retiring members shall be eligible for re-appointment.

Dismissal and replacement of members.

10. (1) On conviction of any offence which would have invalidated his candidature under section 5 a member shall cease to be a member of the Council.

(2) If a member shall fail to attend three successive ordinary meetings of the Council he shall be required to account for his failure to the Native Authority and in the absence of an explanation which in the view of the Native Authority is satisfactory he shall be dismissed from the Council.

(3) On a vacancy occurring in the membership of the Council from any cause whatsoever the Native Authority shall arrange for it to be filled:

Provided that:—

(a) the existence of a vacancy shall not invalidate any proceeding of the Council; and

(b) for the purpose of section 9 the tenure of office of a member appointed to fill such vacancy shall be deemed to date from the date of appointment of the member who is replaced.

MADE by the Adamawa Native Authority this 21st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Adamawa Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Bello Malabu

Signified in accordance with the Adamawa Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 30th day of May, 1953.

MUHAMMADU SONG  
Clerk to the Council

APPROVED this 1st day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
Acting Secretary to the Governor and to  
the Executive Council of the Northern Region

N.R.L.N. 205 of 1955

## THE WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)

## THE WATERWORKS (ILORIN) ORDER, 1955

Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956

In exercise of the powers conferred upon a prescribed authority by section 9 of the Waterworks Ordinance and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council, the following order is hereby made:—

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Waterworks (Ilorin) Order, 1955, and shall apply to the area enclosed by the red line on Plan No. INA 409 Ilorin Native Authority the original of which is deposited at the office of the Civil Secretary of the Northern Region at Kaduna and copies of which have been deposited at the office of the Director of Public Works, Kaduna, and the offices of the Ilorin Native Authority and of the Provincial Engineer, Ilorin.

Citation, application and commencement.

(2) This order shall come into operation on the 1st day of January, 1956.

2. (1) There shall be payable by the occupier of every tenement of the description set forth in the first column hereunder the annual rate appearing opposite to it in the second column: Water rate.

	£	s	d
All Government Residential Quarters, type A1 or A2, within the waterworks area, or houses of equivalent standard in the Government residential area ... ..	9	0	0
All Government Residential Quarters, type A3 or A4, within the waterworks area, or houses of equivalent standard in the Government residential area ... ..	6	0	0
Government Junior Staff Quarters, type A and B ... ..	2	0	0
Government Junior Staff Quarters, type C ... ..	1	10	0
Government Junior Staff Quarters, type D ... ..	1	0	0
Government Junior Staff Quarters, without a private internal piped supply ... ..	0	10	0

(2) The rate shall be payable by equal quarterly instalments on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October in every year at the office of the prescribed authority.

(3) If for any period the water authority is unable, for any reason, to supply water to any tenement in respect of which the rate is payable, the prescribed authority may remit a proportionate amount of the rate.

(4) For the purposes of this section "Government residential area" means the area within the Government Station Boundary shown on the Director of Surveys' plan of Ilorin Government Station No. A7030, in the Provincial Office, Ilorin.

Revocation of Order 2 of 1938, Vol. X, page 469.

3. The Waterworks (Ilorin Assessment) Order is hereby revoked. ISSUED by the Ilorin Native Authority this 7th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Ilorin Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



M. Saidu Aloo D. H. Ballah

Signified in accordance with the Ilorin Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 4th day of November, 1953.

SANI NAGODE,  
Clerk to the Council

APPROVED this 16th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the Executive Council of the Northern Region

N.R.L.N. 206 of 1955

**THE WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)  
THE WATERWORKS (ILORIN) REGULATIONS, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st July, 1955*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon the appropriate officer by section 16 of the Waterworks Ordinance, the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council, has been pleased to make the following regulations:—**

Citation, application and commencement.

1. (1) These regulations may be cited as the Waterworks (Ilorin) Regulations, 1955, and shall apply to the area enclosed by a red line on Ilorin Native Authority plan No. INA. 409, the original of which is deposited at the office of the Civil Secretary in Kaduna, and copies of which have been deposited at the office of the Director of Public Works, Kaduna, and at the offices of the Ilorin Native Authority and of the Provincial Engineer, Ilorin.

(2) These regulations shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of July, 1955.

Water selling stations.

2. (1) The prescribed authority may establish water selling stations for the sale to the public of water by such contractors and under such conditions as the prescribed authority shall approve.

(2) The charges payable by contractors approved under paragraph (1) for water supplied to them shall be at the rate of seven shillings and five pence per thousand gallons or part thereof.

(3) The charges payable by the public to contractors approved under paragraph (1) for water supplied by such contractors shall be at a rate of not more than one half penny for every four gallons or part thereof.

Restrictions on the sale of water.

3. (1) Subject as hereinafter provided, no water shall be sold at any public place other than a water selling station established in accordance with paragraph (1) of regulation 2.

(2) No person other than a contractor approved in accordance with paragraph (1) of regulation 2 shall sell water at a water selling station.

(3) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this regulation shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

4. The owner or occupier of any building to which water is supplied by internal pipes, other than a tenement to which the Waterworks (Ilorin) Order, 1955, applies, shall pay a monthly charge in respect thereof at the rate of four shillings and three pence per thousand gallons:

Water charges: metered supply.

Provided that the minimum charge payable under this regulation shall be five shillings per month:

Provided further that the charge for water consumed in excess of thirty thousand gallons in any one month shall be at the rate of four shillings per thousand gallons.

5. Where water is supplied to the site of any Government or Native Authority or other public building under construction, and no meter has been installed, the building contractor shall pay in respect thereof a monthly charge of £1 for each stand pipe.

Water charges: un-metered supply.

6. The payments to be made under these regulations shall be due and payable at the office of the prescribed authority—

Mode of payment.

(a) in respect of charges for water supplied after the 22nd day of December, 1955, on the last day of each month;

(b) in respect of charges for water supplied before the 22nd day of December, 1955, within one month of demand being made by the prescribed authority.

7. The Waterworks (Ilorin) Regulations are hereby revoked.

Revocation of Regulations 2 of 1938 (Vol. X, page 513).

MADE at Kaduna this 16th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 207 of 1955

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 183)  
THE PUBLIC HEALTH ORDINANCE (APPLICATION TO BIRNIN  
KEBBI) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon a Governor in Council by subsection (2) of section 2 of the Public Health Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Public Health Ordinance (Application to Birnin Kebbi) Order in Council, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

2. The Provisions of the Public Health Ordinance shall apply to and be in force in the area set out in the Schedule hereto.

## SCHEDULE

All that area in the Gwandu Division of Sokoto Province known as Birnin Kebbi Government Residential Area and enclosed by the boundary of the building free zone as shown on plan A7695, which is deposited in the office of the Director of Surveys, Kaduna.

MADE by the Governor in Council at Kaduna this 16th day of December, 1955.

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 208 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE BORGU NATIVE AUTHORITY (CLOSING OF  
KAIAMA PRISON) ORDER, 1955.

*Date of Commencement: 15th November, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by sections 50 and 129 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Borgu Native Authority, with the approval of the Governor after consultation with the Executive Council:—

- Title. 1. This order may be cited as the Borgu Native Authority (Closing of Kaiama Prison) Order, 1955.
- Closing of Native Authority Prison at Kaiama. 2. The Native Authority buildings at Kaiama known as the Kaiama Native Authority Prison which were on the 8th day of September 1943 duly declared by the Kaiama Native Authority to be a native authority prison shall be deemed to have ceased to be a prison from the 15th day of November, 1955.
- Amendment of GN No. 584 of 1944 Vol. VIII page 736. 3. Government Notice No. 584 of 1944 shall be deemed to be amended accordingly.

ISSUED by the Borgu Native Authority this 27th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Borgu Native Authority was hereto affixed this 27th day of October, 1955 in the presence of }



Muhamman Sani, Emir of Borgu  
Yusufu Kaiama, Clerk to the Council

Signification as authorised by the Minister for Local Government to whom the Governor has delegated powers under subsection (2) of section 145 of the Native Authority Law, No. 4 of 1954.

YUSUFU KAIAMA,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

GORDON WILSON,  
*Acting Secretary to the Governor and to the  
Executive Council of the Northern Region*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
THE ABUJA NATIVE AUTHORITY (HAWKING) RULES 1955

Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956

In exercise of the power conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (56) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council the following rules are hereby made:—

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Abuja Native Authority (Hawking) Rules, 1955, and apply to those areas referred to in the First Schedule hereto. (2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956. Title, application and commencement.
2. No person shall hawk goods, set up a stall or table for the display of goods or otherwise display goods for sale in any street or public open space (other than a lawfully constituted market) without a written permit from the Abuja Native Authority. Control of hawking.
3. The fee for such permit which shall expire at the end of the month of issue shall be that set out in the Second Schedule hereto. Fees.
4. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction— Penalties.
  - (a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or imprisonment for three days;
  - (b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or imprisonment for seven days.

FIRST SCHEDULE

Abuja Town ... .. Bwari District

SECOND SCHEDULE

Two shillings per month.

MADE by the Abuja Native Authority this 26th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Abuja Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Sulaimanu Barau  
Munamma Madaki  
Hassan Makama  
Saidu Bubuyi

Signified in accordance with the Abuja Native Authority Standing Rules, dated the 26th day of September, 1955.

APPROVED this 16th day of December, 1955.

MUSA TANKO,  
Clerk of the Council

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
Deputy Secretary to the Executive Council  
of the Northern Region

N.R.L.N. 210 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE NATIVE AUTHORITY (LICENSING OF BICYCLES) RULES, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

**In pursuance of the provision of subsection (4) of section 146 of the Native Authority Law, it is hereby notified as follows:—**

1. In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (49) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, each of the Native Authorities the names of which are set out in the first column of the Schedule hereto did on the date specified opposite to its name in the second column of the Schedule make rules in similar terms to the text of the rules set out in Northern Regional Legal Notice No. 52 of 1954.

2. The said rules were duly approved by the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the third column of the Schedule.

3. The said rules are hereby published and shall come into operation on the date specified opposite to the name of each native authority in the fourth column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

<i>Native Authority</i>	<i>Date of Making Rules</i>	<i>Date of Approval by Governor in Council</i>	<i>Date of Commencement</i>
Nasarawa ...	12th August, 1955	} 16th December, 1955	1st January, 1956
Bornu ...	22nd October, 1955		

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
*Deputy Secretary to the Executive Council  
of the Northern Region*

MLG. 502

N.R.L.N. 211 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE BORNU NATIVE AUTHORITY (HAWKING) RULES, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (56) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council the following rules are hereby made:—**

Title,  
application  
and com-  
mencement.

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Bornu Native Authority (Hawking) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to those areas referred to in the First Schedule hereto.

(2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

Control of  
hawking.

2. No person shall hawk goods, set up a stall or table for the display of goods, or otherwise display goods for sale in any street or public open space (other than a lawfully constituted market) without a written permit from the Bornu Native Authority.

3. The fee for such permit which shall expire at the end of the month of issue shall be that set out in the Second Schedule hereto. Fees.

4. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction— Penalties.

- (a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or imprisonment for three days;
- (b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or imprisonment for seven days.

FIRST SCHEDULE  
BORNU DIVISION

Yerwa Town	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Yerwa District
Nguru Town	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nguru District
Geidam Town	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Geidam District
Damaturu Town	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Damaturu District

SECOND SCHEDULE  
One shilling per month

MADE by the Bornu Native Authority this 3rd day of November, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bornu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Waziri Muhammadu  
Alhaji Buhari  
Alkali Adam



Signed in accordance with the Bornu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 11th day of December, 1953.

MUHAMMED KWANA,  
Clerk to the Council

APPROVED this 16th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
Council of the Northern Region

N.R.L.N. 212 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE NUMAN FEDERATION NATIVE AUTHORITY  
(HAWKING) RULES, 1955

Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (56) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council the following rules are hereby made:—

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Numan Federation Native Authority (Hawking) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to those areas referred to in the First Schedule hereto.

(2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

Title,  
application  
and com-  
mencement.

- Control of hawking.** 2. No person shall hawk goods, set up a stall or table for the display of goods, or otherwise display goods for sale in any street or public open space (other than a lawfully constituted market) without a written permit from the Numan Federation Native Authority.
- Fees.** 3. The fee for such permit which shall expire at the end of the month of issue shall be that set out in the Second Schedule hereto.
- Penalties.** 4. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction—
- for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or imprisonment for three days;
  - for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or imprisonment for seven days.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

Numan Town ... .. Bachama District

## SECOND SCHEDULE

One shilling per month

MADE by the Numan Federation Native Authority this 29th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Numan Federation Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

T. Enoch Swade, Sarkin Batta, President  
Moh. Bala, Permanent N.A. Councillor  
J. Assadugu, M.H.R.



Signified in accordance with the Numan Federation Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated 28th November, 1953.

M. TAYLOR,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
*Deputy Secretary to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 213 of 1955*

## NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954)  
THE BIU NATIVE AUTHORITY (HAWKING) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (56) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council the following rules are hereby made:—

1. (1) These rules may be cited as the Biu Native Authority (Hawking) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to those areas referred to in the First Schedule hereto.

(2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

2. No person shall hawk goods, set up a stall or table for display of goods or otherwise display goods for sale in any street or public open space (other than a lawfully consulted market) without a written permit from the Biu Native Authority. Control of hawking.

3. The fee for such permit which shall expire at the end of the month of issue shall be that set out in the Second Schedule hereto. Fees.

4. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction— Penalties.

(a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or imprisonment for three days;

(b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or imprisonment for seven days.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

Biu Town ... ..	Biu District
Mirnga Town ... ..	Babur District
Kwaya Tera Town ... ..	Tera District
Sakwa Town ... ..	West Bura District
Kwajaffa Town ... ..	East Bura District

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

One shilling per month.

MADE by the Biu Native Authority this 1st day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Biu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of  
Alhaji Muhammed Aliyu, Emir of Biu



Signed in accordance with the Biu Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 24th day of June, 1953.

MALLAM MARI BIU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
*Deputy Secretary to the Executive Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 214 of 1955

#### NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

#### THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 OF 1954) THE BEDDE NATIVE AUTHORITY (HAWKING) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (56) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, and with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council the following rules are hereby made:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Bedde Native Authority (Hawking) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to the area referred to in the First Schedule hereto.

Title, application and commencement

(2) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

Control of  
hawking.

2. No person shall hawk goods, set up a stall or table or the display of goods, or otherwise display goods for sale in any street or public open space (other than a lawfully constituted market) without a written permit from the Bedde Native Authority.

Fees.

3. The fee for such permit which shall expire at the end of the month of issue shall be that set out in the Second Schedule hereto.

Penalties.

4. Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction—

(a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding ten shillings or imprisonment for seven days;

(b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one pound or imprisonment for fourteen days.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

Gashua Town

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

One shilling per month

MADE by the Bedde Native Authority this 12th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bedde Native  
Authority was hereto affixed in the  
presence of



Umar Sulaiman  
Talba Kura  
M. Saleh

Signified in accordance with the Bedde Native Authority Standing Rules, 1953, dated the 11th December, 1953.

M. SALEH,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 16th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
*Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
Council of the Northern Region*

## STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

1955 No. 1820

WEST AFRICA

THE NIGERIA PROTECTORATE AND CAMEROONS  
(IMPERIAL STATUTES EXTENSION) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1955

Made	...	...	...	1st December, 1955
Laid before Parliament	...	...	...	6th December, 1955
Coming into Operation	...	...	...	7th December, 1955

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 1st day of December, 1955

Present,

The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council

[Her Majesty, by virtue and in exercise of the powers in that behalf by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890(a), or otherwise in Her Majesty vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. (1) This Order may be cited as the Nigeria Protectorate and Cameroons (Imperial Statutes Extension) Order in Council, 1955. Citation and commencement.

(2) This Order shall come into operation on the 7th day of December, 1955.

2. In this Order the expressions "the Cameroons", the Protectorate "Region" and "the Southern Cameroons" have the meanings respectively assigned to them by the Nigeria (Constitution) Order in Council, 1954(b). Interpretation.

3. (1) The enactments set forth in the Schedule to this Order shall extend and be applied for all purposes to the Protectorate and the Cameroons as if they were British possessions. Application of certain enactments to Nigeria Protectorate and Cameroons.

(2) References to the Federal Supreme Court of Nigeria and the High Courts established for each Region of Nigeria and for the Southern Cameroons, and to any judge of any of those courts, shall be substituted in the said enactments for the references therein to a Supreme Court or a Superior Court in a colony, or a judge of a court in a colony, as the case may be.

4. The Northern Nigeria (Imperial Statutes Extension) Order, 1910(c), and the Southern Nigeria Protectorate (Imperial Statutes Extension) Order, 1911 (d), shall be revoked without prejudice to anything lawfully done thereunder. Revocations.

W. G. Agnew.

- (a) 53 and 54 Vict. c. 37 (b) S. 1. 1954/1146 (1954 II, p. 2829).  
(c) S.R. and O. 1910/253 (Rev. VIII, p. 383 : 1910, p. 125).  
(d) S.R. and O. 1911/235 (Rev. XVI, p. 916 : 1911, p. 115).

## SCHEDULE

The Admiralty Offences (Colonial) Act, 1894 (e).  
Sections 7 and 11 of the Evidence Act, 1851 (f).  
The Foreign Tribunals Evidence Act, 1856 (g), as amended by the Extradition Act, 1970 (h).

The Evidence by Commission Act, 1859 (i).  
 The British Law Ascertainment Act, 1859 (j).  
 The Foreign Law Ascertainment Act, 1861 (k).  
 The Evidence by Commission Act, 1885 (l).

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

*(This Note is not part of the Order, but is intended to explain its general purport)*

This Order makes provision for the extension of certain Acts of Parliament to the Protectorate of Nigeria and the Cameroons.

(e) 12 and 13 Vict. c. 96. (f) 14 and 15 Vict. c. 99. (g) 19 and 20 Vict. c. 113.  
 (h) 33 and 34 Vict. c. 52. (i) 22 Vict. c. 20. (j) 22 and 23 Vict. c. 63  
 (k) 24 and 25 Vict. c. 11. (l) 48 and 49 Vict. c. 74.

R. 1464

N.R.L.N. 216 of 1955

## STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

1955 No. 1823

WEST AFRICA

**THE AFRICAN TERRITORIES (IMPERIAL STATUTE EXTENSION)  
 (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 1955**

*Made* ... .. 1st December, 1955

*Laid before Parliament* ... .. 6th December, 1955

*Coming into Operation* ... .. 7th December, 1955

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 1st day of December, 1955

Present,

The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council

[Her Majesty, by virtue and in exercise of the powers in that behalf by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890 (a), or otherwise in Her Majesty vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. (1) This Order may be cited as the African Territories (Imperial Statute Extension) (Amendment) Order, 1955, and shall be construed as one with the African Territories (Imperial Statute Extension) Order, 1936 (b).

(2) This Order shall come into operation on the 7th day of December, 1955.

2. Section one of the African Territories (Imperial Statute Extension) Order, 1936, shall be amended, without prejudice to anything lawfully done thereunder, by the deletion of the words "to the Cameroons under British Mandate".

*W. G. Agnew.*

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

*(This Note is not part of the Order, but is intended to indicate its general purport)*

Other provision having been made for the extension of certain provisions of the Evidence Act, 1851, to the Cameroons under United Kingdom Trusteeship, this Order amends the African Territories (Imperial Statute Extension) Order, 1936, by the deletion therefrom of the reference to the Cameroons.

(a) 53 & 54 Vict. c. 37.

(b) S.R. & O. 1936/572 (Rev. VIII, p. 402 : 1936 I, p.935).

R. 1464

THE YELLOW FEVER AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
(IMMUNISATION) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 236)  
THE YELLOW FEVER (KADUNA AND JOS) ORDER IN  
COUNCIL, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Yellow Fever and Infectious Diseases (Immunisation) Ordinance, the following Order in Council is hereby made:—

1. This Order in Council may be cited as the Yellow Fever (Kaduna and Jos) Order in Council, 1955, and shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

2. All persons being or coming within the areas having a radius of five miles from the General Post Office, Kaduna, and from the General Post Office, Jos, respectively shall be liable to be inoculated against yellow fever.

MADE by the Governor in Council this 19th day of December, 1955.

A. T. CLARK,  
*Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
Council of the Northern Region*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY JAN KAI FOREST RESERVE  
ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Gombe Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority Jan Kai Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Gombe Native Authority Jan Kai Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing nought decimal one five square mile or thereabouts situated adjacent to the north-western corner of the Gombe Town of the Gombe Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point where the Jan Kai ridge meets the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Darazo to Gombe distant 260 feet on a bearing of 147 degrees from milestone 1 on the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Darazo to Gombe (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Darazo to Gombe in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 330 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Darazo to Gombe; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 202 degrees for a distance of 1,540 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated on the right

bank of the Jan Kai stream; thence by the right bank of the Jan Kai stream downstream in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 970 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right bank of the Jan Kai stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $175\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 260 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 269 degrees for a distance of 170 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 184 degrees for a distance of 140 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $265\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 130 feet to Beacon No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 177 degrees for a distance of 120 feet to Beacon No. 9; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 259 degrees for a distance of 1,740 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the left bank of the Jekada Fari stream; thence by the left bank of the Jekada Fari stream upstream in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 550 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated on the left bank of the Jekada Fari stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 360 degrees for a distance of 1,210 feet to Beacon No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 41 degrees for a distance of 1,340 feet to Beacon No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $46\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 720 feet to Beacon No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $102\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 620 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of January, 1955.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way—

To the general public—

- The portion within the reserve of—
- The 1954 Gombe-Karangada path, and
- The 1954 Gombe-Songo paths.

2. Other Rights—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

To the native members of the community of Gombe Town—

- (i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.
- (ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Taura* (*Detarium senegalense*), *Tsamiya* (*Tamarindus indica*), *Tsada* (*Kimonia americana*), *Magariya* (*Ziziphus mauritiana*) and *Aduwa* (*Balanites aegyptiaca*).

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 1st day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abubakar Sarkin Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955 dated the 23rd day of February, 1955.

MU'AZU MAGATAKARDA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

N.R.L.N. 219 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
**GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY TUKULMA FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Gombe Native Authority with the approval of the Resident Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority Tukulma Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Gombe Native Authority Tukulma Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing fifty-one decimal nought square miles or thereabouts situated in the south-western part of the Ako district of the Gombe Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wiwi to Auwaru, distant 1 mile 3,500 feet on a bearing of  $181\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from Survey Beacon No. ZL2004 situated at mile-stone 83 on the left hand side of the 1955 motor road from Bauchi to Gombe (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 sheet 8, dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wiwi to Auwaru in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 2 miles 2,400 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wiwi to Auwaru meets the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Ako to Tukulma; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Ako to Tukulma in a general southerly direction for a distance of 7 miles 200 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Ako to Tukulma meets the right bank of an unnamed stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $239\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 700 feet to Beacon No. 4 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Tukulma to Shulto at a point approximately 1 mile due west of Tukulma village; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Tukulma to Shulto in a general west-north-westerly and then north-north-westerly direction for a distance of 7 miles 2,300 feet to Beacon No. 5 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Tukulma to Shulto; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $5\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,110 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 291 degrees for a distance of 1,390 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the left bank of the Pa'awal stream; thence by the left bank of the Pa'awal stream upstream in a general northerly direction for a distance of 3,400 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the left bank of the Pa'awal stream where it is met by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Shulto to Ako; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Shulto to Ako in a general north-north-easterly direction for a distance of 4 miles 2,400 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Shulto to Ako where it meets the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Maimadi to Ako; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Maimadi to Ako in a general north-easterly direction for a distance

of 230 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Maimadi to Ako is met by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Dolli to Pa'awal; thence by the right hand side of 1955 footpath from Dolli to Pa'awal in a general east-south-easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,940 feet to Beacon No. 11 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Dolli to Pa'awal meets the right bank of the Pa'awal stream near its source; thence by the right bank of the Pa'awal stream downstream in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1 mile 4,000 feet to Beacon No. 12 situated on the right bank of the Pa'awal stream opposite the point where the left bank of the Pa'awal stream is met by the right bank of the Pelguji stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $176\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 80 feet to Beacon No. No. 13 situated on the left bank of the Pelguji stream where it meets the left bank of the Pa'awal stream; thence by the left bank of the Pelguji stream upstream in a general easterly direction for a distance of 1 mile 3,200 feet to Beacon No. 14 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Tukulma to Jalingo meets the left bank of the Pelguji stream near its source; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Tukulma to Jalingo in a general northerly direction for a distance of 2 miles 350 feet to Beacon No. 15 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 foot path from Tukulma to Jalingo at the point where it meets the right bank of the Danewel stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $85\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1 mile 1,900 feet to Beacon No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $38\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 2,230 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of January, 1955.

2. All beacons are earth mounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

#### 1. Rights of Way:—

To the general public:—

The portion within the reserve of:—

The 1955 Tukulma-Jalingo path, and

The 1955 Tukulma-Dolli paths.

#### 2. Other Rights:—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority:—

To the native members of the communities of Ako and Tukulma:—

(1) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(2) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees and plants the fruits of Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*), Dinya (*Vitex doniana*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*), Aduwa (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), Dorowa (*Parkia oliveri*), Tsada (*Kimonia americana*), Taura (*Deterium senegalense*), Gwandar Daji (*Anona senegalensis*), Magariya (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Kurna (*Ziziphus spina Christi*), Loli (*Amblygonocarpus schveinfurthii*), Moromoro (*Croton amabilis*), Kanya (*Diospyros mespiliformis*) and the leaves, fruit and bark of Kuka (*Adansonia digitata*).

(3) The right to take thatching grass.

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 1st day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abubakar, Sarkin Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955 dated the 23rd day of February, 1955.

MU'AZU MAGATAKARDA,  
*Clerk of the Council*

APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
*Resident, Bauchi Province*

CCF. 1133

N.R.L.N. 220 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY WURO BAMUSA FOREST RESERVE ORDER,  
1955

*Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Gombe Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority Wuro Bamusa Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Gombe Native Authority Wuro Bamusa Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing nought decimal five six square mile or thereabouts situated in the northern part of the Ako District of the Gombe Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from the point where the right bank of an unnamed stream joins the right bank of the Wuro Bamusa stream distant 3,350 feet on a bearing of 176 degrees from milestone 99 situated on the left hand side of the 1955 motor road from Gombe to Dadin Kowa (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by the right bank of the Wuro Bamusa stream downstream in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 180 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right bank of the Wuro Bamusa stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 131 degrees for a distance of 330 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 100 degrees for a distance of 1,780 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 73 degrees for a distance of 1,320 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 165 degrees for a distance of 770 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 175 degrees for a distance of 1,950 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by

a straight line cut on a bearing of 271 degrees for a distance of 1,450 feet to Beacon No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 245 degrees for a distance of 1,440 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Kalshingi to Gombe; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Kalshingi to Gombe in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,950 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Kalshingi to Gombe; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $316\frac{1}{4}$  degrees for a distance of 1,780 feet to Beacon No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 279 degrees for a distance of 790 feet to Beacon No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 307 degrees for a distance of 490 feet to Beacon No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 49 degrees for a distance of 1,180 feet to Beacon No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 81 degrees for a distance of 780 feet to Beacon No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 55 degrees for a distance of 780 feet to Beacon No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $132\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 820 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated on the right bank of an unnamed stream; thence by the right bank of the unnamed stream downstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 560 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of January, 1955.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

### 1. Rights of Way—

To the general public—

The portion within the reserve of—

The 1954 Gombe-Tabra path.

### 2. Other Rights—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

To the native members of the communities of Bamusa, Tabra and Galdimari—

(i) The right to collect deadwood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Taura* (*Detarium senegalense*), *Aduwa* (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), *Magariya* (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), *Tsada* (*Ximenia americana*), *Tsamiya* (*Tamarindus indica*) and *Kadanya* (*Butyrospermum parkii*).

(iii) The right to take thatching grass.

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 1st day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abubakar, Sarkin Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 23rd day of February, 1955.

MU'AZU MAGATAKARDA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

a straight line cut on a bearing of 271 degrees for a distance of 1,450 feet to Beacon No. 8; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 245 degrees for a distance of 1,440 feet to Beacon No. 9 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Kalshingi to Gombe; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Kalshingi to Gombe in a general west-north-westerly direction for a distance of 1,950 feet to Beacon No. 10 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Kalshingi to Gombe; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 316½ degrees for a distance of 1,780 feet to Beacon No. 11; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 279 degrees for a distance of 790 feet to Beacon No. 12; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 307 degrees for a distance of 490 feet to Beacon No. 13; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 49 degrees for a distance of 1,180 feet to Beacon No. 14; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 81 degrees for a distance of 780 feet to Beacon No. 15; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 55 degrees for a distance of 780 feet to Beacon No. 16; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 132½ degrees for a distance of 820 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated on the right bank of an unnamed stream; thence by the right bank of the unnamed stream downstream in a general north-easterly direction for a distance of 560 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of January, 1955.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

## SECOND SCHEDULE RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

### 1. Rights of Way—

To the general public—

The portion within the reserve of—

The 1954 Gombe-Tabra path.

### 2. Other Rights—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

To the native members of the communities of Bamusa, Tabra and Galdimari—

(i) The right to collect deadwood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of Taura (*Detarium senegalense*), Aduwa (*Balanites aegytiaca*), Magariya (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), Tsada (*Ximenia americana*), Tsamiya (*Tamarindus indica*) and Kadanya (*Butyrospermum parkii*).

(iii) The right to take thatching grass.

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 1st day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abubakar, Sarkin Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 23rd day of February, 1955.

MU'AZU MAGATAKARDA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
**THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)**  
**GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY WURO BIRIJI FOREST RESERVE ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 22 of the said Ordinance it is hereby ordered by the Gombe Native Authority, with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated, as follows:—

1. This order may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority Wuro Biriji Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Gombe Native Authority Wuro Biriji Forest Reserve.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one decimal one two square miles or thereabouts situated in the northern part of the Ako District of the Gombe Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point distant 800 feet on a bearing of 338 degrees from milestone 4, situated on the left hand side of the 1954 motor road from Gombe to Tula (Nigeria Survey Map 1: 500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1 by a straight line cut on a bearing of 84 degrees for a distance of 1,390 feet to Beacon No. 2 situated on the right bank of the Bomala stream; thence by the right bank of the Bomala stream downstream in a general north-north-westerly and then easterly direction for a distance of 2,010 feet to Beacon No. 3 situated at the point where the right bank of the Bomala stream meets the right bank of the Wuro Biriji stream; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 182 degrees for a distance of 2,430 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 216 degrees for a distance of 460 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 108 degrees for a distance of 930 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of  $167\frac{1}{2}$  degrees for a distance of 1,140 feet to Beacon No. 7 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Bomala to Alin Magini; thence by the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Bomala to Alin Magini in a general south-westerly direction for a distance of 1,020 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right hand side of the 1954 footpath from Bomala to Alin Magini; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
8	284 $\frac{1}{2}$	2,080	9
9	310	2,260	10
10	199	1,010	11
11	213	2,990	12
12	198	710	13
13	243	3,120	14
14	344	2,270	15
15	15	1,810	16
16	62 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,790	17
17	32 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,840	18
18	61	2,620	19
19	125	900	20

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 57 degrees for a distance of 700 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of December, 1954.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way—

To the general public—

The portion within the reserve of  
The 1954 Gombe-Tula motor road,  
The 1954 Wuro Alhaji Garin Baduku path,  
The 1954 Wuro Biriji-Alin Magini path, and  
The 1954 Wuro Alhaji-Alin Magini path.

2. Other Rights—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

(a) To the native members of the community of Wuro Biriji—

(i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Tsada* (*Ximenia americana*), *Tsamia* (*Tamarindus indica*), *Taura* (*Detarium senegalense*) and *Magariya* (*Ziziphus mauritana*).

(iii) The right to take thatching grass.

(b) To the following individual and his successors recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it:—

Bello of Wuro Biriji;

The right to exercise ownership of his Dorowa trees.

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 19th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abubakar, Sarkin Gombe  
Emir of Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 23rd day of February, 1955.

MU'AZU MAGATAKARDA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 57 degrees for a distance of 700 feet to the starting point.

*Note.*—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of December, 1954.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way—

To the general public—

- The portion within the reserve of
- The 1954 Gombe-Tula motor road,
- The 1954 Wuro Alhaji Garin Baduku path,
- The 1954 Wuro Biriji-Alin Magini path, and
- The 1954 Wuro Alhaji-Alin Magini path.

2. Other Rights—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

(a) To the native members of the community of Wuro Biriji—

(i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Tsada* (*Ximenia americana*), *Tsamiya* (*Tamarindus indica*), *Taura* (*Detarium senegalense*) and *Magariya* (*Ziziphus mauritiana*).

(iii) The right to take thatching grass.

(b) To the following individual and his successors recognised by native law and custom as entitled to hold it:—

Bello of Wuro Biriji;

The right to exercise ownership of his Dorowa trees.

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 19th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of  
Abubakar, Sarkin Gombe  
Emir of Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 23rd day of February, 1955.

MU'AZU MAGATAKARDA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

N.R.L.N. 222 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE ZURU NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF  
 BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made:—**

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Zuru Native Authority (Control of Beggar-minstrels) Order, 1955, and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Zuru Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area. Citation, application and commencement.
- (2) This order shall come into force on the 1st day of (January), 1956.
2. Definitions—  
 "beggar-minstrels" include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;  
 "the Native Authority" means the Zuru Native Authority. Definitions.
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided. Control of beggar-minstrels.
4. The Native Authority may issue—  
 (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;  
 (b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession. Power of Native Authority to issue licence and permits.
5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit. Annual licences.
6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows—  
 (a) annual licence: 5s payable at Zuru Native Authority Central Office.  
 (b) twenty-four hour permit: 20s for a single beggar-minstrel or a party of Beggar minstrels, payable at Zuru Native Authority Central Office. Fees.
- (2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.
7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment. Penalties for unlicensed practising.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci", or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence for Beggar-Minstrel*

Section 4 (a).

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Zuru Native Authority*

FORM B

*Twenty-four Hour Permit to Beggar-Minstrel*

Section 4 (b).

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19..... to the hour of.....a.m./p.m.  
on the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Zuru Native Authority*

MADE by the Zuru Native Authority this 16th day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zuru Native Authority was hereto affixed this 16th day of July, 1955, in the presence of

Mamman Sani, Chief of Dabai  
M. Usman Nadanko, Chief Executive Officer, Zuru



Signified in accordance with the Zuru Native Authority Standing Rules, dated the 30th day of December, 1946.

M. ISA IKO, Chief Scribe Zuru,  
*Clerk to the Council*

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci", or "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence for Beggar-Minstrel*

Section 4 (a).

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Zuru Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-four Hour Permit to Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m.  
on the.....19..... to the hour of.....a.m./p.m.  
on the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Zuru Native Authority*

MADE by the Zuru Native Authority this 16th day of July, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Zuru Native Authority was hereto affixed this 16th day of July, 1955, in the presence of

Mamman Sani, Chief of Dabai

M. Usman Nadanko, Chief Executive Officer, Zuru



Signified in accordance with the Zuru Native Authority Standing Rules, dated the 30th day of December, 1946.

M. ISA IKO, Chief Scribe Zuru,  
*Clerk to the Council*

N.R.L.N. 223 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

THE NASARAWA NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS) RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (8) and paragraph (11) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Nasarawa Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Nasarawa Native Authority Control of Domestic Animals) Rules, 1955, and shall apply to the areas set out in the First Schedule hereto. Title.  
First  
Schedule.
2. In these rules— Interpreta-  
tion.
  - “impound” and its grammatical variations means take and confine in an area or place appointed by the Native Authority to be a pound for any area or portion thereof to which these rules may apply;
  - “Native Authority” means the Nasarawa Native Authority;
  - “Poundmaster” means a person appointed in writing by the Native Authority to have charge of a pound;
  - “straying” means not being in the charge of some person who has control over it.
3. No person shall keep or pasture or permit to be kept or pastured any pigs except in such properly enclosed or walled areas or yards as have been approved in writing by the Native Authority. Keeping or  
pasturing of  
pigs—prohi-  
bited.
4. Any horse, ox, ass, mule, dog, sheep, goat or the females or the young of these species may, if found straying be impounded by any duly authorised agent of the Native Authority or by any member of the Native Authority Police Force. Impounding  
of animals  
by authorised  
persons.
5. The owner of any impounded animal may claim such animal and it shall be released to him on payment to the poundmaster of the penalty and charges set out in the Second Schedule hereto: Claim and  
conditional  
release.

Provided that any person considering that he has a claim against the owner of the animal for damage done to his person or property by the animal may object to the release of the animal in which case the animal shall not be released until the Native Authority is satisfied that the claim has been determined either by agreement or by legal proceedings.
6. (1) Subject to the provision of the last preceding rule any impounded animal which remains unclaimed seven days after the date of impounding shall be sold by auction by the poundmaster and the proceeds of the sale placed on deposit in the Native Treasury. Sale of  
unclaimed  
impounded  
animal.

(2) Any amount so deposited may be claimed by and paid over to the owner of the animal after deduction of any penalty or charges payable under rule 5:

Provided that no claim for payment shall be entertained after six months have elapsed from the date on which the amount was deposited.

(3) Any amount so deposited and not claimed within six months shall be forfeited by the owner of the animal and paid into the revenue of the Native Authority.

Penalty. 7. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding six months or to both such imprisonment and fine.

Revocation. 8. All rules for the control of domestic animals previously made by the Native Authority are hereby revoked.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

Nasarawa Town, Loko Town, Umaisha, Toto, Gadabuke and Udegen Beki Town

### SECOND SCHEDULE

#### PENALTY

For every animal impounded 2s.

#### Charges

For every Horse 2s for each day or portion of a day.

For every Ox 2s for each day or portion of a day.

For every Sheep 6d for each day or portion of a day.

For every Goat 6d for each day or portion of a day.

For all other animals 1s for each day or portion of a day.

For all female or young animals the same charge as for the adult males.

MADE by the Nasarawa Native Authority this 28th day of October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Nasarawa Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Umaru, Emir of Nasarawa

Signified in accordance with Nasarawa Native Authority Standing Order, 1955, dated the 19th day of March, 1955.

J. MAIRIGA,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 19th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
*Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
Council of the Northern Region*

N.R.L.N. 224 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
 THE AGAIE NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF BEGGAR-  
 MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 43 of the Native Authority Law 1954, the following order is hereby made:—

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Agaie Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955, and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Agaie Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its area. Citation, application and commencement.
- (2) This order shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.
2. Definitions— Definitions.

“beggar-minstrels” include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;  
 “the Native Authority” means the Agaie Native Authority.
3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the term and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as herein after provided. Control of beggar-minstrels.
4. The Native Authority may issue— Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.
  - (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;
  - (b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.
5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron’s house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit. Annual Licences.
6. (1) The Fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows— Fees.
  - (a) annual licence: 5s payable at the Offices of the Native Authority and of the Village Heads of Baro and Etsugaie;
  - (b) twenty-four hour permit: 10s for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 5s for each follower in a leader’s party, payable at the Offices of the Native Authority and of the Village Heads of Baro and Etsugaie.

(2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutumci" or "Bata hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions for subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

Section 4(a).

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence for Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....  
of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from.....  
to.....

Fee of £ : : received.  
Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-Four Hour Permit for Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....  
of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at.....  
from the hour of..... a.m./p.m. on the.....19.....  
to the hour of..... a.m. p.m. on the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....  
Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Agaie Native Authority this 23rd day of November, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Agaie }  
Native Authority was here to }  
affixed in the presence of }



M. Muhammadu Bello, Emir of Agaie  
Isa Ndaji, Councillor

Signified in accordance with the Agaie Native Authority Standing orders 1955 dated 3rd day of January, 1955.

M. UMARU MAKAMAN AGAIE  
*Clerk of the Council*

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutumci" or "Bata hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions for subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

Section 4(a).

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence for Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....  
of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from.....  
to.....  
Fee of £ : : received.  
Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-Four Hour Permit for Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....  
of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at.....  
from the hour of..... a.m./p.m. on the..... 19.....  
to the hour of..... a.m./p.m. on the..... 19.....  
Fee of £ : : paid by.....  
Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Agaie Native Authority this 23rd day of November, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Agaie Native Authority was here to affixed in the presence of }



M. Muhammadu Bello, Emir of Agaie  
Isa Ndaiji, Councillor

Signified in accordance with the Agaie Native Authority Standing orders 1955 dated 3rd day of January, 1955.

M. UMARU MAKAMAN AGAIE  
*Clerk of the Council*

*N.R.L.N. 225 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)  
**THE BIDA NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF BEGGAR-  
 MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made:—**

1. (1) This order may be cited as the Bida Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955, and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Bida Native Authority but also all persons while within its area. Citation, application and commencement.

(2) This order shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

2. Definitions— Definitions.

"beggar-minstrels" include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;

"the Native Authority" means the Bida Native Authority.

3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided. Control of beggar-minstrels.

4. The Native Authority may issue—

(a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;

(b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the Schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times, and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.

5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit. Annual licences.

6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall be as follows— Fees.

(a) annual licence: 5s payable at the District Office of the district in which the applicant is resident;

(b) twenty-four hour permit: 10s for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 5s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at the District Office of the district in which the applicant is resident.

(2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions for subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

Section 4 (a).

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-Four Hour Permit For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19..... to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of November, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was here to affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Ndayako, Emir of Bida  
M. Ibrahim Tako, Galadima



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Order, 1954, dated 4th November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

THE FOREST  
GOMBE NATIONAL

DATE

WHEREAS the necessity of section 23 of the Forest

NOW THEREFORE in Section 22 of the said Ordinance with the approval of the Council of the Northern Region

1. This Order may be made as a Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land in the Schedule hereto, subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, which is situated in the Shebangel Hills Forest

All that piece of land situated in the western part of the Province and bounded as follows:

Starting from a point on the road to Dadin Kowa distant 1,000 feet on the left hand side of the 1955:1:500,000 sheet 8 dated 1955 bearing of 1 degree for a distance of 100 feet cut on a bearing of 93 degrees 30 minutes a straight line cut on a bearing of 93 degrees 30 minutes thence by a straight line to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 7; thence by the right hand side in an easterly direction for a distance of 100 feet of the Mallam Tukur road the lengths of which are as follows:

*From Beacon No.*

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

thence by a straight line to Beacon No. 16 situated on the road to Kwodom at a point distant 100 feet from Hamma Dudu hamlet; thence by a straight line to Hamma Dudu to Kwodom 100 feet to Beacon No. 1; thence by a straight line from Wuro Hamm:

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions for subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

Section 4 (a).

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

..... of .....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from .....  
to .....

Fee of £ : : received.

Dated the ....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-Four Hour Permit For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

..... of .....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at .....  
from the hour of ..... a.m./p.m. on  
the ..... 19..... to the hour of ..... a.m./p.m. on  
the ..... 19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by .....

Dated the ....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of November, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was here to affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Ndayako, Emir of Bida  
M. Ibrahim Tako, Galadima



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Order, 1954, dated 4th November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions for subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

Section 4 (a).

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-Four Hour Permit For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of November, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was here to affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Ndayako, Emir of Bida  
M. Ibrahim 'Iako, Galadima



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Order, 1954, dated 4th November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 226 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY SHEBANGEL HILLS FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955

Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by Section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Gombe Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority Shebangel Hills Forest Reserve Order, 1955.
2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Gombe Native Authority Shebangel Hills Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one decimal nine square miles or thereabouts situated in the western part of the Yamaltu District of the Gombe Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1955 motor road from Gombe to Dadin Kowa distant 1,000 feet on a bearing of 68½ degrees from milestone 102 on the left hand side of the 1955 motor road from Gombe to Dadin Kowa (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 1 degree for a distance of 1,120 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 93 degrees for a distance of 600 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 11 degrees for a distance of 830 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 45 degrees for a distance of 1,690 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 100 degrees for a distance of 720 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 82 degrees for a distance of 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 7; situated on the right bank of the Mallam Tukur Stream; thence by the right bank of the Mallam Tukur stream downstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,750 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Mallam Tukur stream; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

From Beacon No.	Bearing in degrees	Length in feet	To Beacon No.
8	134	1,220	9
9	84	620	10
10	19	720	11
11	331	1,030	12
12	1	1,470	13
13	94	1,130	14
14	359	840	15

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 87 degrees for a distance of 540 feet to Beacon No. 16 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wuro Hamma Dudu to Kwodom at a point distant approximately 1,850 feet on a bearing of 108 degrees from Wuro Hamma Dudu hamlet; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wuro Hamma Dudu to Kwodom in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,220 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wuro Hamma Dudu to Kwodom meets the right hand side of the 1955 footpath

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

Penalties for abuse.

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi", "Ci mutunci" or "Bata hali" or of any other kind.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions for subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

Section 4 (a).

SCHEDULE

FORM A

*Annual Licence For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from  
.....to.....

Fee of £ : : received.

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

Section 4 (b).

FORM B

*Twenty-Four Hour Permit For Beggar-Minstrel*

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....

Fee of £ : : paid by.....

Dated the....., 19.....

.....  
*Native Authority*

MADE by the Bida Native Authority this 1st day of November, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Bida Native Authority was here to affixed in the presence of

Muhammadu Ndayako, Emir of Bida  
M. Ibrahim T'ako, Galadima



Signified in accordance with the Bida Native Authority Standing Order, 1954, dated 4th November, 1954.

M. NDAUDU,  
*Clerk of the Council*

N.R.L.N. 226 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
THE FORESTRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)  
GOMBE NATIVE AUTHORITY SHEBANGEL HILLS FOREST  
RESERVE ORDER, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955*

WHEREAS the necessary steps have been taken in accordance with the provisions of section 23 of the Forestry Ordinance:—

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by Section 22 of the said Ordinance, it is hereby ordered by the Gombe Native Authority with the approval of the Resident, Bauchi Province, to whom the powers of the Governor of the Northern Region under the said section have been delegated as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Gombe Native Authority Shebangel Hills Forest Reserve Order, 1955.

2. All that piece of land, the situation and limits whereof are set forth in the First Schedule hereto, subject to the rights affecting the same as set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, shall constitute a Native Authority Forest Reserve within the meaning of the Ordinance, which Reserve shall be known as the Gombe Native Authority Shebangel Hills Forest Reserve.

FIRST SCHEDULE

All that piece of land containing one decimal nine square miles or thereabouts situated in the western part of the Yamaltu District of the Gombe Emirate of the Bauchi Province and bounded as follows:—

Starting from a point on the left hand side of the 1955 motor road from Gombe to Dadin Kowa distant 1,000 feet on a bearing of  $68\frac{1}{2}$  degrees from milestone 102 on the left hand side of the 1955 motor road from Gombe to Dadin Kowa (Nigeria Survey Map 1:500,000 sheet 8 dated 1949) and marked by Beacon No. 1, by a straight line cut on a bearing of 1 degree for a distance of 1,120 feet to Beacon No. 2; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 93 degrees for a distance of 600 feet to Beacon No. 3; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 11 degrees for a distance of 830 feet to Beacon No. 4; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 45 degrees for a distance of 1,690 feet to Beacon No. 5; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 100 degrees for a distance of 720 feet to Beacon No. 6; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 82 degrees for a distance of 1,200 feet to Beacon No. 7; situated on the right bank of the Mallam Tukur Stream; thence by the right bank of the Mallam Tukur stream downstream in a general east-north-easterly direction for a distance of 1,750 feet to Beacon No. 8 situated on the right bank of the Mallam Tukur stream; thence by a series of straight cut lines the bearings and lengths of which are as follows:—

<i>From Beacon No.</i>	<i>Bearing in degrees</i>	<i>Length in feet</i>	<i>To Beacon No.</i>
8	134	1,220	9
9	84	620	10
10	19	720	11
11	331	1,030	12
12	1	1,470	13
13	94	1,130	14
14	359	840	15

thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 87 degrees for a distance of 540 feet to Beacon No. 16 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wuro Hamma Dudu to Kwodom at a point distant approximately 1,850 feet on a bearing of 108 degrees from Wuro Hamma Dudu hamlet; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wuro Hamma Dudu to Kwodom in a general south-easterly direction for a distance of 3,220 feet to Beacon No. 17 situated at the point where the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Wuro Hamma Dudu to Kwodom meets the right hand side of the 1955 footpath

from Kundulum to Wuro Jauro Garga; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 209 degrees for a distance of 2,150 feet to Beacon No. 18 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 footpath from Kundulum to Wuro Jauro Garga; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 260 degrees for a distance of 1,460 feet to Beacon No. 19; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 176 degrees for a distance of 2,300 feet to Beacon No. 20 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Dadin Kowa to Gombe at a point distant 900 feet on a bearing of 264 degrees from milestone 104; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Dadin Kowa to Gombe in a general westerly direction for a distance of 3,620 feet to Beacon No. 21 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Dadin Kowa to Gombe at a point distant 920 feet on a bearing of 84 degrees from milestone 103; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 347 degrees for a distance of 880 feet to Beacon No. 22; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 277 degrees for a distance of 2,040 feet to Beacon No. 23; thence by a straight line cut on a bearing of 185 degrees for a distance of 1,390 feet to Beacon No. 24 situated on the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Dadin Kowa to Gombe; thence by the right hand side of the 1955 motor road from Dadin Kowa to Gombe in a general westerly direction for a distance of 2,850 feet to the starting point.

*Note*.—1. All distances and bearings are approximate only, distances being those actually measured along the ground and not reduced to the horizontal. All bearings are referred to True North and adjusted from Magnetic bearings observed during the month of January, 1955.

2. All beacons are stone cairns.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
RIGHTS WITHIN THE RESERVE

1. Rights of Way—

To the general public—

- The portion within the reserve of—
- 1954 Wuro Mallam Tukur-Kwodom path, and
- The 1954 Wuro Waziri-Wuro Londe path.

2. Other Rights—

Subject to all restrictions lawfully imposed or to be imposed by a competent authority—

To the native members of the communities of Shebangel and Londe—

(i) The right to collect dead wood for fuel.

(ii) The right to take in quantities sufficient only for the personal domestic requirements of the right holders, but not for sale or barter, and provided there is no interference with other vegetation, from uncultivated trees the fruits of *Aduwa* (*Balanites aegyptiaca*), *Taura* (*Detarium senegalense*), *Gwandar Daji* (*Annona senegalensis*), *Tsada* (*Ximenia americana*), *Magariya* (*Ziziphus mauritiana*), *Tsamiya* (*Tamarindus indica*) and *Kadanya* (*Butyrospermum parkii*).

(iii) The right to take thatching grass.

MADE by the Gombe Native Authority this 19th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Gombe Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of

Abubakar Sarkin Gombe  
Emir of Gombe



Signified in accordance with the Gombe Native Authority Standing Orders, 1955, dated the 23rd day of February, 1955.

MU'AZU MAGATAKARDA,  
Clerk of the Council

APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1955.

T. F. G. HOPKINS,  
Resident, Bauchi Province

N.R.L.N. 227 of 1955

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE  
 THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 1954)  
 THE ARGUNGU NATIVE AUTHORITY (MALARIA CONTROL)  
 RULES, 1955

*Date of Commencement: 29th December, 1955*

In exercise of the powers conferred upon Native Authorities by paragraph (25) of section 37 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following rules are hereby made by the Argungu Native Authority with the approval of the Governor of the Northern Region, after consultation with the Executive Council:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Argungu Native Authority (Malaria Control) Rules, 1955 and shall come into operation on the 29th day of December, 1955. Citation and commencement.

2. In these rules—

“building” means any room, hut, shelter, stall or corbin used by men or animals; Interpretation.

“compound” comprises dwelling places of all kinds and includes temporary shelters and canoes;

“Native Authority” means the Argungu Native Authority;

“the staff of the malaria control project” means all the persons engaged upon the experiment in controlling malaria by the use of insecticides which is being carried out by the Ministry of Health in Argungu Town in Bayawa District and in that area of Gulma District which lies east of the Sokoto River.

3. The occupier of any compound or building shall when so directed by the District or Village Head acting with the approval of the Native Authority, permit any members of the malaria control project to enter the compound or building occupied by him; Permission to enter compounds.

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorise any member of the staff of the malaria control project to enter any compound or building unless and until permission to do so has been given to him by the householder or by an adult male member of the household.

4. Any person contravening the provisions of Rule 3 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable— Offences and penalties.

(a) for the first offence to a fine not exceeding £10 or to imprisonment not exceeding fourteen days; and

(b) for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one month, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

MADE by the Argungu Native Authority this 14th day of September, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Argungu Native Authority was hereto affixed in the presence of



Muhammadu III, Emir of Argungu  
M. Bello Ajia, Clerk of the Council

Signified in accordance with the Argungu Native Authority Standing Rules dated the 25th November, 1954.

M. BELLO AJIA,  
*Clerk to the Council*

APPROVED this 19th day of December, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

A. T. CLARK,  
*Deputy Secretary to the Executive  
Council of the Northern Region*

*N.R.L.N. 228 of 1955*

NORTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC NOTICE

THE NATIVE AUTHORITY LAW, 1954 (No. 4 of 1954)

**THE NUMAN FEDERATION NATIVE AUTHORITY (CONTROL OF BEGGAR-MINSTRELS) ORDER, 1955**

*Date of Commencement: 1st January, 1956*

**In exercise of the powers conferred upon native authorities by paragraph (4) of section 43 of the Native Authority Law, 1954, the following order is hereby made by the Numan Federation Native Authority:—**

Citation application and commencement.

1, (1) This order may be cited as the Numan Federation Native Authority (Control of Beggar-Minstrels) Order, 1955 and shall apply not only to persons normally subject to the jurisdiction of the Numan Federation Native Authority but also all persons while they are within its areas.

(2) This Order shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1956.

Definitions.

2. In this order—

"beggar-minstrels" include all persons who shout praises of any person whether or not they also play musical instruments and sing;

"the Native Authority" means the Numan Federation Native Authority.

Control of beggar-minstrels.

3. No beggar-minstrel shall practise his profession except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit issued as hereinafter provided.

4. The Native Authority may issue—  
 (a) to a beggar-minstrel who lives in the house of a hereditary patron an annual licence in the Form A in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession;

Power of Native Authority to issue licences and permits.

(b) to any beggar-minstrel a twenty-four hour permit in the Form B in the schedule to this order which shall contain such conditions, if any, as the Native Authority shall think fit as to the days, times and places at and during which the licensee may practise his profession.

5. An annual licence shall entitle the holder to practise his profession at all times within the precincts of his hereditary patron's house but shall not entitle him to practise elsewhere except in accordance with the term and conditions of his annual licence or of a twenty-four hour permit.

Annual licences.

6. (1) The fees payable for annual licences and twenty-four hour permits shall as follows—

Fees.

(a) annual licence: 5s payable at the Native Authority Police Charge Office Numan, or any District office.

(b) twenty-four hour permit: £1 for a single beggar-minstrel or a leader of a party of beggar-minstrels and 10s for each follower in a leader's party, payable at the Native Authority Police Charge Office Numan or any District Office.

(2) An annual licence shall be issued to the beggar-minstrel concerned and a twenty-four hour permit shall be issued to the person who intends to employ such beggar-minstrel for such period.

7. (1) Any person who practises the profession of a beggar-minstrel without an annual licence or twenty-four hour permit in contravention of this order or who contravenes the conditions of such a licence or permit issued to him shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of twenty-five pounds or imprisonment for six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Penalties for unlicensed practising.

(2) The Native Authority may cancel an annual licence held by a person convicted of an offence under subsection (1).

8. (1) No beggar-minstrel (whether the holder of an annual licence or a twenty-four hour permit or not) shall utter abuse of any person whether of the kinds known as "Zagi" "Ci mutunci" "Bata Hali" or of any other kind.

Penalties for abuse.

(2) Any beggar-minstrel contravening the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the same penalties as are prescribed in subsection (1) of section 7.

SCHEDULE  
 FORM A

Annual Licence for Beggar-Minstrel

.....of.....  
 is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel from

Section 4(a)

Fee of £ : : received.

Name and address of beggar-minstrel.

Date.....

Native Authority

## FORM B

Section 4(b)

*Twenty-Four Hour Permit for Beggar-Minstrel*Name and  
address of  
beggar-  
minstrel.

.....of.....  
is hereby permitted to practise the profession of beggar-minstrel at  
.....from the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on  
the.....19.....to the hour of.....a.m./p.m. on the.....  
19.....

Fee of £        :        :        received.

.....  
*Native Authority*

Date.....

MADE by the Numan Federation Native Authority this 20th day of  
October, 1955.

The Common Seal of the Numan }  
Federation Native Authority was }  
hereto affixed in the presence of }

T. Enoch Swade, Sarkin Batta, President  
Muhammadu Bala  
Permanent Councillor  
Jonah Assadugu, M.H.R.



Signified in accordance with the Numan Federation Native Authority  
Standing Rules, 1954, dated the 6th day of December, 1954.

L.M.U.

M. TAYLOR,  
*Clerk of the Council*



